THE

BRITISH Banner Display'd:

ACOMPLETE

System of HERALDRY.

WHEREIN THE

Antiquity, Dignity and Use of Arms,

In Regard to the

DISTINCTION, HONOUR, and CONNEXION of FAMILIES, are exhibited.

Together with

A copious Explanation of the different Atchievements, Shields, Escocheons, and Coat Armours of every Kind, in all the Degrees of Nobility, Gentry, &c.

ALSO

The proper Names and Terms used in this instructive and pleasing SCIENCE, alphabetically disposed.

To which is added,

A Catalogue of above a Thousand eminent Families, Foundations, Sees, Colleges, Corporations, Companies and Societies, whose respective ARMs are made Examples of *Bearing* in these Volumes.

The whole comprehending

An Accurate Abridgment of the last Edition of GUILLIM.

Illustrated with COPPER PLATES.

In Two VOLUMES.

By SAMUEL KENT.

LONDON:

Printed for T. WALLER, near St. Dunstan's Church; and LOCKYER DAVIS, near Salisbury-Court, both in Fleet-Street. M DCC LV.



I

IIVVV



C



CONTENTS:

OR, A

GENERAL TABLE of

the SECTIONS and CHAPTERS in both Volumes of the Banner Display'd.



VOL. I. SECT. I.

CHAP.



NTRODUCTION; concerning the Definition, Antiquity, Dignity and Use of Armes.

II. Definition of Blazon; and general Kules.

III Of Metals and Co'ours.

IV. Of Furrs.

V. Of Antient Differences.

VI Of Modern Differences.

VII. The Points in an Escocheon.

VIII. Of Abatements.

Aa

SECT.

CONTENTS.

RESERVED THE DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY.

SECT. II.

CHAP.

I. OF several Kinds of Escocheons.

II. What Feld is.

III. Concerning Charges.

IV. Of the Chief.

V. Of the Pale, Bend and their Diminutives.

VI. Of the Fesse, Chevron, Barr, and their Diminutives; also of the Gyron, Canton, Quarter, Pile, Flasque, Flanch and Voider.

VII. Of the Escocheon, Orle, Cross, Saltire, and their Diminutives of all forts.

VIII. Proper Charges of the same Kind, or mix'd, and borne in one Escocheon.

EMEDICAL PROPERTY OF THE SALES

SECT. III.

CHAP.

I. EMbodied Spirits.

II. Spheres and Fixed Stars.

III. Planets.

IV. Elements.

V. Meteors.

VI. Stones, precious and vile.

VII. Trees and their Parts.

VIII. Shrubs, their Flowers and Fruits.

IX. Grain and Pulse.

X. Herbs and Flowers.

XI. Humours and Bones.

XII. General Notes concerning the bearing of Animals.

XIII. Whole-footed Beasts.

XIV. Cloven-footed Beafts.

XV. Savage Beafts.

XIV. Do.

CONTENTS.

CHAP.

XVI. Domestical and sociable Beasts.

XVII. Reptiles.

XVIII. Gliding Animals.

XIX. Water-Fowl.

XX. Birds of Prey, and predable wild Birds.

XXI. Domestick Birds, and Flying Insects.

XXII. Fish, skinned and scaled.

XXIII. Shell-Fish.

XXIV. Mankind and Parts.

XXV. Amphibious and bigenerous Creatures.

XXVI. Monstrous and feigned Creatures.

XXVII. Unnatural Postures of Animals, &c.



VOL. II. SECT. I.

CHAP.

17

ad

Do-

. Right of the Actions of Estate-Civil. II. Ensigns of Dignity Ecclesiastical.

III. Representations of Dignity borne before Persons.

IV. Badges of Dignity and Princely Favour.

V. Of Things pertaining to the Liberal Sciences.

VI. Instruments of Husbandry and such like.

VII. Of Cloathing, and things pertaining thereto.

VIII. Instruments pertaining to Masonry, Carpentry, and Metal-Work.

N. Examples of the Works of those Artists.

1. Of Things belonging to Navigation.

II. Of Hunting, Hawking and Fishing.

XII. Instruments of Gaming.

VIII. Examples of such Things whereby Military Disci-

LIV. Examples of Things ferving for Execution of Order, or offensive Weapons.

V. Of Things serving for Ornament and Defence.

VI. Trophies of Honour and Victory.

XVII. To-

CONTENTS.

CHAP.

XVII. Tokens of Subjection.

XVIII. Water-Bowgets, Standing-Cups, &c.

XIX. Concerning Charges, which, tho' alike in Form, differ on fundry accounts in Name.

GRENCHAR PRONCHES

SECT. II.

CHAP.

I. Coat-Armours confisting of Single and manifold Lines, fimple and charged.

II. Coats transmuted or counterchanged.

III. Coats abstracted from Ordinaries by a manifest Derivation.

IV. Coats derived after an obscure manner.

V. Coat-Armours deriv'd from certain common Charges.

Mederate diameter

SECT. III.

CHAP.

I. Forms of Marshalling, betokening Marriage.

II. Examples of Augmentations, by Sovereign Favour.

III. Remunerations of Merit.

IV. Certain obscure Forms of Marshalling.

V. Of Ornaments without the Escocheon.

VI. Examples of Atchievements of every fort.

අත්තර්ව කරන්න කරන්න කරන්න කරන්න කරන්න කරන්න කරන්න

A N Alphabetical Explanation of Heraldraical Terms; with proper References.

A particular Table of Charges Proper and Common, referring to each, by the Volume and Page.

A Catalogue of the Families, Places and Societies, whole Armes are made Examples of Bearing, in both Volume

THE

T D

Si

D

in



THE

BANNER Difplay'd, &c.

SECT. I. CHAP. I.

INTRODUCTION; concerning the Definition, Antiquity, Dignity, and Use of Armes.



ign

rms;

refer-

lumes H HOSOEVER shall address himself to write of Matters of Instruction, or of any other Argument of Importance, it is sit, that before he enters thereinto, he should resolutely determine with himself, in what Order he will handle the same: So shall he best accomplish

that he hath undertaken, and inform the Understanding and help the Memory of the Reader.

What Order is, Augustine (Lib. de Civit. Dei) informs us, saying, Ordo est parium dispariumque rerum Distributio. This Order is invofold; the one of Nature, the other of Discipline: The Order of Nature is a Progression from Simples to things Compound; contrariwise, the Order of Discipline is a proceeding from things Compound to Simple.

As touching the Order that I have prefixed to my felf in this Treatife of Heraldry, forasmuch as the handling of

one

one of these alone, sufficeth not to the effecting of my intended Method, I must of force make use of them both in some sort, according to their distinct Kinds. Wherein albeit the Order of Nature in right should have the Precedence, as the most worthy, yet in regard my principal Purpose tendeth to the prescribing of a Form of Discipline, whereunto these Tokens which we call Armes must be reduced, and therein to manifest rather their Location than their Generation; I am constrained to preser the latter before the former; whose Dignity notwithstanding I purpose regardfully to observe, when I come to the Distribution of Things Natural in their proper Place.

Now This Art confishes (principally) of Two Parts, Blazon and Marshalling; the first, which is the most obvious and simple, is first to be consider'd, and will be the Subject of this whole Volume, and greatest part of the second; which closes with the Rules and Examples of

Mar Shalling.

In treating of Blazon we shall define what it is, give some general Rules and necessary autions, and then go on to particular Examples, in the most natural and yet most artificial Order; namely, proceeding from such things as are peculiar to this Art, as an Art by it self; to Examples of others, more common and obvious; as will best be seen and observ'd by the General Table hereto presix'd.

Therefore instead of enlarging further about Method, we shall in this Introduction briefly handle a few Things concerning the Subject of this Work, namely, those Signs or Marks which we call Armes, in Latin Arma; which being a Word of Equivocation or Ambiguity, needeth

fome Explication.

It is therefore to be observed, that the Word Arma in Latin, is sometimes taken for very natural Instruments, i. e. such Weapons wherewith Nature has armed sundry Creatures: And this Sense of the Word is to be observed in our Art it self, where the Talons of ravenous Beasts and Birds are called their Armes.

Sometimes

Ments pertaining to Mechanical Trades; so the Spade, Harrow, Plough, Rake, Oc. are called the Countryman's Weapons; Pots, Spits, Cauldrons, Oc. the Cook's: And sometimes it is understood of Warlike Instruments,

used as well for Offence as Defence.

But the Word Arma, here meant, is not to be understood in any of these Significations, but must be taken in a Metaphorical Sense, for that they do assume a Name borrowed (by a Figure) from the Shields, Targets, Banners, Military Cassocks, and other Martial Instruments, whereupon they were engraven, emboss'd, embroider'd, or depicted; which Kinds of Furnitures and Habiliments are peculiar to Martial Men and profess'd Soldiers, to whom only it pertaineth to bear Armour, which even at this day we do usually call by the Names of Armes; and of them in process of time did these Marks, or Ensigns, receive their Denominations, and were called Arma, in English, Armes.

Armes were also called Symbola, which signifieth Signs, Tokens, or Marks, because they were given in Times of Hostility or Civil Tumults, by Captains to their Soldiers, or by the Authors of Rebellion to their Atlociates and Confederates, for distinguishing of particular Persons, as well among themselves, as from

their Enemies.

e

e

f

e

0

et

h

;

as

le

d,

115

h

h

14

5,

y

T-

es

They are also oftentimes in Latin called Infignia, which Name (as Aldrovandus supposeth) proceeded

from the Barrenness of that Language.

Now, how far the Extent of the Word Infignia, or Enfigns, doth dilate it felf, we may perceive by this, that it compriseth generally all Signs, Marks, and Tokens of Honour, due to well-deferving Persons, either in respect of their Government, Learning, Wisdom, Magnanimity, &c.

Of the Number of these Ensigns are those Notes, Marks, and Shapes, of Animals, that Martial Men used to adorn the Crests of their Helmets withal, to make themselves more eminent in the Field; and for other Reasons, of which we shall give a larger Account in Place more convenient.

Nor was the Use of these Ensigns confined to Helmets and Shields alone, but Ships and other navigable Vessels. were beautified with such like Marks in their Foredecks, and that in very ancient time, for the distinguishing of one Ship from another; as we read, Als xxviii. II. where St. Paul saith, He went in a Ship whose Badge was Castor and Pollux. Hereof it cometh, that we to this day give Ships the Names of the Things that are carved or painted on them, as the Lion, the Dragon, the Maremaid, &c.

Armes then, as they are here meant, may be thus defined, Armes are Tokens or Resemblances signifying some Act or Quality of the Bearer: Or thus, These Signs called Armes, are nothing else but Demonstrations and Testimonies of Nobility, and of worthy Exploits performed in martial Services; especially if they be ancient, and bestowed by a noble and renowned

Prince.

Concerning the Original of Armes as Distinctions, (whether of Nations, Tribes, or Families) if we referr them, as Diodorns Siculus does, to the Invention of Osyris, the Jupiter of the Ancients, and the Grandson of Noah, they must certainly claim our Respect, if but for their venerable Antiquity. But if we cannot come at any Certainty for referring the Invention so far back, yet it appears they are very ancient, by the express Mention God himself makes of them by Moses, in the second Chapter of Numbers, in these Words; Every Man of the Children of Israel shall camp by his Standard, and under the Ensign of his Father's House, far off about the Tabernack

ł

1

d

I

8

tl

of the Congregation shall they pitch, &c. In which Words, though there are two Sorts of Marks, or Tokens, mentioned, namely, the Common Standard of the Tribe, and the Particular of the Family, yet both of them are of the same Nature, and depicted with some Animal, Vegetable, or other Thing, for Distinction. But the present Use of Armes (though they are still the same Sort of Marks or Figures) is, as before defin'd, to reward the Virtuous.

Between Armes and Names is therefore a certain Conformity; so that it is a thing unlawful for a Man (but upon great Occasion) to change his

Armes or his Name.

1

15

le 1-

X-

ey

ed

15,

we

nhe

our But

ing

are

felf

ot lyen

the

acle

61

Nay, there are some Armes borne, that may seem to have been devised (in their first Institution) according to the Sirnames of the Bearers, as Three Cassels for Castleton, Three Conies for Conesby, a Pine-tree for Pine, &c. Whether these be better or more ancient than other Armes, is more difficult to resolve,

than profitable to be known.

But further. There is between these Armes and their Bearers a kind of Sympathy, or natural Participation of Qualities, insomuch as whoso dishonourably or unreverently useth the Armes of any Man, seemeth to have offer'd Indignity to the Person of their Bearer, so as (according to some Authors) their Owner shall right himself against such an Offender, Actione Injuriarum.

The Sum of all is, First, That the Armes here to be entreated of, are such Signs, Tokens, or Emblems, as have been bestowed on particular Places, Fami-

lies, or Persons.

Secondly, The Use of these Marks are (now) to demonstrate Hieroglyphically some excellent Merit or Desert in the Person to whom they were originally granted, and to transmit the Memory thereof (by the perpetual bearing the same in his Family) to all Posterity.

B 2

Thirdly,

Thirdly, These Signs are of great Dignity and Estimation, not only as they participate Sympathetically with their Bearers Persons, but chiefly as they are the Rewards of some meritorious Action, and the Gift of a Sovereign Prince.

Fourthly, The Invention of Armes is no new thing, nor unlawful thing, but mentioned (nay, commanded) by God himself, in the Old Testament, and practised by almost all Nations of the World, from

all Antiquity.

So that Armes then are not (as some ignorant and malicious Perverters of Nobility and Merit would suggest) bare Notes or Marks to distinguish one Family from another, but the Testimonies and uncring Witnesses of the Wisdom, Fidelity, Courage, and Magnanimity of their Bearers Ancestors, and ought to be by themselves and others regarded accordingly.

And thus much may suffice by way of Introduction, describing what Armes are, their Antiquity, Dignity, and Use. Guillim hath said more, but so consusedly, that I had rather referr the Reader to his Display,

than be at the Pains to write more needlesly.

SECT. I. CHAP. 2.

Definition of Blazon, and General Rules.

So much of Notes necessary to be observed, in order to understand that which we shall hereafter deliver, touching the Subject of this Work.

Now we proceed to the Practic Exercise of these Armorial Tokens, which belongs to the Function of Heralds, and is termed Armory, and may be thus defined:

Armory is an Art, rightly prescribing the true Knowledge and Use of Armes.

This Skill of Armory Sand and Marshalling.

Now though I here make mention of the Marshalling or conjoining of diverse Armes in one Escocheon, nevertheless at present I shall have nothing more to do with that Part of Armory, the same being referved for another more convenient Place: I therefore proceed to the farther Confideration of Blazon.

The Word Blazon, strictly taken, fignifies the Explication of Armes, in apt and fignificant Terms: More largely, it is taken for Display of the Virtues of the Bearers of Armes. A certain French Armorist has comprehended both in a Word, viz. To Blazon is to express what the Shapes, Kinds, and Colours of Things borne in Armes are, together with their apt Significations.

In Blazon, there are Eight General Rules to be observed. Particular Rules must be reserv'd for other

Places.

111

e-

ese

ot de-

OTT

1. In Blazoning you must use an advised Deliberation before you enter thereunto, for having once begun, to recal the same doth argue an unconside-

rate Forwardness meriting Reproof.

2. The fewer Words you make use of in Blazoning a Coat, the better it is Blazon'd. Be cautious however, that whilst you endeavour to be short, you are not mysterious, and that you omit nothing which

ought to be mentioned.

3. In Blazon you must take special heed to Words, for Armes differently Blazon'd cease to be the same; and though one Coat may be Blazon'd two ways, vet they do then both come to the fame, the Phrase only chang'd; as in feveral Armes hereafter you will find Examples.

4. You

4. You must not be too full of Conceits in Blazon,

nor over-forward of Speech.

5. You must use no Repetition of Words in the selffame Coat, viz. the Names of Metals, Colours, or Furrs, the Numbers of Ordinaries or Common Charges; but especially not of the Words,

of, or, and, an unpardonable Crime.

6. In Blazoning you must have regard to the things that are borne in Armes, and to what they may be resembled, whether Natural or Artificial, and so com-

mend them accordingly.

7. Begin to Blazon with the Field, then proceed to the Charge, if any be: Also, if there be more Charges than one, you must evermore name that first which is supposed to lie nearest the Field. What Field and Charge are, shall be show'd in their proper Places.

8. The Armes of Gentlemen, Knights, and all Persons not enabled, are to be Blazon'd by Metals and Colours; all the Degrees of Nobility have their Armes Blazon'd by Precious Stones; Emperors, Kings, and Free Princes, by Planets: As hereafter will appear more plainly by Rule and Example.

SECT. I. CHAP. 3.

Of Metals and Colours.

So much for the Definition and General Rules of Blazon. Now we proceed to the Distribution thereof.

The Blazon of Armes Accidents, and confisseth in their Parts.

Thole

10

T

fin

Those are call'd Accidents which are not necessary Parts, but fuch as being taken away, or chang'd, the Substance of the Armes is still the same. They are Two,

Tinctures and Differences.

Tincture is the different Hew of Armes, and Things borne therein; and is common to the Differences, as well as to the Armes themselves.

Tinsture is either of Colours or Furrs.

Colour is the External Dye, wherewith any thing is coloured or stained. And this Colour is either Ge-

neral or Special.

0

es 15

nd

1115 0-

nes

ind

ear

05 01

241100

Thole

By General Colour, I understand the proper and natural Colour of each particular Thing, whether the fame be Natural or Artificial, of what Kind foever, that are depicted in their external and proper Beauty. In this respect, all Colours may seem to pertain to this Art, forasmuch as there is nothing in this World, subject to the Sight of Man, but either is or may be borne in firmes.

In Blazoning of Things borne in their natural Colour, it shall suffice to say they are borne Proper.

Special Colours are such as by a fort of peculiar Propriety do belong to this Art of Armory.

They are both Simple, and Mixt.

The Simple are White and Black; and so call'd, because they are the Foundation of all other Colours.

The Mixt are, Red, Yellow, Green, Blue, Purple, Tawney, and Sanguine; and call'd Mixt, forasmuch as they are made of the Contemperation or Mixture of the Two Simples, in different Degrees. But it lutteth better with our designed Brevity, as well as

with

with the Art Armorial it self, to treat of these accor-

ding to their Dignity.

nets, the glorious Sun, among Stones, the shining Topaz, and among Metals, the most valuable of all others, Gold. It is call'd in Blazon, Or, from the Latin Word Aurum, which signifies Gold; or rather, from the French Word Or, of the same Interpretation. This Colour, by reason of its Similitude to so excellent and valuable Things in the Elementary World, is said to signify Wisdom, Riches, Magnanimity, Joysulness, and Elation of Mind.

2. White is accounted the next in Dignity, forafmuch as it is said to hold Similitude with the Moon, the Sun's Vicegerent, with precious Pearls, and the Metal Silver; a Metal so useful in Traffick, that the copious French Language use the same Word Argent, for Silver and for Money: Which Word is also the proper Name of this Colour in Heraldry. After Leigh, it signifies Chassity, Virginity, a clear Con-

V

jo

of

mı

Co

is

Its

Pur

Na

Col

Just

(fair

the

Tank

which

a Pl

science, and Charity.

These two are generally called Metals; which Distinction you are the rather to observe, because of the Rule hereaster to be given concerning the Mixture of Metals and Colours in one Shield or Escocheon.

3. Red, among Colours (strictly so named) is the first in Rank, representing Mars, the armipotent God of Battle, among precious Stones, the durable Ruby, and is the true Vermilion. It is called in Armory Gules, but from whence the Term is derived, I know not, unless perhaps from the Latin Gula, the Throat, from which our Ancestors borrowed the Word Gills, or Throat-part of Fish, which is always Red. It betokeneth Strength and Boldness, with Hardiness.

4. Blue follows, and is the Colour of the heavenly Canopy, representing the Planet Jupiter, and the beauti-

GUILLIM Abridg'd. 11

beautiful Saphire. It is called Azure, by a Corruption of the Word Lazulus, of Lapis Lazulus, a certain fort of blue Stone. It shews the Bearer to be of a

godly Disposition, and of perpetual Renown.

for Darkness was before Light, and without Light all is Black) yet as it is the Colour of Mourning, possesses the fifth Place. Saturn is the Planer to which it is compared, the Stone is the Diamond. It is termed Sable, from the Latin Word Sabulum, which signifieth gross Sand, or Gravel. It signifies to the Bearer, Constancy, Divine Doctrine, and Loss of Friends.

6. Green, a most beautiful Colour, and very comfortable to the Sight, comes next, being resembled to the gladsome Planet Venus, and to the glittering Smaragd, or Emerald. In Blazon we call it Vert, from the French Verd, which is deriv'd of the Latin Viridus, signifying Green. It shews in the Bearer, joyful Love, bountiful Mirth and Gladness, with Continuance.

r

-

h

of

ce

ne

bo

by,

ry

1

he

the

ays

ith

nly

the

ti-

7. Purple, which (saith Chassanens) is a Mixture of all the foregoing, is the last which you shall find much use of in English Armes. This is a Princely Colour, yet appropriated to the Planet Mercury, who is (by the Poets) said to be Servitor to the rest. Its Stone is the Amethist. We term it in Blazon Purpure, which is derived of the Latin Purpura, the Name of a fort of Shell-sigh, of whose Blood this

Colour was first made. It shews Jurisdiction and Justice.

8. Tawney, is compounded of Red and Yellow, (saith Leigh) and some Heralds call it Bruske, but the Proper Term is Tenne, deduced from the French Tanne, or the Italian Tanetto, a Chesnut-colour, to which 'tis not much unlike. It is not compar'd to a Planet, the Seven being taken up already, but to the

the Dragon's-Head, a Star which partakes of the Nature of a Planet, and among Stones to the Jacinth. This being one of the Stainand Colours, can have no very good Interpretation fet on it. Leigh

faith, it fignifies Vain-Glory.

9. Murrey, but in Blazon Sanguine, (i. e. Blood-red) is the other Stainand Colour, and the last we have to treat of. To this is attributed the Dragon's-Tail, and the Stone Sardonix. The Signification of it in Armes is, that the Bearer was not over-hafty to Battle, yet overcame.

Note, 1. Tawney and Murrey being Stainand Colours, are never used for the Fields of Coat-armour, but with the Abatements, (of which we shall treat hereafter) to express some Disgrace or Blemish of

Honour or Virtue in the Bearer.

2. That Coat is assuredly false (say some) wherein there is Metal upon Metal only, or Colour upon Colour only, that is, Gold upon Silver, Silver upon Gold, Blue, Red, &c. upon one another. But I must crave Leave to dissent from Guillim herein, and from all others who are fo strict Observers thereof; not only because our Neighbours the French (from whom we have borrowed almost all our Terms) do often and professedly break through this pretended Rule, by Virtue of their two Terms, Cousu & pour Enquirer: But also because, if this be admitted, we shall have much ado to reconcile it with common Practice; it being very easy to produce a large List of Armes, wherein no Regard is had to this I junction against Metal on Metal, and Colour on Colour, and some of them, from among the most ancient and whi most noble Families. V. Guybon's Introduction to La- is b tin Blazon.

S E C T exce

thef

20n.

SECT. I. CHAP. 4.

Of Furrs.

W E come now to Furrs, the other Sort of Tincture of which we proposed to treat. They are taken for the Skins of little Beasts stripp'd from their Bodies, and artificially trimm'd, for the Furring, Doubling, and Lining, of Robes and Garments, as well for State as Use.

Guillim divides them into two Sorts, saying, Furrs consist either of one Colour, or of more Colours than

one.

)

.

٢,

at

of

re-

On

Ott

uft

om

not

om

ften Lule,

qui-

shall

rac

It of

ction

and

That Furr that confisteth of one Colour alone is White, and in Doubling is taken for the Lituit's Skin, which is a little Beast bred in Lithuania, a Dutchy belonging to the Kingdom of Poland.

Those that consist of more Colours than one, are,



1. Ermine, which confifts of a White Field, powder'd with Black Spots. And this is also the Skin of a small Beast, less than a Squirrel, that has his Being about the Woods of Armenia. The Creature it self is of an exceeding

and white Colour in every Part, except the Tail, which is brown, and about a Thumb length; which Tail these Powderings are made to resemble.

Note, 1. When in any Coat these black Spots do not C T exceed nine, you are to number them in your Bla-

20n.

2. Every

2. Every Furr (as it is Compound of Colour and Metal) may be borne on Metals or on Colours, without Fault.



2. Ermynes on the contrary, is Black powder'd with White.

3. Pean is Black powder'd with Yel-

low.

4. Ermynois, Tellow powder'd with Black.

5. Erminites is the same with Ermines, only it has a Hair of Red on each fide the Black. But of Pean and these, I believe you will find few Examples.

There are other Sorts of Doublings (or Furrs) differing from those I have mentioned, in Form and Name; but those too are supposed to be Skins of different Colours, cut out to proper Shape, and then fewed together.



The first is called Verrey, and ever-more consisteth of Argent and Azure, The first is called Verrey, and everthat is White and Blue, alternately. So that wherever you find this Son of Furr of those two Colours, it sufficeth to fay, He beareth Verrey. But if

only one of these be changed, then you shall say, he beareth Verrey of fuch a Metal and fuch a Co lour. Of which Rule and Exception you will have many Examples, in the First Chapter of the next Section.

The other I shall but mention, and that is by Leigh, called Vaire, which being of the same Form with that above, confisteth (fays he) of Argent, Gules and Sable. But you may look long enough for an English Example among Coats of Name.



1-

th

125

an

rs)

ind

of

hen

verure, tely.

Sort uffi-

fay,

a Co-

have

next

This is called Potent-Counter-Potent, from the relemblance it has to the Heads of Crutches, which in Chaucer's Days were called Potents; as in the Lines which my Author quotes out of him, and which follow,

So eld she was that she ne went A foote, but it were by Potent.

Leigh calleth this Meir, and Varry cuppa; but Guillim thinks it better named Potent, as above, to whose Judgment I also give in. It is a Spanish Form of Bearing, and not to be found among Coats of our own Nation.

Among Furrs might be reckoned Compony and Checkie, seeing they do consist of divers Tinctures alternately placed, and divided by even Lines: But because my Author places the Consideration of them among his Bordures, I hold it not amiss to follow him.

SECT. I. CHAP. 5.

Of Ancient Differences.

HAVING done with the First fort of Accidents, namely, Colours and Furrs, we come now to the Second, which is Differences.

Differences are extraordinary Additaments, whereby Bearers of the same Coat-Armour are distinguished from each other, and their Nearness to the Principal Bearer is demonstrated.

Differences are $\begin{cases} Ancient & \text{or} \\ Modern. \end{cases}$

Those

is by
Form

Form lygent, nough

This

Those I call Ancient Differences, that were used in ancient Times, for the distinguishing not only of one Nation or Tribe from another, but also to note a Diversity between particular Persons, descended out of one Family, and from the same Parents. Such are Bordures and Imbordurings of all Sorts. Such also were Orles, Bends, &c. but more obscurely, and long ago lest off; whereas the Use of these Bordures do in some Sense yet remain, as may be observed hereafter.



The first devis'd Bordures were plain, after this fort, which is thus blazon'd, He beareth Or, a Bordure Azure, by the Name of Campbell of Aberuchil in Scotland. There is no need to mention the Plainness of this Bordure;

but if the same had been of any other Fashion, it

ought to have been express'd.

The French Family of Vastine, bear Argent, a Bordure Azure. But these mentioned Families bear them as the Sole Charge of their Armes, and not barely as Differences; however, I thought sit to set them here, as having no better Place to referr them to.

Note, 1. The Bordure is to contain the fifth part of the Field.

2. When the Field and Bordure are both of one Tincture, you are not then to fay, He beareth a Bordure, but, He beareth fuch a Metal, Colour, or Furr, imbordured.

Birdures are also composed of the various Sorts of Lines by which Ordinaries are diversified, of which we shall speak in the next Section, Chap. 3. at present we shall only instance a very old Coat.

t

1/

tl.



,

0

it

2

ar

ot

to

rr

irt

110

or-

urr,

s of

ich ore-

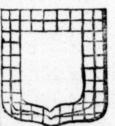
He

He beareth Gules, a Bordure indented Argent. Mr. Wyrly in his Book intituled The true Use of Armes, treating of the honourable Life and languishing Death of Sir John de Gralhye, Capitol de Buz, and one of the Knights

of the Garter, at the first Foundation thereof by Edward the Third, doth therein make mention of one Sir Perducas Dalbreth, to whom this Coat-armour did properly appertain, describing the same in this Manner;

Sir Perducas Dalbreth to the French return'd, Who Guly Shield about his Neck did fling, Wrapt with Dent-bordure silver shining.

These aforementioned Bordures are called Simple, because they have no other Thing joined with them; we now shall proceed to Compound. And note by the Way, that all Bordures are subject to be charged both with Things Natural and Artificial, no less than Fields themselves.



He beareth Azure, a Bordure countercomponed Or and Gules; which is as much as to fay, Compounded of these two Colours counterly placed. This is not any Coat of Name, but inserted here to shew the Difference between

Compony and Checkie; for though that be exactly of the same Form with this, and alike coloured, yet this is never but of two Rows, and Checkie is not confined to Number, only that it may not be less than three.

Note. Neither Compony nor Checkie are confined to Tinctures; so that you are always to name those whereof it does at any time confilt.

Bordures

Bordures, according to the several Things they are charged with, do receive a diverse Denomination or Form of Blazon: For if they are charged with Birds, they are termed Enaluron, as in the following Example.



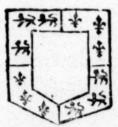
He beareth Argent, a Bordure Gules, Enaluron of Martlets Or, by the Name of Chadwick of Staffordshire. Here note, that though Guillim in the Blazon of all his charged Bordures, doth use the Word Eight, yet in my Opinion the

fame is utterly needless, seeing it is the Number most usually borne in Bordures, and therefore easily so to be understood: But when either less or more are sound in the Bordure (or to be in Orle, of which we shall speak hereafter) then the same ought to be mentioned, as shall be shewn in the Armes following.

A Bordure charged with Beafts, is faid to be

Enurny.

With Vegitables, Verdoy. And these two we shall find joined in this Example.



He beareth Pearl, a Bordure quarterly, viz. Ruby, Enurny of three Lioncels passant guardant Topaz. The Second, Saphire Verdoy of as many Fleurs de Lis, Topaz. The Third is as the Second, the Fourth as the First. But

this Coat may be thus shortly blazoned, Argent, a Bordure quarterly, England and France. Such a Bordure and Henry Earl of Devon, and Marquess of Exeter, bear (who lived in the Time of Henry the poth) environing the Royal Armes of England, and the received as an Augmentation of Honour, account of his being the Son of Will. Courtney, and Larl of that Name, by a Daughter of Edward.

the

E

Be

by

GUILLIM Abridg'd. 19

the Fourth. The Succession of which noble Family, in the said Stile and Title of Earl, was as follows:

After the Death of Baldwin de Rivers (the Eighth Earl of Devenshire of that Sirname) without Issue, 46 Hen. 4. it was found that Sir Hugh Courtney, Kt. Son of another Sir Hugh, was nearest Kinsman and Heir to Isabel de Fortibus, Sister and sole Heir to the said Baldwin.

Wherefore the faid Sir Hugh Courtney, in the ninth Year of Edward the Third, was by Letters Patents created Earl of Devonshire. He married Agnes, Daughter of Sir John St. John, Kt. and had

Iffue, Hugh, Thomas, John, and Robert.

Hugh, the eldest Son, succeeded, and married Margaret, Daughter of Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, &c. and had Issue, Hugh, who died sine proles, Edward, Sir Thomas, Courtney, Kr. Philip Courtney of Powderham, Will. Archbishop of Canterbury, Humphrey and Peter, who died young.

Edward, second Son of Hugh, was after his Father the third Earl of Devon, and by Emeline Daughter of Sir John Dauney, Kt. had two Sons, Edward, Earl afterwards, and Sir Hugh Courtney of Hac-

combe, Kt.

e

e

r

e

h

e

e

ıll

Y-

n-

je-

de

Se-

ut

2

or-

of

the

nd,

ur,

zey,

ard

Edward, firnamed the Blind, Son of Edward aforefaid, was 4th Earl of Devon, and married Elianor, Daughter of Roger Mortimer, Earl of March and Ulfer, by whom he had only one Son,

Hugh, who succeeded him, and took to Wife Anne, Daughter of Rich. Lord Talbot, and had Issue,

Thomas, fixth Earl of Devon, and Lord of Southampton; he married Margaret, Daughter of John Beaufort, Earl of Somerfet, and Marquess of Dorset, by whom he had Issue three Sons, and two Daughters. Thomas the eldest, who fighting against King Edw. 4. in the Battle of Touton, was taken Prisoner and beheaded. Henry the second Son, beheaded at

Salisbury, and John the third Son, killed at Teuxsbury two Years after. Earl Thomas himself was also taken Prisoner in the Battle of Touton, and beheaded at Tork.

(Thus was the Earldom lost (for a time) in this Family, and given to *Humphrey*, Lord *Stafford*, of *Southwike*, who nevertheless was Earl but 3 Months and odd Days, and then beheaded at *Bridgwater*, for

Rebellion.)

Then Edward Courtney, of Haccombe, Son of Sir Hugh Courtney of Bokonoke, Kt. Grandfather to Edward Courtney, the eleventh Earl of Devon, was reftor'd in Blood, and made the fixteenth Earl of Dev. (but seventh of this Family) by Hen. 7. He married Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Philip Courtney, of Moland, Kt. and had Issue,

William Courtney, the eighth Earl of Devon, and Lord of Ochampton, who married Katherine, Daughter of Edw. 4. and had Issue, Henry, Earl of Devonshire, and Marquess of Exeter, whose mention cau-

fed this Descent to be inserted.

The faid Henry married two Wives, first, Eliz. Daughter and Heir of Sir John Grey, Visc. List, by whom he had no Issue; and afterwards Gertrude, Daughter of William Blount, Baron Mountjoy, by whom he had Issue, Edward Courtney, the last East of Devonshire, of this Progeny,

Which Edward, having been long Prisoner in the Tower of London, was by Queen Mary, in the first Year of her Reign, taken out from thence, restord in Blood, and to the Title of Earl; but died issues, at Padua in Italy, about three Years after, 1556.

Oct. 4. not without Suspicion of Poison.

From this great Family, are descended many worthy Personages now in Being, of whom, as also of several here only named, we shall insert the Antiquities and Memoirs, when we come to speak a

thei

b

te

la

D

D

no

Ye

for

GUILLIM Abridg'd. 21

their paternal Coat, at the latter End of the Second Volume.

But to return to our Bordures. When you find them charged with Dead Things, of what kind so-ever, you shall term them Entoyre; except only when you have Furrs, which must be named Purslew, as in the Example.



r

v.

d

10-

nd

hon-

ll-

liz.

ifle,

ude,

by

Earl

the

firl

or'd

illu-

5 56.

nany

nti

their

The Field is Argent, a Bordure Or, Entoyre of Refts (or Clarions) Azure; which Coat (though it feem to us false Heraldry, by reason of the Bordure of Gold, on a Silver Field) is yet very ancient, and borne by the Name

of Arando in Spain; as I find in a MSS. of the Rev. Mr. Bokenham, for whose Assistance in Matters of Heraldry and Antiquity, not only my self, but others, much my Betters, are greatly beholden.



He beareth Ruby, a Bordure quarterly composed of Purslew, Ermine, and Counter-compony Topaz and Saphire. This Bordure (environing the Royal Armes) was borne by Henry Fitz-Roy, Knight of the Garter, base Son to

King Henry the Eighth, (begotten of the Lady Tal-boys, Daughter of Sir John Blount, Knt.) who being but a Child, was created Earl of Nottingham, Lieutenant General from Trent northward, Lord Warden of the East, West, and middle Marches towards Scotland, and the same Year (17th of his Father's Reign) Duke of Somerset and Richmond. He married Mary, Daughter of Tho. Howard, D. of Norfolk, but had no Issue. He died at St. James's House, at sixteen Years of Age, and was honourably buried at Thetford in Norfolk.

D 2

As

As touching the feveral Charges imposed upon these Bordures afore handled, I should not (I acknowledge) have made mention of them at all in this Place; but it is sometimes necessary to depart from the strictest Rules. For the Occasion offered, to treat of the Differences of these Birdures, obliged me to make untimely mention of those Charges, to the Intent that I might yield Satisfaction to the Reader by Example.

SECT. I. CHAP. 6.

Of Modern Differences.

THE former Chapter was concerning Ancient Differences: In this we shall treat of such as are more Modern, and at present in Use among us.

The Modern Differences, which not only diffinguish Houses, but also the different and subordinate Degrees in each, are, the File, Crescent, Mullet, Martlet,

Annulet, and Fleur de Lis.

What these Files are, Leigh, and Guillim after him, fay, Authors are not determined: We shall therefore leave that Dispute as we find it, and proceed to give fome Examples of the bearing of them as fole Charges, and the rather, because we shall have no other Place so fit as this, to exemplify the same in. As for the other Differences, they will be severally treated of in the same Manner, under their proper Heads.



He beareth Argent, a File of fin DOOD Points in chief, Azure. This Coat is found in a Window of the Paril Church of Estington, in the County of Gloucester, and belongs to the Family of Henlington.

GUILLIM Abridg'd. 23

It was necessary that I should name the Number of the Points, because the File used for Difference, has commonly but three, to represent, according to Honorius, the Father, the Mother, and the

eldest Son, who beareth it.

Leigh, p. 107. affirms, that if a Man, during the Life of his Father and Grandfather, would difference his Arms, he ought to bear the File of Five Points, as that above; but immediately on the Decease of his Grandfather, to use that of three, which his Father before had. But his Rule fails herein, for the eldest Son (temp. Edw. 1.) as appears by many Seals and other good Proofs, did bear the File of five Points for a Difference.



ent

are

ifh

De-

let,

im, fore

TIVE

harther

As

rea-

ope

five

at 15

ty C

imily

This Coat is inferted for the Rarity of the File's Position, namely, in Bend, and is thus Blazoned, Argent, a File of three Points in Bend Sable. It is a foreign Coat, by the Name of Morien, and is set up for one of that

Family, in St. Mary's Church at Oxford.

For the shunning of Multiplicity of Examples, I will give an Instance of a Coat-armour, comprehending both even and odd Files; which being unmixt with any other Charge, may serve instead of many.



The Field is Or, Three Files borne Barwayes Gules; the first having five Points, the second four, the last triple pointed. Here I am constrain'd to say Triple-pointed, lest by the Iteration of the Word three, I should break

of the Word three, I should break the Rule given p. 8. This is a Dutch Coat, borne by the Name of Liskirke.

Note,

Note, As the Bordures before-mentioned, so also are these Files sound charged with Things as well quick as dead; of which infinite Examples might be given, but one shall serve.

He beareth Argent, a File of three Lambeaux (or Points) Gules, each charged with as many Towers, Or. Such a File did Robert D'Artois bear, who guided King Edward the Third in all his Wars against the French. This

Robert was a Nobleman born, of the Blood Royal of France, descended from another Robert, Son of Lewis the Eighth, and Brother to St. Lewis King of France. He was Councellor to Philip de Valois, who sentenc'd the Earldom of Artois from him, to Maud, Countess of Burgundy (the said Robert's Aunt) which so discontented him, that in his Grief he said, By me was Philip made King, and by me he shall be depos'd again. For this Saying, he was proclaim'd Traytor throughout the whole Kingdom; and slying into England, he was kindly received by Edw. 3. who created him Earl of Richmond, in the 16th Year of his Reign.

This same Earl was the first that moved K. Edw. to make his Title and Claim to the Crown of France, in the Right of Isabel his Mother, Daughter of Philip the Fair, and Sister and Heir to her three Brothers, Lodowick Hutin, Philip the Long, and Charles the Fair.

He was Admiral of the English Fleet, and General of the Wars in France. Having been hurt in the Head at the Siege of Vannes in Britain, and convey'd to London for Cure, he shortly died, A. D. 1342. and was buried at St. Paul's, the King himself wearing Black at his Funeral.

So much for Files, as they are either borne folk, that is, without any other Charge; or as anciently used

GUILLIM Abridg'd. 25

used for Differences; for at present they are all borne plain, and of Three Points only.

The following is a Scheme of all the Differences in their proper Order, and according to their different Significations; the Figures at the Top shew the Houses, those on the Side the Cadets or Junior Branches of each House.

-

0

is all of of no of no ed, ch By s'd cor nto of ho

lw. ace, hi-

ers,
ir.
eral
the

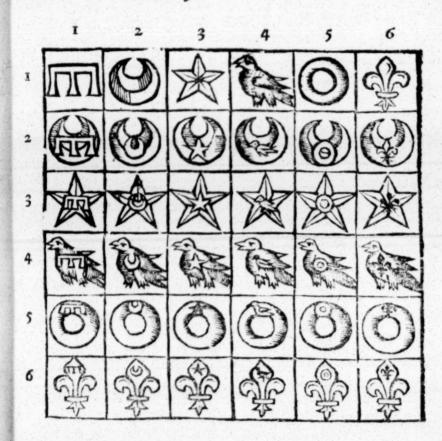
y'd

and

ing

Tole,

ntly



It must be remembered, that Sisters have no Differences, for they are always equal. Nevertheless, if a Man have any Difference in his Armes, his Danghters shall all bear the same.

SECT.

SECT. I. CHAP. 7.

The Points in an Escocheon.

S o much of the Accidents of Armes, viz. Tinctures and Differences, comprehended in the first Part of our premised Distribution.

Now of the fecond Member thereof, viz. Parts of

Armes.

The Parts of Armes, Escocheon, and are the Ornaments without the Escocheon.

Now an Escocheon is the Form or Representation of a Shield, of what kind soever; and is so called of the Latin Word Scutum, which hath the same Signification.

But if any one should ask me why the Escocheon, which seems to be appropriated to Men of Military Profession, as a Reward for Services of that kind, should yet be used by others, who perhaps never saw a Battle? I answer, that they are no less the Defenders of their Religion and Country, who by their Wisdom give good Advise, or by their Virtues set forth good Examples to others, than those who draw the Sword in their Quarrel. And seeing that the Escocheon is an Hieroglyphick of Defence, why are not both entituled to use it?

I might here take Notice of the divers Forms of Shields, were it of much Signification: That which is proper to be minded, shall be spoken to in the Second

to t

The

they

luch

blot

GUILLIM Abridg'd. 27

Second Volume, to which it belongs. In this Place we are only to observe, that

The Accidents in an Spoints, and Escocheon, are Abatements.

Points are certain Places in an Escocheon, diversly named according to their feveral Positions. And the Knowledge of these (as you will find hereafter) is of absolute Necessity.



SECT. I. CHAP. 8.

d

012,

ary

w

en-Vis-

rth

the

Sco-

oth

is of

hich

the

econd

Of Abatements.

ROM Points, the first Part in our Partition of Accidents of an Escocheon, we descend to the se-

Abatements are certain Marks of Disgrace, added to the Coat-armours of divers Persons, on sundry Occasions; each having some particular Signification. These the Vulgar call a Blot in the Escocheon, because they denote some ungenteel Action in the Bearer of such Coat, by which he does, as it were, sully and blot his own Honour.

F

Now

Now as no Man having a Coat-armour bestow'd upon him, can communicate the same to any of his Relations, as Brothers, Uncies, or the like; nor can they have any Power to use or wear the same (whence it often comes to pass, that several Coats belong to the same Name and Family, as the Abbot's, Spenser's, Arund I's. Ducy's, &c.) the Coat only belonging to his Heirs, and to those that shall proceed from the first Bearer; so these Abatements belong to none, but to the Person and his distinct Line, who, if they shall by the opposite Virtues shew themselves worthy, may have the Abatements taken away.

There are Nine Abatements, Eight of which must be of a Stainand Colour, i. e. Sanguine or Tenne, otherwise they are not Abatements, but Charges: The Ninth is a total Inversion of the Escocheon, as we shall

observe by and by.

Observe also, that when two or more of these Forms called Abatements, are found in one Escocheon, they are not to be looked on as Diminutions of Honour; as in the Armes of Coningham, soon to be mentioned, will plainly appear.



The first Abatement is the Delf, (Delve or Spit of Earth) exactly square, and placed in the Middle of the Coat; which is given to one that revoketh his Challenge, or eateth his Word; signifying, that such a Man

deserves to have Dirt throw'd in his Face.



The second is an Inescocheon reversed, which is a small Escocheon turned upside-down in the Middle of the Coat. This is due to him that discourteously useth Widow, Maid, or Wise, against her Will, or slies from

his Sovereign's Banner. The

GUILLIM Abridg'd. 29



is

10

ts

bn-

Ill

its

1SI

es

ats

be

T-

ine all

ele

2011,

To-

en-

elf,

ally

ot

hat

his

Aan

rled

ned

the

dif-

rom

The

The third is a Point parted Dexter, that is, when the upper Right Corner of the Escocheon is parted from the whole; and is given to him who boasteth too much of his Deeds in War.



The fourth is a Point in Point, which confisheth of two arched Lines, the middle Ends joined in the Middle of the Escocheon, and so both pass circularly to the Sides, near the Bottom, thereby cutting off, as it were,

a great Part of the Escocheon; and is given to him who is unwilling to fight, or does not behave valiantly in the Battle.



The fifth is called a Point Champagne; it is made of one hollow arched Line, which feems to hide or cut off the Bottom of the Escecheon, but more at each Side than in the Middle. Tis due to him that kills

his Prisoner in cold Blood.



The fixth is called a Plain Point, wherein the Bottom of the Escocheon seems to be covered, by a streight Line drawn from Side to Side; and is proper for him that inventeth Lies or false News to amuse his Prince.



The feventh Abatement is called a Gore; it consistes of two hollow Lines, one of which begins at the upper Left Corner, or Sinister Chief of the Escocheon, and the other at the Middle of the Base Point, and so meet

E 2

17

in the Fesse Point. It's proper for him that is a Cow-

ard, or Feminine-hearted.

Leigh saith, that the Dexter Gore is not to be reckon'd an Abatement, though it happen to be of a Stainand Colour.



The eighth Abatement is called a Guset; and is made by drawing a Line a little sloping from the upper Corner of the Escocheon, above one Third of the Breadth, and then letting it fall perpendicular to the Bot-

tom. The Dexter Gusset is given to a lustful Person,

and the Sinister to a Drunkard.

Two Gussets, as in the Observation above, are not an Abatement, but a very good Charge. The Family of Coningham bear Sable, Two Gussets Argent.

Yet according to Leigh, p. 72. the two Gussess shall denote a Man endued with both the ill Qualities signified by each Single. And indeed I am apt to think that Guillim is mistaken in his Armes of Coningham, by the Similitude or Likeness which these two Gussess in one Escocheon have to the Shack-Fork or Cross-Pall, which you will find borne by the Name of Cunningham E. of Glencairn, in the Seventh Chapter of the next Section.

Leigh differs from Guillim in the Place or Order of these Abatements; therefore though perhaps it be of no great Consequence which of them is preferred. I thought sit to shew the Reader their Disagree-

ment, by the following View, viz.

Leigh

S

Leigh.

A Point Dexter parted, A Point Champagne, A Point plain, A Point in Point, Guffets, A Gore, A Delf, An Escocheon reversed.

1

e

t-

11)

ot

a-

Tets

12-

apt s of

ich

ack-

the

enth

rder

it be

rred,

gree-

Guillim.

A Delf, An Escocheon reversed, A Point Dexter parted, A Point in Point, A Point Champagne, A Plain Point, A Gore, Guffets.

The ninth and last is, when the whole Coat is reversed, or turned upside down; which is never done but to the Armes of the finish'd Traytor. And if fuch Coats are at any time thereafter to be blazoned, it shall be by the common and usual Names for the Tinctures whereof it does confift, as Yellow, Red, Black, &c. not Or, Gules, Sable, &c. they being esteemed unworthy of any Degrees, Tokens, or Notes of Honour.



He beareth White, a Red Cross, and in the first Quarter a Black Martlet. This Coat did belong to Sir Andrew de Harcla, Knt. who for his good Service in vanquishing and taking Prifoner Thomas Earl of Lancaster, and

others his Abettors, the King's Enemies and difloyal Subjects, was by King Edw. 2. in the 14th Year of his Reign, girt with a Sword, and had given him the Title and Earldom of Carlifle (for this was the blual Manner of (creating) Earls in those Days). But afterwards this Andrew proved ungrateful to his King and Country, in the Wars of Scotland, receiving fecretly from the Scots, a great Sum of Money, for a Leigh Bribe to betray his Master. For which his Offence, he being apprehended and taken, was first degraded

of his Knighthood, after, of all his honourable Titles, and then drawn, hang'd, beheaded, and quarter'd, Oct. 31. 1322. The Manner of which Degradation, because it is a Piece of great Antiquity, I here transcribe out of the famous Selden's Titles of Honour, p. 337, 338. 'The King sent his Commission to Sir Anthony Lucy, a Knight of that Country, to arraign him. The Acts and Words of Sir Anthony in this Business, the rather because the Degradation from another Dignity is included in them, out of an old Eaglish Chronicle, I thus transcribe to you.

The same Andrew was take at Cardoill (Carleill) and lede unto the Barre in manner of an Erl worthyly arrayede, and with a Swerd gert aboute him,

and hofed and spored.

'Tho spake Sir Antonie in this manner, Sir Andrew, quoth he, the Kinge dede unto you much Honor, and made you Erle of Cardoill, and thou, as a traytor unto thi Lorde the King, laddest his People of this " Countrie, that should have holp him at the battaille of Beighland, away by the Country of Copeland, and thorugh the Erldome of Lancastet. Wherefore our Lorde the Kinge was scomfitted there of the Scottis thorugh thi tresoun and falsenes, and if thou haddest come betymes, he had hed the maistrye. And all that tresoun thou dedest for the Somme of Gold and Sylver, that thou underfeng of James Douglas a Scotte, the Kinges ent-And our Lord the King is will is that the order of Knighthode, by the which thou underfeng all in hour and in wurshipe oppon thi body, ben all brought until nought, and thi State undon, that other Knights lower degree, now after the be ware, the which Lord ' hath the ananced hugely in diverse Countrees of Engand: and all now take ensample by the, here Lord afterward for to serue. Tho

'Tho commanded he a knave anoon to hewe of his Spores of his Heles, and after he lete breke the Swerd over his heed, the which the Kinge him gafe to keepe and defende his lande therwith when he made him Erl of Cardoill. And after he lete him unclothe of his Furred Taberd, and his Hoode, and of his furred Cotys, and of his Gyrdell, and when this was done Sir Antonie faid him; Andrew, quoth he, Now art thou no Knight, but a Knave. And so gave Judgment on him, that he should be drawn, hang'd, and quarter'd, and his Head set on London Bridge, which was executed.

0

0

24

ıut

to

11) or-

im,

In-

nor,

raythis

lie of

tho-

orde

h thi

ymes,

thou u un-

bonor unto bt s of Lorde Eng-

Tho

Now notwithstanding there are other Sorts of Abatements, or Marks of Disgrace, yet they are such as Heralds by Oath at their Creation, are bound never to disclose, and consequently we must pass them over in Silence.

As for Ornaments without the Escocheon, though according to our late Distribution, the same were mentioned, yet they do in no wise appertain to this Section, but must be referred to the Sixth, concerning Marshalling; under which Head, the Reader will find ample Discourse concerning them.





SECTION II.

CHAP. I.

Of several Kinds of Escocheons.



A V I N G formerly handled (in the First Section) the Common Accidents of an Escocheon, viz. Points and Abatements, now will we proceed to shew their several Kinds.

ar

Escocheons are either of Sone Tineture, or More than One.

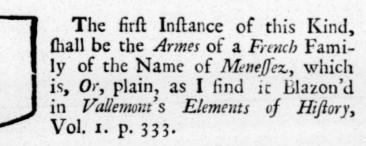
This is a Distribution which seems indeed ridiculous; yet is very necessary in the Skill of Armon, because there are several Shields, or Escocheons of Armes, in which do appear nothing else but some one Metal, Colour, or Furr, which are the Escocheon we therefore name of One Tincture, in contradistinction to such as have more Colours than one.

Sir John Ferne says, such are false Armes, and not worthy receiving, but in some special Cases. Of the contrary, Leigh affirms such plain Bearings to be good, and withal very ancient. And that unportrated Shields were used of old, we may infer from the History of Solomon in our Bibles, (1 Kings x. 16, and the Lives of Alexander Severus, and Alexander

of Macedon, where mention is made of Golden and Silver Shields, but not of any Portraict or Imbossment

upon them.

So then it appears, that by feveral Kinds of Escotheons, we do not here mean, the outward Shape or Form of the Shields, which differ almost in every Country, but the different way of composing the Internal, or Tineture Part : Principally we are to take notice of such Armes, in which is no Distinction of field and Charge, these remaining yet to be spoken



And that not only this eminent Metal Gold, tt also Colours and Furrs, have been and are still rne fole in Escocheons, without any Charge, the dicu tamples following, with many more that might amassed, will abundantly prove.

> Eumenius de la Brect, an eminently valorous Gentleman of this Realm, who accompanied King Edward the First at the Siege of Kilaverock in Scotland, bare only Gules.

The Family of Rubei in Tuscany,

the fame Colour only. Vallemont, Vol. and so before quoted.

om the solution of Narbone in France. L'Etat

x. 16. France, 1669. Vol. 2. p. 438.

The

F

the

now reral

an

mon ns o

fom ocheon listin

d no 0

X. 16. exande



The ancient Counts of Tournay, as the same Vallemont afferts, bare in their Shield only Sable. And fo much shall serve for the Bearing of Colours: Now for Examples of the fole Bearing of Furrs; where observe,

that we referr Examples of Checkie to the Fifth Section, for Reasons there given.



The Dukes of Bretagne in France, till the Time of Charles the Eighth (1491.) bare only Ermine; according to Valle. mont, and to Rene Francois in his Esfays. Also Heylin, in The Help to English History, sets down the same Coat for

Arthur Fergant, Earl of Bretagne and Richmond, temp. Will. I. But Brooke makes his Armes to be, Checkit Or and Azure, a Canton Ermine.



A stranger Coat shall scarse be seen than that which I have here fet, via Ermines; but it is a French Bearing of a very good Family, named Mignon.



He beareth Verrey. The Armes of the the ancient Family of Beauchamp of M. Hacche; feveral of which were fur rere moned to Parliament as Barons, in the Reigns of Edward II. and II

It is now quartered by his Grace the fet, &c. Viscount and Baron Beauchan

a Descendant from Sir Roger Seymon Duke of Somerset, &c. Viscount and Baron Beauchan of Hacche, as a Descendant from Sir Roger Seymon of Evenfwindon in Wilts, Kt. who married Cecili

Daught

1

is

Daughter and Heir to John the last Lord Beauchamp

of Hacche in the County of Somer fet.

Verrey, Topaz and Ruby; was the Armes assumed by William de Ferrars, Earl Ferrars and Darby, Lord of Tutbury and Chartley, his Ancestors having all before him used the Horse-shoes. This William was the Third Earl of that Christian Name, but the Sixth of the Sirname; and by his Second Wife Margaret, Daughter and one of the Heirs of Roger Quincy Earl of Winchester, had Issue Robert Earl Ferrars and Derby, and William Lord and Baron of Groby.

Which Robert married Elianor Daughter of Ralph Lord Basset, and by her was Father of John Lord

Ferrars of Chartley.

From this John is descended the Rt. Hon. Washington Shirley Earl Ferrars, Baron Ferrars of Chartley, Oc. And from William, before-named (his Uncle) is derived the Rt. Hon. Harry Grey, Earl of Stamford, &c. Baron Grey of Groby, &c.

The same Armes (viz. Verrey, Or and Gules) is viz borne by the Names of Alban and Senecai, both of

aring France.

n

0 of

10 e,

on,

till

1.)

alle-

ays.

glijh

for

emp. reckie

feen

Mig-

Cecilia aught

Verrey, Or and Sable; is borne by the Name of Gourvinec, in the same Kingdom.

Verrey, Or and Azure; by the Name of Rochford.

Verrey, Argent and Gules; is the Armes of the Famimes of lies of Colworpe and Bohun. And I find in an old amp a MS. the same Coat attributed to the Name of Ferin the fame Coat attributed to the Name of Fer-ens, i or the Crest. nd III

ace the Now I will shew you the Coat of a Baronet of auchan is Kingdom, nobly descended; as you will find Seyman the Pedigree hereto affixed.

F 2

He



He beareth Verrey, Ermine and Gules; by the Name of Grefley of Drakelowe in the County of Derby, which (with the proper Note) is the Armes of Sir Thomas Grefley, of the faid Place, Baronet, who derives himself from Malabulcius, Ancestor to

the Conqueror, as follows:

From the faid Malabulcius, Uncle to Rollo, the fa-

mous Duke of Normandy, descended,

Roger de Toeny, Standard-Bearer of Normandy whose younger Sons, Robert and Nigell, accompanie William the Conqueror (their near Cousin) into Eng From the elder Son sprung the Stafford Dukes of Buckingham.

Nigell, aforesaid, held Drachelawe, (as appears b Doomesday-Book) and was direct Ancestor to the Fa mily of Grefley, still possessing that Lordship.

William, the Son of Nigell, founded the Monaster

at Greseley in Derbysbire, now in Ruins.

Robert de Gressei, Son and Heir of the said W liam, (A. D. 1134. 35 Hen. I.) founded an Abbyo Ciftercian Monks, at Swineshead in Lincolnshire.

From this Robert descended the Grefeleys, that ha Summons to Parliament among the Barons of the Realm; whereof Thomas de Greslie had Summos from 1 to 4 Edward II. inclusive, and died with out Islue. His Sister Joan, who was his Heir, ma ried John, Son of Roger de la Warre, and brough a fair Inheritance to that noble Family, from who the present Lord De la Warre is descended.

1

r

ſ

V

14

of fer

lik

William de Greslei of Drakeloe, Brother to

faid Robert, had Islue,

Sir Geffery de Greseley, who, 28 Edward I. w Knight of the Shire for Derby, and the next yo ferv'd for the same County in the Parliament he

at Lincoln. He had Issue, by Margaret Daughter of

Matildus de Somerville,

y,

13

0

ves

to

fa-

dy

nied

Eng

orde

es bi

Fa

asten

Wi

byd

at ha

of ti

nmon

With

r, ma

rough

who

to th

I. W

ent hel

William his Son and Heir, Qui (if it be not rather meant of his Grandfather) tenebat Manerium de Drakelow, in Com. Derby, in Capite, & reddit unum Arcum fine Corda, & unam Pharetram de Tutesbet, & duodecim Sagittas flectatas, & unum Buzonem. By Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of John Bakepaiz, Lord of Benton, he had,

Geffery de Gresley, Father to

Peter, who married Joan Daughter of Robert Lord Stafford of Egginton, and was succeeded by his Son.

Geffrey, who married Margaret Daughter of John Gernon of Lovington, and left Islue two Sons, John and Sir Nicholas Grefeley. The former was High-Sheriff of Staffordshire, 46 Edward III. and took to Wife, Alice Daughter of - - - - Swynerton of Swynerton, but died without Issue-Male.

Sir Nicholas was living in 3 Richard IL and having married Thomazine Daughter of Thomas Gwasteness of Staffordsbire, and the Heir of that ancient Family, made a great Addition to his Estate, which

descended to Thomas his Son and Heir.

Which Thomas, having received the Honour of Knighthood, was Knight of the Shire for Derbybire, 2 Henry IV. and 2 and 5 Henry V. High-Sheriff of Staffordshire I Henry VI. and Member for the same County in the Parliament 12 Henry VI. Wife was Margaret Daughter of Thomas Wallb, of Walh in Leicestersbire; by whom he had,

John his Son and Heir, who in his Father's Lifetime had married Margaret Daughter of John Clavet of Yorkshire. Which John was also a Knight, and served in Parliament fot Staffordshire and Derbyshire.

Sir John Grefeley, Son of the aforesaid Sir John, ext yo likewise served for Derbyshire, 17 Edward IV. and by Anne

Anne Daughter of Sir Thomas Stanley, of Elford, Kt.

Thomas, his Son and Heir, who was also a Knight; and taking to Wife Anne, a Daughter of the Ferrers

of Tamworth-Castle, had Issue Five Sons,

Whereof William, the eldest, and Heir, having been present with Henry VIII. at the Siege of Teroven, and the Battle of Spurrs, was by him knighted, Octob. 14. His Wife was Benedict Daughter of Henry Vernon of Haddon; but he died without Issue, so that his Brother

George Greseley, of Colton in Staffordshire, became his Heir. Which George was made a Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of Queen Anne Bullen, 25 Henry VIII. He had Two Wives, the First, Margaret Daughter of John Mulsho of Northamptonshire; and after her Decease, Catherine Daughter of Edward Lord Dudley. By the former he had a Son named William, and by the latter two Sons, Edward and Thomas.

The said William was High-Sheriff of Staffordshire in 4 Elizabeth, and was afterwards knighted by the Queen. By Catherine Daughter of Sir Edward Aston

Kr. he left Islue,

Thomas his Successor, who resided at Drakelowe, and likewise possessed the Estate in Staffordshire; of which County he was High-Sherist, 25 Elizabeth, and in the 33d and 45th of that Queen, High-Sherist of Derbyshire. He was knighted by King James at Worsop, 20 April, 1603. and married Catherine Daughter of Sir Thomas Walsingham, by whom he was Father of five Sons and three Daughters.

George the second Son succeeded, his elder Brother dying at sour Years old; and on the 29th of My June, 1611. was advanced to the Dignity of a Baronet, being a Gentleman of good Parts, and a great Encourager of Learning. He took to Wise

Sulan

So

tha

Susan Daughter to Sir Humphry Ferrers, of Tamworth-Castle, Kt. and had Issue an only Son, Thomas Grefley Esq; who married Bridget Daughter to Sir Thomas Burdett, of Bramcot in Warwickshire, and Foremark in Derbysbire, Baronet; and died in his Father's

Life-time, leaving behind him ten Children.

Henry and George, the two eldest Sons, died Infants: So that Thomas, the third Son of Thomas Grefley Esq; succeeded, and was after his Grandfather, the fecond Baronet of this Family; and by Frances Daughter and Coheir of Gilbert Moorwood of London, and after of Netherseal in Leicestershire, Eig; had a numerous Issue, viz. three Sons and eleven Daughters. This Sir Thomas died in the 70th Year of his Age, and had Sepulture in Grefley Church. under a very handsome Monument, on which is engrav'd his Motto, Meliore Fide quam Fortuna.

Sir William Grefley Bar. (Son and Heir of Sir Thomas) married Barbara Daughter to John Walcot, of Walcot in Shropshire, Esq; Relict of Richard Okeley, of Okeley in the faid County, Esq; and had iffue two Sons, Thomas, (and William, who died young) and Daughter named Bridget, married to Adam Ottley, of Pitchford in Shropshire, Esq; He died Octob. 17.

1710. aged 48.

3

g

0-

d,

n-

fo

me

the

25

ar-

re;

ard

ned

and

hire

the

Aston

lowe,

; 01

ibeth,

She-

ames

perine

n he

a Baand a

Wite Sulan

To whom fucceeded Sir Thomas Grefley, his eldeft Son and Heir, the present Baronet.

Their Crest is, on a Torce, a Lion passant Ermine,

armed, langued and collar'd, Gules.

Sometimes (Guillim fays) you may find the Meal Part of this Furr charg'd with some other thing than Ermine, as Drops, &c. which, as he, so I must Brodeave to every Man's own Observation; for as to the of my self, I have never yet met with any thing of that a Ba.

SECT.

SECT. II. CHAP. 2.

What the Field is.

ROM Shields or Escocheons confisting of one Tincture only, we come to fuch as have more Tinctures than one. Such Escocheon is that wherein diverse Colours are represented to our Sight.

Of this some have Tinttime Predominating.

Not Predominating.

Tincture is said to predominate, when some one Metal, Colour, or Furr is spread, or (at least) understood to be spread, all over the Superficies or Surface of the Escocheon, which we usually call the Field.

In fuch Escocheons as have in them more Tinetures than one, (as is usual with the greatest Number of them }

We must observe the \{Field, \Charge.

The Field is the whole Surface (if I may so call Chi it) of the Shield, overspread with some Metal, Colour, or Furr, and comprehendeth in it the Charge, if it hath any.

fpe

Look how many Metals, Colours, and Furrs there are before-named, so many several Fields of Arms there be.

Note 1. In Blazoning of any Armes, you must (according to the Rule given, p. 8.) first express the Metal, Colour, or Furr of the Field, faying, He beareth Or, Argent, Gules, &c. or thus, The Field is tion Or, Argent, Gules, Oc. But

But you must not name the Word Field, when you use these Words, He beareth; saying, He beareth a Field Or, Argent, Gules, &c. but you shall only name the Metal, Colour, or Furr; thus, The Field is Or, Argent, Gules, &c. or, He beareth, Or, Argent, Gules, &c. and then proceed to the Blazon of the Charge, if there be any.

20

in

one unur-

the

ures r of

call

Co-

arge,

there

Armes

s the

But

Note 2. In Blazoning of Armes composed of Field and Charge, if there be several Charges, whereof one lieth nearer to the Field than the other, after you have nominated the Metal, Colour, or Furr, of the Field, then must you proceed to the immediate Charge that lieth next to the Field, and after, to that which is more remote. V. p. 8.

SECT. II. CHAP. 3.

Concerning Charges.

SO much concerning Fields, the Parts of Armes containing: Charges, which are the Parts of Armes contained, are next to be considered.

A Charge is that Thing whatsoever that doth occupy the Field, whether it be Sensitive or Vegetable, Natural or Artificial; and is placed either throughout all the Superficies of the Escocheon, or else in some special Part of the same.

The common Accidents of Charges, are Counter-changing.

Adumbration (or Transparency) is a clear Exemption of the Substance of the Charge, so that there remaineth only the outward Strokes or Pursle of a Thing:

Thing; or rather, as the Word imports, the meer Shadow of a Charge; which Purfle or Shadow, is always drawn with Black or Tawney, unless the Field be of the same Colour.

In Blazoning of Coat-Armour of this kind, you shall say, The Owner beareth this or that Bird, Beast, &c. Umbrated.

Examples of this Sort are very scarce, and not worth mentioning.

What Counter-c'anging is, and which are the Coats wherein no Tinefure doth predominate, will be shewn in the Fifth Section.

We come now to the Distribution of Charges, in which is to be observed, That

All Charges of Armes are Proper, or Common.

Those Charges are said to be proper, which by a certain Property do peculiarly belong to this An, and are of ordinary Use therein; in regard whereof they are called Ordinaries: And they have also the Title of Honourable Ordinaries, in that the Coat-Armour is much honoured thereby, as they are often the Gifts of Emperors, Kings, and Princes, as Additions of Honour.

Things Natural or Artificial; and so named, because they are open and common to all other Arts and Someons, as well as to this.

The Proper Charges are distinguished into More Honourable, as the Cross, Chief, Pale, Bend, Fesse, Esocheon, Chevron, Saltire and Barre: Or, Less Honourable as the Orle, Gyron, Pile, Quarter, Quarter-Sinished Canton, Canton-Sinister, Flask, Flanch and Voider, as cording to Leigh's Division.

All which Ordinaries are composed of Lines, more

or less, straight or crocked.

Note. In Blazoning of Ordinaries formed of straight Lines, you must only name the Ordinary, without making mention of the Straightness of the Line whereof it is composed. But if the same be made of any of the crooked Lines hereafter shewn you, then must the Form of such Crookedness be specially mentioned; as by Example will be made plain in the following Chapters.

Of the crooked Lines just named, this is the Scheme,

with their Denominations.

1

ats Vn

in

Art,

the Ar-

n the

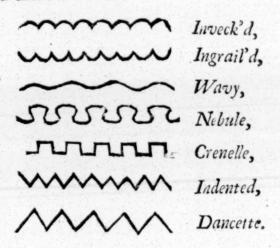
ons of

ed of ecaule

Te H

, Eso urabk

All



The Lines Indented and Dancette, do not differ in Form, but Quantity; the last being much deeper and larger than the other.

SECT. II. CHAP. 4.

Of the Chief.

E observ'd in the former Chapter, that all Ordinaries are composed, as of Lines straighter, ac crooked, so also of Lines more or less in Number.

G 2

For

For Order's Sake therefore, in our Examples of their Bearing, we shall begin with such as require fewest Lines to their making; instancing (as they occurr to our Memory) their plain Forms, and their Variation, by reason of those crooked Lines; and so proceed gradually to fuch as ask the greatest Number.

Of all these, the Chief has then the Preheminence. i. e. in respect of our proposed Method, as requiring but one Line to form it. Smithurst rightly defines it, its Place, Content and Signification, in these Words,

A Chief contains the upper third Part of the Escocheon, and shews the first Bearer was in Authority. or Place of Command, when he received his Coat or had gained the Place by his Deferts.



He beareth Pearl, a Chief Ruby The Armes of William de Fortibus Baron of Olem, second Husband unto Hawis, Countels of Albermark Daughter and Heir of William Groffe, in whose Right he was Eat t

of Albermarle, and Lord of Holderness; by whom he had Islue William Earl of Albermarle. The faid (William (the Father) was created Earl A. D. 1189 1 (faith Segar) 1 Ric. 1. and died in the feventh of L (faith Segar) 1 Ric. 1. and died in the feventh of that King's Reign.

Baldwin de Betune, third Husband of Hawis, wa next Earl of Albermarle, but having no Issue Male Sy

was succeeded by

William de Fortibus (or Forts) Son of William afore of nam'd; he married Aveline, Daughter of Richard Low Re Mont fichet, and had Issue William, who was the thin the and last Earl of Albermarle of that Name and Fa qu mily.

Which William married two Wives; first Christia Na Daughter of Alan Earl of Galloway in Scotland, who died without Issue 30 Hen. 3. and was buried in the Liza Abby of Thornton with her Husband's Father. His Ch

fecon

7

0

fecond Wife was Isabel, Daughter of Baldwine, Earl of Devon, and Sister and Heir to Baldwine the fifth and last Earl of Devon, of the Name of Rivers. By her he had two Sons, Thomas and William, who both gied without Issue; so that the Earldon became extinct in that Name and Family, as before.

The Field is Sable, a Chief Or, which Morgan (in his Sphere of Gentry) fays is borne by the Name of Penley. The same is borne by the Name of Go-

them of Liege.

r

ft

0

n,

ed

ce,

ng

it,

,

co-

ity,

at;

uby

ibus

un

tarle.

m

Earl

m h

faid

1 189

th d

, W25

Mala

fecon

The Field is Argent, a Chief Sable; the Armes of the Family of Airth in Scotland, and that of Cheverel in England.

He beareth Gules, a Chief Or, by the Name of

Ardern of Cheshire.

I find the same Coat borne by the Cartons of Scotland, and the Fitz-Henrys of Ireland.

He beareth Or, a chief Vert, by the Name of

Verney.

The Field is Or, a Chief Gules. The Armes of the Family of Lumley of London and Effex; and was borne by Martin Lumley, of Great Bradfield, in the County of Esfex, Esq; created Baronet January 8. 1640. who was the Son of Sir Martin Lumley, Knt. Lord Mayor of London, 1623. Crest, On a Torce of his Colours, an Eagle display'd Sable.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of Fitz-Symon; and by a Foreigner of the Name of Reves.

He beareth Argent, a Chief Azure, by the Name afore of Clun of Salop; an ancient Baronage of this Low Realm, now in the Family of Howard, his Grace e thin the present Duke of Norfolk, using that Title, and d Fa quartering this Coat.

Or, a Chief Sable, is a foreign Bearing, by the

hristia Name of Sassembrouck.

d, whe Or, a Chief Azure, by the Names of Santon and in the Lizours (saith Morgan). Also by Saluces of Piedmont, the Chateauneuf of Dauphiny, and Gamaches.

Muftrel;

Monstrel; Azure, a Chief Argent. Gascoin; Azure, a Chief Or.

He beareth Gules, a Chief Argent. Crest, On a Torce of his Colours, a Wolf's Head eras'd Or. Which Armes and Crest were borne by Sir Richard Worsley of Appledorecombe in the Isle of White, Knt. created Baronet June 29. 9 James 1. which Sir Ri. chard was descended from Sir Elias de Workedeslegh (or Workedeley) Lord of the Mannor of Workedeley, Temp. Will. 1. Jordan de Workestey, a younger Brother of this Stock, about the time of Hen. 4. changed the Paternal Coat (above Blazon'd) to Argent, a Chevron between three Ger-Falcons close Sable, beak'd, member'd and jessed, Or, a Practice not unusual in those Days, as by many Instances might be shewn, though the Reasons of such Alterations are not ear fily discover'd or explain'd. Sir Robert Worsley, the F present and fourth Baronet of the Family, married Frances, Daughter of Thomas Thynne, Viscount Weymouth, by whom he has many Children. He bears both the above Coats quarterly, as in the Baronetage of England, p. 302, the Chief being in the first Place.

t

pp

Of this Family was John Worfley, Gent. Messenger to Queen Elizabeth, (namely, Grandson to Fordan, who alter'd the Armes) that had Sepulture in the Parish-Church of St. Martin's in the Fields, with this Inscription over his Grave.

Here lieth the Corps of John Worsley, Gent who was Messenger to Queen Elizabeth, by twen-

ty Years Space. He died the 25th of March, 1595. in the 37th Year of her Reign, being aged forty of

Years. He gave to be paid yearly upon each so Christmas-Day, during the Space of one and twenty Years, as well fifteen Shillings to the Poor of his

St. Martin's Parish in the Fields, where he was a Pari-

Parishioner, as also ten Shillings to the Poor of

the Parish of Whitchurch in Salop.

From this ancient Stock is also descended Charles Worsley, of the Middle Temple, Esq; Member in Parliament (1725) for the Borough of Newtown, in the

County of Southampton.

i.

zh

0-

n-

a a d,

in

vn,

ea.

the ried

707·

e in

with

Gent.

wen-

1595

Also his Excellency Colonel Henry Worsley, of Compton, near Winchester, Envoy to the King of Porjugal from the late Queen, and continued in that Character by his present Majesty. He is Brother to the present Sir Robert.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of Herfy

of Nottinghamshire.

Sable, a Chief Argent, is borne by the Name of Vilain, Prince of Mamines, and Earl of Isengien in Flanders.



He beareth Ermine, a Chief Azure, by the Name of Sylvard of Kent.

Browne of Norfolk; Ermine, a Chief Or.

Harcourt; Ermine, a Chief Gules.



The Field is Verrey, a Chief Topaz; the Armes of the Right Honourable Henry Titchburne, Baron of Farrard, in the County of Louth, and Kingdom of Ireland, fo created Oct. 2. 1715. 2 Geo. He is also a Knight

forty d Baronet, being honoured with those Titles by each s late Majesty King William. Crest, on a Wreath twenth is Colours, a Cap of Maintenance proper, on por of hich is a Wing erect, parted per Fesse as the Coat. was a provided Saphire. Motto, Instat vi Patria.

A De-

A Descendant from the elder Branch of this Family, is Sir Henry Tichbourn, of Tichbourn in Hamp-shire, Bart. being Son of Sir Henry, Grandson of Sir Richard, Great Grandson of Sir Benjamin Tichbourn, the first Baronet, who was so created March 4. 1620. In the Baronetage of England, p. 290. Sir Henry's Armes are thus Blazon'd, viz. Vair, a Chief Or, mantled Azure, doubled Argent. Crest. A Hind's Head couped proper; winged (or between a Pair of Wings display'd) Gules. Supporters, two Lions rampant guardant Gules. Motto, Pugna pro Patria.



He beareth Or, a Chief indented Gules; by the Name of Dyer. Which Armes were borne by Lodowick Dyer Esq; of Staughton in the County of Huntingdon, created a Baronet, June 8. 1627.

I

I

E

Bof

tho

cor

Dyer of Hartfordsbire, bears the same Coat. Crest. A Goat's Head.

He beareth Azure a Chief indented Argent; by the Name of Duke.

Brooke of Northp. Gules, a Chief indented Or.

Blythe of Devon; Or, a Chief indented Sable.

Fitz-John Dunham -- Azure, a Chief indented Or.

Surcester; Gules, a Chief indented Argent. Glanvil; Argent, a Chief indented Azure.

Bavent Argent, a Chief indented Sable.

He beareth Topaz, a Chief indented Saphire. Which (with the Difference of a Crescent) is the Armes of the most noble and Right Honourable, Charles Butler, Bar. Butler of Weston (English Honour) Earl of Arran, Viscount Tullough, Bar. Gloghgream, Irish Honours, Chancellor of the University

of Oxford, and Lord High Steward of the Liberty of Westminster (A. D. 1721.) created Lord Butler of Weston in the County of Huntingdon, and Earl of Ar-

ran, January 23. 1694. 5 W. & M.

This Lord (Brother to James late Duke of Ormond) is fecond Son of Thomas Earl of Offory, by his Wife the Lady Amelia Nassau, Daughter to Lewis de Nassau, Lord of Beverwaert, Son to the illustrious Maurice, Prince of Orange, and Count of Nassau; and his Wife is Elizabeth, fourth and youngest Daughter of Thomas, late Lord Crew of Stene, and Sister to the Dutchess of Kent.

Together with the Paternal Coat, his Lordship quarters; Secondly, Ruby, three Cups covered Topaz. Thirdly, Etmine, a Saltire engrail'd Ruby. Fourthly, Pearl, a Lion rampant Ruby, on a Chief of the second, a Swan as the first, between two Annulets Topaz. Supporters, on the Dexter Side, a Hawk Pearl, armed Topaz; on the Sinister a Griffin Pearl, armed, chained and struck in the Back with two Darts, all Topaz. Crest, in a Ducal Coronet, a Plume of sive Feathers, on which stands a Hawk with Wings expanded, Pearl. Motto, Come je trouve.

Broome, of Broomhall in Norfolk, temp. Edward 2. Ermine, a Chief indented Gules. Crest, a Broom-Branch proper, borne since by a Family in Norwich of the same Name. They are also borne by the

Name of Hengrave.

t.

y

re.

he

le,

10-

gh-

ity

ot

He beareth Gules, a Chief Crenelle Argent, by the Name of Ryncester.

Thus have we given Examples of the bearing of Chiefs, made both of plain and crooked Lines; and though here be set forth no other Forms than those two of Indented and Crenelle; yet you may also conceive from these, that they are composed sometimes of the other kind of Lines, likewise.

H

Sir

Sir John Ferne observes, that a Chief may be honoured of another, as an Addition to the former, and gives Instance, the Coat of a French Counsellor, Gules, a Chief Argent, surmounted of another Or; but because he does not mention his Name, and also because I have never seen a like Coat, that I might insert, I have chosen to leave out the Cut belonging thereto.

Morgan (in his Armiligia, p. 43.) fays; Because the Chief consists of one Line only, it shall be called Parted, except it be charged upon, and then it is called a Chief. But this is only a Fancy of that Author's, who is the only one that ever dreamt of it; and therefore to be rejected.

As to what Guillim saith of the Fillet, as a Diminution of the Chief, I hold it entirely needless to

trouble the Reader with it.

SECT. II. CHAP. 5.

V

0

H

E

fir

fta

Of the Pale, Bend, and their Diminutives.

THUS have we shewn you, the only Ordinary which is composed of one Line; our Order now calls us to discourse of such as are made of two Lines: These are many, of some we shall treat in this Chapter, and refer what remains, to the next.

And first of the Pale, which is an Ordinary confisting of two Lines drawn perpendicularly from the Top to the Base of the Escocheon, comprehending the third Part of the Escocheon.

Nite 1. The Content of the Pale must not be en

larged, whether it be charged or not.

any other Beaft, you shall say, the Lion, &c. is Debruised of a Pale, Bend, &c.

The Pale (according to Smithurst) signifies the first Bearer to be skilful in Mining, and such like Arts. But the Author of the British Compendium saith, it signifies the Bearer thereof to be one that stood upright to his Prince and Country, and (as we may say) a downright meaning Man, one that boundeth himself within the Pales of Reason, for the Atchievement of common Good.

.

it

fe ed

al-

u-

it;

ni-

to

S.

nan

now

tw

at 10

t.

con-

1 the

g the

e en

on, 0

Th

He beareth Azure, a Pale Argent, by the Name of Abbati of Florence in Italy.

He beareth Or, a Pale Gules, by the Name of Biedma of Spain.

Gules, a Pale Or, was borne by Hugh de Grandemesmil, Lord of Hinckly in Leicesterbire, and Lord High Steward of England, temp. Hen. 1.

Meysseria of Bresse in France, Vert, a Pale Argent. Pearl, a Pale Ruby, is quartered by the Right Honourable the Earl of Northesk in Scotland: Of whom more hereafter.

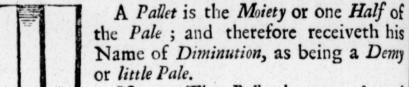
The Field is Pearl, a Pale Diamond, which is the Paternal Coat of divers Families of the Name of Ereskine in Scotland; particularly of the Right Honourable Alexander, Earl of Kelly, and David, Earl of Buchan; descended from Sir Robert Ereskine, first Earl of Marr.

The Town of Dort or Dordrecht in Holland, from a civil Broil, which occasioning much Slaughter, stained their Streets with Blood (the River running between) do bear Gules, a Pale Argent.

This Ordinary is subdivided into Endorse.

H 2

A Pal-



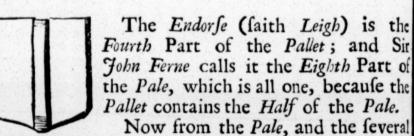
Note 1. The Pallet is never charged

C

1

with any thing quick or dead.

Note 2. Neither can it be parted into Two (as fome Armorists do hold) but into Four it may; as Sir John Ferne and Leigh say, though in different Words. For

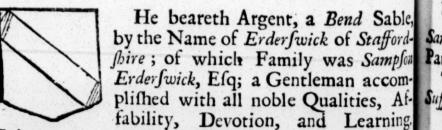


Subdivisions thereof, let us come to the Bend, and the distinct Parts of the same.

The Bend is an Ordinary consisting of two Lines drawn from the right Corner at Top, called the Dexter Chief, to the left Corner at Bottom, called the Sinister Base, in Form of a Belt; shewing the first Bearer to be valiant in War, and one who mounted on the Enemy's Walls.

The Content of the Bend, when charged, is the Third Cr Part of the Field; but uncharged it has only the

Fifth, as in Example.



Being a great Antiquary, he began a Description,

Entituled, A View of Staffordshire, A. D. 1593. He repaired and new glazed the Church of Sandon, where he was born, and erected a Monument for himself. with his Statue in Stone, and now lieth therein interr'd, dying April 11. 1603. Of him Mr. Cambden fays, Veneranda Antiquitatis fuit Cultor maximus. The fame Armes are borne by Hough of Cheshire.

Topaz, a Bend Diamond, was anciently borne by Peter de Mololacu, or Mawley, a noble Baron of this Kingdom, in the Time of King Edward the Third; which Peter, by Inquisition, was found to be seized of the Mannor of Bainton, with the Advowson of the Church, by the Service of finding two Knights and four Esquires in the King's Army for forty Days, in time of War; and to provide a Steward to do fuit for him at the King's Court at York, from fix Weeks to fix Weeks.

Burgulion of Norfolk, Bear all the same Coar.

Valengin of Hainalt,

S

S

It

ne

ir

of

he

.

ral the

ines

ex-Si-

first

ited

hird

the

able, Ford-

npson

com-

ning.

otion Enti

Gules, a Bend Or, was borne by Philip de Columbariis, a valiant Man of this Realm in the Time of Edward 3. Also is now used by the Family of Tebalducci in Italy, and Noailles in France; from which last are sprung very many eminent Princes and Prelates, of whose Fame, History is full.

Browne of Taccleston in Norfolk; Or, a Bend Vert.

Crest, a Buck passant.

Ziegelheim of Germany, Argent, a Bend Gules.

Antingham; Sable, a Bend Argent.

The most Noble and Right Honourable James Sandilands, Lord Torpichen, bears for his Lordship's Paternal Coat, Pearl, a Bend Saphire.

The fame is also borne by the Name of Badby of

Suffolk, and Duras of France. At-

Roy of London; Gules, a Bend Argent. Crest, a Stag's Head couped.

Roie of France,

Dorenberg

Hoeven

Kageneck

Of Germany,

The fame Coat:

He beareth Azure, a Bend Argent, by the Name

of Poyard.

Or, a Bend Gules, was the Armes of Sir Elias Cottel, a Devonshire Knight, and a Man at Armes 17 Edward 2. The same is borne by Congilton of Scotland, and Rotelin of France.

He beareth Argent, a Bend Vert; by the Name

7

r

t

K

2

C

d

th

E

25

te

th

ni

M

ing

of Kendal.

Carmino of Cornwall, Azure, a Bend Or: Crest, a Dolphin naiant Or. A very ancient Family, who were of high Esteem in those Parts for Blood and Wealth. One of them, viz. Sir Roger de Carmino, was Knight of the Shire for that County, fo long ago as 30 Edward 1. as were several of his Descendants, in succeeding Reigns; many of which were also High Sheriffs of the County. One of them, in the Reign of King Edward 3. commenc'd a Suit in the Court of Chivalry with the Lord Scroop, for bearing his Armes, the Coat above-mentioned; but the Matter was taken up and referr'd to some of the most eminent Persons of the Kingdom, of which John of Gaunt, the famous Duke of Lancaster, was the chief, before whom Carmino proved his Right, by the constant bearing of those Armes in his Family, before the Conquest. But because his Opponent was a Baron of the Realm, it was agreed and determin'd, that the Lord Scroop should still bear the same Armes, but with a File in Chief for Distinction. The Seat of this Family was at Fenton-Gallon, that is, Hartswell; and they gave this Cornish Motto to their

their Armes, Catharag Wethow, A Straw for a Diffembler. One Mr. Carmino lived here the last Century, but his Family is now extinct, and the Estate descended to the Holcombs.

The same are used by the Names of Heripont,

Durfort, and Longvy, all of France.

S

S

f

e

2

ol d

20,

19

n-

re

in

in

ar-

he

he

ich

vas

by

ily,

ent

er-

ime

ion.

hat

0 to

heir

Trye of Gloucester, Or, a Bend Azure. Crest, A Buck's Head cabosh'd Or. An old English Family of the Name of Caltherupe, bears the same: And the Family of Hainalt a Foreigner.

Gules, a Bend Ermine; by the Name of Ryzert. Sable, a Bend Ermine, was borne by Sir John

Philipot, Knt. Lord Mayor of London A. D. 1378. 2 Rich. 2. See the Coat of Augmentation given him for his great Services, in the Second Volume.

Whetnall of Kent, Vert, a Bend Ermine.

English; Ermine, a Bend Gules.

To proceed. The Bend seemeth to have his Denomination from the French Word Bender, which signisheth to stretch forth, because it is extended between two opposite Points of the Escocheon. Yet in ancient Roles I find the Bend drawn somewhat Archwise, or after the Resemblance of a bent Bow.

This Bend drawn from the Right Side to the Left, is called a Bend Dexter; but you shall also find a Bend drawn like to this on the contrary Side, that is, from the Left Corner of the Chief to the Dexter Base of the Escocheon, which is therefore termed a Bend Sinister,

as we shall hereafter illustrate.

Note 1. In Blazoning of Bends, if the same be Dexter, you shall only say, He bears a Bend, not using the Word Dexter; but if it be drawn from the Sinister Chief to the Dexter Base, then you must by no Means omit the Word Sinister.

2. The Bend, and divers other Ordinaries follow-

ing, are subject to Exemption or Voiding.

Voiding

Voiding is the Exemption of some Part of the inward Substance of Things voidable, by Occasion whereof the Field is transparent through the Charge, leaving only the outward Edges bearing the Colour and Quantity of the Charge; as appears in the next Escocheon.



He beareth Ermine, a Bend voided Gules; by the Name of Ireton of Nottinghamshire. Crest, a Squirrel cracking a Nut. Motto, Dulce pro Patria Mori; which was the Armes of Henry Ireton, Esq; of noted Memory;

Ju

de

th

Li

whose Inscription (as composed by Hugh Peters) I have thought sit here to insert, because it will give us a Taste of the Spirit of those Times.

' Æternitati Sacrum. Terrenum quod habuit, sub boc Pulvere deposuit Henricus Ireconus, idem seculorum præsentium Livor, futurusque posterum Luctus. bilem Nataliam memoriam Notingamiensis ager Gestorum vero ne tota quidem Britannia complectitui Divinam sensit Indolem Cromwellus cum sibi Generum adscivit; Dubiumque an tali Genero Pater, an tal Patre Gener, fælicior extiterit. Academiæ primas, O ' impuberes consecravit Annos; Ad legum deinde Curios, " & à Curiis ad castra militaris progressa Virtus, evque Proventu, ut eruditis Apollineam, & à militibus martiam Palmam praripuerit. Sic ad Fasces viam, Fern patefacit, majorumque stemmata gestis Majoribus illustravit, magnus illa Fama sua Fænerator, & Fami-· lia. In pace semper pius, & aque providus; Bell fortis & aque falix; raro victus, nisi Proditione nunquam Victor, nisi Virtute. Inter optimates omnin bonus; inter bonos optimus eluxit. Magnanimus fin ' Superbia; Justus sine Savitia; singulisque sic anim suo temperans, ut nusquam severiores aliis, quam sibi leges indixerit. Consultissimus apud Anglos Senator · Vigi

Vigilantissimus apud Hybernos Præfectus, quibus conterendis tam sedulam navavit operam, ut Imperando totus servierit, serviendo totus Imperavit. Eo, denique
Victoriarum Bellicosa manus pervenerat, quæ perduellium millia paucis manipulis edomuit, & tot stupenda
Virtutis edidit specimina; ut dixisses, Deum pro
Iretono militasse, Iretonum pro Deo; sed proh
tristem Triumphorum Catastrophen! Arcibus enim
Munitissimis debellatis, debellatisque rursus munitis,
Hostibus pæne prosligatis; Castris deletis, Urbibus deditis, & tota Hibernia in ditionem tantum non redacta;
Eheu ingemiscentibus passim piis: Invitantibus superis:
Et famulantibus Angelis, a terrestri, in cælesti fastigium sublatus est.

Obiit Limrick Hibern. Nov. 26.

Ætatis suz 42.
Sepultus Westmonast. Feb. 6.

In Sempiternam cujus Herois eximii memoriam, ne tot Prælustres virtutum notæ posteris exciderent, suis sumptibus hanc Epigraphen Typis exaravit,

HUGO PETERS.

Pulter of Hartfordshire, bears Argent, a Bend voided Sable.

After Bends composed of Plain Lines, it follows that we give Examples of Bends composed of Crooked Lines; for Instance,



rd

of

ıg

1-

led

of

k.

ria

of

y;

ive

Sub

um Vo-

er;

247

um tali

o ios

que

ern

il-

7711-

ne

nin

fint

17710

fibi

tor

He beareth Pearl, a Bend engrailed Diamond, by the Name of Radcliffe of Sussex, Lancashire and Cumberland. And was the Armes of many noble and illustrious Families. Particularly of Sir John Radcliffe, Knight of the Garter

Garter under Henry 6. Sir Richard a Knight of the fame noble Order under Richard 3. and of John Radcliffe, Lord Fitzwalter, so created 1 Hen. 7.

t

b

S

ri

G

CI

01

E

at

L

16

hi

of

Su

M

M

lat

Co

aga Sor

Whose Son Robert Radcliffe, was Knight of the Garter, Lord Fitzwalter, Egremont and Burnell, and after created Viscount Fitzwalter at Bridewell, June 18. 17 Hen. 8. and the 8th of December, in the 2 Ist Year of the faid King, Earl of Suffex.

Edward Radcliffe (the fixth Earl) was the last of this Family; after whose Decease, the Title of Lord Fitzwalter went to the Milamays, of whom

more in the Second Volume; and that of Earl of Suffex, to the Savils.

The faid first Earl (Robert) died at Chelfey, November 28. 1542. and was butied in the Church of St. Laurence Pouliney; as was also Henry his eldelt

Son, the second Earl of Suffex of that Name.

Sir John Radcliffe, only Son of Earl Robert, by Mary, Daughter of Sir John Arundel of Cornwall, Knt. his third Wife, was buried in the Parish Church of St. Olave Hartstreet, under a fair Marble Tomb, on which is a Knight lying along in Armour, and his Wife kneeling by him, with this Inscription,

' Hic jacet Joannes Radcliffe, miles, filius Roberti, ' Comitis Sussexiæ: Qui obiit (nullis susceptis liberii) on ' nono die Novembris, Anno Domini, 1585.

'Here lieth Dame Anne, the Wife of Sir John Rad- but cliffe, Knt. who died the Tenth of December, Anno Mon . Domini 1568.

An Account of Frances, Countess of Sussex, and was her Monument in Westminster-Abby, will be inserted Marian Sacrad Volume, under the Name of Sidney Marian Sacrad Volume Sacrad Volu

At present we shall observe, that the Quarterings of the Family of Radcliffe, as painted thereon, are,

1. Radcliffe, as above. 2. Or, a Fesse between two Chevrons Gules. 3. Argent, a Lion rampant Sable, crowned Or, in a Bordure Azure. 4. --- a Saltire engrail'd Sable. 5. Gules, three Fishes hauriant Argent. 6. Argent, three Barrulets Gules. 7. Or, Semi of Fleurs de Lis Sable. 8. Argent, an Eagle Sable, perching on a Child in Swadling Bands, Gules. Crest, On a Torce of his Colours, a Porcupine Azure, Quills, Collar and Chain, reflexed over the Back, all Or.

From the same Family was descended James, late Earl of Derwentwater; whose Grandfather was created Earl of Derwentwater, Viscount Radcliffe and Langley, and Baron Radcliffe of Tyndal, March 7. 1687-8. and died 1696-7. leaving Islue, by Catherine his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Fenwick of Meldon in Northumberland, Francis his Heir and

Succettor.

1

e

e

of

of

m

of

To-

of

eft

by

all,

ifh

ble

In-

At

Which Francis married (in his Father's Life-time) Ar- Mary Tudor, natural Daughter of King Charles II. by Mrs. Mary Davis, and by her had Islue, James the

late Earl, Francis and Charles.

Which James married one of the Daughters and ctt, Coheirs to Sir John Webb, Bart. and was beheaded vii) on Tower-Hill, February 24. 1716. for Treason against his Majesty King George, leaving Issue two Sons. The late Earl's Crest I have not light of, ad but his Supporters were Two Bulls Ermine, and the nno Motto, Sperare timere eft.

The same Armes were borne by the Family of Chadderton in Cheshire and Warwickshire; of which and was William Chadderton, D. D. bred Fellow and arted Master of Queen's College, Cambridge, and chosen first ney Margaret, and then King's Professor of Divinity.

Preferred Bishop of Chester 1579. translated to Lincoln 1594. and from thence 1608, to Heaven.

He beareth Gules, a Bend engrail'd Argent, by

the Name of Dennis.

The Field is Gules, a Bend engrail'd Or, by the Name of Marshall.

Acard or Archard of Bucks; Or, a Bend engrail'd

Sable.

Grove of Cheshire; Argent, a Bend engrail?
Azure.

Clarke of Yorkshire; Or, a Bend engrail'd Azure. Bradden of Northumberland and Rutland; Sable,

Bend engrail'd Argent.

Colepepper of Kent and Suffex; Argent, a Bend engrail'd Gules. Of this Family was William Colepepper of Preston-Hall in the County of Kent, Esquerated a Baronet May 17. 1627. the present Baronet, Sir Thomas, is Member in Parliament (1725) for the Borough of Maidstone.

The same Armes, with a Crescent for Difference was borne by William Colepepper of Wakehurst, in the County of Sussex, Esq; created a Baronet Sep

tember 20. 1627.



The Field is Pearl, a Bend way Sable, by the Name of Wallop. The Armes of the most Potent, Noble and Honourable, John Wallop, Baron Wallop of Wallop, and Viscount Lymmington of Lymmington, both in the

County of Southampton; fo created June 13. 1720. Il Consideration of his good Service to his King and

Country.

Descended from Sir Henry Wallop of Farleigh Wallop in the County aforesaid, Knt. and he from John Wallop, Captain of Guismes, and Knight of the Garter, temp. Henry 8.

Which

1

I

10

I

B

fa

a

N

ti

E

m

cr

F

ba

Which John, Lord Viscount Lymmington, married Bridget, eldest Daughter to Charles Bennet, Earl of Tankerville, by whom he has two Sons and one Daughter.

His Lordship's Crest is, on a Wreath of his Colours, A Mermaid proper. Supporters, Two Goats

Diamond.

I find the same Armes borne by the Name of Burton of Staffordshire. And in a MS. belonging to Mr. Bassano of Derby, Arms-Painter, this Coat is said to be set up in Staverton Church in Devonshire, and under-written Cotterel.

Argent, a Bend wavy Gules, is borne by the Name of Goldingham; as I read in a MS. Collection of Armes, belonging to Mr. Haman, Seal-

Engraver.

le.

q;

0.

5)

Ce,

ble

ron

unt the

. in

1al

oh

a

ich

Azure, a Bend wavy Argent, was borne by Solomon Swale, of Swalehall in the County of York, Esq; created Baronet June 21. 1660. Guil. 5th Edit. p. 41. of the Appendix.



He beareth Azure, a Bend Crenelle Argent, by the Name of Walleys.

And was also borne by Sir Francis Vanhall, Knt. Companion of the most noble Order of the Garter, under Edward 3. Founder thereof.

Scarron, the famous Jester and Comick Writer of France, whose Widow was Mistress to Lewis 14. bare; Azure, a Bend Crenelle Or.

Maunston; Sable, a Bend Crenelle Argent.



He beareth Sable, a Bend Flory Argent, by the Name of Highlord or Helord of London and Surrey.

Sable, a Bend Flory Or, is borne by the Name of Bromfleet.

So

So much may suffice for Examples of Bends; now for the Derivatives or Diminutions of a Bend.

And they are, First, the Gartier, which containeth Half the Bend; whereof this Escocheon is Example.



Now this Term Gartier, is derived either from the French Word Jartier, or the Norman Gartier, both which are the same that we call in English a Garter, the Form whereof this Charge doth represent. It is a Name

of honourable Esteem in English Heraldry, and gave Beginning to the most renowned Order of Knighthood; of which Colledge and Society have been more Kings, Princes, and Princely Peers, than of all the Knighth Orders besides in Christendom.



The next Charge derived of the Bend, is called a Cost, and containeth the Fourth Part of the Bend, or Half the Gartier. This Word Cost or Cotise, is made from the Latin Costa, which signifies a Rib; and Farnessus says, Costa a custodiendo sic dista.

1

n

me

ne

6

Ha

Note, When only one of these is borne in an Esocheon, you shall call it a Cost; but if they be borne by Couples (which is never, saith Leigh, but when a Bend is placed between Two of them) then you may name them Cotises. See Examples Ch. 8. of this Sect.



This is the third and last Subdivision of a Bend, and called a Riband, which Name agrees well with the Form and Quantity of the same, being long and narrow. It contains an Eighth Part of the Bend.

Leigh

Leigh saith, this is called a Fissure, when being it self Metal, it divides the Field into two different Colours; and then (adds he) 'tis a Secret of Secrets.

Thus far touching Bends-dexter, and its Derivatives; now we shall treat of the Bend-sinister, which although we have sew or no Examples of Bearing thereof among our British Families, yet are they plentiful enough among the best in Foreign Countries. The Form and Content of this Ordinary is the same as the other Bend, differing only in Position.



h

bis

ne

ve

d;

the

eth

Tall

Co-

fius

Esco-

orne

en a

may

ect.

vi /1011

band, the

being

Leighth Leigh He beareth Gules, a Bend Sinister, Argent, by the Name of Wildestein of Franconia.

Rappack of Germany; Argent, a Bend Sinister Gules.

Stotkeim of Hesse, Gules, a Bend in Germany, Hemini of France, Sinister Or.

Note, Sometimes you'll find this Ordinary borne in the same Escocheon with a Dexter-Bend; in such Cales you must observe to name that first which lies nearest the Field, according to Rule 7. in Chap. 2. Self. 1.

The Bend-Sinister is subdivided into a Scarpe and a Batune.



A Scarpe is that kind of Ornament (much in use with Commanders in the Field) which we usually call a Scarse, as may be gathered by the Derivation thereof from the French Word Escharpe, signifying the Orna-

ments worn by Martial Men, after the same Manner, from the Left Shoulder overthwart the Body, and so under the Arm, on the Right Side. It contains Half the Bend.

Note

Note 1. In Blazon, you need make no mention of this Word Sinister, because it is never borne otherwise.

2. Regard well the Difference between this and the ensuing Subdivision; this having an Honourable, and the other an Ignoble Interpretation.

The Batune contains a Fourth Part of the Bend-Sinister, and is, or ought always to be, borne couped, as here depicted, for that so it doth best represent a Wand or Cudgel, from the French Word from which, the Term Batune is

t

Sul

Lin

in t

No

1027

fign

grila

derived. This is the most usual Mark of Illegitimation; perhaps (says Guillim) from the Similitude betwixt Batune and Bastards; or else because Bastards have not the Privilege of Freemen, but are subject to the servile Stroke.

Note 1. Every Bearer of a Batune may have it of what Colour he pleases; but only the Spurious Sons of Princes, may bear them of Metal or Furr.

2. Leigh is of Opinion, that the Lawful Son of a Bastard shall change his Father's Mark to the Right Side, observing still the Quantity thereof: For so I understand him, in respect that he immediately addeth, That the same may at the Pleasure of the Prince be enlarged, or broken after this Manner.



He beareth Azure, a Bend double Dancette, Argent, by the Name of Lorks.

Besides those Bearings Bendways above-demonstrated, there is another Form, called a Bendlet, which by its

Name should seem to be derived of a Bend.



rt

t

e-

e.

ch

is

ia-

rds to

of

ons

f a

ight fo

adthe

r.

nuble

wayi

y its

It differs from it two manner of Ways: First, in Quantity: For whereas the Bend containeth the Fifth Part of the Field uncharged, and the Third Part thereof charged; this is limitted to the Sixth Part of the Field.

which it may not exceed. Secondly, it is distinguished from the Bend in Place, in as much as the Bend is so posited, as that the Corner of the Escocheon doth just answer to the Middle of the same, between the upper and nether Lines thereof; but the Bendlet beginneth in the exact Corner of the Point of the Escocheon, so as the lower Line is distant from the Corner thereof, the full Breadth of the Bendlet.

SECT. II. CHAP. 6.

Of the Fesse, Chevron, Barre, Gyron, Castton, Quarter, Pile, Flanch, Flasque and Voider.

OUR prefixed Order doth now call us to bend our Course from Bends, with the Parts and Subdivisions thereof; and proceed to the Fesse, which

challengeth the next Place.

The Fesse is an Ordinary, formed of a Twosold line, drawn overthwart the Breadth of the Escecheon; in the midst whereof is the very Center of the Shield. Now this Word Fesse is French, and significant the Lins of a Man; wherefore it is by some taken to saify that which we call Baltheum militaris, or cintum Honoris, a Belt of Honour; because it divide the Field into two equal Parts, it self occupying the Middle between both.

K

The

The Bearing of this Fesse or Girdle signisheth, that the Owner of such Armes had performed some special Service in the Wars; it being usual for Kings and Generals, on such extraordinary Occasions, to reward their Soldiers with these Military Belts in Token thereof. And this Interpretation is warranted by great Antiquity; for thus saith Joab, (2 Sam. 18.11.) to the Messenger that brought him the News of Absalom's being hung in an Oak by his Hair Way hast thou not killed him, that so I might have rewarded thy Service with ten Shekels of Silver, and Girdle (or an Arming Belt)? Now for Examples of Bearing this Ordinary.

P

h

C R h

h

W

H

bo

m

th

10 22 C

Ba

to 3.

4.

Sv

th

he

an

Sa

Which was borne by Walter de Beauchamp, Baron of Elmley, who married the Daughter of Urfus de Abtot (a whom in the Second Volume) Eat and Hereditary Sheriff of Worcesta

William, the fifth Baron of the Family, having man ried Isabel, Sister and Heir to William Mauduit, Ea of Warwick (whose Memoirs shall be inserted here after) succeeded to the Earldom in her Right This Earl added the Croflets to the Armes which h Father used, and so bare, Gules, a Fesse between Croflets Or. Henry the fixth Earl of this Family, wa by King Henry 6. created Primeur Earl of England then Duke of Warwick, and laftly, King of the Ill of Wight, Jersey and Guernsey; and was crowns with the King's own Hand. But this great No bleman did not long enjoy these Honours, bein cropt off in the Flower of his Age, 36 Hen. 6. age 22 Years. His Wife was Cecily, Daughter to Rid ard Nevil Earl of Salisbury, by whom he had In only Anne Counters of Warwick, who furviv'd is Fath

Father but four Years, dying in the fixth Year of her

Age.

to

in

n.

m,

WS

ir

76

da

0

0:

au

ied

(0

∃ai

fter.

nar

Ear

ere

ghi hi

n fo

W2

land

Ific

v ne

No

ein

agu

Rich

Inc ha

ath

was one of the Noblemen who caused the Death of Pierce Gaveston, King Edward the second's Minion. He married Alice, Daughter of Ralph de Toneio, and Sister and Heir of Robert Lord Toneio, Baron of Flamsted. And was the same Person on whom our fabulous Writers have father'd so many valorous Exploits; though (that authentick Histories might not convince them of Untruth) they have thought sit to make him Contemporary with King Athelstan. He was however a great Soldier, and had Barnard-Castle in the Bishoprick of Duresme, given him as a Reward of his Services, by Edward I His Death happened A. D. 1315. the ninth of Edward 2. and

he was buried at Brodefly in Worcestersbire.

But the most remarkable Person of this Family, was Richard, fifth Earl of Warwick, the Father of Henry Duke of Warwick aforementioned, who was born at Salwape, Jan. 28.1381. He was a Nobleman so redoubted for Martial Atchievements, that the Fictitious Labours of Hercules, found in him a fort of real Performance. For first, being hardly 22 Years old, 5 Hen. 4. he justed at the Queen's Coronation, and challenged all Comers. 2. He bid Battle to Owen Glendowr, the Weljb Rebel, put him to Flight, and took his Banner with his own Hands. 3. He vanquish'd the Two Piercies at Shrewsbury. 4. Being challenged at Verona, by Sir Randulph Maacet, an Italian, to fight at three Weapons, Axe, Sword, and Dagger, he had flain his Adversary at the fecond, had not some seasonably interposed. 5. Fighting at Justs in France with Sir Collard Fines, he bare him backward to his Horse at every Stroke, and when the French suspected he was tyed to his Saddle, to convince them of their Mistake, our K 2 Earl

Earl alighted, and presently remounted. 6. He was eminently active in the King's victorious Battles in France; and might truly fay, Quorum pars ego magna fui. 7. By King Henry 5. he was sent to the Council of Constance, with a Retinue of eight Hundred Horse. 8. In the Presence of the Emperor, he killed a Dutch Duke who challenged him. 9. The Empress, affected with his Valour, took the Badge from one of the Earl's Men (a plain Bear of Silver and wore it on her Shoulder; but the next Day ou Earl presented her with a Bear (which was his Crest) made of Pearls and precious Stones. 10. Bo ing fent by King Henry 5. with a Thousand Men in Armes, to fetch Queen Katherine, fole Daughter to the King of France, he fought with the Earls of Ven desme and Limosin, killed one of them with his own Hands, and routed their Forces of five Thousand Men, and brought the Lady fafely to the King 11. The faid King, by his Will, made him Governor of his Son, during his Minority, and Lieutenan of all France. 12. During his Life, our Successing France was progressive, and retrograde after hi Death.

He died at Roan, April 30. 1439. and lies buried under a most stately Tomb, in a Chappel of the

Collegiate Church of Warwick.

Of the same Family was Richard Beauchamp, Baron of Bergaverny, viz. Second Son of Thomas the third Earl of Warwick of that Sirname; who was be Henry 5. for his Fidelity and Valour in the Wars of France, created Earl of Worcester, and Knight of the Garter; but dying without Issue Male, the Honor became extinct with him.

The same Armes are borne by the Name of Lank Colville of York and Lincoln, bear; Or, a Feb Gules. The Armes of the ancient Barons of the Name; of which mention is made of Philip de Co

wille, in the Reign of King Stephen. The Barony continued in the Family till the Time of King Richard 2. when it expir'd in Walter, then Baron Colville.

The same was borne by the Name of Abbehall, sa

we find in old Manuscripts.

Caimo of the Milanois; Argent, a Fesse Vert.

of Holland, bear Sable, a Fesse Argent. It is also borne by the Name of Orwell.

Argent, a Fesse Gules, is borne by the Name of

Ramfey.

15

in

24

ed il-

he

Dur

his Be-

in

en

WI

ind

ing

ver

and s in

hi

ried

th

Ba

th.

s of

nou

ank

Fell

th

A French Family of the Name of Fenestrange, bear;

Azure, a Fesse Argent.

Burkin of Essex, and of Burlingham in Norfolk; Argent, a Fesse Azure (alibi Gules). Crest, A Sea-Crab Or. Borne by John Burkin of Burlingham, Esq; High Sheriff of Norfolk, 1693.

Zug, one of the Swiss-Cantons, and the Family of

Claris in Brabant; bear the same.

Elliot of Surrey; Azure, a Fesse Or.

Pot of Burgundy, -----Raesfelt of Guelderland, Liebenstein of Germany, Or, a Fesse Azute.

Edelhampt of Leige, Argent, a Fesse Sable.

Marigniolli of Italy, Chambers in England, or, a Fesse Sable.

Sir William Mancel, a Gloucestershire Knight, temp. Edward 1. bare, Gules, a Fesse Argent. And the same is now borne by the Name of Narford.

Sable, a Fesse Ermine, was borne by Sir George Winter, of Hudington in the County of Worcester, cre-

ated Baronet April 29. 1642.

Ognies of Picardy; Vert, a Fesse Ermine.

The most Noble, Potent and Honourable Patrick Crawfurd, Viscount Garnock in North-Britain, bears; Ruby, a Fesse Ermine; quartered with Saphire, a Chevron

Chevron between three Cross-Pattees Pearl, by the Name of Barclay; his Lordship being descended (Maternally) from Malcolm Crawfurd, Esq; who living in the Time of King James 3. married Margery Daughter and sole Heir to John Barclay, with whom

2

C

H

E

b

R

of

go

te.

an

ber

Da

Cri

fhi

by

Gr

hor

the

abo

Doz

and

and

Lor

the

1

he had the Barony of Kilburny.

Sir John Crawfurd, Lineal Heir to the said Malcolm, was Colonel of a Regiment under King Cha. 1, and having married Magdalen, Daughter to David Lord Carnegie, had Issue Margaret his Daughter and Heir; who marrying Sir Patrick Lindsay, Son to John Earl of Crawfurd, her Father settled his Estate upon her and her Heirs Male or Female, upon Condition every such Heir should carry the Name and Armes of Crawfurd.

By the faid Sir Patrick her Husband, she had John their Son and Heir, who accordingly took the Name of Crawfurd, was one of the Commissioners of the Union, a Privy Councellor A. D. 1703. and the same Year created Viscount Mount-Crawfurd, which he exchanged to the Title of Garnock. He died 1709. and left Issue Patrick, now Lord Viscount Garnock,

and four other Sons.

La Chapelle of France bears the same. Canby of York; Argent, a Fesse Ermine.

Button of Hampshire and Wilts; Ermine, a Fesse Gules. Which was borne by Sir William Button, of Alcon in the last named County, created Baronet, March 18. 1621-2. Also by the Name of Isley of Kent.



He beareth Gules, a Fesse Checkit Or and Azure by the Name of Whittington of Gloucestershire. Crest, A Lion's Head couped Sable. The same Armes (with an Annulet in the Dexter Chief Point for Difference) was borne

by the famous Sir Richard Whittington, Kt. Lord Mayor of London, 1396 and 1397. temp. Richard 2. according to a Book entituled, A Table of England's Successions. But the Abridgment of Stow's Survey, fays, he was Mayor 1397 and 1406. with this remarkable and dreadful Circumstance, that in his last Mayoralty above thirty Thousand People died of the Pestilence.

The most Noble and Puissant Lord, John Lindsay, Earl of Crawfurd and Lindsay, and Baron of Spinzie, bears; Ruby, a Fesse Checkie, Pearl and Saphire; Quartering Abernethy, viz. Topaz, a Lion rampant

Ruby, over all a Bend Diamond.

Which noble Peer is descended from David de Lindsay, who made a very great Figure in the Time of William the Lion, King of Scotland; which David got the Barony of Crawfurd by marrying the Daughter of John de Crawfurd, Lord Crawfurd.

To him, after feveral Generations, succeeded another David, who being Knighted by King Robert the Second, and after married to that King's Daughter Jane; was by Robert 3: created Earl of

Crawfurd, A. D. 1399.

e

9.

k,

se!

ot

0-

ley

ckit

hit-

Li-

me

ster

orne

by

The Title of Baron Spinzie comes to his Lordship, by virtue of the Entail of that Honour, made
by Lodowick Lord Spinzie on John Earl of Lindsay,
Grandfather to the present Earl. Which John was
honoured with that additional Title, by King Charles
the First, in Consideration of his Services.

John, now Earl of Crawfurd and Lindsay, as above, married Amelia, Daughter to Alexander Lord Down, by whom he has Issue, John Lord Lindsay,

and another Son named William.

The same first Coat is borne by the most noble and puissant Lord Colin Lindsay, Earl of Balcarras, Lord Lindsay and Cumbernald; being a Branch of the Family of Crawfurd, viz. descended from John Lindsay,

74 The Barmer Display'd; Or;

Lindsay, second Son of David Lindsay, of Edzel, Earl of Crawfurd.

Which John, by Margaret his Wife, left Issue Sir

David his Son and Heir.

Which Sir David, was by King Charles 1. created Lord Lindsay of Balcarras; and married Sophia, Daughter to Alexander Earl of Dumferling, by whom

he had Alexander his Heir and Successor.

The faid Alexander, for his Affection and Loyalty to King Charles 2. was by his Majesty created Earl of Balcarras; and married Anne, Daughter to Colin Earl of Seaforth, by whom he had two Sons, Charles his Successor, who died unmarried; and Colin, now Earl of Balcarras.

Which Colin, was one of the Privy-Council to King Charles 2. and James 7. also one of the Commissioners of the Treasury; and married Margaret, Daughter to James Earl of Loudon, by whom he has had two Sons and two Daughters.

The most noble and puissant Lord, Charles Stewart, Earl of Murray and Lord Down, bears; Topaz,

a Fesse Checkie, Saphire and Pearl.

This noble Lord is descended from James Steuars, natural Son of King James 5. by Margaret, Daughter to John Lord Erskine; who was by Queen Marghis Half Sister, after the Death of Francis 2. of France, her Husband, created Earl of Murray, being before Prior of St. Andrew's. He was barbarously murder'd at Linlithgow, being then Regent of Scotland, and left Issue, by Agnes his Wife, Daughter of William Earl-Marshal, Margaret, Countess of Murray, his sole Heir in Estate and Honour; who was married to James Steuart, Lord Down, and in her Right, Earl of Murray. This Lord was also inhumanly murder'd by the Earl of Huntley and his Followers; leaving Issue, James his Son and Sucressor.

Which

0

C

t

K

Dhi

ha

A

E

Fi

Sa

me To

do

Ea

Fir

Ear

Fir:

for

25

Thi

2n

amo

temp

Which James, (by the King's Order, thereby to unite the two Families) married Anne, Daughter to George Marquess of Huntley, by whom he had,

Another James, his Heir, who married Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Alexander, Earl of Hume;

and by her was Father of

1

0

y

d

es

0

1-

t,

28

11-

Z,

rt, h-

of

ng Ny

Ot.

ot

17-

ras ner

ol.

IC.

ch

Alexander his Son and Successor; who by King Charles 2. was first made Justice-General, then sole Secretary of State; by King James 7. one of the Principal Secretaries of State, Lord High Commissioner to the second Session of Parliament in 1686; and Knight of the Thistle.

He died in 1700. leaving Issue by Amelia his Wife, Daughter to Sir William Balfour, of Pitcullo, Charles his Son and Successor, now Earl of Murray; who hath married the Lady Anne Campbel, Daughter to Archibald Earl of Argyle, and Widow of Richard

Earl of Lauderdale.

His Lordship's Atchievement is thus marshalled. First, Topaz, a Lion rampant in a double Tressure Ruby, all within a Bordure gobonated, Pearl and Saphire; as descended from James Steuart, abovementioned. Secondly, Steuart, as before; Thirdly, Topaz, three Cushions pendant by the Corners, in a double Tressure Ruby, for Randolph, who were Earls of Murray. The Fourth Quarter as the First.

The most noble and puissant Lord, Charles Steuart, Earl of Traquair, and Lord Steuart, bears Quarterly; First, Topaz, a Fesse Checkie, Pearl and Saphire, for Steuart. Secondly, Saphire, three Garbs Topaz, as being descended from Steuart, Earl of Buchan. Thirdly, Diamond, a Mullet Pearl. Fourthly, Pearl, an Orle Ruby, and in Chief three Martlets Diamond, for marrying one of the Heirs of Rutherford, temp. James 4.

The same first Coat is borne by the Right Honour. able Robert Steuart, Lord Blantyre; so created July 10, 1606.

The most noble and puissant Lord, William Boyde, Earl of Kilmarnock, and Lord Boyde, bears; Saphir

E

C

n

ti

C

E

an ro

of

tic

a Fesse Checkie, Pearl and Ruby.

Descended from Sir Robert Boyde, Knt. (who signaliz'd himself at the Battle of Largs, against the Norvegians, A. D. 1263. and for his Service had several Lands given him in the County of Cuningham by Sir Alexander Boyde of Duncow, Brother to Robert Lord Boyde, sole Governor of Scotland, in the Reig of James 3. therefore called Robert the Great.

Which Sir Alexander, by the Malice of his Enemies, was brought to the Block and executed in pretended High-Treason; leaving Issue Sir Alexander

Boyde, his Son and Heir.

Who by King James 4. was made Bailiss and Chamberlain for the Lordship of Kilmarnock (them the Crown, by the Death of James, then late Lot Boyde without Issue) and from the same King had Grant of divers Lands belonging to the said Lonsship. He married Janet Colvil, and left Issue, hert his Son and Heir; who was so much in Favor with King James 5. that he gave him the who Lordship of Kilmarnock, and many other Lands.

This Robert married Helen Daughter to Sir Jo Somervel of Camnethan, and by her had another Robert, who being a Man of Parts, was much truste by Queen Mary, and sent Embassador to England He married Mary, Daughter and sole Heir to George Colqubom of Glins, by whom he had Thomas his Sur

ceffor.

Thomas Lord Boyde was Father of another Robert which Robert (by James his second Son) was Grand father to William Lord Boyde, who by King Charles.

was created Earl of Kilmarnock, to him and his

Heirs Male for ever, Aug. 27. 1661.

The said Earl married Jane, Daughter to William Earl of Glencairn, and by her had William his Successor; who married Lettice, Daughter and Heir to Thomas Boyde of Dublin, Merchant, by whom he had William, now Earl of Kilmarnock.

Or, a Fesse Checkie, Gules and Argent, is mentioned in some Books by the Name of Chambers.

Arden of Leicestershire Ermine, a Fesse Checkie, Or and Azure. Of this Family was Robert Arden, Esq; High Sherist of this County, 16 Hen. 6.



II.

uly

ire,

10.0

the

fe-

am

ben

165

ne for

nde

and

eni

_01

ad

on R

VOU

ho

Fai R

usta

lan reon

Suc

ben

rand

lest

17.

The Field is Verrey, Or and Vert, a Fesse Gules; by the Name of Dusfield of London. Crest, on a Torce, a Talbot passant collared.

Bracebridge of Warwick; Verrey,

Argent and Sable; a Fesse Gules

Marmyon, an old Baron of this Realm, bare; Verrey, a Fesse Gules. This Coat is now quartered by the Right Honourable Thomas Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, &c. who also has the Title of Baron Marmyon.

Now it follows, that we should give Examples of Fesses composed of the various Lines before-men-

tioned: And first of such as are engrail'd.



The Field is Ermine, a Fesse engrail'd, Gules; by the Name of Quadring of Lincolnshire. Crest, on a Torce Argent and Sable a Man's Head, couped, full-fac'd proper, banded about the Temples with a like Wreath.

Awbrey of Herefordshire bears; Gules, a Felle en-

grail'd Argent.

Newmarch; Argent, a Fesse engrail'd Gules.

The

The same Coat is borne by the Name of Bar-



The most Noble and Right Ho. nourable John West, Baron De la Warr, one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, bears; Pearl, a Fesse dancette Diamond.

ŀ

t

who 17 Edw. 2. ferved in Parliament as Knight of the Shire for Wilts, and was after Knighted. It 4 Edw. 3. he was Governor of the Castle of Christ Church in Hampshire, and 16 Edw. 3. had Summon to Parliament.

He was succeeded by Thomas his Son and Heir by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir John

de Cantilupe, Knt.

Which Thomas, 20 Edw. 3. being a Knight, was at the Battle of Cress, where he took John the French King Prisoner. He died 9 Rich. 2. leaving: Son of his Name, who was summoned to Parliament the third and fifth of Henry 4. by the Name and Title of Lord Cantilupe of Snitsfield.

Which Thomas, died the fixth of that King Reign, succeeded by Thomas his eldest Son, scare fourteen Years old, who dying without Issue, was

succeeded by Reginald his Brother.

Which Reginald, 5 Hen. 6. (being then a Knight upon the Death of Thomas, Lord De la Warr, has Livery of all the Lands of his Mother's Inheritance the being Sister and Heir to the said Thomas; and being summoned to Parliament as Lord De la Ward died the 29th of that Reign, leaving Issue, Richard his Heir.

This Richard had Summons to Parliament from the 38th of Hen. 6. to the twelfth of Edw. 4. inclu-

five, and died the 18th, leaving Thomas his Heir and Successor.

Which Thomas, was Father of another Thomas, whom King Henry 8. made a Knight of the Garter. A worthy Knight he was, but not so worthily used by William his Nephew, whom he adopted for his Heir. But he not content to wait his Uncle's Death, contrived to shorten his Life by Poison; which being discovered, an Act of Parliament passed to attaint him, that he might not inherit.

On the Death of this noble Peer, did the worthy

Lord Morley make the following Epitaph;

χ-

tte

£.

C

I

ift.

eit,

oh

Was

th

1g 2

rliaama

ing

arc

Wä

ight,

ance

Vari

ichar

from

nclu

five

Vertue, honestie, liberalitie, and grace,
And true Religion, this seelie graue doth hold,
I do wish that all our great men would,
In good follow this noble baron's trace,
That from his wise hart did always chase,
Enuie and malice, and sought of young and olde,
Loue and fauour, that passeth stone and gold,
Unto a worthy man, a rich purchase,
These waies he used, and obtained thereby,
Good same of all men, aswell far off, as nie.
And now is joyfull in that celestial sphere,
Where with Sainsts he sings uncessantlie.
Holie honor, praise and glorie,
Giue to God, that gaue him such might,
To live so nobly, and come to that delight.

His Atchievement, as recorded by Leigh, was, Quarerly Twelve Coats. First, West, as above. 2. Ruby, crusuly, botony fitchy, a Lion rampant Pearl by the Name of La Warr. 3. Saphire, three Leopards Heads jessant Fleurs de Lis Topaz, by the Name of Cantilupe. 4. Barry of six Pieces Topaz and Saphire, on a Chief of the sirst, three Pallets between two base Esquires, dexter and sinister as the second, an Inescocheon Ermine, by the

Name

Name of Mortimer of Wigmore: 5. Gyronny of twelve Pieces, Pearl and Ruby, a Bordure Diamond. bezanty, by the Name of Peverel. 6. Masculy, Ruby and Verrey, by the Name of Tregole, 7. Pearl, three Mallets Ruby, by the Name of Forte, 8. Ruby, three Lioncels rampant Topaz, in a Bordure engrail'd Pearl, by the Name of Fitz-Perle 9. Ruby, three Sufflues Topaz, by the Name of Verst. 10. Pearl, on a Bend cotifed Ruby, three Mullets pierced Topaz, by the Name of Hackluit. 11. Ruby, three Bendlets enhanced Topaz, by the Name of Grifley. 12. Emerald, ten Escallops Pearl, by the Name of Thorley; all within the Garter, His Lordship's Crest, A Griffin's Head Saphire, beak'd, bearded and eared, within a Crown Topaz fet on a Torce Ruby and Saphire, mantled Saphire, doubled Ermine; Supported with a Mantyger Pearl, gorged Diamond; and a Wyvern Or, scaled Saphire. His Cognisance was a Rose parted in pale Pearl and Ruby; his Badge a Crampette Topaz, given to his Ancestors for taking the French King in the Field.

William, Nephew of the faid Thomas (notwith-standing the Act of Attainder above-mentioned) fucceeded his Uncle, and by the Title of Lord Dila Warr, serv'd in the English Army at the Siege of St. Quintin. In the fifth of Elizabeth, he was restor'd in Blood, and obtained a new Creation to the Title of Lord De la Warr; having married Elizabeth Daughter to Thomas Strange of Chesterton, by whom he left Issue Thomas his Son and Heir.

Which Thomas, 39 Eliz. exhibiting his Petition to the Queen, then in Parliament, to be restor'd to the Place and Precedence of his Ancestors, obtain'd his Request, and was accordingly placed betwixt the Lord Willoughby of Eresby, and the Lord Berkley. He married Anne, Daughter to Sir Francis Knolley.

Knight

1

T.

0

b

th

do

fe

H

A

D

of

bu

Knight of the Garter, and Treasurer of the Houshold, and by her had two Sons, Robert, who died without Issue; and Thomas his Successor, who the seventh of James 1. was Captain General of all the Colonies then planted in Virginia; and married Cecily, Daughter of Sir Thomas Shirley, Knt. by whom he left Henry his Son and Heir.

Which Henry married Isabel, Daughter to Sir Thomas Edmonds, Knt. Treasurer of the Houshold to King Charles 1. and by her had a Son named Charles, who married Anne, Daughter to John Wild of Droitwich in the County of Worcester, Esq; and by

her had

it.

he

rl,

er.

re,

12,

re,

Iti,

32-

ale

gi-

10

th-

ed)

D

0

re-

the

beth

OM

1 to

thi

1115

the.

kley.

ight

John, now Lord De la Warr; who married Margaret sole Daughter and Heir to John Freeman of London, Merchant, by whom he hath had a Son named John, born 1691. and a Daughter Elizabeth.

He beareth Azure, a Fesse dancette Argent, by

the Name of Bengham.

Nevil of Leicestersbire, ? Argent, a Fesse dancette

Merle ---- Gules.

The Field is Or, a Fesse dancette Sable, by the Name of Vavasour of Yorkshire. Of this Family was Henry Vavasour, Esq; a Benefactor to the Church of Berwick in Elmet in the said County, as appears by an Inscription under his Name in the Steeple of that Church, viz. Orate pro Henrico Vavasour and dom. meccelv. This Henry was after Knighted, and serv'd High-Sherist of the County, 10 Edw. 4.

From him was descended Thomas Vavasour of Hastewood, Esq; created Baronet October 24. 1627.

And

William Vavasour, Esq; advanced to the same Dignity, July 17. 1643. Fuller says, it is observable of this Family, that they never married an Heir, or buried their Wives.

Emerald, a Fesse dancette Ermine; was borne by the late Right Honourable John Somers, Lord Somers.

Morgan in his Armilogia, p. 84. attributes the fame Armes to William Sumner, Author of the Antiquities of Canterbury, a Treatife of Gavel-kind, and feveral other valuable Books.

Ermine, a Fesse dancette Gules, is borne by the

Name of Asheldam,

And Ermine, a Fesse dancette Sable, by the Name of Pennington.



The Field is Gules, a Fesse nebule Argent; by the Name of Appledore.

Brightwell; bears; Gules, a Fesse nebule Or.

So much of a Fesse: now of a Chevron.

A Chevron is an Ordinary, formed of a two-fold Line, spirewise or pyramidal, like the Ridge of a House. The Foundation is in the Dexter and Sinister base Points of the Escocheon, and the acute Angle of the Spire near the Top of the Escocheon; as in Example.



The Field is Topaz, a Chevron Ruby. Crest, out of a Crown, a Demy-Eagle display'd Argent. These were the Armes of the Honourable and Ancient Family of the Staffords, Dukes of Buckingham, Earls of Staf-

ford, Hereford, Devon and Wilts, and at last (by Forseiture) only Barons Stafford. Which Title was also extinct in that Family, by the Death of Henry, last Lord Stafford, without Issue Male, 1637.

But

I

a

0

f

o fi

h

0

Co

m

V

in

of

of

Pi

of

But now in the illustrious and ancient Family of the Howards; for Sir William Howard, Knight of the Bath, having married Mary, Sister and Heir to the said Henry Lord Stafford, they were together created Baron and Baroness of Stafford, 16 Car. 1. and soon after the said Sir William was created Viscount Stafford, to him and the Heirs Male of his Body for ever.

Henry his eldest Son, was created Earl of Stafford, with Remainder to his Brothers and their Male Issue; by virtue of which Entail, the Dignity, Stile, and Title of Earl of Stafford, is now enjoyed by the

Right Honourable William-Stafford Howard.

Note, Edmund fourth Earl of Stafford (2 Edw. 2.) of the Name of Stafford; held the Mannors of Stafford, Bradely, and Madely, in the County of Stafford, of the King in Capite by Barony, by Service of finding for Forty Days, at his own Charge, three armed Men, with three (equis coopertis) Horses harnessed for War, as often as there should be Wars with Wales or Scotland.

He beareth Or, a Chevron Azure; by the Name

of Trevisani of Venice.

Essars of Normandy, — Gules, a Chevron Netrancourt of Champagne, or.

Sable, a Chevron Or; is borne by the Name of

Corney.

e

e

le

e

ld

27

ot

in

071

e

ole

ds,

f-

by

25

79,

ut

Azure, a Chevron Or; by Madock an English Family; Eschalard of France, Gorrovod, Duke of Pont-de-Vaux in the said Kingdom; and Verreycken of Brabant in Flanders.

The same Armes are borne by the ancient Family of Thornton, of Thornton and Tyersdale in the County of York. And were the Armes of the Learned and Pious Gentleman, Richard Thornton, Esq; Recorder of Leeds, A. D. 1710. Descended from John, second M

Son of Hugh Thornton, whose Grandson Roger was Witness to a Deed of Lands given to Kirkstall. Abbey, 1248. Thomas, Son of Roger, had Issue, another Thomas, living 1229. whose elder Son (Roger) dving without Islue Male, he was succeeded in a very fair Estate, by William his second Son; who had Iffue, Thomas Thornton, that entail'd Lands in Thorn. ton on his five Sons; the eldest of which, Thomas Thornton, Esq; had Issue William Thornton, living 1456. 35 Hen. 6. who marrying Matilda, Daughter and Heir of William de Tyersdale, became Owner of that Lordship. Walter, eldest Son and Heir of Wil. liam aforesaid, died in his Father's Life Time, having Islue by Joan his Wife, Percival Thornton, Elg who marrying Margery Daughter of Mr. John Wal worth, died June 14. 22 Hen. 8. having only on Son, Richard, who took to Wife Anne Daughter of Mr. John King, and by her had one Son and one Daughter, viz. William, born 1541. and Elizabeth married to Michael Rawden of Rawden, Efg; Which William Thornton, by Beatrice Daughter of Hem Tempest of Tong, Esq; was Father of Richard Thorn ton, and three Daughters.

Which Richard Thornton was Great-Grandfathe to Richard Thornton, Esq; whose mention caused this

Descent to be inserted.

Which ingenious Gentleman, was very careful to preserve and correct his own Pedigree, and those other worthy Families his Neighbours; and no less willing to communicate his Knowledge to others to whom it might be any way useful. Whereas, (to the Shame of most of our Gentry be it spoken) were few now-a-days can give a tolerable Account to their Ancestors for a Generation or two, or seem to have any Concern about it.

The said Gentleman lieth buried in the New Church in Leeds; to whose Memory there is erected a very handsome Monument of white Marble, with the following Epitaph, compos'd by Dr. Pearson Chancellor of York.

Memoria & Virtutibus Sacrum
RICHARDITHORNTON, Armigeri,
Recordatoris in hos Municipio sulcherringi

Recordatoris in hoc Municipio celeberrimi, viri optimi

Et in humani Generis Delicios, Decus atq; Exemplum nati,

Qui
Summam legum Peritiam
Sincerâ in Deum Pietate
Spectatâ in Principem Fide,
Eximiâ in omnes Charitate,
Moribus Suavissimis,

Et limatissimo Ingenio,

Omnibus Elegantioris Literatura Ornamentis exculto
Mirè adornavit;

Quo Nemo Bonis omnibus vixit charior, Flebilior occidit.

Hoc

Affectus sui Conjugalis Monumentum Et Pignus Amoris

Ære omni & Marmore perennioris, BRIDGETA Superstes

Vidua siqua alia mæstissima, In Lachrymarum Consortium

P. F.

Obiit non. Octob. Anno Salut. MDCCX.

Tulford of Cornwall and Devon, Gules, a Chevron Burnbury of Cornwall, ---- Argent.

Badwick

M 2

venad

125

211-

10-

er)

ing iter

r of

ha-Eſq

Val.

ont

beth, hich

lenn 1011

the

this

ul to

se of less

rs to , (to ven

t of

m to

The

Badwick of Nottingham, Sable, a Chevron Argent,

Argent, a Chevron Sable; is borne by the English Family of Bradley; and by the Name of Rise. wick in Holland.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Azure; by the

Name of Swillington.

He beareth Vert, a Chevron Or; by the Name of Le Hunt.

Heningfield, bears; Or, a Chevron Sable.

Judge; Or, a Chevron Vert.

Ermine, a Chevron Gules, is borne by the Name of Ryvell; and

Ermine, a Chevron Sable; by the Name of 70.

ner of Suffolk.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Verrey Argent and Sable, by the Name of Kniveton of Derbyshin Crest, on a Torce Argent and Gules, an Eagles Head couped Or, between two Wings displayed Sable.

Which were the Armes of William Kniveton of Mircaston in the said County, Esq; High-Sheriss of the same 29 Eliz. and Knight of the Shire in Parliament, I Jac. 1. and by that King advanced to the Degree of a Baronet 1611. He was again High-Sheriss of that County in the twelsth Year of his Reign; and married Matildis, Daughter and sok Heir to John Rollessy of Rollessy, Esq; by whom he had Issue, three Sons and as many Daughters,

Gilbert, his eldest Son, was knighted at Greenwich, May 29. 1605. and being upon the Death of his Father a Baronet, and inheriting Mircaston, was constituted High-Sheriff of Derbyshire, 21 Jac, 16 By Mary his Wife, Daughter and Coheir of Andrew Grey, he had (as is supposed) Sir Thomas Kniveton Bar. one of the Gentlemen Pensioners to King Cha. 1

and King James 2. in whom ('tis faid) the Ti-tle became extinct.



ent.

En-

ise.

the

ame

ame

and (bire

gles

ay'd

n of

Par-

l to

ighhis

fole

he

EEM-

h 0

Was

C. 1.

dies

eten

a. 1.

200

He beareth Or, a Chevron in Chief Azure. This is not a Coat of Name, but inferted here, to demonstrate to the Reader, that although every Ordinary has its Place in which it ought to be posited, rather than any other;

yet nevertheless, for some particular Reasons, we shall often find them differently placed: As here, the Chevron is in chief; and in the Armes of Freame of Gloucester, we find one in base. The like may be observed of other Ordinaries, as we shall see in the Armes of Byron.

The Content of the Chevron is the Third Part of the Field, according to Chassanens; but Leigh allows it only a Fifth Part. He also says, you may have Two Chevrons in one Field, but not more; and if they exceed that Number, you shall call them Chevronways. But Guillim conceives their Blazon in such Case would be more certain, if you should term them Chevronels, that is, Minute or small Chevrons.

The Signification of the Chevron in Armes is, that the first Bearer was the Promoter of his Family; or the Carrier on and Finisher of some great Building.



He beareth Argent, a Chevron engrail'd Gules; by the Name of Chivers of Wiltshire. Borne by Robert Chivers, Esq; High-Sheriff of that County, 17 Car. 1.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron en-

grail'd Sable; by the Name of Hinkley of Cheshire.

Argent, a Chevron engrail'd Azure, is borne by the Name of Askby.

He



He beareth Azure, a Chevron engrail'd, voided, Or; by the Name of Dudley.



He beareth Ermine, a Chevron conped Sable; by the Name of Jones.

The Subdivisions of Chevronel, this Ordinary are Scouple-Close.



A Chevronel (as we observed before, and as the Name imports) is a little Chevron, and contains Half his Quantity. Of these (saith Leigh) you may have no more than three in one Field, except Partition. But then what shall

we think of the Armes of Every of Derbyshire, which are Or, Four Chevronels Gules; and that of Avering of Kent, which I find in an old MS. blazoned On five Chevrons Gules? But to proceed.



The Couple-close containeth Half of the Chevronel, or a Fourth Part of the Chevron; and is never borne but by Pairs, and with a Chevron between them. It serves to the Chevron as the Cotise does to the Bend; for which

Reason most Armorists term a Chevron between two Couples-close, a Chevron cotised.

So much for the Chevron; now we proceed to the Barre.

This



n-

of

ou.

ore,

ttle

an-

nay

ield,

hall nich

oring Or,

the

by

veen s the

nich

tw

the

Chis

This Ordinary differeth from the Fesse, not only in that it occupieth but a fifth Part of the Field, whereas the Fesse taketh up a third Part thereof; but also because the Fesse is limited to one certain Place of the

Escocheon, viz. the exact Center, or Fesse-point thereof; whereas the Barre is not tied to any particular Place, but may be transferred to any Part of the Escocheon.

Note 1. If there be only one Barre in an Escocheon, then must the same be placed in Manner as a Fesse.

2. If you have two Barres in a Field, the same must be so placed, as that the Field may be divided into five equal Parts; so shall each of them receive their just Quantity.

The Barre (lays Smithurs?) shews the Bearer to have been serviceable in raising of Batteries or Fortifications, to the Damage of the Enemies, and Security of his Prince's Army.

A Barre is subdivided into a Barulet.



A Closet is a Charge abstracted from a Barre, and consisteth of two equidistant Lines drawn overthwart the Escocheon. It containeth Half the Barre; and of these may be five in one Field, and are very good Armory:



The Content of the Barulet, is the fourth Part of the Barre; and according to Leigh, cannot be borne dividedly, but by Couples, and for the most part with a Barre or a Fesse between them.

Hither-

Hitherto of a Barre; now of a Gyron.



The Gyron is an Ordinary confisting of two straight Lines drawn from divers Parts of the Escocheon, and making an Acute-Angle in the Fesse-Point of the same. A Gyron (saith Smithurs?) is the same which we call in Latin Gre.

mium, which fignifieth a Lapp, and is the Space between the Thighs; and thence, perchance do we call it a Gyron, from Groyne: Which Name, whether it be so deriv'd or no, I do not yet determine.

Gyrons fignify Unity, because they are never borne sole, but many of them together, as fix, eight, ten, twelve, &c. as will appear in the Fifth Section, where we treat of Armes having no Tincture predominating.



By this Example of Two Gyrons, you may differen how any other Number of them is framed; namely, by Lines drawn through the feveral Points of the Escocheon. Where also Note, That you need not say, meeting in Point, because

they do evermore meet in the Fesse-Point, be they ever so many.

So much of a Gyron: now of a Canton and Quarter.

A Canton is an Ordinary composed of Two straight Lines, the one drawn perpendicularly from the Chief and the other transverse from the Side of the Esocheon; and meeting therewith in an Acute-Angle near the Corner of the Escocheon: as appears in this Example.

H: : per

S

ti

W

R

ap Po

tt:

, 0

He beareth Gules, a Canton Argent. Crest. An Heart proper, pierced through with a Sword Argent, hilted Or, between two Wings elevated Argent. Borne by Sir John Blencow, Knt. one of his Majesty's

Justices of the Common-Pleas.

is

Ne

e.

ne

en,

ere

you

bet

ines

the you

ule hey

uar.

aight Chief

E∫co

Ingle

this

The most Noble and Right Honourable, Robert Sutton, Baron Lexington of Aram in the County of Nottingham, beareth for his Lordship's Paternal Coat; Pearl, a Canton Diamond. Crest. A Wolf's Head eras'd ----. Supporters, two Wolves ----.

This Noble Peer is descended from Rowland de Sutton of Sutton upon Trent in the County of Nottingham, who was feated there in the Reign of Ed. 1. which Rowland was himself descended from William de Sutton, who held Lands in Sutton aforesaid, of Richard de Harrecurt, so Jong ago as temp. Hen. 3. as appears by the Deed it felf, now (or late) in the Possession of Thomas Wollascot, Esq; which is here transcrib'd.

^{&#}x27;Sciant prasentes & futuri; quod ego Ricardus de Harrecurt dedi & concessi Willielmo de Sutton pro homagio & Servitio Suo totam illam Virgatam terræ in Sutton cum uno Messuagio & pertin.——dictus vero Willielmus & herades sui arabunt unum sey-Ionem ad Yvernagium & unum seylonem ad semen Quadragifimale, O unum seylonem ad Warectam, Sarclabunt per unum diem cum uno homine, & falcabunt cum uno homine per unum diem in Esteiz. Et invenient unum hominem ad levandum prata, O cariabunt dicta prata cum una carecta, quosque cariata sint plenarie in Curiam de Sutton, & invenient unum hominem ad faciendum Mullones fæni quosque He perficiantur, & facient quatuor precariis autumpnales cum

cum duobus hominibus, Scil. tres ad cibum illorum pro-

prium & quartam ad cibum Domini, & cariabum bladum per unum diem cum una carecta, & inveniem

unum hominem per unum diem ad faciendum Meyon

' in Grangia. Hac omnia servitia, Oc. His testibus

But the principal Branch of this Family became feated at Aram, which came by the Marriage of Rowland aforesaid, with Alice, Sister and Coheir to Robert Lexington; and of this Line was Henry Sutton, who by Alice his Wife, Daughter to Sir Nichola Byron, Knt. left Issue, Sir Thomas Sutton, Father to Sir Henry Sutton, Knt.

Which Sir Henry, married Alice, Daughter to Francis Hall of Grantham, Esq; and by her had two Sons, of which Edward died without Issue; and William becoming his Heir, married Anne, Daughter to John Rodney of Bucknell in the County of & merset, by whom he had Sir William Sutton, his Heir

1

1

f

1

V

t

go

tl

ti

P

CO

fr

and Successor.

The said Sir William married Susan, Daughter to Thomas Coney of Basingthorpe in the County of Lincoln; and by her had a Son named Robert, who was created Lord Lexington, Nov. 21. 1645. 21 Car. 1.

He married Mary, Daughter to Sir Anthony & Leger, Knt. by whom he had Robert his Heir, now

Lord Lexington.

Which Robert married Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir Giles Hungerford of Colfton in the Count of Wilts, and by her has Issue now living only on Daughter, named Bridget, married to the Marque of Granby, Son and Heir apparent to his Grace to Duke of Rutland.

The Field is Verrey, a Canton Gules; by the

Name of Filiol of Dorsetsbire.

Some Authors are of Opinion, that a Canton is Reward given to Gentlemen, Esquires and Knight

for Service done by them; and not to a Baron-Others notwithstanding, are of Opinion, that a Canton may well beseem an Earl or a Baron, receiving the same at his Sovereign's Hand. Yet is the Quarter to be preferred in Dignity before it; and the Engistet, or Escocheon of Pretence, before them both, according to Sir John Ferne.

Note 1. If a Canton be placed in the Dexter Corner of the Escocheon, you must in Blazon name it only a Canton, without making mention of the Local Situ-

ation thereof. But

15

of

to

on,

las

to

to

WO

and

gh.

S.

leir

r to

CTO

y Si

now

and

unt

On

quel th

th

151

ight

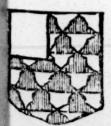
2. If it be placed on the contrary Side, then you must in Blazon add this Word Sinister; saying, He

beareth a Canton Sinister.

3. A Canton parted traverse-ways, whether it be from the Dexter Corner, or from the Sinister, doth make two Base Squires; an Example of which you will have in the Armes of Mortimer of Wigmore, the last Armes in this Volume.

So much of a Canton.

The Quarter is an Ordinary of like Make with the Canton; holdeth the same Places, and hath so great Resemblance thereof, that the same Rules and Observations that serve for the one, are attributed to the other. The only Difference between them is, that the Canton occupieth but a Cantel, or small Part of the Corner of the Escocheon; and the Quarter comprehendeth a sull Fourth Part of the Escocheon; from whence it is very properly called a Quarter.



He beareth Verrey, Argent and Sable, a Quarter Gules; by the Name of Estanton (vulg. Stanton) of Derbyshire.

Verrey, Or and Gules, a Quarter Ermine, is borne by the Name of

Carnavalet of Britany in France.

N 2

We

We have now spoken of the Canton and Quarter, as much as for this present is requisite; what else concerning them is needful to be observed, will be inserted in the Second Volume, Section 3.

We now proceed to the Pile; in treating of which we shall have Opportunity to show the Reader ma-

ny Varieties of Bearing.

The Pile is an Ordinary confisting of a Twofold-Line, form'd after the Manner of a Wedge; that is to say, Broad at the upper End, and so lessening by De grees throughout, with a comely Narrowness and Taper-growth; meeting together at the lower End is an Acute-Angle. As in this next Escocheon appeareth.



The Field is Pearl, a Pile Ruby This Coat pertained to Robert le Chandos Baron of St. Saviour's le Vicount in France, Great Seneschal de Poictou, High-Constable of Aquitain who came into England with the Con-

Knt. who not only had the same Titles, all give him by Edward 3. but was also made one of the First Founders of the most noble Order of the Gatter. Thomas Lord Chandos (Son of the said John, a is supposed) dying the 49th of that King's Reig without Issue, the Barony terminated with him but was again reviv'd in the now Noble Family of the Bruges, April 8. 1554. 1 Mary.

He beareth Or, a Pile Azure; by the Name

Bagginton of Warwickshire.

The Field is Gules, a Pile Or; by the Named Chesworth.

Wyche of Surrey, bears; Azure, a Pile Ermine.

Meriswith; Sable, a Pile Ermine.

Brettingham; Ermine, a Pile Azure.

NT.

i

C

e

fr th

Di

ke

Or

Kć

we oth

h

Che

Note I. When there is but one Pile in the Field, it must contain the Third Part of the same at the Chief.

2. This Ordinary is often borne, Transpos'd, inverted, in Bend, Oc. and in that Respect not to be

equall'd by any other. As for Example,



He beareth Azure, a Pile waved. issuing out of the Dexter Corner of the Escocheon, Bendways Or; by the Name of Aldham, And as this Pile waved issueth out of the Dexter, so fometimes you may find them iffuing

from the Sinister Chief and several other Points.

this following.

h.

by

Vi-

Con-

ive

th

Gar

2, 2

eig

im

y o

1e 0

ned

2.

N



He beareth Azure, a Pile inverted in Bend Sinister Or, by the Name of Kagg of Sweden.

The Pile is supposed to be a Piece of Timber, whose neither Part is sharpned, to the end it may be more

commodiously driven into the Ground, for strengthning of Foundations. Wherefore in Heraldry it is taken to fignify one that is excellent in Fortifications,

or rich in Buildings.

We said before, p. 45. that all Ordinaries are subka to be compos'd of the several crooked Lines, as well as of ftraight ones; and the Pile no less than others. Above we instanced a Pile wavy, now I will how you an Example of a Pile engrail'd, and so take my Leave, 'till I meet them again in the Eighth Chapter of this Section.

He beareth Or, a Pile engrail'd Sa. ble, by the Name of Waterhouse of Buckingham, Hartfordshire, and Middlesex. These were borne by Sir Edward Waterhouse, Knt. born at Helm. stedbury in the second-named County.

descended from an ancient Family, settled there ever fince the Time of Henry 3. His Father was Auditor to King Henry 8. and foretold that this Edward (when but a Child) would be the Crown of all his Fa ther's Children, and a Man of great Honour and Wis. dom, fit for the Service of Princes. Accordingly he grew in the Favour of Great Persons, and Know. ledge of the Affairs of State. Walter Devereux, Eat of Esex, on his Death-Bed, gave him the Character of the most faithful and friendly Gentleman he ever Sir John Perrot, Deputy of Ireland, would do nothing in State-Affairs without him. He was Knighted by Queen Elizabeth, who also made him Privy-Councellor for Ireland, and Chancellor of the Exchequer there. During his Residence in that Kingdom, he was very instrumental in modelling it into Shires: He boldly fign'd the Instrument wherein the Earl of Desmond was proclaimed Traytor, when other Privy-Councellors, dreading the Earl's Greatness, refus'd to do it. He died at Woodchurch 1591. leaving no Islue.

Sable, a Pile engrail'd Argent, is borne by the

Name of Forman.

Rowland of Cambridgeshire, bears; Sable, a Pileen-grail'd Ermine.

So much of *Piles* and their *Variety*, as well of *Form* as of *Location*. There rests yet some other Sorts of *Ordinaries*, that are composed of a two-fold *Line*, not hitherto spoken of.

Such

0

ly

W

th

ea

25

pl

21

tl

P

K

h

F

t

t

Such are these, viz. Flasque, Flanch, Voider.

It may be thought perhaps, of some, that these ordinaries last mentioned, might have been more sitly placed amongst such as are composed of one Line, which we have before handled. And indeed, thither they would more properly be referred, if we consider each one of them alone by themselves: But forasmuch as none of them are borne single, but always by Couples, I have chosen rather to sort them with such as are formed of a Two-fold Line.



1.

11-

y,

19

10

rd

4

if-

W.

ter

ver

ıld

725

im

the

nat

it

ein

nen

at-91,

the

en-

of

het

fold

uch

The Flasque then, is an Ordinary, consisting of one Arch-Line, drawn somewhat distant from the Corners of the Chief, meanly swelling till you come to the midst of the Escocheon, and from thence again decreasing in

the like Degree, to the Sinister or Dexter Base-

This Reward (saith Leigh) is to be given by a King for Virtue and Learning; and especially for Service in Ambassage: For therein may a Gentleman serve his Sovereign, as well as the Knight does in the Field.



The next in Order is the Flanch, which being of the same Form as the Flasque, Guillim and Leigh both make larger, and yet allow it a meaner Signification: Which in my Opinion is preposterous, seeing themselves, after

they have mentioned the Voider, and that it is less than either of these, do impose on that a meaner Signification still.

Therefore

Therefore I think (though with Submission) that either the Flanch ought to be less than the Flasque, as I here make it; or its Honourable Signification

greater than that of the Flasque.

And whereas Leigh says, p. 70. In these Flanches may be borne two sundry Coats; I do for the same Reasons referr that to the Flasque; without troubling my self or the Reader with any Mystery that may lie in it.

Now followeth the Voider, which is of the same Shape and Make with the other Ordinaries afore-named, but not of such large Content. And this is the Reward of a Gentlewoman, for Service done by her to the Prince:

But in such Case, the Voider must be of some of the

Furrs or Doublings.

And here shall be an End of such Ordinaries as consist of a Two-fold Line, with their various Make and Position.

SECT. II. CHAP. 7.

Of the Escocheon, Orle, Cross, Saltire, and their Diminutives of all Sorts.

HAVING in the precedent Chapters dispatch'd the Consideration of such Ordinaries as are composed of either a Single or a Two-fold Line, we proceed, according to the Method sirst laid down, to such as require a greater Number.

Such Ordinaries do consist of Lines .

Since fold,

Thole

h

000

ra E

tic

M

W

m

Those that are formed of a Three-fold Line, are

the Escocheon and the Orle.

The Escocheon is an Ordinary formed of a Threefold Line, representing the Shape of the outer Escotheon. As in Example.



at

as

On

bes ne

14-

at

ch

th

ut

is

10

e:

he

25

ike

nd

d

ire

ve

n,

se

He beareth Gules, an Escocheon Or; by the Name of Descus. Guillim will have an Escocheon borne sole, as this is, called an Inescocheon: But I think he is in the wrong, for Two Reasons:

First, Because he himself allows the Name of Escheon to be used, when there are more than one in a field; although that be contrary to the Rules of Healdry, in the Case of some Common Charges, as Lions, Eagles, &c. which when borne by Pairs, or in a greater Number, have a Diminutive Name given them. Now the Word Inescocheon, is plainly a Diminutive of that other Word Escocheon. Secondly, Because the Word Escocheon seems to be the most proper Term, to distinguish between the Escocheon as a Charge, and the Escocheon of Pretence; which is very properly, and by Guillim himself, always called an Inescocheon.

And besides, Sir John Ferne, in the Blazon of the Armes of Pressigny, (Glory of Generosity, p. 202) and Leigh in those of Mortimer, p. 90. use the Term Es-

ocheon, in what I take to be the same Case.

But lest it should be objected, that the last mentioned Author, when he Blazons the same Armes of Mortimer, among the Quarterings of the Lord Do la Warr, doth there term it an Inescocheon; and that I my self, p. 79. of this very Book, have given it the same Blazon. All that can be inferred from thence is, that Leigh thought it a thing indifferent, to blazon it either way. And if so, it can be no Fault, on good

good Grounds, (which I think I have given) to establish a Certainty.

The Escocheon is borne as a sole Charge, by many other Families, beside the above-named: As

Allison, bears; Argent, an Escocheon Gules.

Baylisse; Gules, an Escocheon Argent.

Hundescott; Gules, an Escocheon Ermine.



The Field is Ermine, an Escochen Gules, by the Name of Hulgrave. The Escocheon, according to Leigh, should contain the Fifth Part of the Field; but Guillim thinks it hath only the Third.

E

Ge:

at

qu

in

W

h

te

be

ge

in Re

T

Iff Gi

rie

W

18

2

As for its Signification in Heraldry; Smithus fays, it denotes the Bearer to have won his Enemy's Armes. But it rather feems to testify, that the Bearer's Ancestors wore Armes in Defence of their Sovereign and Country.

The next Ordinary of this kind, is the Orle, which is composed of a Three-fold Line duplicated, admitting the Transparence of the Field, throughout the Span

therein enclos'd.

It shews the first Bearer was so valiant, as to fight till his Shield was hewn through.



He beareth Or, an Orle Azure, by the Name of Bertram of Northumberland. These Armes were borne by the ancient Barons Bertram, temp. Hen. I who continued possess of that Dignity till the Time of Edward 2. who

Roger, Baron Bertram, dying without Issue, the Barony expired.

Another Branch of this Family, were the Barons of Bothall; which Barony, Robert Bertram held of King Henry 2. in Capite, as did his Posterity of the

fucceeding Kings, for several Generations. The last was Robert, Baron Bertram of Bothall; who was constituted Sheriff of Northumberland and Governor of Newcastle, by King Edward 3. He was one of the Principal Northern Barons that gave Battle to the Scots at Durham, where he personally took William Douglas Prisoner. He left Issue, only one Daughter his Heir, married to Sir Robert Ogle, Knt.

He beareth Argent, an Orle Gules. Crest, An Eagle's Head couped Or, in the Beak, a Leg of a Fowl eras'd alaquife Gules. Borne by William Effex of Lambourne in the County of Berks, Efq; cre-

ated Baronet, Nov. 25. 1612. 10 Jac. 1.

The Sirname of this Family was taken from their being Hereditary Sheriffs of Effex, before the Con-

quest.

ta-

iny

igh,

the

only

ur

ny's

the

heir

nich

ting

pace

ight

, by

ber-

the

11. 1.

Dig.

when Ba-

TOUS

d 0

fuc

Swene de Essex, at the Time of the General Survey made by the Conqueror, held fifty five Lordships in that County, nine in Suffolk, and the Mannor of

Wedrefly in Huntingdonshire.

William de Essex, who serv'd in Parliament for the City of London, An. 6 Ric. 2. relinquished the Paternal Coat, and bare, Azure, a Chevron engrail'd between three Eagles display'd Or. He was a Burges in Parliament, 28 Hen. 6. for Dorchester, and in the Reign of King Edward 4. was one of the Remembrancers of the Exchequer, and Under-Treasurer of England. By Edith his Wife, he left Issue, Thomas his Son and Heir, who was of Wandon-Green in Middlesex, and departing this Life, was buried at Kensington, with this Epitaph, according to Weaver.

() 2

Dux

^{&#}x27;Hic jacet Thomas Essex, Armiger, filius & Haves Gulielmi Essex, Armigeri, Rememoratoris Domini Regis Edwardi quarti in Scaccario, ac Vicethesaurio Anglia. Qui obiit 10 Nov. 1500.

Qua sola Virgineo nata laudamus honore, Me protegens, Nato fundito vota tuo.

From this Thomas, after several Generations, descended William Esex, Esq; before-mentioned. Who was created Baronet as above; and married Jane, eldest Daughter to Sir Walter Harcourt of Stanton Harcourt in the County of Oxford, Knt. by whomhe had Issue, Colonel Charles Essex; but both Father and Son dying at, or soon after the Fight of Edghill, the Dignity of Baronet is extinct in that Family.

Baliol, a very ancient Family, descended from a Norman Race, of which there have been two King

of Scotland; bare, Gules, an Orle Argent.

These are also the Armes of Baliol-Colledge in 0x ford, founded by John de Baliol, 1262.

Argent, an Orle Azure, is borne by the Name

of Charlot of France.

Note 1. If the Orle be borne Flored, you must tem it a Tressure.

2. If two of them be in an Escocheon, you shall

term them a Double-Tressure.

Upton saith, some bear the Orle tripled and quadrupled, as the Bishop of Maine, who bare, Or, a tripled Orle Sable. But we have no Examples of Name to give of such Forms, and therefore pass them over. Nor have we any of Orles formed of the various Crooked Lines, about which, for that Reason it is needless to spend any Time.

Hitherto have we considered the making of such Ordinaries as are composed of a Threefold-Line, our Order now calleth us to speak of such Ordinaries a require a Fourfold-Line for the effecting of them.

Of this Sort are the Saltire

The Cross is an Ordinary composed of a Fourfold-Line, whereof Two are Perpendicular, and the other Two are Transverse; for so we must conceive of them, though they are not drawn throughout, but meet by Couples in four acute Angles, near about the Fesse-Point of the Escocheon.

The Content of the Cross is not always the same; for when it is charged, it must contain the Third Part of the Field; but uncharged, it hath only a Fifth Part. As in Example,



de-

Vho

ane,

nton

n he

ther

Edg-

Fa-

m 4

ings

0x.

ame

erm

hall

1111-

the

01

1ch

He beareth Or, a Cross Vert, by the Name of Hussey of Lincolnshire. Crest, on a Wreath Or and Vert, a Hind regardant, lodged proper, ducally gorged and chained Or, under a Tree proper. Motto, Vix ea nostra voco.

These are the Armes of Sir Edward Hussey, of Welburn in the said County, Baronet, by double Patent and Descent; viz. as Heir to his Brother, Sir Charles Hussey, and as Cousin and Heir-male to Sir Thomas Hussey of Honington, Bar. the last of that Line.

This Gentleman, by Charlot his first Wife, only Child of Daniel Brevint, D. D. Dean of Lincoln, by Anne his Wife, descended of the Carterets of the Isle of Jersey, had eleven Children, whereof three are now living, Thomas, Charlotte, and Sarah. By his second Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Charles Devic, Baronet, he had three Sons and one Daughter, but of these only Henry and Edward are living.

Of this Family was John Hussey (or House, as the Name was then written) who was in Armes 2 Hen. 7.

for

for that King, at the Battle of Stoke, against John Earl of Lincoln and his Adherents. An. 9 Hen. 7, he was High-Sheriff of Lincolnshire. 12 Hen. 8. being then a Knight, he serv'd in Parliament for the City of Lincoln. 13 Hen. 8. A. D. 1522. he went over with Cardinal Wolfey into France; and the same Year was made chief Butler of England. 21 Hen. 8. he was one of the Knights for that King's Body, and that Year summon'd to Parliament as a Peer of the Realm, by the Title of Lord Hussey of Sleeford. Nevertheless, Anno 28 of the same King, he was attainted of Treason, and beheaded at Lincoln: And though the Attainder was revers'd in Parliament, 5 Eliz. yet neither the Estate nor Title were ever restor'd.

This Family always quarter with the Cross above mentioned, Barry of Six, Ermine and Gules, by the same Name.

He beareth Or, a Cross Gules; by the Name of Brough of Ireland.

Cooke of Suffex, bears; Or, a Cross Azure.

Wall of Gloucestershire, bears; Argent, a Cross Sable. Crest. A Fox's Head eras'd Argent.

Clint of Gloucestersbire bears the same. Crest. A

Wolf's Head eras'd Sable, Bezanty.

It is also borne by the Name of Badley of Shrop-shire.



He beareth Azure, a Cross Argent, by the Name of Allesbury. This Family take their Name from the Town of Aylesbury in the County of Bucks. And we read that Philip of Aylesbury was High-Sheriff of that County and

Bedfordshire, 12 Edw. 2. Also divers of the Name were Burgesses for the said Town, which was the Place of their Residence.—They were eminent in

their

tl

W

el

0

L

C

fi

t

F

a

t

0

their Times; and as they were enrich'd by marrying with the Cahaignes, so they have by the same way enrich'd the Chaworths and the Staffords.

He beareth Gules, a Cross Argent, by the Name

of Maxwell of Scotland.

The same is used by the Name of Aspremont of Lorain, and Rougi of Hainalt.

He beareth Gules, a Cross Or; by the Name of

Crosby of Scotland.

e

8.

d

d

of

p.

t,

1.

111

25.

id

10

n

Vert, a Cross Or; is borne by the Name of Ri-



He beareth Azure, a Crofs Or, by the Name of Shelton of Norfolk. The Armes of a very ancient Family, who took their Name from the Vallage of Shelton or Shoulton in that County. Ralph Shelton was High-Sheriff of Nor-

folk and Suffolk, 3 Hen. 7. John Shelton the 20th of the same King. Sir John Shelton, 14 Hen. 8 Sir Jonathan Shelton, 2 Phil. and Mary, and Ralph Shelton 13 Eliz. which shews them to have been a wealthy, as well as ancient Family. In the Parish Church of Shelton, are divers Monuments for several of the Family; as Sir Ralph Shelton Lord of the Town, who died Nov. 18. 1373. two Sir John Sheltons, and another Sir Ralph, but all without Date. The Mannor of Shelton is still in Possession of the Family, tho they now live chiefly in Suffolk.

Sable, a Cross Or; is borne by Smith of Suffolk:

And by the Name of Howell.

The Field is Ermine, a Cross Sable, by the Name

of Archer of Kent, and of Theydon in Essex.

The Original Patent for granting these Armes, shall be here inserted; as will afterwards several others.

O all and fingular, as well Nobles, as others, to whom these Presents shall come, I Robert Cook, Esq; alias Clarencieulx, Principal Herald, and King of Armes of the S. E. and West Parts of England, on this Side the River of Trent, sendeth greeting in our Lord everlasting. Forasmuch as anciently from the Beginning, the valiant and virtuous Acts of excellent Persons, have been com-" mended in the World, with fundry Monuments and ' Remembrances of their good Defert, amongst the which the chiefest and most usual hath been the Bearing of Signs and Tokens in Shields, called ' Armes; being no other Things than Demonstra-' tions and Tokens of Prowess and Valour, diversity distributed according to the Qualities and Deserts of the Persons meriting the same, to the Intent, that such as by their Virtues do shew forth to the fole Advancement of the Commonwealth, the Shine and Brightness of their good Life and Conversation, in daily Practice of Things worthy and commendable, which indeed are the true and perfect Tokens of a noble Disposition, may therefore receive due Honour in their Lives, and also derive the same successively to their Posterity for even And being required of Henry Archer of Theydon in the County of Esex, to make Search in the Regifters and Records of my Office, for the ancient Descent and Armes belonging to him from his Ancestors; wherein I find the said Henry Archer to be the Son and Heir of William Archer, second Son of Richard Archer, which Richard was Son of John Archer, which John was the Son of Simon de Boys of Theydon Gernon aforesaid, Gent. who shooting with others, a Match against King Henry 5. at his Grace's Manner of Havering at the Bower, was demanded by the King, what his Name was? Who answered,

. 1

rs,

nd

of

th

25

i[-

m.

nd

he

he

ed

12-

fly

rts

nt,

he

he

n-

nd

er-

310

ive

er.

in

e-

nt

II-

be

ot

11-

ct

th

nis

e.

ho

answered, Simon de Boys; whereupon the King commanded, that from thenceforth he should call his Name Archer: Who as well for the Alteration of his Name, as for the Service of the faid Simon, done with the King, at his Battle of Azencourt, had given him there by the faid King, a Patent of five Marks Pension yearly, under the Seal, during the Life of the faid Simon, with diverse other Evidences and Deeds, under the Seal of Armes of the faid Simon, as concerning his Inheritances being shewed unto me, the faid Clarencieulx, plainly testifying the faid Pedigree and Premises. I could not without his great Injury, affign unto him any other Armes than these which are lineally descended by Ancestors, that is to say, Ermine, on a Cross Sable, a Crescent Silver, the Difference of a second Brother: And yet, not knowing for certain, of any Crest belonging to the same Armes (as commonly to ancient Armes there belongeth none) hath required me the faid Clarencieulx, to affign unto him a Crest or Cognifance meet and lawful to be borne, without Prejudice or Offence to any other Person. Consideration whereof, and for a further Declaration of the Worthiness of the said Henry Archer, Elg; I the said Clarencieulx, King of Armes, by Power and Authority committed by Letters Patents under the Great Seal of England, have affigned, given and granted, unto the faid Henry Archer, Esq; to his ancient Armes, for his Crest or Cognifance, upon the Helm, on a Wreath Silver and Sable a Wyvern volant Argent, mantled Sable, doubled Si ver; which Armes and Crest, and every Part and Parcel thereof, I the faid Clarencieulx, King of Armes, do by these Presents ratify, confirm and allow, unto the faid Henry Archer, Esq; and to the Posterity of John Archer, his Great-Grandfather; with their due Difference; to use, bear, enjoy

enjoy and shew forth, in Shield, Coat-Armour or otherwise, at his, and their Liberty and Pleasure, without Impediment, Let or Set, or Interruption of any Person or Persons. In Witness whereof, I the

faid Clarencieulx have figned these Presents with my Hand, and thereunto set my Seal of Office, this second Day of April, Anno 1575. in the 8th Year

of the Reign of our Sovereign Lady, Elizabeth, Queen of England, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith.

Robert Cook, Clarencieulx, Roy d'Armes.

t

2

t

l

0

10

1

0

1

C

E

C

The Cross above all other Ordinaries, is subject to various Alterations, both in Form and Name; not only by reason of the different Lines so often mention'd, but by couping, voiding, piercing, &c. of all which Varieties we shall give Examples, in one Kind or other. This next Escocheon is a Mixture of two Forms of Bearing, and is thus Blazoned,



He beareth Argent, a Cross voides and couped Sable; by the Name of Woodnoth of Cheshire.

Or, a Cross voided and couped Gules, is borne by the Name of Crokener.

What Voiding is, I have already explain'd p. 58. Couping is the smooth cutting off of any thing from the Parts to which it ought to be joined, if such Accident had not been: As the Cross in our present Example, is divided from the Escocheon, a each Extremity, which otherwise it would have do sed with.

I said above, that the Cross was subject more than other Ordinaries; to be diversified by Crooked Lines

Uc. I now proceed to Examples. And first of the Engrailed Line.



10

re,

Te

ny

115

at th,

0:

X,

to

1101

en-

all

ind

WO

idel

O

ped

Cic

8.

ing,

OUT

1, 11

clo

han

in

C

The Field is Topaz, a Crofs engrail'd Diamond. These were the Armes of the Right Honourable Charles late Lord Mohun, slain in a Duel with Duke Hamilton, Nov. 15. 1712. Defeended from the Mohuns Earl of So-

merset, and Courtney of Devonshire; whose Ancestor seems to be William de Mohun, an expert Commander, who accompanied the Norman Conqueror with his victorious Army into England. There are Men of considerable Note of this Name, still inhabiting the County of Cornwall, but none so nearly related as to inherit the Barony. The Crest belonging to this Family is, a Maunch Or, handed proper, alluding to the Armes of the Mohuns, alias Sapel, Earls of Somerset, as before-mentioned.

He beareth Or, a Crofs engrail'd Vert, by the Names of Nunn of Norfolk and Suffolk, and Haute

of Kent.

The Field is Gules, a Cross engrail'd Argent; by the Name of Leigh of Closter-Bradley in Cheshire. Gest, an Unicorn's Head eras'd. Another Family of this Name, who bear the same Armes, have for their Crest, on a Ducal Coronet, a Ram's Head, in his Mouth an Oak-Slip, leaved and acorned, proper.

Fitz-Henry of Ireland, bears; Argent, a Cross engrail'd Sable. The like by the Name of Sinchtir in Soutland, quartered by the Right Honourable the

Earl of Findlater.

Lamplugh of Cumberland, bears the same Armes. Creft, a Goat's Head eras'd Argent.

Gurney of Norfolk, Argent, a Cross engraii'd Green of Essex, --- Gules.

Lenoncourt of France,

P

He

He beareth Gules, a Cross engrail'd Or; by the Name of Naylinghurst of Esex.

The Feld is Vert, a Cross engrail'd Or, by the

ir

t

e

(

C

1

i

Name of Caune of Kent.

Charnel of Leicester, bears; Azure, a Cross engrail'd

Or.

The Field is Diamond, a Cross engrail'd Topaz by the Name of Ufford. Which were the Armes of Robert de Ufford, Knt. Son of Robert Ufford, Knt. Steward of the Houshold to King Edward 2. and of his Wife Cecily, Daughter and Coheir of Robert de Va loniis, Lord of Orford; who was created Earl of Suffolk, A. D. 1335. II Ed. 3. also Knight of the Garter. He was also Lord of Eye and Framlingham in Suffolk. He married Margaret Daughter of Si John Norwich of Mettingham-Castle in Suffolk, and Aunt and Heir of John her Nephew (by Walter ha Brother) by whom he had Issue, William Ufford, Ear of Suffolk, and three Daughters; Cecily, married to John Lord Willoughby; Katherine, to Robert Lord Scales; and Margaret, to William Lord Ferrers of Groby. He died in the 43d Year of Ed ward 3.

William de Ufford, Son and Heir of Robert, was the fecond Earl of Suffolk of that Sirname. He married Isabel, Daughter of Thomas Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, and had Issue, Thomas, William, and Edward, who all died without Issue. Earl William himself, died suddenly in the Parliament-House at Westmir ster, Feb. 15. 1382. leaving his three Sisters above

named, his Heirs

The same Armes are also borne by the Worshipsul Family of Peyton, of Cambridgeshire, Kent and Norfolk; who are descended from the said Family of Uffords, by the Testimony of Cambden and Dugdale. Then Cress is, on a Wreath Or and Sable, a Griffin seians Or, the Tail reflexed between his Legs and over his Back. Of this Family were Sir John Peyton of Isleham

in the County of Cambridge, Knt. created Baronet May 22. 1611. and Sir Samuel Peyton of Knowlton in the County of Kent, erected to the same Dignity June 9. 1611.

Stoughton of Warwickshire, bears; Azure, a Cross

engrail'd Ermine.

the

the

l'd

22,

of nt,

l of

of

the

Sit Sit

and

het

10

ord

of

the

ied

ar.

ard, felf,

n:n-

976

ofu!

olk;

ras,

neif

ant his

an

10



The Field is Ermine, a Cross engrail'd Gules, by the Name of Norwood of Leckhampton in Gloucestersbire. Crest, on a Torce, a demy Lion rampant, holding a Palm-Branch. Borne also by a Family of the same Name in Buck-

inghamshire, who have for their Crest, a Lion rampant Or, holding an Anchor inverted Argent.



He beareth Ermine, a Cross engrail'd Sable, by the Name of Pollard of North-Byerly and Brompton in the County of York, and of Pollard-Hall in Bishops-Aukland in the County of Durham, Crest, a Falchion erect bla-

ded proper, Hilt and Pomel Or, Handle Vert.

Thus have I given a great Number of Examples of the Bearing a Cross engrail d: I shall now give some Instances of a Cross raguled.



He beareth Ermine, a Cross raguled Gules by the Name of Laurence of Lancashire.

Argent, a Cross raguled Gules, is borne by a Family of the same Name, in Buckinghamshire and Gloucestershire.

Crest, the Tail (or hindmost Half) of a Chub (Fish) inverted and erect.

Green of Suffolk, bears; Or, a Cross raguled Azure.

Sable,

Sable, a Cross raguled Or, is borne by the Name

of Stoway.

Pearl, a Cross raguled Diamond, was borne by the Name of Sands of Hampshire. Of this Family was William Lord Sands of the Vine in the said County, so created by King Henry 8. in the sisteenth Year of his Reign; under whom he was also Lord Chamberlain and a Knight of the Garter. He took to Wise Margaret, Daughter and Heir of John Bray, and Niece and Heir to Reginald Bray, a samous Baneret. By her he had Issue, Thomas Lord Sands, who was Father of another William, who dying without Issue, A. D. 1629. the Barony became extinct.

The Bearing of a Cross signifies Affliction for the Cause of Religion, or being in the Wars against the Infidels. And of all Crosses, the Cross waved shews

the greatest of Afflictions.



He beareth Argent, a Cross way, voided Sable, by the Name of Duckenfield of Devousbire.

Argent, a Cross wavy, voided Gules, is borne by the Name of Colley of

Kent.

Thus much of the Common Crass, with its various Make and Accidents. I now proceed to exemplify some other Kinds of Crosses. But first I will shew you, the Abridgement or Diminutive of a Cross, of which there is frequent use in Heraldry, both as it is here borne, and Fitched.



The Field is Or, a Croslet Vert. Crest, a Demy Virgin, her Hair disher vell'd and hanging over her Shoulders ----holding in her Right Hand a Croslet firched Vert. Which Coat and Crest belong to the Family of Stedman

of Tetbury in the County of Gloucester.

He beareth Vert, a Croslet Or; by the Name of

Bury of Hartfordshire.

Byerly of York, bears; Or, a Croslet Gules. And the same I have read of, by the Name of Taddington.

Bickerstaff of Northumberland, Sable, a Croslet Ar-

gent.

me

by

lily

aid

1th

ord

ook

Ba.

vho

Ou:

the

the

WS

201,

ck.

les,

01

ous.

iiy

ew of

15

ers

nd uni Wickerly; Argent, a Croslet Sable. Ateste; Gules, a Croslet Ermine. Durant; Ermine, a Croslet Gules.

Note, Some call this a Cross-Crosset, others a Cross-Crossed; but the most proper Name seems to be that which I have here given it.

We now proceed to treat of Crosses, differing in Form from that which is already instanc'd, and which for that Reason acquire and receive a different Name. And herein, our Method shall be, to set down First, those that do most resemble the Plain-Cross; and then such as by Degrees are more unlike to it.

- Note, 1. That very rarely, any Cross but the plain doth touch the Edges of the Escocheon at its Extremities.
- 2. That in Blazoning Armes, wherein there are Crosses of several Sorts, it shall be no Fault to repeat the Word Cross, notwithstanding the Rule, p. 8.

Now that which comes nearest to the Plain-Cross, is the Cross-Potent; so called, for that it ends in the Form of a Crutch-Head, which anciently, were called Potents. V.p. 15.

The



The Field is Sable a Cross-Potent, Or; by the Name of Allen of Eller and London. These were the Armes of Sir Thomas Allen, of London, Knt, created Baronet, June 14. 1660.

Gules, a Cross-Potent, Or; is borne by the Name of Chatterton of Lancashire.

Azure, a Cross-Potent, Or, by the Name of Branchley.

Carley of Northb. Argent a Cross-Potent Acres. S Gules.

Gules, a Cross-Potent Ermine, is borne by the Name of Norton.

Crosses, above other Ordinaries, are subject to be borne Fitched, i. e. made Sharp at the End which comes towards the Middle-Base-Point of the Escocheon; as though it were design'd by that part to be fastned into any thing: For the Term Fitched is derived of the Latin Figo, to Fasten. Take, at present, this one Example.



The Field is Jupiter, a Cross-Potent fitched, Sol. This was borne by Etheldred, King of the West-Saxons, who lived, Anno Salutis, 946. r

G

t

t

ti

C

The next Kind of Cross, which I shall exemplify, is the Cross-Formy, or Pattee, as I chuse after Guillim and Chassaneus (his Author) to call it; notwithstanding Blome in the Fifth, and other Editions of the Display, quarrels with him about it.

Guillim says, from Chassaneus, as above hinted; this Cross is called Pattee, Quia Extremitates ejus sunt patula, because his Ends are broad; and opened

he adds indeed, but that is not the English of the Word.

Blome, Blazining the Armes of Ward of Kent and London, taking hold of the Word Opened, fays, that the Term Paree, agrees rather with the Cross-Patonce, than with the Cross-Formee; and besides that Reafon, which is not at all Scholastick, he conceives he has another. But at first View, it is so far from being conclusive on his Side, that it has nothing to do with the Dispute, viz. That the Terms Flory and Patonce, are not design'd to represent disserent Forms of Bearing; but that through the Fancy or Error of the Painter, some of those Crosses were made more open, or more erect, than others. Now how he will prove from hence that the Cross-Patonce ought to be call'd a Cross-Patee, or that the Cross-Patee should be rather call'd a Cross-Formy, I cannot divine.

But to end this Dispute, with due respect to Guillim's Authority, and Blome's Humour; I am apt to imagine, that it shall be no Error, in Blazoning the Cross immediately to be instanced, to term it either Formy or Patee, at the Artist's Pleasure; and again, that it shall not be esteemed a Fault, to call the other fort of Cross, Flory or Patonce, at Discre-

tion.

ent,

lex

nes

nt,

15

of

the

be

Eſ.

art,

ched

21

Po-

by

ons,

h I

sl

to

im

:d;

27115

ned

he

I now proceed to give Examples of bearing the Coss-Patee, which are pretty frequent with us.

He beareth Or, a Cross-Patee, Sarble; by the Name of Banister of Northamptonshire Crest, a Peahen.

The same in some MSS. is said to be borne by the Name of Sampson.

Sir Thomas Banester, the 52d Knight of the Garter, bare the same Cross in a Field Argent.

Bower of Wiltsbire, -- Bear the same with Sir Beaconsall of Lancasbire, Thomas Banester.

Or,

Or, a Cross-Patee Gules; is borne by the Name of Frevile.

Argentre of France; Argent, a Cross-Patee Azure. Folkesworth; Argent, a Cross-Patee Gules.

Cross of Yorkshire; Gules, a Cross-Patee Argent,

Azure, a Cross-Patee Argent, is said in some Books to be the Armes of Lexington, old Barons, to whole Coat Sutton Lord Lexington has Claim. But I am apt to think, from Escocheons I have seen, that the true Armes are, the Cross-Patonce.

Sable, a Crofs-Patee Argent, is borne by the Name

of Maplesden.

So much for the Cross-Patee. That fort of Cross which I am now going to set forth, I must consess I am not so well satisfied in as I could wish; no vertheless, because I have seen it so Depisted, and so Blazoned in the Manuscripts of several Persons skills in Heraldry, I am content to insert it here.



He beareth Sable, a Cross-Form Flory, Or; by the Name of Mannock And was the Armes (if right drawn) of Francis Mannock of Giffords-Hallin Stoke near Neyland, Esq; created Baronet, June 1. 1627.

Truffel of Gloucestershire, bears; Or, 2 Cross-Form

Flory, Gules.



He beareth Argent, a Cross-Botom Sable, by the Name of Winwood These were borne by Sir Ralph Win wood of Ditton-Park in the County Bucks, Knt. Secretary of State Wing James 1.

They are now quartered by his Grace the Duke of Montague, in right of his Mother, who was

011

ally Daughter to the said Sir Ralph, and Sister and Heir to Richard Winwood, Esq; the last Heir Male stat Family.

We come now to the Cross-Moline, which Guillim idges to have received its Name from the Inke of a Mil, which it doth much resemble; especially when is borne Pierced.



amt

ire.

coks

hole

am the

Tame

Crof

fels

ne-

nd fo

kilfu

Form

aock!

awn

all in

Ba

Form

Boton

20000

Win

ty o

e 10

the

was

only

The Field is Gules, a Cross-Moline, Or. The Armes of the ancient Barons of Eresby, the first of which was Walter de Beck, who tho' he had large Possessions in Flanders, came into England with the Conqueror, and

y his Gift had Eresby in the County of Lincoln, and other Manors; the Barony continued in the Family for several Generations, 'till Walter the ninth aron, dying without Issue, it became extinct.

Hadley of Dorsetshire, Grimarez of Flanders, Linieres of Picardy, Uvedale of Dorsetshire,

Argent, a Cross-Moline Gules.

Woodhall of Essex, It is not at all unusual for the same Armes to be some by Families of a different Name and Country. But it seems very odd, that in any one Kingdom here should be several Families bearing the same Armes. But it may be accounted for, these two Ways.

First, The Unskilfulness or Carelesness of such sersons who have made private Collections of Armes, by mistaking and wrong-spelling of Words, (which is too often the Case) have thro' Length of Time accasioned themselves to give the same Coat to Persons whose Names have a manifest Resemblance, and to believe they are in the right; and not only

Q 2

fo.

fo, but, by that Means, have almost made it impossible for a more careful Inspector to settle and

li

So

H

W

ar K

CI

ce

W

mi

th

gr

Tofto

21

H

K

Gi

lian

correct their Errors. Or elfe,

Secondly, If it doth appear, from perfect and authentick Records, that the feveral Families have Right to bear and use the same Coat-Armour; it will then follow, either that the said Families were originally one and the same; or else, that they were at first descended from different Nations.

But, to leave this unpleasant Subject, I proceed to

give more Examples of the Bearing this Cross.

Di mas of France, bears; Or, a Cross-Moline Gules.

i. ent, a Cross-Moline Sable; were the Armes of William de Anwick, Bishop of Norwich and Lord

Keeper, afterwards translated to Lincoln.

The same Armes are borne by the Name of ley of Cop'ey, Batley and Sprodburg, in the Countries. Crest, A Standing Cup. Of this Family Godfrey Copley, Esq; created a Baronet, June 1661. But the Title is extinct, by the Deal the late Sir Godfrey Copley, Bar. F. R. S. without sue Male. The Descent of this Knightly Family from Will. 1. is printed at large in Mr. Thoreby Ducatus Leodiensis, but is too much to insert here

The same Coat is also borne by the most Nool and Right Honourable Robert Colvil, Lord Colvil of Ochiltree in North-Britain; who is descended from Robert Colvil, Son to Sir, James Colvil of Caster-Weems who in the Time of King James 5. had a Grant of the Lands of Cleish, in the County of Kinross, and was a great Promoter of the Reformation, also a street nuous Asserter of the Liberties of his Country, in the Desence whereof he lost his Life, at the Siege of Leith, in the Year 1560.

He married Frances, Daughter and Heir to Patric Colquboun of Drumskeith, Esq; and Elizabeth his Wife, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Sir Wil-

liam Colvil of Ochiltree, by whom he had Robert, his

Son and Successor.

11-

nd

au-

lve iţ ere

919

to

es.

ord

1

J)

i! 0

com

ems

T O

and

7, it

lian

Which Robert married Margaret, Daughter to James Lindfay of Dovehill, and by her had Robert his Heir, who died in 1634. leaving Islue by Beatrix his Wife, Daughter to Sir John Hadden of Gleneagles, another Robert, who succeeded, and was made a Knight by King Charles 1. and by King Charles 2. created Lord Colvil of Ochiltree.

He married, but died without Issue, and was succeeded by Robert Colvil, Esq; his Nephew, Son of

David his Brother.

Which Robert married Margaret, Daughter to Da-Weems of Finzies, and by her had Robert, now Lord Colvil.

The Field is Saphire, a Cross-Moline Pearl. Supparted on the Dexter Side by a Lion double quevee morer, on the Sinister by a like Lion Diamond. (1) In a Marquess's Coronet, proper, a dexter and finisher Arm Ruby, gloved Topaz, each holding

offrich Feather proper.

This is the Atchievement of the most High, Puand Noble Prince, Henry Bentinck, Duke and Portland, Marquels of Titchfield, Viscount and Baron of Cirencester, one of the Lords of the Bed-Chamber to his Majesty. Whose Father William, descended of a very ancient and noble Family in the United Provinces of Holland, and one of the most celebrated Statesmen of his Time, being a great Favourite of the late King William's when fire Prince of Orange, was upon his Accession to the Throne, created Baron of Cirencester, Viscount Woodged fock, and Earl of Portland, April 9. 1689. He was also Groom of the Stole and Gentleman of the tril Horse to the said King, and 1697. was install'd his Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter. He died in October 1709, and by Madam Villiers his

Wife, he left Issue, Henry his Successor, and four Daughters, viz. Mary, married to Algernon late Earl of Essex; Anna Margaretta, to Monsieur Duyvenwoorde, one of the chief Nobility of Holland; Frances Williamina, to William Lord Byron; and Isabella unmarried.

Henry, his Successor, has been still higher advanced, as above-recited, by his present Majesty King George. He married Elizabeth Noel, Daughter and one of the Coheirs of Wriothesty Baptist, late Earl of Gainsborough, by whom he hath Issue now living, two Sons, William, Marquess of Titchfield, born 1708-9. and Gaorge, so named from our present Sovereign, who was his Godfather; and one Daughter, the Lady Frances.

The faid Coat, viz. Azure, a Crofs-Moline Atgent, is borne by an old English Family of the Name

of Trelesk.

He beareth Sable, a Cross-Moline Argent, by the e of Upton of Devonshire. Crest, on a Ducal Coa Horse passant -- -- bridled and sadled -. Of this Family was Nicholas Upton, Canon isbury, Author of a Treatise of Heraldry; he presented to Humphry Duke of Gloucester.

Field is Saphire, a Cross-Moline Topaz.

Acor ig to the Peerage England.

On low Lion's Head eras --- crowned with a Ducal Crown. Supported by two Lions rampant Topaz, armed and langued Ruby. According to the Baronetage of England.

Out of a Chapeau Gules, turn'd up Ermine, a Peacock's Tail in his Pride, proper. Supporters, Two Lions rampant Saphire. Motto, Vivere fat vincere, but anciently Endroit devant.

Thele

These Armes, Crests, &c. belong to the most Noble, Potent, and Honourable Richard Molineux, Viscount and Baron Molineux, and the second Baronet

in England.

T

S

f

1

c

9

This Family is deriv'd from William de Moulins, a Norman Nobleman, who came in with the Conqueror; who by the Gift of Roger de Poictiers, with the Conqueror's Consent, had the Mannors of Sephon, Torneton, Kerdon, and other Lands in Lancashire.

He was succeeded by Vivian his Son, who by Siwarda his Wife, had Issue Adam, who first took the Name of Molineus, and used the Cross-Moline for his

Seal.

To Robert, eldest Son of this Adam, did Stephen Earl of Boloign, afterwards King of England, make the following Grant; which shews the Plainness, Simplicity and Honesty of those Times, wherein a few Lines were able safely to do that which now as many Skins of Parchment will hardly suffice. 'Ste-' phanus Comes Bolognia & Mortaignia Vic. & omnibus Baronibus suis: Sciatis quod concedo Rob. de Moliness terram suam in Liderlandt pro 14 Sol. per an. ei & haredibus suis. Test. Rob. Dap. & Rob. de Villers.

But it is not my Design to insert the whole Genealogy of this Noble Family, which is much too long for such a Book as this. I shall only take Notice here, of the Method which was taken in sormer Times for distinguishing Degrees in Families of one Original, i. e. before the Invention of Modern Differences. And we shall have from this Family sufficient Instances.

1. The Head or Chief bare, Azure, a Cross-Moline Or, as above.

2. Richard, Son of Robert before-mentioned, bare a Cross-Flory.

3. Roger, Grandson of the said Richard, by Adam his eldest Son, bare the Cross Argent, and Quarter-pierced.

4. Thomas Molineux of Hawkley, bare, Azure, a

Chevron between three Cross-Molines Or.

of the Chief House, with a Fleur de Lis Argent in the Dexter-chief Point.

6. Sir Richard Molineux of Crosby, third Brother to Thomas of Kuerdale, bare his Cross-Moline crowned

Or.

7. Richard, fourth Brother, had his Field, Semy de

I have said before, that it was not my Design to insert here the full Genealogy of this Family; but if it were convenient, there are but sew in England of whom we have more ample and worthy Memoirs. I therefore proceed to the Cross-Patonce, or Flory, as I think it may indifferently be called.



He beareth Or, a Cross-Patonce Sable, by the Name of Brocket of Hart-ford and Essex. Crest, a Hart couchant proper, chained Argent. Borne by John Brocket, of Brocket-Hall, Esq; High-Sheriff of the said two Coun-

ties, 22 Hen. 7. which Office has fince been borne

by several of his Descendants.

Argent, a Cross-Patonce Gules, is borne by the Name of Goldsborough; of which Family was Godfrey Goldsborough, born in Cambridge, bred in Trinity Colledge there, and afterwards Fellow thereof. He was confectated Bishop of Gloucester, 1598. being the fixth Bishop of that See.

Argent, a Cross-Patonce Sable, is borne by the Name of Lamplugh of Yorkshire. Crest, an Antilope's

Head eras'd Argent, armed Or.

He

f

I

fe

N

Ch

no

Ru

of,

En

rie

Ific

He beareth Gules, a Cross-Patonce Argent; by the Name of Quitwell of Quitwell in Norfolk. The same

is used by the Name of Acton.

The Field is Sable, a Cross-Patonce Or; by the Name of Braham of Ash and Wickham-Skythe in Suffolk. Crest, a Fox's Head couped Argent. The same Armes were borne by Sir Richard Braham of New-Windsor in Berks, Knt. created Baronet April 16. 1662.

In a MS. of Mr. Haman's, I find the fame Coat

fet down to the Name of Lashton of Suffex.

Azure, a Cross-Patonce Argent; is borne by the Name of Ward of London, Kent and Wiltshire. Crest, a Wolf's Head eras'd. It is also borne by the Wor-shipful Sir John Ward, Knt. Alderman of the Ho-nourable City of London.

Doughty of Norfolk; Or, a Cross-Patonce Gules.

Boydell; Vert, a Cross-Patonce Or.



The Families of Dickens and Goddard, both of Staffordsbire, are said to bear; Ermine, a Cross-Patonce Sable.



The Field is Ruby, a Cross-Patonce Verrey. These were the Armes of Stephen, Son of Eudo, Earl of Blesensis and Champaigne, by Matilda his Wife, Half Sister to William the Conqueror. Which Stephen, being Lord of the Ci-

ty of Albemarle in Normandy, was by King William Rufus, in the 6th of his Reign, created Earl thereof, and had several other Lands and Seigniories in England and Normandy, conferr'd on him. He married a Daughter of Roger Mortimer, and by her left Issue, among other Children, William, his Successor.

R Which

Which William, Sirnamed Le Grofs, married Cicely, Daughter of William Fitz-Duncan (Son of Malcolm, King of Scots) by whom he had Issue, Hawis, his only Daughter and Heir, married first to William Magnavile, Earl of Effex (of whom hereafter) fecond. ly to William de Fortibus, Baron of Olem, whose Memoirs are inferted p. 46. and thirdly to Baldwin de Betune; all which Families are long fince extinct.

The same Armes are borne by a French Family of

the Name of Le Chatre.

I come now to the last Kind of Cross which I think needful to instance in this Treatise; and it is the fame which I referr'd to p. 30. treating of the Armes of Cningham, and the Similitude which this Cross has to two Gussets. In English Heraldry, 'tis called a Cross-Pall, but the Scotch term it a Shack-Fork.



The Field is Pearl, a Cross-Pall Diamond; by the Name of Cunningham. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, William Cunningham, Earl of Glencairn, Lord Kilmaures, and Governor of Dumbarton

Gules, a Cross-Pall Argent, is borne by the Name of Deycheler of Germany.

And this shall serve for Crosses. Proceed we now, according to our proposed Method, to the Saltire, which is the only Ordinary remaining to be spoken to.

A Saltire is an Ordinary confisting of a fourfold Line, whereof two are drawn from the Dexter-chief towards the Sinister-base Corners, and the other from the Sinister-chief towards the Dexter-base Points, and do meet about the midst, by Couples, in Acute Angles. In old Time (faith Leigh) this was made of

the

the

the l

were

figni

of t

charg

ban's

to e

first Dei

Alba it a

St.

first

beg

ried

upo

long

west Cru

was

lick lian

dra

tha

pher

the

N

the Height of a Man, and was driven full of Pins; the Use was, to scale the Walls of Towns, which then were but low. From hence, its Bearing is said to signify, Honourable Service at some Siege.

Now the Content of the Saltire is, the Fifth Part of the Field uncharged; and a Third Part thereof, if

charged.



The Field is Jupiter, a Saltire Sol. This was the Coat of the pious and devout Offa, King of the Mercians, who lived about the Year of Christ, 793. and in the 33d Year of his Reign built the goodly Monastery of St. Al-

ban's in Hartfordshire, upon the Way of Watling-street, to entertain Pilgrims; the King himself laying the strik Stone thereof, with these Words, Ad Honorem Dei Patris, Filii, & Spiritus sansti, & Martyris sui Albani, terræ meæ Protomartyris.---- He ordained it a Convent of an Hundred Monks of the Order of St. Benedist, electing Willegod his Kinsman, to be the strik Abbot. Within sour or sive Years after he had begun this magnificent Work, he died, and was butied in a little Chapel hard by the Town of Bedford, upon the Bank of the River Ouse, which River hath long since eaten and worn it away.

The same Armes were borne by William Warlewest, Bishop of Exeter, 1104. 4 Hen. 1. Motto, In Cruce Victoriam. This William (born in Normandy) was a very prudent Man, and well vers'd in Publick Affairs, having been Chaplain to both the Williams, and to King Henry. He enlarged the Cathedral, which Leofrick had well repaired, and obtained that the Mannors of Plimpton, Brampton, and Stephens in Exeter, should be added to its Revenues by the King. He sat Bishop twenty Years, dying Sept.

R 2

9. 1124. and was buried in the Priory of Plimpton, founded by himself.

Robert Warlewest, his Nephew, was soon after Bi-

shop of the same See, and sate nine Years.

Clithero of Wiltshire, Gules, a Saltire Or.

Baldwin of Salop, bears; Argent, a Saltire Sable, Crest, a Cockatrice passant.

Fay of Cambray; the same.

It is also borne by the Name of Sclater (vulg; Slaughter) of Cambridgeshire and Gloucestershire: Which last Family have for their Crest, an Eagle display'd,

between two Wings erect Sable.

Likewise by the Name of Coryton of Cornwall. Of which Family was William Coryton, Esq; High-Sheriff of that County, 11 Jac. 1. from whom descended John Coryton of Newton, Esq; created Baronet Feb. 27. 1661. to whom succeeded Sir William, and to him Sir John, the present Baronet; all of which, have several times been Members of Parliament for the Borough of Kellington in the said County.

Alderford of Hampshire; Argent, a Saltire Azure.

La Guiche, a Foreigner; Vert, a Saltire Or.

Hozemont of Leige, bears; Or, a Saltire Gules.

York of Lincolnshire: Azure a Saltire Argent.

York of Lincolnsbire; Azure, a Saltire Argent.

Angennes of France,

Ducket of Cambridge, Sable, a Salire Argent.

He beareth Or, a Saltire Sable, by the Name of Dering of Kent. Which were the Armes of Sir Edward Dering of Surrenden Dering in the said County, Knt. created Baronet, Feb. 1. 1626-7.

The same Armes are borne by the Name of Du Fresnoy, a French Family; but some of them Mer-

chants in London at this time.

The

tere

twe

wor

Col

tim,

or t

fion

befo

one

they

rem

Fan

Sto

Sur

Wil

Siri

was

the

Ger

Icen

Fitz

cou

Ger

l

E



The Field is Pearl, a Saltire Ruby. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, Robert Fitz-Gerald, Earl of Kildare, and Lord Ophaley, Primier Earl of the Kingdom of Ireland. His Lordship also bears quar-

tered with the above, Saphire, a Chevron Ermine between three Chaplets Topaz, by the Name of Clotworthy; his Mother being one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Sir John Clotworthy, of the Town of Antim, Knt.

But not to infift on the Descent of this noble Peer, or the History of his Family; I have very good Occasion now offered, to illustrate by Examples, what I before observed p. 118. That if several Families do bear one and the same Armes, it is a presumptive Proof, that they were originally the same Family.

This is evidently proved, by what we shall here remark concerning the Descent of the Fitz-Gerald Family, and of others who come from the same

Stock.

Walter Fitz-Other, at the Time of the General Survey by William the Conqueror, was Castellan of

Windfor.

William the eldest Son of that Walter, took the Sirname of Windsor, from his Father's Office; and was Ancestor to the Lord Windsor, whose Heir is the present Earl of Plymouth.

From Gerald, Brother to the said William, the Gerrards of Brynn, and several other Families are de-

scended.

The faid Gerald, was in many old Evidences stiled Fitz-Walter, and some of his Posterity on that Account assumed to themselves that Sirname.

Maurice, his fecond Son, called himself Fitz-Gerald, and from him the Family of Fitz-Gerald, whose

whose mention occasioned this Discourse, are deriv'd.

Now William, eldest Son of the said Gerald, being posses'd of the Castle of Karriu, or Carrio in South-Wales, his Son Odo took to himself, and convey'd to his Posterity, the Name of Carew.

And from Raymund, another Son of the faid William, descended the Family of Fitz-Maurice of Kerry

in Ireland.

It appears hence, that there are no less than fix eminent Families deriv'd from the Loins of Walter Fitz-Other first mentioned, viz. Windsor, Gervard, Fitz-Gerald, Fitz-Walter, Carew and Fitz-Maurice; and all these bear the same Armes, tho' sometimes with, but most commonly without, any material Dif-

ferences. To proceed.

He beareth Gules, a Saltire Argent; by the Name of Nevil, formerly Lords of Hornby Castle in the County of Lancaster. Which Lordship continued in the Family for many Generations, till Sir John Nevil, Knt. dying without Issue Male, his Estate was parted between his two Daughters, of which one was married to Sir John Harrington, Knt. and the youngest to Sir John Langton, Knt. But the said Lordship has been long since lost to both these Families.

The Field is Ermine, a Saltire Gules; by the

Name of Lewis of Merioneth in Wales.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of Skargill, of Thorp-Stapleton (formerly) and Leeds in the County of York.

Adam Skargill, Lord of Ameline, Daughter of Sit Thorp-Stapleton, vix. temp. Francis Tyas. Ed. 1.

Sir Warine Skargill, Knt.-Joan, Daughter of Sir Robert Wells, Knt.

othe grain

ples.

Sir

vi

Sir

Fohi

Wil

14

Sir A

T

Fan

vide

gare

Bedjof I

T

Var

J. 3

in se

This Sir Robert, was the last Heir Male of the Family; so that at his Decease, his Estate was divided between his two Daughters and Coheirs, Margaret, married to Sir John Gascoigne of Cardington in Bedfordshire, Knt. and Mary, to Marmaduke Tonstall of Brantingham, Esq;

The Saltire is not altogether so much subject to Variation by the different Lines, as the Cross and other Ordinaries; the chiefest in Use, is the Saltire engrailed, of which these Armes following are Examples.



He beareth Or, a Saltire engrailed Sable; by the Name of Botetort of Gloucestershire. These were the Armes of the ancient Barons de Botetort, the first of which was John de Botetort, who having served King Edward 1.

nons to Parliament, from 1 to 18 Ed. 2. By his
Mar-

Marriage with the Sister and Heir of Otto de Beauchamp, he greatly encreased his Inheritance. At his Death, he was succeeded by John his Grandson (Thomas, his Son and Heir dying in his Life, having married Joan, one of the Sisters and Coheirs of Roger de Somery, Baron of Dudley, by which a great Inheritance came to the Family). This John had Summons to Parliament, from the 16th Ed. 3. to 9 Rich. 2. which Year he died. By Joyce his Wife, Daughter and Heir to William la Zouch, of Harringworth, and Aunt and Heir to Hugh la Zouch of Riccard's-Castle, he had Issue, John his Son, whom he survived, so that this Barony went to the Heirs Female.

He beareth Argent, a Saltire engrail'd Azure; by the Name of Abel of Kent.

Affordby of Lincoln, ---- Argent, a Saltire en-Watton of Westmoreland, Colqubom of Scotland, --- grail'd Sable.

The same was also borne by George Middleton of Leighton in Lancashire, Esq; created Baronet, June 24. 1642.

He beareth Azure, a Saltire engrail'd Or; by the Name of Boyland of Boyland-Hall in the County of Norfolk.

Little of Over-Liberton in Scotland, bears; Sable, 2

Saltire engrail'd Argent.

Argent, a Saltire engrail'd Vert; is borne by the Name of Brigham of Yorkshire. Also, by the Name of Kirkbright.

Salway of Worcestersbire, bears; Sable, a Saltire en-

grail'd Or.

Gules, a Saltire engrail'd Argent, are the Armes of Kerdeston of Norfolk. And in a MS. of the Visitation of Gloucestershire, I find the same attributed to Sir William Long, a Knight of that County, temp. Ed. 1.

I-rankes

F

F

desc

bire

ter]

were

Lord

Pow

Forc

Char

27 1

Engl

Eliz

and

fue,

and

taint

Reig

mily

12.

Heir

Ham

bridg

and.

Nun

mine

P

Sabl

I

and

B

1

Frankes of Yorkshire, Vert, a Saltire engrail'd Or.

Which was also borne by Sir Francis Hawley, Knt. descended from a Family of that Name in Somersetspire; created Baronet, March 14. 1643. and soon after Lord Hawley.

The Field is Pearl, a Saltire engrail'd Ruby. These were the Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lords, John and Edward Tiptost, Lords Tiptost and

Powis, and Earls of Worcester.

John, Son and Heir of John Lord Tiptoft and Joyce his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Edward Charlton, Lord Powis, was created Earl of Worcefter, 27 Hen. 6. and the Year after, High-Constable of England, and Lieutenant of Ireland. He married Elizabeth, Daughter of Thomas Hopton, and Sister and Heir of Sir Walter Hopton, by whom he had Issue, Edward Lord Tiptoft, who was restored in Blood and Dignity by Ed. 4. his Father having been attainted and beheaded in the 10th of that King's Reign.

But these Titles did not long remain in this Family, for Edward aforesaid, died without Issue, Aug. 12. 3 Ri. 3. leaving his Father's sour Sisters his Heirs, viz. Philip, married to Thomas Lord Ross of Hamlake; Joan, to Sir Edmund Englethorp of Cambridgeshire; Joyce, married to Sir Edmund Sutton, Son and Heir of John Lord Dudley; and Margaret, a

Nun.

Polwheel of Cornwall, bears; Sable, a Saltire Ermine.

Ingoldsby of Bucks; Ermine, a Saltire engrail'd Sable.

I shall instance only one other Form of Saltire; and then proceed to the Eighth and last Chapter of this Section.

5



The Field is Or, a Saltire raguled Vert; by the Name of Anchitel of Dorsetshire.

Kiddal of Lincolnshire, bears; Sable, a Saltire raguled Argent.

SECT. II. CHAP. 8.

Proper Charges of the same Kind, or mix'd, and borne in one Escocheon.

HAVING hitherto shewed at large, the several Forms of making such Charges as we call Honourable Ordinaries; it is now required, that I should proceed to their diverse Manner of Bearing.

This we shall consider under these Three Heads.

First, I shall give an Example or two of the Bearing of Ordinaries of the same Kind, one upon another.

Secondly, I shall produce numerous Instances of the Bearing Ordinaries of the Same Kind, one besides another. And

Thirdly, A large Variety of Armes, wherein there is a Mixture of diverse Ordinaries, or of the Diminutives extracted from them.

Under the First Head, are these Two Escocheons following.



He beareth Ermine, a Cross Gules, furmounted of another Argent; by the Name of Malton.

He

ted,

Sab

lins, who

ted

bein

King fore Judg

F



He beareth Gules, a Saltire Or, charged with another Vert; by the Name of Andrews. These Armes were borne by James Andrews, Draper, Mayor of London 1367. 41 Ed. 3.—
They are also borne by a Family in

Buckinghamshire of that Name.

To the Second Head, belong these hereafter inferted, and such like.



The Field is Or, three Pallets Vert; by the Name of Trivulce of Milain in Italy.

Argent, three Pallets Gules, is borne by the noble and ancient Family of Berchem, Lords of Berchem, near Ant-

werp in Brabant.

Cruninghen of Zeland, bears; Or, three Pallets Sable.

Foix a French Family; Or, three Pallets Gules. Kendrick of Berksbire; Argent, three Pallets Sable.



He beareth Argent, three Pallets wavy Gules; by the Name of Downes of Debnam in the County of Suffolk.

Topaz, three Pallets wavy Ruby, was the Armes of the old Barons, Molins; of which was John Lord Mo-

who made him Treasurer of his Chamber, and granted him many other advantageous Priviledges. But being angry with him, because he did not send the King such Monies as he expected, when he lay before Tournay, he was imprison'd with some of the Judges; and his Manor of Aston in Oxfordshire, and

other Estates, seiz'd into the King's Hands : But the King's Anger being at length appeas'd, they were restor'd to him, and left to his Son and Heir, William Lord Molins; in whose Descendants the Title and Estate continued, 'till Issue Male failing in his Grandson William Lord Molins, who left one Daughter and Heir, then but three Years old, named Eleanora. She afterwards became the Wife of Robert Hungerford, Esq; 19 Hen. 6. and carried avery large Estate to that Family. This Title is now enjoyed by the Right Honourable Theophilus Hastings Earl of Huntingdon; by the Marriage of Edward Son of William Lord Hastings, Chamberlain to King Ed. 4. to Mary, Daughter and Heir to Robert last Lord Hungerford; which Lady wrote her felf, Lady Hungerford, Humet, Botreaux, Moels, Molins and Peverel.



He beareth Or, two Bends Azure, by the Name of D' Oyley. The Armes of Robert Lord Oyley, or D' Oyley, who came into England with the Conqueror, and by his Gift was possess'd of 42 Mannors in Ox-

fordshire He founded the Castle of Oxford, sive Years after the Conquest. His Son Robert, was Constable to King Hen. 1. and founded the Abby of

Descended from hence was Sir Robert D'Oyley, Knt. High-Sheriff of Oxfordshire, 18 Eliz. in whole Year the Black-Assizes were at Oxford; wherein the Prisoners, by the Stench of their Clothes and Bodies, caused the Death of the Judge (Chief Baron Bell) the Sheriff, some of the Lawyers, most of the Jury, and many Persons of Quality there present.

Of the fame Family, was Thomas D'Oyley, who having taken his Master's Degree in Magdalen Col-

ledge,

ledge

Line

Phy

cam

celst

follo

tule

and

and

Lefs

beh

men

tlen

crea

Nor

166

0xf

Na

Con Sir

Kn

Bar

Co

Ber

ger

to

70

S

ledge, Oxford, and entered himself on the Physick Line, travelled to Basil, where he became Doctor of Physick. Returning home, he settled at London, became one of the College of Physicians, and was successful in his Practice, which caused him to be much sollowed. He had a chief Hand in the Book entituled, Bibliotheca Hispanica, i. e. a Spanish Grammar and Dictionary, in English and Latin. He died 1603. and was buried in the Church of St. Bartholomew the Less in London; leaving a young Son named Francis, behind him.

From the Heirs of Robert Lord D' Oyley beforementioned, were also descended the following Gen-

tlemen, viz.

Sir Charles D' Oyley of the City of London, Knt.

created Baroner, April 26. 1660.

Sir William D' Oyley of Shottesham in the County of Norfolk, Knt. created to the same Dignity, July 29. 1663.

John D' Oyley of Chissel-Hampton in the County of Oxford, Esq; created also a Baronet, Oct. 18. 1677.

The Field is Argent, two Bends Sable, by the Name of Kay. Crest, on a Torce of the Colours, a Cornish Chough, proper. This Coat was borne by Sir John Kay of Woodsome in the County of York, Knt. created Baronet, Feb. 4. 1621. The present Baronet of this Family, is Sir Arthur, Knight of the Shire in this present Parliament for that County.

Or, two Bends Sable; is borne by the Name of

Bentley of Stafford and Derbysbire.

Walters of York, bears; Gules, two Bends Ar-

gent.

Argent, two Bends Gules; is recorded by Guillim, to be borne in the Time of Hen. 6. by Monsieur John Haget.

Gules, two Bends Or; is borne by the Name of Fitz-Walter.

But Milo Fitz-Walter, Earl of Hereford, bare;

Gules, two Bends, one Or, the other Argent.

This Milo, was Son of Walter, Constable of the Castle of Gloucester, and of Emme his Wife, Daughter of Drew de Balun, Lord of Abergavenny. He fucceeded his Father in the Constableship of Gloucester, and by Mauld the Empress, was made Earl of Hereford, as aforesaid, and Constable of her Court, 6 Steph. He married Sibell, Daughter and Heir of Bernard Newmarch, Lord of Brecknock, by Nest his Wife, Daughter of Griffith ap Llewellyn Prince of South-Wales; and had Islue, five Sons and three Daughters, viz, Roger, Walter, Henry, William and Mahel, all Earls of Hereford, and Constables of England, save William only, who died before his elder Brother. Margaret, the eldest Daughter. married Humphry de Bohun, the third of that Name, who after the Death of his Wife's Brothers, succeeded to their Titles and Honours. Bertha, married to Philip de Breus, Lord of Brember, Abergavenny, &c. Lucy, third Daughter, was Wife to Herbert Fitz-Herbert, Grandson to Henry Fitz-Herbert, Chamberlain to King Hen. 1. Earl Milo died the eighth of King Stephen, and was buried by Sibell his Wife, in the Abby of Lanthony near Gloucester, which he founded in the Year 1135.

To him succeeded Roger his eldest Son, who dying without Issue, was succeeded by his Brothers, Walter, Henry and Mahel, who also dying issueless, their three Sisters became their Heirs, who were married as aforesaid; and among them the whole

Inheritance was divided.

Or, two Bends Gules, was the Armes of the House of Tracy, from which is descended, the Right Honourable Thomas-Charles Tracy, Viscount and Ba-

ron

dom

othe

of th

Esca Bend

Fagg

Barc

Sir .

belo

give

the

ror

Beni

the

Ind

Ben

they

111 0

tha

WOI

Th

T

el el

' de

es es

F

add

no

thre

I

I

of i

ton of Rathcoole in the County of Limerick and Kingdom of Ireland; the present Judge Tracy, and several other worthy Gentlemen. Nevertheless, the Coat above blazon'd, was used only by the Elder Branch of that Family; the Cadets thereof having added an Escallop Sable in the Dexter-chief between the two Bendlets, as a Difference.

Gules, two Bends Verrey, was borne by John Fagg of Wiston in the County of Sussex, Esq; created Baronet, Dec. 11. 1660. The present Baronet is

Sir Robert.

Gules, two Bends Ermine, is borne by the Name of Kingsfold; as in a written Collection of Armes,

belonging to Mr. Haman, Seal-Engraver.

In the Blazon of these foregoing Examples, I have given to our Charges the Name of Bends, according to the Judgment of Guillim; who wonders at their Error who term them Bendlets, and deny that two Bends can be borne in one Escocheon; and yet give the Bend uncharged, only a fifth Part of the Field. Indeed nothing is more plain than this, that if two Bends do contain only two fifth Parts of the Field, they may very well, without Incongruity, be borne in one Escocheon.

I confess it would be preposterous, that any more than two should be so used; because then the Charge would be (in Proportion) larger than the Field. Therefore as Guillim establishes this for a certain Rule, 'That such Ordinaries, as either of themselves, or 'else by reason of some Charge imposed upon them, 'do challenge the third Part of the Field, should be 'exempted from double Bearing, because of such the Field can contain but one of them at once': I may add, That of such as contain a fifth Part of the Field, no more than two can be borne, for the same Reason.

I shall now give you an Example of the Bearing of three Bendlets, and that in a Manner not very usual

with us, viz. Enhanced, i. e. lifted up to a Place in which they are not usually, or should not of right be borne. Page 80. among the Quarterings of the Lord De la Warr, you have such another Armes by the Name of Grifley; which the enfuing may ferve to explain.



The Field is Pearl, three Bendlets enhanced Ruby; by the Name of Byron of Nottinghamshire. Of this Family we find mention in the Time of William the Conqueror, they being arciently Barons of the Realm. One Branch

of which (though not Barons) have all along continued in some Eminence in the County just named. Sir John Byron, Knt. was High-Sheriff of that County and Derby, I Hen. 7. Another Sir John, 15 & 34 Hen. 8. John Byron, Esq; was Sheriff of Nottingham alone, 11 & 20 Eliz. Sir John Byron, Knt. 31 & 34 ejisd. & 10 Jac. 1. Sir John Byron of Newsted was made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King Charles 1. and for his great Loyalty and Fidelity to the same Prince, was afterwards created Lord Byron of Rochdale in the County of Lancashire, with Limitation of that Honour, for want of Islue Male of his own Body, lawfully begotten, to every of his five Brothers, Richard, William, Thomas, Gilbert and Philip.

This John Lord Byron, married (1.) Cecilia, Daughter to Thomas Lord De la Warr, and (2.) Elianor, Daughter to Robert Lord Viscount Kilmurry; but di-

ed in France, 1652. without Islue.

To him succeeded Richard his next Brother; who married (1.) Eliz abeth, Daughter to George Rosell of Ratcliffe in the County of Nottingham, Esq; and Widow of Nicholas Strelley, Efg; by whom he had Islue, William his Son and Heir, and Catharine, married

to S

Not

ter

Cou

Dau he h

the

five

(1.)

wate

few

myn

of

by v

liam

Twe

eng

Pea

Sap

fitc

by,

To

Elc

gua

Feff

phi

11.

on Cres

Con

Mo

the

V

V

to Sir William Stanhope of Shelford in the County of Nottingham, Knt. (2.) Elizabeth, youngest Daughter to Sir George Booth, of Dunham Massey in the

County of Chefter, but by her had no Iffue.

William, his Son and Heir, married Elizabeth, Daughter to John Lord Viscount Chaworth, by whom he had Issue, five Sons; but all died young, except the last William (for he had two of that Name) and

five Daughters.

Which William, present Lord Byron, married (1.) Mary, Daughter to John, late Earl of Bridgwater, which Lady died of the Small Pox, 1703. a few Weeks after her Marriage. (2.) Frances Williamyna, third Daughter to William Bentinck, late Earl of Portland, and Sister to the Duke of that Name; by whom he had Issue, George, born 1707. and William, born 1708. also a Daughter named Elizabeth.

His Lordship's Atchievements are Quarterly of Twelve Coats, 1. Byron, as above. 2. Pearl, a Cross engrail'd Ruby, between four Torteauxes. 3. Pearl, a Cross-Paronce Diamond. 4. Pearl, on a Bend Saphire, three Annulets Topaz, in chief a Croflet fitchy Ruby. 5. Pearl, three Barrs Saphire. 6. Ruby, three Fusils in Fesse Pearl, in a Bordure engrail'd Topaz. 7. Ruby, a Fesse dancette between three Escallops Topaz. 8. Pearl, three Lioncels passant guardant in pale Barways, Ruby. 9. Diamond, a Fesse dancette between twelve Billets Pearl. 10. Saphire, a Fesse dancette between ten Billets Topaz. 11. Ermine, five Fufils in Fesse Saphire. 12. Ruby, on a Bend Ermine, three Ears of Rye, Diamond. Crest, a Maremaid with her Looking-Glass and Comb, all proper. Supporters, two Sorrel Horfes. Motto, Crede Byron.

From Bends and Bendlets (that I may here observe the Order in which I have treated on every Ordinary,

T

in the foregoing Chapters; as near as the Nature of the Thing will admit) I proceed to give Examples of the Bearing of Chevrons and Chevronels. For it must be noted, that the Chevron containing a Fifth Part of the Escocheon, as well as the Bend, no more than Two can rightly be borne at once; so that when more than Two are to be Blazoned, you shall always call them Chevronels.



The Field is Azure, two Chevrons; by the Name of Chaworth, alias de Cadurcis. The Armes of a very ancient Family in the County of Derby; of which there is mention made in the Reign of William the Conqueror. The

mas de Chaworth was summoned to Parliament, 25 Ed. 1. but none of his Posterity ever had the like Summons; though they have been very flourishing ever since, and have frequently borne the Office of High-Sherist of the Counties of Nottingham and Derby. By an Inquisition taken 11 Ed.2. Paganellus de Cadurcis, i. e. Pain Chaworth was found to be seized of a Messuage and four Hundred Acres of Land, in East-Gareston in the County of Berks; held by the Service of finding a Knight armed with Plate-Armour, in the King's Army, when it should be in the Territory of Kidwelly in Wales. Of late Days, Patricius (or Patrick) Chaworth, Esq; was created Viscount Chaworth of Ardmagh in the Kingdom of Ireland; but the Title is since extinct.

The same Coat was borne by the Alfretons, old Barons, and Lords of Alfreton in Derbyshire. Some of which were Ralph de Alfreton and Robert de Alfreton, of whom the last built the little Monastery De bello Capite, or Beauchief, which stands in the remotest Angle of that County towards Nottinghams shire. The Estate of this Family for want of Heiss

Male,

N

N

C

C

W

fil

W

W

11

1

n

ni

of

W

d

T

P

Male, was translated by two Daughters to the Chaworths (who therefore bear their Armes) and to the Lathams of Lancashire.

He beareth Gules, two Chevrons Or; by the

Name of Turnel of Yorksbire.

He beareth Argent, two Chevrons Sable; by the Name of Ash, of Devonshire, Wiltshire and Middlesex. Of this Family, Joseph Ash of Twittenham, Esq; was created Baronet, Sept. 19. 1660.

Sable, two Chevrons Argent; is borne by the

Name of Cecil.

Argent, two Chevrons Gules; by the Name of

Gryndall.

The Field is Gules, two Chevrons Argent; by the Name of Fettiplace of Berkshire. Besil Fettiplace, Esq; was High-Sheriff of this County 26 Eliz. This Besil was Great Grandson to Richard Fettiplace, Esq; who by marrying Elizabeth Daughter and Heir of William Besil of Besils-Leigh in that County, became Lord of the Manor, and made it his chief Seat. John Fettiplace of Chilbrey in the said County, Esq; was created a Baronet, April 8. 1661.

The fame Armes are borne by the Family of Hyde in that County. Of which was Thomas Hyde, bred Master of Arts in New College in Oxford, made Canon of Winchester, and chief Master of the School there. He absconded the Realm, about the Beginning of Queen Elizabeth's Reign. This Hyde is character'd by one of his own Profession, to be A Man of upright Life, of great Gravity and Severity. He wrote a Book of Cansolation to his Fellow-Exiles; and

died 1597.

The Crest now used by this Family, is, on a

Torce, a Lion's Head eras'd Sable, Bezanty.

The Field is Or, two Chevrons Gules; by the Name of Monfon of Lincolnshire. Crest, a Lion rampant Or, supporting a Pillar Argent. The Armes

E

011

211

an

N

of

A

H

fit

Ci

fr

I

th

b

ly

C

F

of Thomas Monfon, eldeft Son of Sir John Monfon, of Carlien in the faid County, Knt. by Anne, Daughter of Robert Dighton of Stanton, Efq; who having had his Education in Magdalen College, Oxford, ferv'd in Parliament for Great Grimsby in Lincolnshire, 27 Eliz. was Knighted, and three Years after was High Sheriff of the faid County; and in the 39th of that Reign, ferv'd in Parliament for the City of Lincoln. About the Year 1605, when he took the Degree of Master of Arts at Oxford, he was Master of the Armory, and Master-Falconer to his Majesty King James 1. and in Truth (fays Mr. Wood) he was fuch a one as no Prince in Christendom had the like. had the Dignity of a Baronet conferr'd on him, June 29. 1611. By Anne, Daughter to Sir Edmund Ander son, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, he had Islue, three Daughters and four Sons, two of which liv'd to Maturity, Sir John and Sir William: 'The latter of which was created by King Charles 1, Viscount Castlemain in the Kingdom of Ireland, but foon after the Restoration, degraded of all his Honours, for fiding with the Rebels.

Mr. Collins is very large on the Genealogy and History of this Family, to whom I referr for what remains; only shall observe, That Sir William Mon-son, the present Baronet, married Leticia, Daughter of John Lord Paulet; and is Member in this present Parliament for the Borough of Aldborough, in the

County of York.

Gules, two Chevrons Ermine; is borne by the

Name of Chevron. And

Ermine, two Chevrons Gules, by the Name of Fanner.

Thus much for Chevrons; now for Chevronels, But I shall produce only Examples of Three in one

Escocheon, and leave larger Numbers to every Man's own Observation.



The Field is Gules, Three Chevronels Argent. I find these Armes (though in different Authors) said to be borne by the Families of Chalkhill of Middlesex, Baud of Essex, Banister of Lancashire, Evans of Somerset, and Gla-

morgan, Lougher of Glamorgan, Morgan of Oxfordshire, and Price of Wales; whose Crest is, on a Torce,

an Holy-Lamb.

Alfo by the Name of Ederbecke.

Azure, Three Chevronels Argent, is borne by the Name of Lewkner of Suffex. Crest a Grehound Curfant ---- Collared. ----

The same Coat is used by the Family of Anler

of Suffolk.

Azure, Three Chevronels Sable; by the Name of Archdeacon of Cornwall. Walter Archdeacon, Efq; was High-Sheriff of that County, 6 Rich 2. We also find, Thomas Archdeacon, Governour of Tintagel-Castle, Summon'd by Writ to the House of Peers, from 14 to 18 Edw. 2. His Son John was in the Wars of France and Scotland, temp. Edw. 2. and had the like Summons, 16 Edw. 3. but never after.

In some Manuscripts, I find the same Coat borne by the Name of Lane of Suffolk; and by the Fami-

ly of Haccombe.

Azure, Three Chevronels; Or, are borne by the Name of Aspall of Suffolk; and by the Marquess of Galleranda in France, named Clermont.

Matthews of Glamorganshire, bear, Gules, Three

Chevronels Or.

The Family of Levi, Dukes of Ventadour in France, bear; Or, Three Chevronels Sable.

The

The famous Cardinal Richlieu are; Argent;

Three Chevronels Gules.

The Right Honourable the Lord Arundel of Wardour, quarters with his Paternal Coat; Sable, Three Chevronels Argent, by the fame Name. The Creft to this particular Armes is, an Oftrich, holding in his Beak an Horshoe.

Lee of Middlesex, bears; Or, Three Chevronels

Gules.

These were also the Armes of that great and noble Family, the Clares, Earl of Clare and Gloucester; of whom we shall have Occasion to speak again, when we treat of the Armes of the City of Gloucester, in the second Volume.

Sable, Three Chevronels Ermine; are borne by the Name of Wise, of Devon, London, and Tork. Of which first County, was Sir Edward Wise, Knt. created Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of

King Charles the Second, April 23. 1661.

Repps of Norfolk, bears; Ermine, Three Chevronels Sable. Crest, out of a Coronet, six Feathers three and three, between two Wings display'd.

Selfe of Essex; Ermine, Three Chevronels Gules. Bagot of Staffordsbire; Ermine, Three Chevronels Azure. Their ancient Armes were, Argent, a Chevron Gules, between Three Martlets Sable. Crest, Issuing out of a Ducal Coronet, proper, a Goat's-Head Argent, Attired and Bearded Or. Henry Bagot of Blithsield in this County, Esq; was created Baronet, May 30. 1627.

From Chevronels we come to Barrs and Barulets; for the Barr ought to be subject to the same Rules and Exceptions with other Ordinaries of the like Content. Now the Barr, as well as the Bend and Chevron, does contain the fifth Part of the Field uncharg'd. Wherefore in my Blazon of the following Escocheous,

I fhall

I

R

tw

201

R

I.

Si

ra

Si

th

W

H

ca

N

771

T

F

C

C

bi

2

I shall dissent from Guillim, who describes the Armes of Samford, Three Barrs wavy; when by his own Rule, in Cases of the like Nature, there can be but two in one Escocheon.



The Field is Argent, Two Barrs Sable, by the Name of Brereton. Creft. A Bear's-Head cras'd Sable, Musled, Gules. The Armes of a Right Honourable Family, whose Ancestors have long been settled at Brereton in

the County of Chefter. We find Sir William Brereton High-Sheriff of the said County 10 Hen. 4. Sir
Randolph Brereton, 8 Hen. 6. Sir William Brereton,
1 Mary. Sir William Brereton 24 and 32 Eliz. and
Sir William Brereton, 10 Jac. 1. This Family was
raised to the Peerage of Ireland, in the Person of
Sir William Brereton, who being first Justice, and
then Marshal of Ireland, was created Baton of
Laghlin, Anno 1640. Mr. Cambden relates a Story,
well attested to him (as he says) That before any
Heir of this Family dies, there are seen in the Lake
called Pool, the Bodies of Trees Swimming on the
Water, for several Days together.

The same Armes are borne by the Breretons of Norfolk: And by the Family of Isemburgh in Ger-

many.

He beareth Gules, Two Barrs Or; by the Name of Hill of Suffolk.

The Family of Tdegem in Flanders, bear; Sable,

Two Barrs Or.

Azure, Two Barrs Argent, was borne by the Family of Venables, who by Hugh Lupus, Earl of Chefter were created Barons of Kinderton in the faid County. They are lately extinct in a Female Heir; but were formerly of very great Account. We have a Record concerning a Privilege claimed by one of them,

t

g

0

L

N

fi

R

th

h

2

K

S

tl

11

2

T

N

11

1

t

1

t

2

(

them, 14 Hen. 7. which deserves to be inserted here Thomas Venables clamat, quod si aliquis terentium sive residentium infra Dominium sive manerium de Kinderton in Com. Cestrix feloniam fecerit, & corpus ejus per ipsum Thomam Super factum illud captum, & convictus fuerit, habere Pelfram, viz. omnia bona & catalla bujusmodi seisire; & eo qui ' domino Comiti pertinent, ad Castrum Cestria prasentare, & habere omnia inventa domestica & de omni genere boum, vaccarum, boviculorum, juvencarum. porcorum, bidentium, unum, viz. melius. Et fi de aliquo genere non habuerit nifi unum, clamat habere ' illud unum, cum aliis minutis animalibus, ut gallis, ' gallinis, anas & hujusmodi, & omnes pannos talliatos, & attaniatos, & omnes carnes attainiatas, & to-' tum trasium infra unum quarterium, & de quolibet ' Tasso bladi clamat habere Groundstal integrum cujuscunque tassi, & totum plumbum extra fornacem, & omnia vasa lignea, omnes mappas, manutergia, O omnia ad lectum pertinentia, linea O lanea, O omnes Carrectas ferro non ligatas, O omnes Carrucas cum tota apparura, Oc.

Leigh of Cheshire has the same Coat.

The Field is Argent, Two Barrs Azure; by the Name of Hilton of Durham, Stafford, and Gloucestershire. Scarce any Family in England (says Mr. Carter in his Analysis of Honour, p. 92.) can produce a nobler or more ancient Descent than this Their Pedigree, he says, is too large to be inserted in so small a Book as his was, and mine is to be: But it will be very proper to extract from it, some Notes to prove this Antiquity and Nobleness. The first upon Record is Sir William Hilton, Knt. who marrying the Daughter of Sir John Grisley, Knt. had Iniue, Adam Hilton: Which Adam, living in the Time of King Athelstan, gave to the Monastery of Hartlepool, a Pix or Crucifix of Silver, weighing twenty

twenty five Ounces, and caused his Armes to be engraven on it; which Armes are also yet to be seen on the Gate of Hilton-Castle in the Bichoprick of Durham. Now though this Family were of great Note, for five Descents before the Conquest; yet fince that, we find them to have been Barons of the Realm. For Robert de Hilton of Hilton in the County Palatine of Durham (who married one of the Coheirs of Marmaduke de Thwenge, by whom he had large Possessions) had Summons to Parliament as a Baron, in the 23d, 24th, and 25th Years of King Edw. 1. and was in the Expedition against Scotland, 4 Edw. 2. Also in the Reign of King Edw. 3. there is mention of Alexander de Hillon, who ferv'd in the Scotch Wars under Ralph Lord Nevil, 7 Reg. and had Summons to Parliament, 6 and 9 Reg. This Family is now in the [32d] Generation, in which Line were twenty four Knights, eighteen of whom were in a continued Succession. Carter ut lupra.

Descended of this Family, if not now the Head of it, is John Hilton, of the City of Gloucester, eldest Son to Richard, late of Rhea-Hall in the County of Stafford, now of London, Esq; who bears the same Coat, quartering with it, 1. Or, six Annulets Gules. 2. Argent, Three Daggers, conjoined at the Pomels in Fesse, their Points extended into the Corners of the Escutcheon, Gules. 4. Hilton,

as before.

He beareth Argent, Two Barrs Vert; by the Name of Ayburgh.

South of Lincoln, bears; Argent, Two Barrs

Giles.

Chartre ---- of France; the same.

These were also the Armes of William Minduit (Mauduit says Heylin) alias Maledestus, Son of William

William Manduit Baron of Hanslape, and Alice his Wife, Sifter and Heir of Walleran, the tenth Earl of Warwick; who after the Death of William his Father, was Baron of Hanstape, and Hereditary Chamberlain of the Exchequer; and after the Death of Walleran, his Uncle aforesaid, the eleventh Earl of Warwick. He was surprised in his Castie of Warwick, by Simon Mountford Earl of Leicester, and with his Wife and Family, were carried Prisoners to the Castle of Kenelworth, and his Castle of War. wick spoiled, because he took part with King Hemy 3. against the Barons. He died issueless in Jan. 1268. and was honourably buried at Warwick, leaving Isbel his Sifter and Heir, married to William Beauchamp, Baron of Elmley, who was after Earl of Warwick in her Right; as we have before observed, p. 68.

The Field is Or, Two Barrs Sable; by the

Name of Deynes of Norfolk.

Gules, Two Barrs Or, is borne by the Mar-

shal de Harcourt, Duke and Peer of France.

From which illustrious House is descended, the most Noble, Potent, and Honourable, Simon Harcourt, Viscount and Baron Harcourt of Stanton-Har-

court in the County of Oxford.

In the Conqueror's Expedition to England, Gervase, Count de Harcourt, and his two Sons, attended him; and from Jeffery the eldest, who returned with his Father into Normandy, the Marshal abovementioned is in a right Line descended; and from Arnold, the youngest, our present Lord Harcourt.

This Arnold had a Son named Rob rt, who married Isabella Daughter to Richard de Camville, with whom he had the Manor of Stanton-Harcourt, which has continued in this Family ever since. In this noble House the Order of Knighthood hath been almost Hereditary, there being but two Instances,

for

for

Ch

Ro

Ti

rac

ga.

Sir

Vi

10

at

to

tet

of

bro

fer

Pe

Pe

th

H

R

be

10

1

K

b

(

1

11

I

for almost three Hundred Years past, wherein the Chiefs of this Family have not enjoyed it: And Rebert de Harcourt was Knight of the Garter in the Time of Edward the 4th.

IS

h

1

Sir Simon Harcourt was kill'd at the Siege of Carrack-Main in the Kingdom of Ireland, fighting against the Rebels for King Charles 1. and left Islue, Sir Philip, who was Father of Simon, now Lord Viscount Harcourt.

This Lord, by his first Wife, had three Sons (of which Simon the eldest and last surviving, died at Paris, 1720. leaving Islue, by Elizabeth, Sister to Sir John Evelyn, Bart. one Son and two Daughters) and also two Daughters, Anne, now Widow of John Barlow of Stebech in the County of Pembroke, Esq; and Arabella. But by Elizabeth his prefent Wife, Widow of Richard Anderson, (late of Penley in the County of Hertford) he has no Iffue.

His Lordship's Crest is, on a Ducal Coronet, a Peacock proper. Supporters, Two Lions Topaz, on

their Necks two Barrs Ruby.

Or, Two Barrs Verrey; is borne by the Name of Lytcot. Crest, on a Crown, a Boar's-

Head couped barways.

Ermine, Two Barrs Vert; were borne by Sir Ralph Delaval of Seaton in the County of Northumberland, Knt. created Baronet, June 29. 1660. descended from Eustace Delaval, who held the said Manor of King Henry 3. by the Service of two Knights Fees, de veteri Feoffmento. They are also borne by George Delaval, Esq; of Newby in the faid County, Rear Admiral of his Majesty's Fleet, and Member in Parliament for the Borough of Westlow in Cornzuall

Ermine, Two Barrs Ruby, are the Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, Thomas Nugent, Earl U 2 of

of West Meath, and Baron of Delvin, in the King-

dom of Ireland.

This noble Family is of English Extraction, and in the Reign of King Henry 2. came into Ireland; at which Time, Richard (Sirnamed Strongbow) Earl of Pembroke, gave large Possessions to Hugh de Lacy; and out of them, Walter, the Son of Hugh, gave some to Gilbert de Nugent, among which was Delvin, with all the Appurtenances and Towns thereto belonging, for the Service of sive Knights Fees; and in 1397. William Nugent was made a Knight, by Edward, Earl of March, Lord-Lieutenant of Ineland.

Anno 1486. Richard Nugent was Baron of Delvin, and in 1496. General and Commander in Chief of all the Forces for the Defence of Dublin, Kildare, Meath, and Uriell. Also in 1527. made Deputy of Ireland, but died 1538. being of great Age. From him descended Thomas, now Earl of West-Meath; his Great-Grandfather, Richard Lord Delvin, having been so created by King James 1.



The Field is Or, Two Barrs way Azure; by the Name of Pool of Norfolk.

Brooksbank of London; Azure, Two

Barrs wavy, Argent.

Gules, Two Barrs wavy Ermine;

It is Gullim's Rule, and I have mentioned it before; that when you have Two Barrs in the Feld, they must be so placed, as that thereby the Field of the Escocheon be divided into five equal Parts. The Reason is, because each Barr contains one fifth Part of the Field.

Now I am entering on Examples of what has been hitherto called Three Barrs, I thought fit to repeat

repe me

a Barrits

ded Fiel

the am Ter and the fuff

hor

Ba

off Bl. do

ter

T no ur

T ca

repeat the above Rule, that it might help to justify

me in using a new Form of Blazon.

It must also be observed, that the Derivatives of a Barr are, the Closet, which contains Half a Barr; and the Barulet, which has only a Quarter of its Content.

From these Descriptions, and Guillim's Rules founded thereon, it is plain, That there may be in one

Field,

Of Barrs, 2, and but 2. Closets, 4, and but 4. Barulets, 8, and but 8.

Therefore, in this present Book, and always for the future, I establish it to myself as a Rule, till I am convinced by better Reasons, that the proper Term to be used in the ensuing Examples, is Closets; and not Barulets, as some would chuse to blazon them, but evidently wrong; for if the Barr is not suffer'd to be borne sole, because of its small Content, how shall three Barulets, which are not so much as a Barr?

But, the better to confirm what I have already offer'd, and also to establish some other new Forms of Blazon, which will be consequent on that now laid down, I must take leave to reprehend some of our old Authors, for leading us into so many self-evident Errors.

First, I find fault with Guillim (as I have too often Occasion) for blazoning the Armes of Samford, three Barrs waved, contrary to his own Rules, viz. That just mentioned, and another of the like Tenour, (according to Proportion) which he fets down under the Armes of Downes.

Secondly, I am angry with Leigh, for affirming, That five Closets may be borne in one Escocheon; because so many Closets are two Barrs and an Half, which is impossible to be borne. Guillim is also to blame,

blame, for transcribing the same from him, without

the

tw

So

fha

bet

25

the

pla

be

the

Bul

as

Mr

the

of C

(

V

T

Nan

mou

race

barb

Azu

lets 1

Arge

G

examining the Reality of it.

Thirdly, Sir John Ferne is to be reprehended, for finding fault with Leigh, without a Cause; and for translating a Latin Blazon falfely, to justify his Cavil. Leigh's Words are, (speaking of the Barulet) These, except they be parted with a Barre or Fesse, must stand always by Couples, i. e. as Gemelles. Sir John Ferne, p. 184. contradicts him, and produces the Armes of the Duke of Slefwick, which he blazons three Barulets, &c. now the Latin is, Unam Brisuram in tres partes sectam, &c. which should be translated, a Barre divided into three Parts, for fo it best answers the Truth of the Original, and fuits most justly with the Heraldry of other Countries; as he himfelf observes afterwards, saying, the French would call this a Fesse of three Pieces. Note, They have no Barr, in the Sense we use the Word.] And therefore Sir John's Example is nothing else but one of those we are going to produce, viz. three Chifets, only differing in Location.

From all this I inferr,

First, That no Ordinary which contains a fifth Part of the Field, can be borne to any greater Number than two in one Escocheon.

2. When more than two of any such formed Ordinaries are found in one Field, they shall be blazoned

by the nearest Name of Diminution.

3. In our present Case, the proper diminutive Term is Closet.

4. Barulets are not to be borne, but in the Man-

ner that Leigh propounds.

5. The Diminutives of one Ordinary, have as much Right to be borne, and consequently to be truly blazoned, as of another.

These Rules will oblige us to alter our Blazon of several Armes, which have hitherto been constantly blazon'd

those of Barnaby, must be Ermine, a Fesse between two Barulets Gules, not Ermine, a Fesse cotised Gules. So the Armes of Badlesmere, Earl, &c. which we shall give by and by, must be now describ'd, a Fesse between two Barrs Gemelles, not a Fesse double cotised, as they have been hitherto termed.—The Case is the same with respect to the Chewron, which being placed between two Couples-close, is also falsely said to be cotised. But I am for restoring these Ordinaries to their ancient and true Dignity, or else for expunging them out of our Books. But to proceed.



He beareth Argent, three Closets Sable, by the Name of Bussey of Lincolnshire. The Armes of John Bussey of Hather, High-Sheriff of this County, 9 & 14 Ric. 2. The same Armes were also borne by William

Bussey, Esq; Mayor of the City of Norwich, 1633. as I find in a Manuscript sent me by the Reverend Mr. Bokenham of Stoke-Ash. It is likewise borne by the Name of Anchileck of Scotland.

Gules, three Closets Or, are borne by the Name of Ondernard.

Vasse of France, bears; Or, three Clesets Azure.

The same is given by an English Family of the Name of Aske; one of which was Founder of the samous Hospital at Hogsdon near London. Crest, a Saracen's Head couped, sideways, proper, crined and barbed Sable, wreathed round the Temples, Or and Azure.

Grimstead of Dorsetshire, bears; Argent, three Clo-

Pusey of Berkshire, bears; Gules, three Closets Argent.

He beareth Or, three Closets Gules; by the Name of Muschamp. Crest, a Wolf passant Argent, collared Gules.

Justler of Durham, bears; Sable, three Closets Ar-

gent.

These Armes were also borne by Sir Richard Houghton of Houghton-Tower in the County of Lancaster, Knt. created Baronet May 22. 1611. being the eighth of that Order. He serv'd in several Parliaments as Knight of the Shire for his County; entertain'd King James 1. at Houghton-Tower for several Days, when that King call'd there in his Progress to Scotland, 1617. and died Nov. 12. 1630. aged Sixty Years, six Weeks, and two Days; leaving Issue, by Catherine, Daughter of Sir Gilbert Gerrard of Gerrard Bromley, sive Sons and eight Daughters.

Sir Gilbert, his Successor, was 39 Years old at the Death of his Father, and was knighted at Whitehall, July 21. 1604. He was in Favour with King James, whom he serv'd in a good Post at Court several Years; and after his Death, honourably distinguish'd his Loyalty to King Charles 1. He also serv'd several Years in Parliament for the County of Lancaster. By Margaret, eldest Daughter, and one of the Coheirs of Sir Roger Ashton, Knt. he had six

Sons and four Daughters.

George, his eldest Son, died unmarried, in his Fa-

ther's Life-time.

So that Richard, his second Son, succeeded to the Estate and Honour. He was Knight of the Shire for Lancaster, in the Reign of Charles 2. and died 1678. He married the Lady Sarah, Daughter to Philip Stanhope Earl of Chestersield, by whom he had several Sons and Daughters.

Charles succeeded him, and married Mary, eldest Daughter of John Skevington, Viscount Mazareen, in the Kingdom of Ireland; by whom he had five Sons

and

an

dec

Ma

at

at .

lec (

Fai

Sir

rou

and

DIII

we

nov

ble

He

M.

lar

OVE

and

thr

Pet

Por

let

N

pre

W

fir

and fix Daughters. Of the Sons, Henry, the eldest, deceas'd at the Age of twenty one Years, being enter'd in the Temple, for his greater Proficiency in the Management of Affairs. The said Sir Charles died at Houghton-Tower, June 10. 1711. and was buried at Walton, among his Ancestors: Succeeded by his

fecond Son and Heir,

Sir Henry Houghton, the present Baronet, who is now in Possession of the ancient Inheritance of his Family; and in 1711. married Mary, Daughter of Sir William Boughton of Lawford in the County of Warwick, Bart. He served in Parliament for the Borough of Presson in the last and the present Reign; and is the fifth that hath borne this Title, and the nineteenth Generation of that Sirname on Record.

Mr. Collins says, the old Armes of their Family were, Argent, three Barrs Sable, but the Colours are now inverted. Crest, on a Wreath Argent and Sable, a Bull passant Argent. Another is, a Bull's Head Argent, collared with 3 Barrs Sable. Motto,

Malgre le Tort.

He beareth Or, three Closets Sable, by the Name of Marriot. Crest, a Greyhound passant ---- collared and chained ---- the Chain reflecting over his Back, and between his hind Legs.

An English Family of the Name of Fitz-Alleyn, and a French of the Name of Rambures, bear; Or,

three Closets Gules.

Madam Levise de Queronalle, created Baroness of Petersfield, Countess of Farnham, and Dutchess of Portsmouth, Aug. 6. 1673. bare; Saphire, three Closets Pearl.

The Field is Argent, three Closets Gules, by the Name of Wollocomb; and is the Coat-Armour of the present John Wollocomb of Combe in Devonshire, Esq; which Family takes its Name from the Place of its first Habitation, Scil. Wollocomb in the Parish of Mora

1

tho, in the North Part of the same Province; and from whence the Shoar adjoining takes the Deno-

mination of Wollocomb Sands.

'Tis a very antient and gentile Familie, producing many white Spurs of Estimation, and making good Aliances, as may be feen both from Rifdon's and Westcot's Manuscripts, as well as Sir William Pole's Description of Devonshire. From whom the first I find upon Record is, Robert Wollocomb of Wollocomb, who had Issue Walter, and he Richard, and he Jocelin, and he Severus, who had Oliver, that had Thomas, who had Sir Henry Wollocomb of Wollocomb, Knt. tempore Hen. 3. who had Thomas, which faid Thomas married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heires to Henry at Comb in the Parish of Roburro, the present Seat of the Familie, by whom he had William, who by Thomasina his Wife, had Thomas, a worthy Gentleman, who married Anna Daughter and Heires of John Michel of Lanteglas, Esq; in the Duchy of Cornwall, by Alicia his Wife, Daughter and Coheires of Stephen Gifford of Thewburro, Efq; which happy Marriage produced another Thomas, who married Thomafina Daughter of John Cole of North-Tauton in Comitat. Devon, by whom he had Alexander, that by Anna Daughter of Anthonie Pollard of Horwood, Esq. had Issue John and Anthonie. John the elder Brother maried Marie Daughter of Sir John Basset of Umber. leigh, and had Issue John, that maried Marie Daughter of John Coffin of Portlege, Esq; by whom he had Issue, John maried to Sarah Daughter of John Fortescue, Esq; of Fillie Comitat. Devon, by whom he had the present John Wollocomb of Comb, Esq;

This Family has long florish'd, as you see, at their present Seat of Comb, descended to them by a Mach with the Daughter and Heires of At-Comb, but whose Paternal Name was Barry, a yonge Branch of the antient Stoc of Barry of Barry-Moor in the

Kingdom

Kingdom of Ireland, who, upon what Reason tis not material to know, left of his old, and took the Name of his Seat at Comb, so call'd for lying in a Comb or Vallie, which is in the Parish of Roburro, not far from Great-Torrington.

Fazakerly of Lancashire, bears; Ermine, three Clo-

fets Vert.



The Field is Topaz, three Closets wavy Ruby; which, quartered with Topaz, a Lion's Head eras'd, in a double Tressure Ruby, is the Armes of the most Noble, Potent, and Honourable William Drummond, Viscount

Strathallan, and Lord Maderty, in the Kingdom of Septland.

Created Viscount the sixteenth of August, 1686.

Descended from Lieutenant-General William Drummond, a younger Brother to the Lord Maderty; which William was, by King Charles 2. for his good Services in War for King Charles 1. made Major-General of the Forces in Scotland, in which Character he served the Crown for many Years.

On King James the 7th's Accession to the Throne, he was made General of all the Forces in the Kingdom, one of the Lords of the Treasury, and Viscount Strathallan, and to the Heirs Male of his Bo-

dy for ever.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir Archibald Johnston of Wariston, by whom he had William his Heir and Successor; who married Elizabeth, Daughter to John Earl of Melfort, and died in 1702. succeeded by James his Son, who died a Youth; and his Estate devolved to his Cousin the Lord Duplin, and the Honour of Viscount to William Drummond of Machanny, a remote Relation, but the nearest in the Male Line.

X 2

Which

Which William became also Lord Maderty; and married Margaret, Daughter to William Lord Nairn,

by whom he has Islue.

The Family of Drummond can say that which scarce any private Family in Europe besides can, viz. That most or all the Crown'd Heads of Christendom are descended from, or allied to them.

Argent, three Closets wavy Gules, were botne by Sir John Basset, Knt. High-Sheriff of Devonshire, 16 Hen. 8. and by Arthur Basset, Esq; who served

the same Office, 18 & 32 Eliz.

Toulongeon of France, bears; Gules, three Closets wavy Argent. L' Etat. de France 1669. p. 20.

Poudenas of the same Country, from whence are spring the Counts of Poudenas, the Count de Roquepine, and the Marquess de Marin, bear; Argent, three Closets wavy Azure.

He beareth Or, three Closets wavy Azure; by

the Name of Letwood of Lancashire.

Azure, three Closets wavy Argent, is borne by

the Name of Samford.

In an old Visitation of Gloucestersbire, I ie e same Coat attributed to the Name of Broggers, on a Chapeau Gules, lined Ermine, Wings erect Azure.

Goldingham bears; Ermine, three Closets wavy

Gules.



The Field is Or, three Piles meeting towards the Base of the Escocheou (commonly blazoned in Point) Azure; by the Name of Bryan of Gloucester. Guy de Bryan, one of this Family, was of great Eminence in the Time

of King Ed. 3. being for his great Services created a Bannerer. He had at one time 200 Marks, and afterwards 200 Pounds per Annum more settled upon him

him for Life; also the Manor of Northam in the County of Devon. He was afterwards made Lord Admiral of the King's Fleet, from the Thames Westward, and also Knight of the Garter. He had Summons to Parliament, from the 24th Ed. 3. to the 13th Ric. 2. inclusive, and died the Year following, leaving Philippa and Elizabeth his Grand-Daughters (viz. Daughters of his Son Guy, who died in his Life-time) his next Heirs.

Wishart of Scotland, bears; Argent, three Piles in

Point Gules.

Azure, three Piles in Point Or; is borne by the Name of Salbourn.

Argent, three Piles in Point Sable; are the Armes of Sir John Anstruther of That-Ilk, Bar. Master of his Majesty's Works in Scotland, and Member in Parliament for the Shire of Fife in that Kingdom, 1723. Also of Philip Anstruther of Ardrie, Esq; Colonel in the Foot Guards, and Commissioner in this present Parliament for the Boroughs of Crail, Kilrenny, Anstruther Easter and Wester, and Pittenweem, Ex. M. S. penes Rev. D. Jos. Bokenham.

He beareth Or, three Piles in Point Gules. These were borne by the Name of Brechin, formerly

Lords Brechin in the Kingdom of Scotland.

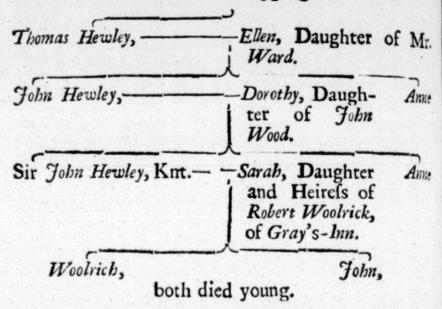


He beareth Argent, three Piles, one issuing out of the Chief, between the two others transposed, Sable. These were the Armes of Sir John Hewley of Beeston in the County of York, Knt. whose Genealogy, tho we have but

little of it, is as follows.

John Her	eley, came out of
Cheshire	with Archbishop
Sandys,	

Thomas.



Our late Editions of Guillim, give us the same Armes by the Name of Hulles or Hulse; and for the Crest, on a Torce, a Stagg's Head eras'd proper, attired Or; between his Horns, the Sun in his Glory.

Hence I shall proceed to give an Example or two of bearing Saltires; where observe, that I do not give them a Diminutive Name, because there is no such yet fram'd; but if there were, I should be very ready to assign them their proper Term, how counter soever it should be to common Custom.



He beareth Azure, three Saltires Or; by the Name of Glanville of Devonshire. Crest, on a Mount, a Stag paffant, all proper.

Gandy of Devonshire; Gules, three Saltires Argent.

Vander Dilft of Brabant; Argent, three Saltires Gules.

Boyville; Gules, three Saltires Or.

A

A Subdivision, under our Second General Head, propos'd to be handled in this Chapter, may be, Examples of Bearing the Derivatives of any Ordinary, with the Ordinary it self; as a Pale between two Endorses, a Bend between two Cotises, or the like. The last are those of which we have most Use, and therefore I shall give Instances of them only.



He beareth Argent, a Bend Gules, cotifed (or between two Cotifes) Sable; by the Name of Frampton of Dorset-shire. The Word cotifed in this Place is very proper, a Cotife being the true Name of this derivative Ordinary.

But to say a Pale, a Fesse, or a Chevron cotised, is barbarous Nonsense, their Diminutives having proper Names as well as those derived of a Bend. I hope for the suture we shall leave off these improper, and use the true Forms of Blazon.

Sable, a Bend Argent, cotised Or; is borne by

the Name of Antingham.

Chisfold, bears; Argent, a Bend Azure, cotifed Sable.

Pryers; Vert, a Bend Argent, cotifed Or.

The Field is Topaz, a Bend cotifed Diamond, by the Name of Harley of Shropshire and Hereford-shire. Crest, on a Wreath Topaz and Diamond, a Castle Pearl, in the Top of it a Demy Lion rampant Ruby. Supported by two Angels Topaz, their Faces, Necks, Arms and Hands, proper.

These Armes belong to the most Noble and Puissant Lord, Edward Harley, Earl of Oxford and Mor-

timer, Baron Harley of Wigmore.

Descended from a Family of the same Name, who were of great Note in the County of Salop, at the Time of the Conquest. And many ascribe to it the Honour

Honour of giving Rise to the House of Harley, Counts de Beaumont, and Marquess de Chamvallon in France, one of the most Illustrious Houses of that Kingdom.

It is certain however, that they are of very great Antiquity in this Kingdom, and by their Marriage with the Heir of Brampton, temp. Ed. 3. added very

much to their ancient Inheritance.

Sir William de Harley was Lord of Harley at the Conquest, and one of those eminent Persons that attended Godfrey de Bulloign, Robert Curthoise, and Ro-

bert Steward of Scotland, into the Holy Land.

From this William, after many Generations, defeended Edward Harley, Esq; who was Member in several Parliaments in the Reign of Car. 1. and also Car. 2. at whose Coronation he was made Knight of the Bath; and was Governor of Dunkirk for that Prince, when the Town was sold to the French.

He married Abigail, Daughter to Robert Stephens of Essington in the County of Gloucester, and by her had three Sons, Robert, late Earl of Oxford, Edward

and Nathaniel.

Robert, above-named, was created Baron Harley of Wigmore in the County of Hereford, Earl of Oxford and Mortimer, May 24. 1711. 10 Anna. He married for his first Wise, Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Foley of Whitely-Court in the County of Worcester, Esq; and Sister to the present Lord of that Name; by whom he had Edward his Son and Heir, now Earl of Oxford, &c. and two Daughters. His second Wise was Sarah, Daughter of Thomas Middleton, Esq; (Son of Sir Hugh Middleton, Bar. who brought the New-River-Water to London) by whom he had no Issue.

Edward the present Earl, married the Lady Henrietta Cavendish-Holles, Daughter and Heir of John late Duke of Newcastle.

Cine

ti

di

[e

2

Cone of Norfolk, bears; Gules, a Bend Argent, cotised Or.

The following Escocheon is inserted, to shew the Reader, that Cotifes are made of the several Lines whereby Ordinaries are diversified, as well as the Ordinaries themselves. And indeed, the diligent Obferver will meet with most of the Diminutives borne after the same Manner.



He beareth Sable, a Bend Argent, between two Cotises dancette Or; by the Name of Clopton of Suffolk. Armes of John Clopton, Esq; High-Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, 30 & 34 Hen. 6. In the old Church of St. Mar-

tin's in the Fields, London, was a Monument for Mary, Wife of Thomas Clopton, Esq; with this Inscription:

. Hic jacet Maria, uxor Thoma Clopton, Armigeri, filia Domini Willia. Waldgrave, militis, utrifque tam mariti, quam patris illustrata Familiis. Obiit 19 Dec. 1599. de qua sunt superstites quatuor Liberi, Willielmus, Gualterius, Elizabetha & Maria.

'Cloptoni jacet hic Conjux, Waldgravia proles,

'Uxor digna viro, Filia digna Patre:

'Alter in alterius Splendet virtutibus, ut lux ' Sitque viro, & Patri, virque Paterque fibi.

The Field is Argent, a Bend Vert, between two Cotifes dancette Gules; by the Name of Grey of Ellex.

He beareth Gules, a Bend Ermine, between two Cotifes dancette Or; by the Name of Weeks of

Gloucestershire.



The Field is Or, a Bend engrail'd Vert, between two Cotifes Sable. The Armes of John Hanbury, Efq; of Ponty-pool in the County of Monmouth; formerly Member in Parliament for the City of Gloucester, and at this Time (1725-6) Burgess for the Town of

Monmouth.

The Field is Saphire, a Bend engrail'd Pearl, cotised Or; by the Name of Fortescue of Devonshire, And is the Coat-Armour of the most Potent and Right Honourable Hugh Fortescue, Lord Clinton,

Lord Lieutenant of the County of Devon.

Descended from a right, ancient, and worshipful Family in that County; of which was Sir John Fortescue, Knt. Lord Chief Justice and Chancellor of England, who is made famous to all Posterity, by his Book De Laudibus Legum Anglia, of the Praises of our English Laws.

Sir Henry Fortescue was a valiant Commander under Henry 5. in the French Wars; and by that King

was made Governor of Meux in Berry.

Sir Adrian Fortescue, Porter of Calice, came over with King Henry 7. by whom he was created Knight-Banneret.

Sir Henry Fortescue was Lord Chief Justice of Ireland, and highly effected for his many Virtues, efpecially for his Sincerity, in so tempting a Place.

Sir John Fortescue was Privy-Counsellor to Queen Elizabeth, and for his Learning and Wisdom, made Chancellor of the Exchequer, and of the Dutchy of Lancaster. His Wife was Eleanor, Daughter of Edward Hubbard, Esq; Elizabeth, Wife to Sir Thomas Bromley, Knt. (Lord Chancellor of England) proceeded of that Match; which faid Elizabeth lies interr'd in the Chapel of St. John Baptist, in the Abby

of Westminster. The Lady Eleanor, her Mother, deceasing A.D. 1605. was buried in the Parish Church of St. Sepulchres, London, with this Inscription in the Chancel, to her Memory.

'Elionora prahonorabilis viri, Johannis Fortescue, 'equitis Aurati, Ducatus Lancastria Cancellarii, à 'Sanctoribus Regia majestatis Consiliis, filia Edvardi 'Hubbard, Armig defuncti, aliquando Conjux per- 'quam dilecta, sub hoc marmore jacet sepulta. Vixit 'annos 36. piè, justè, sobriè, quoad Deum, mundum, 'seipsam, gestos in side pace, spe Christi, conscientia, 'Gloria. Obiit 10 die mensis Julii, An. Regni Regis 'Jacobi, Anglia, Gc. 3. Anno Domini 1605.

Qualis vita, Finis ita.

Of this Family was also Edward Fortescue of Fallapit, Esq; Knighted at York by King Charles 1.

Aug. 8. 1642.

Hugh, now Lord Clinton, a Branch of this Knightly Family, as I observed before, has married one of the Daughters of the Right Honourable Hugh Boscawen,

Viscount Falmouth.

His Lordship's Crest is, a Tyger passant Argent, chained Or. The Judge's Motto was, Forte Scutum, Salus Ducum, alluding to the Name, which the Glossographer says, signifies a strong Shield: But whether the same Motto be continued in the Family, I know not.

Cloberry of Devonshire,
Tetlaw of Lancashire,
Waller of York and
Suffolk, ----
Suffolk, -----

Sable, a Bend engrail'd, cotifed Argent; is borne

by the Name of Willington.

I have

I have now done with the Two first Heads into which I divided this Chapter. The Third is to contain Examples of Coat-Armour, wherein there is a Mixture of Ordinaries of diverse Kinds; and here the Learner will often have Occasion to call to Mind the Rule given him p. 8. That when there be more Charges than one in the Field, he must evermore name that first, which is supposed to lie nearest to the Field.



He beareth Argent, a Pale and Chief Sable; by the Name of Mendorf of Bavaria in Germany. Touching Ordinaries of divers Kinds borne one with another, you must observe, that if they be both of one Metal, Colour

or Furr, their Parts contingent are not severed by Pursse, because by their Forms it may easily be perceived what Ordinaries they are, notwithstanding the Desect of such Pursse.



He beareth Gules, a Chief checkie Argent and Azure, (over all) a Bend Ermine; by the Name of Hausted. Sir William Dugdale, in his Baronage, makes mention of one John de Hausted who flourished in the Reigns of Ed-

ward 2. and Edward 3. and had Lands in the County of Northampton; in the 15th of Edward 2. this John had the Castle and Honour of Clare in the County of Suffolk, committed to his Charge. In the sirst of Edward 3. he was made Seneschal of Gascoigne. He had Summons to Parliament in the 6th, 8th and 9th Years of that King's Reign, but never after.

Fitz-Herborne, bears; Argent, a Chief checkie Or and Gules, over all a Bend Sable.



The Field is Argent, on a Pale Sable, a Cross-Patee on three Parts, and fitched in the fourth, of the first; by the Name of Areskine of Scotland.



He beareth Argent, on a Pale Sable, three Crosses-Patee Or, within a Bordure engrail'd of the second; by the Name of Crouch of Hartfordshire.



He beareth Argent, a Bend Sable, and a Bordure engrail'd of the last; by the Name of Knivet of Norfolk. Crest, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Demy-Dragon, his Wings erect Azure, langued Gules.

This Family is said to be of Danish Extraction; and that Othomarus de Knyvet, Lord of the Borough and Castle of Lanceston, was outed of it at the Norman Invasion, for taking up Arms against the Conqueror; but inter-marrying with Emme, Daughter to William Dammartin, one of the Followers of the aforesaid Prince, was restor'd to his Possessions.

From this Othomarus, after four Descents, descended Sir John de Knivet, Lord of Southwick in the County of Southampton, Great-Grandsather to Sir John Knivet, Father of Richard, who had Issue, by Joan his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Robert Wourch, Knt. Sir John Knivet, Lord Chancellor of

England;

England; from whose time this Family have flourish.

ed in the County of Norfolk.

The faid Sir John, studying the Law, acquir'd the Dignity of the Coif, 31 Ed. 3. and was Justice of the Bench, 35 Ed. 3. He attained to be Lord Chief Justice, 39 Ed. 3. and was constituted Chancellor of England in the 46th of that Reign. He married Eleanor, Daughter to Sir Ralph Basset of Weldon, a Baron in Parliament, by which Lady he had several Children.

John, his eldest Son, serv'd in Parliament 21 Richard 2. as one of the Knights of the Shire for Huntingdon, and by Joan his Wife, Daughter of Sir John Botetort of Mendlesham in the County of Suffolk, left Islue, John his only Son, and two Daughters.

Which John receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood; and by Marriage with Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir of Sir Constantine Clifton, Knt. a Baron in Parliament, became posses'd of a very fair Inheritance, and inter alia, of the Castle of Buckenham in Norfolk. This Sir John Knivet, was High-Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, 15 Ri. 2. and (I presume) was buried at Buckenham; in which Church many old Monuments, erected for the Knivets, are yet remaining, known only by their Armorial Ensigns, the Inscriptions being worn out.

John, only Son of the last Sir John, was knighted by King Ed. 4. and died 7 Hen. 7. leaving by his first Wife, Alice, Daughter to Reginald Lord Grey of Ruthin, Edmund his Son and Heir: By his second Wife, Joan, Daughter to Humphry Stafford Duke of Buckingham, Sir Edward Knivet, Knt. who was Sheriff for the Counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, 31 Heu. 8.

Edmund, the eldest Son by the first Wife, had the Estate at Buckenham; and taking to Wife Eleanor, Sister to Sir James Tyrell, Knt. had Issue, five Sons and one Daughter.

Edmund,

Edmund, his second Son, was Serjeant-Porter to the King; and marrying Jane, Daughter and Coheir to John Bourchier, Lord Berners, the Demesne and Manor of Ashwelthorp accrued to him, with other good and ample Possessions. She lies buried in the Church of Ashwelthorp, and her Monumental Inscription is copied by Mr. Weaver.

' Jane Knyvet resteth here, the only Heir by Right of the Lord Berners, that Sir John Bourcher height.

'Twenty years and three a Wydoo's Life she ledd,

' Alwayes keeping Howse, where rich a d pore were fedd;

Gentill, most quyet, woyd of Debate and Stryf;

'Ever doying Good. Lo! thus she ledd her Life, Even to the Grave, where Erth on Erth doth ly,

'On whos Soul, God grant of his abundant Mercy.

d

15

ot

d

of

e-

he

07,

ns

2.1,

The xviii of February, MDLXI.

Thomas Knivet, eldest Son, succeeded his Father Sir Edmund, at Buckenham; and was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Henry 8. and afterwards getting into that Prince's Favour, was made Master of the Horse. He serv'd High-Sherist for the County of Norfolk, 21 Eliz. and having married Muriel, Widow to John Grey, Viscount Liste, and Daughter to Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk, from them proceeded two Daughters, and three Sons, Sir Edmund, Ferdinando and Henry.

From this Henry, who was Knighted by Queen Elizabeth, Anno 1574. descended, among other Sons, Sir Henry Knivet of Carleton in the County of Wilts, whose Heirs General are the Earls of Suffolk and Lincoln. 2. Sir Thomas Knivet, who having serv'd several honourable Offices about the Courts of Queen Elizabeth and King James, was at last created a Peer of the Realm, by the Title of Baron Knivet of

Eferick;

Escrick; but dying without Issue, the Barony ex-

pir'd.

Sir Edmund Knivet, Uncle to the Baron, and eldest Son and Heir to Sir Thomas, serv'd Knight of the Shire for Norfolk, 1 Ed. 6. He had Issue, by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Sir Thomas Shellon, Knt. four Sons.

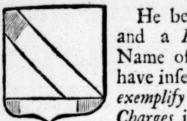
Thomas, his Son and Heir, posses'd Buckenham, and was Knighted by King James 1. at the Charter-House, May 11. 1603. He was succeeded by Philip his Son and Heir.

Which Philip Knivet of Buckenham, Esq; was advanc'd to the Degree of a Baronet, at the first Institution; but for want of Heirs Male, the said Dig-

pity is now extinct in this Family.

The Quarterings of the Family (as I have feen them in an Atchievement) were 24. viz. 1st, Knivet, as above. 2. Argent, three Bendlets Gules, and a Canton Or. 3. Gules, a Fesse indented between three Croslets Or. 4. Argent, a Chevron between four Tridents Sable. 5. Or, on a Fesse Gules, three Bezants. 6. Or, three Piles Gules, in a Bordure Sable Bezanty. 7. Or, three Bendlets Azure, a Canton Ermine. 8. Gules, ten Bezants, a Canton Ermine. 9. Argent, a Saltire Gules. 10. Azure, a Fesse indented between six Billets Or. 11. Argent, on a Cross Gules, five Escallops Or. 12. Or, a Saltire engrail'd Sable. 13. Azure, a Wolf's Head eras'd Argent. 14. Or, three Closets Gules. 15. Azure, three Garbs Or. 16. Gules, a Lion rampant Or. 17. Checkie Or and Gules, a Chief Ermine. 18. Checkie Or and Gules, a Bend Ermine. 19. Argent, three Cinkfoils and a Canton Gules. 20. Verrey, Argent, and Azure, a Fesse Gules. 21. Ermine, a Fesse Gules. 22. Argent, 2 Chief Gules, over all a Bend Azure. 23. Argent, four

four Bendlets Gules. 24. Gules, a Demy Lion rampant Or, in a Bordure Sable, entoire of Bezants.



He beareth Argent, a Bend Sable, and a Plain Point Gules; by the Name of Diemanstein of Sweden. I have inserted this Escocheon, partly to exemplify the odd Bearing of two such Charges in one Field; but principally

to illustrate a Rule formerly given concerning Abatements, viz. That they are not to be esteemed Marks of Disgrace, unless they are of one of the stainand Colours. V. p. 28.



1

â

1

r,

S

n

n

C

2

ľ

The Field is Azure, a Fesse Or, a Bordure Ermine; by the Name of Anton of Lincolnshire.

The Field is Gules, a Fesse and Bordure Ermine; by the Name of Rollesty of Derbyshire. Crest, a Demy

Lion rampant, parted per pale Argent and Gules, holding a Rose, seeded and leaved proper.

Argent, a Fesse Gules and Bordure Azure; is borne by the Name of St. Severin.



The Field is Argent, a Fesse between two Barrs gemelles Gules, by the Name of Badlesmere of Kent. Of this very ancient Family was Bartholomew de Badlesmere, a Baron of this Realm, temp. Hen. 2. William his Son, was

one of the rebellious Barons against King John, as was Giles de Badlesmere, against King Henry 3. but he was afterwards Justice of Chester. Bartholomew his Son, was a great Baron of his Time, and employ'd by King Edward 1. in many honourable Employments; and had Summons to Parliament, from

7

Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, he was taken with him at Burroughbridge, and hang'd at Canterbury. Giles his Son succeeded, and receiv'd such Favours from King Edward 3. that he was restor'd to all his Father's Lands, and had Summons to Parliament, from 9 to 12 Ed. 3. which Year he died without Issue.

He beareth Azure, a Fesse between two Barrs gemelles Or, by the Name of Earle of Norfolk. In some Books the Field is Or, and the Charge Gules.

Delamere of Bucks; Or, a Fesse between two

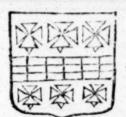
Barrs gemelles Azure.

Harleston of Cambridgeshire; Or, a Fesse Ermine, between two Barrs gemelles Sable.

The Field is Or, a Fesse between two Barrs ge-

melles Sable, by the Name of Fisher.

This was anciently called a Fesse double cotised, or between two Cotises, but erroneously, as I have prove before, p. 153. which see.



The Field is Gules, a Fesse checkie Argent and Sable, between six Crosses-Patee, sitched Or, by the Name of Botiller. These Armes were borne by the ancient Barons Botiller; of which, Ralph Botiller, by his Mar-

riage with the Heir of William Pantulfe, obtain'd the great Lordship of Wemme in the County of Salop, and from thence had the Title of Baron Botiller of Wemme, in the Reign of King Henry 3. Of these Barons there were many Generations, which terminated about the latter End of Ed. 3. in one sole Daughter and Heir, married to Robert de Ferrers, 2 younger Son to Robert Lord Ferrers of Chartley, who in her Right had Summons to Parliament, by the Title of Lord Ferrers of Wemme.

A Junior Branch of this Family, was Ralph Botiller, Son of Thomas (a younger Son of William Lord Botiller of Wemme) and Joan, eldest Daughter and Coheir of John Lord Sudely; who became a Peer of great Eminence in the time of Hen 5. and 6. whom he ferv'd often in the Wars of France, and other great Employments; as Lord Chamberlain of the Houshold to King Hen. 6. and afterwards Lord High-Treasurer of England; and was for his Fidelity to the Lancastrian Interest, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, 20 Hen. 6. by the Title of Lord Sudely of Sudely in the County of Gloucester. He died without Issue, 13 Ed. 4. and so the Title became extinct.



to

iles

om Fa-

ent,

out

errs

In

wo

ine,

ge-

10

p'd

ekie

70/-

e of

by

ot

ar-

in'd

lop,

ot

nefe

mi-

fole

5, 2

who

the

A

The Field is Diamond, two Barrs Ermine, in chief three Crosses-Patee, Topaz; by the Name of Bathurst of Gloucestershire. This ancient Family was long ago settled in Kent, and possessed of Estates in several Parts of it;

one Branch of this Family, near two Hundred Years ago, removed and fettled at Letchdale (vulg. Letchlade) in Gloucestershire, where it still remains, having long enjoy'd the Title of Baronet, to which Dignity, Edward Bathurst, Esq; was advanced, Dec. 9. 1643.

From the remaining Stock, descended Lancelot Bathurst, whose Son George married Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir of Edward Villiers, Great-Grandson to Sir John Villiers of Brooksty, with whom he had the Manor of Howthorp in Northamptonshire, where he settled, and had Issue, twelve Sons and four Daughters; but many of the Sons losing their Lives in the Service of King Charles 1. during the great Rebellion, the Estate came to Sir Benjamin Bathurst, the youngest Son, who was Treasurer of the Houshold to

Z 2

her late Majesty, when Princess only, and made Cof-

ferer, upon her Accession to the Throne.

He married Frances, one of the Daughters of Sir Allen Apfley, Knt. by whom he had Issue three Sons, a. Allen. 2. Peter, of Clarenden-Park in Wiltshire, 3. Benjamin, of Mixbury in Northamptonshire; and one Daughter, Anne, married to Henry Pye of Farringdon in Berkshire, Esq; to all which he left very plentiful Estates.

Allen, the eldest Son, was by her late Majesty Queen Anne, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord Bathurst of Battlesden in Bedfordsbire, in Jan. 1711. He married Catherine, Daughter and Heir of Sir Peter Appley, Son to Sir Allen aforesaid, by whom he has Islue, two Sons and three Daugh-

ters.

His Lordship's Crest is, on a Wreath Pearl and Diamond, a Dexter Arm armed to the Wrist, holding a Murdering-Club Topaz. Supporters, two Staggs attired and armed Pearl, gorged Ermine.

Some of the Family have for their Crest, a Bay-

Horse tripping, Main and Tail Diamond.

He beareth Or, two Barrs Azure, in chief three Crosses-Patee Gules; by the Name of Winstandy, The Armes of James Winstandy, Esq; Burges in the last Parliament, for the Town of Leicester.

Smith of Kent, bears; Or, two Barrs, in chief

three Crosses-Patee, Sable.



The Field is Azure, a Fesse between two Chevrons Or, by the Name of Cornerd of Suffolk. The Armes of a very ancient Family of that Name, near Sudbury; of which John de Corneard was Sheriff of Nor-

folk and Suffolk, four Years successively, in the Reign of King John

The

The Heiress general of this Family, being afterwards married into that of De Grey of Norfolk, that Family have ever since borne these Armes, instead of their own.

He beareth Sable, a Fesse between two Chevrons Or; by the Name of Baynard of Wiltshire. Robert Baynard of Letcham, Esq; was High-Sheriss of this

County, 26 Hen. 8.

of-

Sir

ms,

ire.

and

ar-

ery

effy

the

ire,

and

lid,

gh-

but

101-

WO

ay-

nee

the

ief

be-

the

he

of

ich

107-

ign

he

These Armes were also borne by a noble Family of the same Name, Owners of Baynard's-Castle in London. Descended from one Baynard, a Nobleman that came in with the Conqueror, who deceas'd in the Reign of William Rusus. Geoffrey Baynard his Son succeeded, and then William, who in the Year 1111. forfeited his Barony of Dunmow, and Honour of Baynard-Castle, for Felony. After whom it came to the Clares, and then to the Fitz-Walters.

The Fitz-Walters Armes were, Or, a Fesse be-

tween two Chevrons Gules.

These are the Rights which belong to Robert Fitz-Walter, Castellan of London, Lord of Wodeham, in the City of London; translated from the Original French, which was in the Hands of Sir William Dugdale, by Thomas Blount, Gent. Fragmenta Antiquitatis, p. 116, Oc.

The faid Sir Robert and his Heirs ought to be, and are, chief Banner-Bearers of London, in Fee, for the Castelry which he and his Ancestors have of Baynard's-Castle in the said City. In the Time of War, the said Robert and his Heirs ought to

ferve the City, in Manner hereafter written:

on his Horse of Service, with twenty Men at Armes, mounted upon Horses harnessed with Mail or with Iron, even to the great Door of the Min-ster of St. Paul, with a Banner of his Armes display'd before him.

'When

When he is come to the great Door of the faid Minster, mounted and armed as aforesaid, then

ought the Mayor of London, with all his Sheriffs and Aldermen, to come on Foot, armed, out of the

Minster of St. Paul, to the said Door, with his Banner in his Hand; and the Banner ought to

be, Gules, an Image of St. Paul Or, the Feet, Hands and Head Argent, with a Sword of the

' last, in the Hand of the said Image.

As foon as the said Robert shall see the Major and his Sheriffs and Aldermen coming on Foot out of the said Minster, armed with this Banner, he, or his Heirs, who shall perform the Service to the City, shall dismount his Horse, and salute the Mayor as his Companion, and shall say to him, Sir Mayor, I am come to do my Service which I owe to the City. And the Mayor, Sheriffs and Aldermen shall say, We allow you here as our Banner-Beater of this City in Fee, this Banner of the City to carry and govern to your Power, to the Honour and Prosit of our City.

And the said Robert, and his Heirs, shall take the Banner in his Hand; and the Mayor and Sheriffs of the said City, shall sollow him to the Door, and present him with an Horse of 201. Price, which Horse shall have a Saddle garnished with the Armes of the said Robert, and cover'd with a Sandal of the same Armes; and shall deliver 201. Sterling to the Chamberlain of the said Robert, for

' his Charges of that Day.

And the faid Robert shall mount the Hose which the Mayor then presented him, with the Banner in his Hand; and as soon as he is mounted, he shall desire the Mayor forthwith to cause a Marshal to be chosen, out of the Host of the City of London. And as soon as the Marshal is chosen, the said Robert shall command the Mayor and his Bur-

Burgesses of the City, to cause the common Signal to be sounded throughout the City, that all the Commonalty may follow the Banner of St. Paul, Gr.

faid

hen

and

the

his

to

eet,

the

ayor

Out

be,

the

the

im,

owe

men

rof

and

041

ake

he-

,100

ce,

ith

ha

ol.

for

orle

the

ın-

e a

ity

en,

his

110

These are the Priviledges belonging to Robert Fitzwalter and his Heirs, in London, in Time of Peace.

'That is to say: That the said Robert hath a Soke in the City of London, viz. all the Parish of the Church of St. Andrew Wardrobe, which is in the Gift of his Ancestors, by the said Seignory". With other Honours and Priviledges, too many to recount at large. The said Lordship was long since in the Crown.

Mollington of Suffolk; Argent, a Fesse between two Chevrons Azure.

Holmeden of Surrey; Sable, a Fesse between two Chevrons Ermine. Crest, on a Torce, an Otter's Head eras'd.

Lambourn of Cornwall; Argent, a Fesse between two Chevrons Sable.

The Field is Or, a Fesse between two Chevrons Sable; by the Name of Liste of Cambridgeshire. These Armes were borne by Sir John Liste, Knt. one of the sirst Founders of the most noble Order of the Garter. Which Sir John Liste, was Lord of the Manor of Wilberham in the County above-named, and served High-Sheriss thereof 26 Ed. 3. His Descendants are now, or were lately, Lords of the same Place. Likewise many Branches of this ancient Stock are found in a thriving Condition, in other Parts of the Kingdom, particularly in Gloucestershire, Devonshire, Warwickshire and Hampshire: Of which last was William Liste, Esq; but late of Longford in the County of Gloucester; whose Descent, Crest and Quarterings, will be inserted in the Second Volume.

The same Coat-Armour was borne by Robert Liste, a Baron of this Realm, temp. Ed. 2. Which Robert.

Robert, his Lady, and Margaret Countess of Devon, lie buried under one Stone, in the Parish Church of Christ-Church, London.

He beareth Gules, a Fesse between two Chevrons Argent; by the Name of Nurse of Oxford.

Prire.

Sable, a Fesse between two Chevrons Argent; is

borne by the Name of Jerbard.

Azure, a Fesse between two Chevrons Argent; by the Name of Tendring.



The Field is Pearl, a Fesse and Canton Ruby, by the Name of Widevile or Woodvile. Richard Widevile, Baron of Wimington, married Jaquet, Daughter of Peter of Lunemburgh, Earl of St. Paul, and Widow of John

Duke of Bedford, Regent of France. For which Marriage he was fined to pay to King Henry 6. the Sum of one Thousand Pounds, because he did the same without the King's Privity or Consent. Yet afterwards obtaining the said King's Favour, he was elected Knight of the Garter, Aug. 4. and enstall'd Octob. 30. Anno 28 Hen. 6. and on the 26th of May, 4 Ed. 4. he was created Earl Rivers, and made High-Constable of England.

He had Issue by the said Jaquet, seven Sons and

fix Daughters.

Anthony his eldest succeeded, and by Right of his Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir of Thomas Lord Scales of Nucels in Hartfordshire, was also Lord Scales. He was made Knight of the Garter, 5 Hen. 4. and in the first Year of Ed. 5. by Procurement of Richard Duke of Gloucester, was sent to Pomfret, and there beheaded (without any lawful Cause laid against him) June 13, 1483.

Richard Widevile, after the Death of his Brother, without lawful Islue, was Earl Rivers, Lord Scales of Nucels and Grafton, and died without Islue, in the 7th of Hen. 7. leaving his six Sisters his Heirs.

He beareth Gules, a Fesse and Canton Ermine, by

the Name of Wallis of Cornwall.



von,

h of

The-

ord-

; 15

ent;

Can-

evile

Ba-

ergh,

tohn

hich

the

the

Yet

, he

en-

h ot

lade

and

his

ord ales.

and

bard

be-

im)

ard

He beareth Argent, two Barrs and a Canton Sable; by the Name of Bentley.

Deane of Herefordshire, bears; Gules, two Barrs and a Canton Argent.

Crowmere; Argent, two Barrs and

a Canton Gules.



The Field is Azure, a Chevron Ermine, between three Crosses-Patee Argent; by the Name of Ainge of London.

Empson of Lincoln; Azure, a Chevron between three Cross-Patees Ar-

gent. The same by the Name of Barclay of Scotland, quartered by the Right Honourable the Lord Viscount Garnock of that Kingdom; whose Armes are before inserted, p. 70, 71.

Lutton of Yorkshire; Gules, a Chevron between

three Crosses-Patee Or. And

Newby of the same County; Argent, a Chevron between three Crosses-Patee Azure.



He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Croslets sitched Sable, by the Name of Anderson. Which Armes were borne by Henry Anderson of Penley in Hartfordshire, Esq; created Baronet, July 3, 1643. And A a by

by Stephen Anderson of Eyeworth in Bedfordshire, ad-

vanced to the same Dignity, July 13. 1664.

The same Armes are borne by the Name of Davenport of Cheshire. Crest, on a Torce, a Tyger's Head eras'd Argent. Of this Family was John Davenport, Esq; Sherist of this County, when King James 1. took his Progress, 1617. by whom he was Knighted for his Service.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Azure, between three Croslets sitched Sable; by the Name of Russel of Warwickshire and Lancashire. Cress, on a Torce, a Demy Lion rampant, supporting a like Croslet. These were also borne by Sir William Russel of Whitley in the County of Worcester, Knt. created Baronet March 12, 1626.

The Field is Argent, a Chevron between three Croslets fitched Gules; by the Name of Shardelow of Norfolk.

Rand of Berkshire; Sable, a Chevron between

three Croslets fitched Argent.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Argent between three Croslets fitched Or; by the Name of Strutt; and was the Armes of Denner Strutt of Little-Worley in the County of Esex, Esq; created Baronet March

5. 1641.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Croslets sitched Sable; by the Name of Buckworth. Crest, a Man's Head sull-fac'd, armed with an Helmet, the Beaver open, proper. Borne by Sir John Buckworth of Shene in Surrey, Knt. created Baronet April 1. 1697. He was also Sherisff and Alderman of London.

Reignolds of Norfolk; Argent, a Chevron checkie Gules and Azure, between three Croslets fitched

Sable.



ad-

Da-

er's

Da-

ing

was

een

uffel !

e, a

flet.

hit-

net

ree

elow

een

reen

utt;

orler

arch

reen

uck-

vith

Sir

Ba-

Al-

ckie.

hed

The

The Field is Gules, on a Chevron Argent, three Barrs gemelles Sable, by the Name of Throgmorton of Gloucestershire. Crest, on a Wreath Argent and Gules, a Falcon volant proper, armed, jested and belled Or;

in Memory (as 'tis said) of one of the Family, who hawking in the County of Southampton, his Hawk slew a Partridge over Sea, into the Isle of Wight, and there kill'd it. The ancient Crest was, an Elephant's Head. Motto, Virtus sola Nobilitas.

Of this Family was Sir William Throgmorton of Tortworth in the County of Gloucester, Knt. created Baronet June 29. 1611. But the Honour is extinct, by the Death of the late Sir Baynham Throgmorton, without Issue Male.

The same Armes were also borne by Robert Throgmorton, Esq; a Yorkshire Gentleman, who was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, Sept. 1. 1642.



He beareth Pearl, three Chewronels Ruby, in chief a File of as many Points Saphire, by the Name of Barrington of Essex. Crest, on a Wreath of his Colours, the Bust of a Man, attired paleways of Pearl and Ruby, with a

Cap of the same. Supported by two Gryphons Topaz, each gorg'd with a Label as in the Coat. Motto, Honesta quam splendida.

These are the Armes of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, John Barrington (alias Shute) Viscount Barrington of Ardglass, and Baron Barrington of Newcastle in the County of Dublin; so created June 11, 1720.

In the late Parliament he was a Member for the Town of Berwick upon Tweed, where he was after

A a 2

re-

re-chosen; and married Anne, only Daughter of Sir William Danes of the City of Bristol, Merchant,

by whom he has three Sons.

These were also the Armes of Francis Barrington of Barrington-Hall in Esex; who having serv'd as Knight of the Shire for that County, 43 Eliz. was, on the Accession of King James 1. to the Crown, Knighted at Theobalds, May 7. 1603. and by the said Prince farther advanc'd to the Degree of a Baronet, May 22. 1611. He matried Joan, Daughter to Sir John Cromwell, alias Williams, of Hinchingbrook in the County of Huntington, Knt. by whom he had four

Sons and five Daughters.

Sir Thomas, his eldest Son, who had been Knighted in his Father's Life-time, succeeded in the Estate and Honour. He married two Wives, first Frances, Daughter and Coheir to John Gobart of Coventry, Esq; by whom he had one Daughter and two Sons; John, who succeeded him, and Sir Gobart Barrington of Tosts, Knt. His second Wise was Judith, Daughter to Sir Rowland Lytton of Knebworth in the County of Hartford, Knt. Widow of Sir George Smith of Annabals in the same County, by whom he had no Issue. This Sir Thomas died 1644. and was succeeded by

Sir John Barrington, Knt. and Baronet, his eldelt Son; who married Dorothy, Daughter to Sir William Lytton of Knebworth; by whom he had Issue five Sons, 1. Thomas. 2. Francis. 3. John, Father of the prefent Sir John Barrington, Bart. by Elizabeth, Daughter of Edward Hawkins of Bishop-Stafford. 4. Another Francis. 5. William. And nine Daughters.

Thomas Barrington, Esq; Heir apparent of Sit John, married Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick; and had by her three Sons, John, Charles and Richard; and two Daughters. The said Thomas dying in his Father's Life-time, the

Dig-

Dignity and Estate descended to his eldest Son John, as Heir to his Grandfather, which Sir John dying un-

married, was succeeded by his Brother,

Sir Charles Barrington, Bart. who was feveral times elected one of the Knights of the Shire for Esex, against all Opposers, and by Queen Anne made Vice-Admiral of the said County. He died Jan. 29. 1714-5. at the time when he was in Election for Knight of the Shire. He had been twice married but left no Issue; so that the Title of Baronet descended to John, Son and Heir of John Barrington, third Son of Sir John Barrington, Grand-father to the late Sir Charles.

Which Sir John, the present Baronet, is possest of an Estate at Dunmow, and having married Susan, Daughter of George Draper of Hitchin, Gent. hath Issue two Sons, John and Charles, and some Daughters.



of

t,

012

as

IS,

id et,

Sir

he

ur

nt-

ate

ces,

wo

ai-

the

nith:

iad.

Vas

dest

ons,

gh

110

Sir

bert

ons,

tors, the digHe beareth Sable, a Pile Argent, furmounted of a Chevron Gules; by the Name of Dyxton. This Coat is found in the Abby Church of Cirencester in the County of Gloucester.



He beareth Gules, a Cross Argent, in the Dexter Quarter an Escocheon Or, charged with three Chevronels of the first; by the Name of St. Owen. This Family (says Guillim) either for Affection, or for some Lands which they

anciently held of the House of Clare, may seem to have assumed the Armes of the said Clare in the Dexter Chief Point of the Field; which Form of bearing is of very rare Use.

The



The Field is Gules, two Cross-Patees in pale Or, between as many Flanches checkie Argent and Azure; by the Name of Sherington of Wiltshire.



The Field is Topaz, a Saltire and Chief Ruby, by the Name of Bruce. These Armes belonged to the old Bruces of Anandale in Scotland; and also to the Earls of Cariet, out of which Family are descended, the

Right Honourable Thomas Bruce, Earl of Ailesbury in England, and of Elgin in Scotland, &c. the Right Honourable Alexander Bruce, Earl of Kincardin in the same Kingdom, and Charles Bruce, Lord Bruce of Wharlton, Son and Heir apparent to the Earl of Ailesbury. All which Noble Peers do bear the said Armes, with the Addition of a Canton Pearl, charg'd with a Lion rampant Saphire, the Paternal Coat of Bruce of Skelton (according to Mr. Nisbet) from whom they are also derived.

The Field is Pearl, a Saltire Ruby, and a Chief Ermine. Crest, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Sagitarius, with his Cap, Bow and Arrows, all proper. Supported on the Dexter Side by a Lion as the Saltire, on the Sinister by a Griffin Topaz. Motto,

Virtute non Verbis.

The Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable Thomas Fitz-Maris, Baron of the County of Kerry, and Baron of Lixnow in that County; summoned to Parliament by Henry 2. and created by Patent, temp. Rich. 2.

This ancient and noble Family is a Branch of that great and illustrious House of Fitz-Gerald, Earls

of Kildare, who were originally of Tuscany, and in fundry Ages flourish'd in the most renowned Coun-

tries in Europe.

tees

hes

the

and

uce.

old

and

of

the

y in

ght

in

e of

of aid

g'd

of

om

nief

Sa-

-010

the

atto,

ou-

ot of

ım-

Pa-

ot

ails

or

From Tuscany this Family came into France, of which was then a Noble Baron named Otho, whose Son attended William the Conqueror into England; where he was Constable of the Castle of Windsor; and had a Son named Gerald, which Gerald was Constable of the Castle of Pembroke, and married Nesta, Daughter of Rhese ap Griffith, Prince of South-Wales; by whom he had a Son named William; whose Son Maurice (in the Reign of Hen. 2.) help'd to conquer Ireland; and from Reymond, sirnamed The Gross, who was Uncle to the said Maurice, is said to be descended, the Lord of whom we are now speaking; for a Descendant from him, took the Name of Fitz-Maurice, and in the Year 1318. Mac Maurice, alias Fitz-Gerald, was Lord of Kerry.

In the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, Patrick Fitz-Maurice (or Fitz-Morris) was Baron of Kerry and Lixnow; and in those Honours was succeeded by Thomas his Son; from which Thomas descended William Fitz-Morris, who in 1682. enjoy'd the same Titles; and from him, Thomas, the present Lord. His Mother was Sister to Lieutenant-General Langton, and his Wife, Sister to the present Earl of She burne, by whom he has Issue, two Sons and three Daugh-

ters.



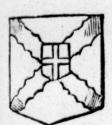
He beareth Ruby, a Saltire Pearl, between twelve Crosses-Patee Or; by the Name of Denny. John Denny, Esq; serv'd King Henry 5. in his Wars in France, was slain there, and buried at St. Dionis; whose Grand-

fon, William Denny of Chefton in the County of Hart-ford, Esq; had Issue Edmund Denny, who had Issue,

Thomas Denny, who by Elizabeth, Daughter of George Mannock, Esq; had a very numerous Islue; of which the fecond Son was Sir Anthony Denny, Knt. Groom of the Stole, and Privy-Councellor to King Henry 8. and one of the Executors of his last Will. He was in great Favour with that King, and shared very plentifully of his Bounty, at the Diffolution of Monasteries, in many fair Lordships in the Counties of Effex and Hertford; and was the only Courtier who had the Courage to warn that Prince of his approaching Death. He had Issue, by Joan, Daughter of Sir Philip Champernon of the County of Devon, three Sons, and as many Daughters; of whom, Henry the eldest, married Honora, Daughter of William Lord Grey of Wilton, by whom he had Issue Edward, who was Knighted, and Sheriss of the County of Hartford, at the Accession of King James 1. to the Crown, whom at the Head of his County he met, and splendidly entertain'd, in his Journey from Scotland; and for that and other Services, was by that Prince summon'd by Writ to Parliament, before the Expiration of his Shrievalty, by the Title of Lord Denny of Waltham-Cross; and afterwards, by Letters Patents dated October 24. 2 Car. 1. was created Earl of Norwich. He married Mary, Daughter to Thomas Earl of Exeter, by whom he had an only Daughter and Heir, who married James Lord Hay, Viscount Doncaster and Earl of Carlife; by which Means the faid Honour became extinct in this ancient and noble Family.

By Letters Patents, dated the third of June, 1642, the Dignity of Baronet was granted to William Denny, Esq; of Gillingham in Norfolk; a Branch of

this Family.



11.

1-

on.

n-

11-

Of

m,

of

Ot

tet

ad

ot

ng

118

er-

by af-

ied

om

ied

ar-

ex.

42.

iam

ot

He

He beareth Sable, on a Saltire engrail'd Argent, an Inescocheon Or, charg'd with a Cross Gules; by the Name of Morris. It may of some be imagined, that there is false Armory in this Coat, in respect of the Escocheon

Or, upon the Saltire Argent, which is Metal upon Metal, a Kind of Bearing by some utterly condemn'd; but such Kind of Falsity is evermore meant, by those who most strictly adhere to that Rule, of Metal upon Metal, or Colour upon Colour, placed in one and the self-same Escocheon. But here (saith Guillim) are several Shields, and those pertaining to distinct Families; which justifies me in giving it the same Blazon that my Author does; for otherwise I should have call'd it an Escocheon only, for the Reasons given before, p. 99.



He beareth barways fix Pieces, Or and Azure, on a Chief of the first, three Pallets between two Esquires bast Dexter and Sinister of the second, an Escecheon Argent, by the Name of Mortimer. These were the Armes of

the great Family of Mortimers, Earls of March, and Lords of Wigmore. Roger, Lord Mortimer of Wigmore, Son and Heir of Edmund Lord Mortimer of Wigmore, was created the first Earl of the Marches of Wales, 2 Ed. 3. at a Parliament held at Salisbury. To him was committed the Government of Ed. 3. as a Man of singular Virtue; and with him were joyned as Assistants, the Earl of Kent and the Earl of Lancaster. A Parliament being held at Northampton, 1328. a dishonourable Peace and Martiage was made, wherein the King (by Advice of his Mother and this Roger Mortimer) released to the

ВЬ

Scots,

Scots, their Homage, Fealty and Service due for that Kingdom; and deliver'd up to them also, the Grand Charter called Ragman, which under the Hands and Seals of their late King, and of the Nobility of Scotland, testified their Tenure and Subjection to the

Kings of England.

This Roger, being over-familiar with Isabel, the King's Mother, was taken out of her Chamber in Nottingham Castle at Midnight, and sent to the Tower, 4 Ed. 3. condemned of High Treason in sull Parliament, and after drawn to the common Gallows, and there hanged two Days and two Nights, then taken down and buried in the Gray-Fryers Church. He had sour Sons and seven Daughters, by his Wife Joan, Daughter to Peter Jamville, an Irish Lord; but was succeeded by

Roger, Son of Edmund his eldest Son; which Roger was restored to the Earldom of March, and all the other Lands, Honours and Possessions which his Grandsather had. He was one of the first Founders

of the most Noble Order of the Garter.

To him succeeded Edmund, his second Son, Roger the eldest dying in his Father's Life-time. This Edmund married Phillip, Daughter and only Heir of Lionel of Antwerp, Duke of Clarence, Earl of Wiltshire and Ulster, &c. by whom he had two Sons and

as many Daughters.

Roger Mortimer, after the Death of his Father, was Earl of March, and by King Richard 2. nominated for his Successor in the Kingdom of England, 1387. being descended of the Body of Phillip, Daughter and Heir of Lionel Duke of Clarence, third Son of King Ed. 3. He married Elianor, Daughter of Thomas Holland, Earl of Kent, Sister and Coheir to Thomas her Brother; by whom he had Issue, Edmund Earl of March, Roger, who died young; Anne, married to Richard Earl of Cambridge, Son of Edmund

mund Duke of York, and Elianor, married to Edward

Courtney, Earl of Devonshire.

n

-

oill is

of lt-

er, nind, lip, ird ter neir

Edine, Edund Edmund Mortimer, Son and Heir of Roger aforefaid, was after his Father's Death fifth Earl of March, Earl of Ulster, Lord of Wigmore, Trim, Clare and Conaught; and married Anne, Daughter of Edmund Earl of Stafford, and died without Issue, in the Castle of Trim in Ireland, 3 Hen. 6. and was buried at Stoke near Clare; leaving Richard Duke of York his Nephew, to succeed him.

The same Armes (on what Account I know not) are given by the Family of Pritchard of Campstone in the County of Monmouth.



SECT-



SECTION III.

CHAP. I.

Of Embodied Spirits.



A VING now finished (according to our proposed Order) that which was necessary to be said touching proper Charges, together with their making, and divers Manner of bearing; the same now

calleth us to treat of Common Charges.

By Common Charges, I mean all such other Charges hereafter following, as are not hitherto handled,

Of Things Natural, some are Formal, others Material.

The Formal Nature is most simple and pure, as all Kinds of Spirits; which albeit they are Incorpored Essences, yet in respect that some of them have had assumpted Bodies, as those that appeared to Abraham, Lot, Manoah, &c. they have been borne in Armes, according to such assumpted Shapes.

Among such Forms are numbred, Angels, and Cherubims.



The Field is Gules, an Angel standing direct, with his Hands conjoined, and elevated upon his Breast, habited in a long Robe close girt, Argent, his Wings display'd as preparing to fly, Or. Amongst the Coat-

Armours of fuch Persons as were assembled at the Councel of Constance, A. D. 1413. I find this Coat

borne by the Name of Brangor de Cervifia.

Limieu of France, bears; Sable, three Angels, their

Hands joined and elevated, habited, &c. Or.

He beareth Argent, on a Chevron Sable, three Angels kneeling, habited in long Robes close girt, their Hands conjoined and elevated, as aforefaid, and their Wings display'd, Or. This Coat is said to be borne by Maellock Krwm of Wales.



He beareth Gules, a Cherub having three Pair of Wings, whereof the uppermost and nethermost are counterly crosfed, and the middlemost display'd, Or. Which Armes were borne by his Eminency, Cardinal Buocafoco, an Italian

Prelate.

to

ne-

bardi-

wor

riges

Ma-

s all

oreal had

1bia-

111

The

Caily, a French Family; Argent, three Cherubims Gules. One of this Nation, called the Sire de Caily, came over with the Conqueror.



He beareth Sable, a Chevron between three Cherubims, Or. Crest, a Demy Sea-Boar saliant Or. The Armes of William Chaloner of Gil:borough in the County of York, Esq; created Baronet July 20. 1620. The Genealogy and

Descent of which Family, is as follows:

Hugh Chaloner of Ruthland in Denbyshire, temp. H. 4.	Alice, Daughter of Rice at David ap Kenric de Wy. per.
David Chaloner of Ditto.	Rose, Daughter of Anvel ap Dah, ap Ithell.
Richard Chaloner	
Thomas Chaloner, of Engle- field in Barks.	David Chaloner.
Roger Chaloner of London	
Thomas Chaloner of London- and Gilsborow in York- shire.	•
Sir Thomas Chaloner of-Gilsborow.	Etheldred, Daughter of Edward Frodisham of Che- shire.
Sir Thomas Chaloner of- Chiswick in Middlesex.	Elizabeth, Daughter of William Fleetwood of Missenden, Bucks.
Sir William Cha- Dr. Eduloner, created loner of Baronet as a- Claydon, bove.	Steeple of Robert Ho-
Sir Edwa loner, B	

William his Son-Honora, Daughand Heir. ter of Sir Rob. Foulis, Bar.

But from this Time we have no clear Account of the Family.

Azure, a Fesse indented between three Cherubims Or; is borne by the Name of Adye.

 V_{y}

well

Che-

r of

Mif-

ghter

Ho-

ter of

d In-

Alliam

Angels, Cherubims, or any Part of them, fignify great Celerity in Business, the Messengers of Peace and happy News.

Morgan in his Sphere of Gentry, fets down, Argent, a Devil without a Head, talloned like an Eagle, all Gules; by the Name of Trolles of Norway.

SECT. III. CHAP. 2.

Of Spheres and Fixed Stars.

FROM Things Natural that are meerly Formal, we come to such as are Natural and Material. Those are said to be Essences Material, that consist of a Body, subjected to Motion and Alteration.

Material Esfences are Simple or Mixt.

Simple are certain Orbicular or Round Bodies, or Bodily Essences, originally consisting of an Unmixed Matter, and are either Constant or Inconstant.

Those are said to be Constant Natures, which in Respect of their Persection, are of most lasting Dutation; such are the Calestial Globes and the Stars.

A Sphere (or Globe) is a Body exactly round of all Parts, and void of all Angles and Corners.

The



The Field is Azure, a Lion rampant, and in chief a Globe Or, between two Stars. Crest, on a Wreath, a Demy Lion rampant Azure, holding a Sphere Or. These were the Armes of Erasmus Dryden of Canons-Ashby in

the County of Northampton, Esq; created Baronet

Nov. 16. 1619. 17 Fac. 1.

This Gentleman was Great-Grandson of William Dryden or Dreyden (as anciently written) whose Son David married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir of William Nicholson of Staff-hill in the County of Cumberland, and had Issue three Sons, John, Thomas, and Christopher; also two Daughters.

John Dryden, eldest Son of David, was seated at Canons-Ashby in the County of Northampton, by Means of his Marriage with Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir John Cope of that Place. By her he had six Sons

and three Daughters.

Erasmus Dryden, his eldest Son, took the Degree of Batchelor of Arts in Oxford, June 17. 1577. was Sheriff of Northamptonshire 40 Eliz. as also the 17th of James 1. in which Year he was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, by Letters Patents, dated as above. He married Frances, second Daughter and Coheir of William Wilkes of Hodnell in the County of Warwick, Esq; by whom he left three Sons, Sir John Dryden, his Successor in the Title and Estate at Canons-Ashby. 2. William Dryden of Farndon, and Erasmus Dryden of Tichmersh, all in the same County.

Sir John Dryden, Bar. was Sheriff of Northamptonshire, 1634. 10 Car. 1. also Knight of the Shire for that County, 16 Car. 1. He died in the Year 1664, and by Honor his Wife, Daughter of Sir Robert Bevile of Chesterton in the County of Huntingdon, Bar.

left Islue, six Sons, and four Daughters.

Sir

Sir Robert Dryden, Bar. died unmarried, about the 72d Year of his Age, and was buried in the Parish Church of Canons-Ashby, Aug. 30. 1708. He left his Estate at Canons-Ashby, to Edward Dryden, only Son of Erasmus Dryden, second Son of Erasmus Dryden of Tichmersh, third Son of Sir Erasmus Dryden, Bart. but the Title devolv'd on John Dryden, Son and Heir of William Dryden of Farndon, second Son of Erasmus before-mentioned.

Which Sir John Dryden, Bart. was a Woollen-Draper in St. Paul's Church Yard, and had Issue, one Son, John, an Attorney at Law, who was kill'd by a Fall from his Horse, in his Father's Life-time; and two Daughters. This Sir John dying without Issue Male, the Title accru'd to Sir Erasmus Dryden, second Son of John, eldest Son of Erasmus Dryden of

Tichmerfb.

m-

bc-

th,

ing

nes in

net

am

on

Til-

er-

nd

at by

of

ons

ree

125

th he

as nd

ity

Sir

at

у.

011-

for

64. Be-

ar.

Sir

Which Erasmus (third Son of Sir Erasmus Dryden the first Baronet) by Mary, Daughter of the Reve-

rend Mr. Pickering, had fourteen Children.

The eldest of these was John Dryden, Esq; Post-Laureat and Historiographer to King James 2. the Darling of the Muses, who Surpass'd all other Witters of his Time, as Fire does all other Elements. He was born at Oldwincle near Oundle in Northamptonshire, educated in Westminster-School, thence elected a Scholar of Trinity-College in Cambridge, A. D. 1650. afterwards, in the Space of 25 Years, he produced twenty seven Plays, besides other numerous Poetical Writings. His Character, with that of his Writings, is prefixed to his Dramatick Works, by Mr. Congreve, and lately presented to the present Duke of Newcaftle; and is well worth reading, though too long for this Place. He married Elizabeth, eldest Daughter of Thomas Howard, first Earl of Berkshire, and dying in the Year 1700, was buried in Westminster-Abby. He left three Sons, Charles, drown'd at Cc D.tchet-

Dotchet-Ferry near Windsor, Erasmus, who was afterwards Baronet, and John, who died unmarried at Rome, of a Pleurisy.

On the Death of Sir John Dryden, Bart. Erasmus-Henry, seeond Son of John Dryden, Esq; succeeded to the Title of Baronet; but dying unmarried, 1711.

the Dignity devolv'd on his Uncle.

Erasmus Dryden, second Son of Erasmus Dryden of Tichmersh; which Sir Erasmus was a Grocer in Kingsstreet, Westminster; but after the Death of Sir Robert Dryden, Bar. who left a good Estate to his Son Edward, (as was before mentioned) and that the Title came to him, he lived with his said Son at Canons-Ashby, and survived him.

But his said Son Edward, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of Mr. Allen, Son of Sir Thomas Allen, Kt.

Turkey-Merchant of London, left Islue,

Sir John Dryden of Canons-Afbby, the present Ba-

ronet, four other Sons, and three Daughters.

A Star (which comes next to be confider'd) is a rermanent and constant Esence, and the more condenfate or compacted Part of the Sphere, wherein it is fixed, for the illuminating of inferior Bodies: For albeit it be an usual Distinction, that of Stars some are Fixed and some are Wandering, yet they are indeed all fixed alike; but in respect of our Eye, and in reference of their Motions one to another, they have a divers Aspect, and so have gotten divers Names. The Star derives its Name (faith Vollius) from the Saxon Word Steoran, to stear a Course; and rightly enough, feeing it is by the Stars that the Ship is guided in her Way. Hence it is, that the Bearing of them in Heraldry is used to signify some Excellency of Gifts in the Owner of the Armes, and particularly to denote great Discoveries in the Art of Navigation.

Concerning Stars, take these Rules:

Note, I. The Number of Points whereof a Star confisteth, may never be fewer than fix; but when it is formed of more, then you must in Blazoning of them, express the certain Number.

er-

at

115-

to

II.

of

ng-

ert Ed-

tle

165-

ife,

Kt.

34-

For inindiney ers

ind

the

the

me

125,

the

ote.

2. It is a Rule infallible, that the Piercing of Stars must evermore be round; for the piercing square and lozengewise is repugnant to their Nature.

3. When Stars are borne in their natural Colour (which is Or) you need make no mention of their Tincture in your Blazon, either by the Words Proper or Or, but only bare name them: As the Example above, and some that follow, will abundantly show.

Now as this is our first Entrance into the Handling of Common Charges, I shall give you one general Observation, touching the Bearing of Ordinaries and Common Charges together;

Crofe

That in the mixt Bearing of Ordinaries and common Charges together, all common Charges may be, and are borne		Chief, Pale, Bend, Fesse, Escocheon, Chevron, Saltire, Barre,	Or one common Charge, in, upon, or with another.
	i	Orle,	

He beareth Sable, a Star Argent. Which is the Armes of Sir John Ingleby of Ripley in the County of Tork, Bart. descended from Sir Thomas Ingleby, Knt. one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, 15 Ed. 2. who by Catherine his

Wife, had Issue, Thomas Ingleby, Esq; Knight of the Shire, 23 Ed. 3. Henry a Clergyman, John, William, C c 2 David.

David, and one Daughter. Thomas married Ellinor, Daughter and Heirels of William Mowbray, Efq; by Mary, Daughter and Heiress of John Chaumont, Esq; by whom he had two Sons, William, who died iffueless, temp. Hen. 4. and John, who founded the Monaftery of Mount-Grace, and having married Ellen, Daughter and Heiress of Sir Bryan Roclyffe of Ruclyffe Knt. had Issue one Son, Thomas his Heir, and three Daughters. Which Thomas married Ellen, Daughter of John Holme, Efq; by whom he had Sir William Ingleby, Knt. and Elizabeth, Wife to Thomas Beckwith, Esq; Sir William took to Wife Joan, Daughter of Sir Bryan Stapylton, Knight of the Garter, and died A. D. 1478. leaving behind him one Son and two Daughters, viz. John his Successor, Agnes and Ca-The faid John Ingleby, by Margery Daughter of Sir James Strangeways, Knt. left In e. S. William Ingleby, Knt. his only Child; which Sir William married Catherine Daughter of Thomas Stillington, Ligg and dying A. D. 1500. left Iffue John his only Son, who fucceeded him, and two Daughters, Jane and Anne. The faid John married Ellinor Daughter of Sir Marmaduke Constable, Knt. by whom he had Islue, Sir William Ingleby, Knt. and Ralph, who died without Issue. Sir William's Wife was Cecily, Daughter of Sir George Talbois, Knt. Brother of Gilbert Lord Talbois, whose Heiress she was; by her he had three Sons, Sir William, John and George, and two Daughters, Frances and Elizabeth. The faid Sir !William was Treasurer of Berwick, and died 1578-9. leaving Islue, by Anne Daughter of William Mallory, Gent. four Sons, Sir William, High-Sheriff of Yorksbire, 7 Eliz. who died without Islue, tho' he had two Wives. 2. David, who by Anne Daughter of Charles Earl of Westmoreland, had only three Daughters. 3. Sampson. 4. John, who died without Islue; and five Daughters, Grace, Isabel, Elizabeth, and another Grace.

Grace. The Issues of Sir William and David thus failing, Sampson Ingleby, Esq; the third Son, succeeded his Father in Estate, and marrying Elizabeth Daughter of Sir John York, left Islue, Sir William Ingleby, Knt. created Baronet, 18 Car. 1. who dying 1657-8, in the 71st Year of his Age, by Anne Daughter of Sir James Bellingham, Knt. left Islue, Sir William lingleby, Bar. Father of the present Sir John Ingleby, Bar. by Margaret eldest Daughter of John Saville of Medley, Efq; The faid Sir John married Mary, Daughter of - Johnson, and hath by her two Sons, John and William, and a Daughter, named Margaret. This Sirname of Ingleby, feems to be derivid of the Saxon Ing, a Meadow, ley a Place, and byan to dwell; it being very usual with our Predeceffors to take their Names from the Places of their Habitation.

He beareth Azure, a Star Argent, by the Name of Chambers of Scotland.



.-

)-

12,

fe.

ce

er

11-

h,

0

d

10

1-

h-

17

q;

nd

ot

ie,

h-

rd

ee h-

1111

ng nt.

re,

7.0

rles ers. nd

ice.

He beareth Argent, a Star of fixteen Points, Gules. Crest, on a Torce, five Elm Trees, their Branches intermingled, proper. These Armes and Crest belong to the Family of Hurst, of Sabridgeworth in Hartfordsbire.

Handford of Worcestersbire, Sable, a Star of sixteen Points Argent. Crest, on a Chapeau, a Dragon passant.

The Ægyptians used the Star for an Hieroglyphick of a noble and generous Mind; let not therefore such as bear these glorious Creatures in their Armes, have unmanly and base Principles in their Breast.

The



The Field is Sable, a Fesse wavy, between the two Pole-Stars, Arctick and Antarctick, Argent. These were the Armes of that samous Knight, Sir Francis Drake of Plymouth in the County of Devon, who was a Drake

(or Dragon) indeed, being the first Inventor of Fire-ships; and a Person who by his noble Courage, and high Attempts atchieved, merited to be reckoned the Honour of our Nation, and of Naval Profession; in as much as he cutting through the Magellanick Streights, A. D. 1577. within the Compass of three Years, encompassed the whole World; whereof his Ship, laid up in a Dock near Deptsord, will long remain as a worthy Monument. Of his Travels, a Poet hath thus sung:

Drake, pererrati novit quem terminus orbis, Quemq, semel mundi vidit uterq; Polus; Si taceant Homines, facient te Sydera notum: Sol nescit comitis non memor esse sui.

The World's surveyed Bounds brave Drake on thee did gaze,

Both North and Southern Poles have feen thy manly

If thankless Men conceal, thy Praise the Stars will blaze:

The Sun his Fellow-Traveller's Worth will duly grace.



He beareth Pearl, a Chevron between three Stars Diamond. These are the Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, Charles Mordant, Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth, Viscount Mordant of Avalon, Baron Mordant dant

dant of Turvey, and Baron Mordant of Rygate. Defeended from John Mordant of Turvey in the County of Bedford, Esq; who was one of the King's Commanders in the Battle of Stoke near Newark upon Trent, against John Earl of Lincoln, 2 Hen. 7. He was also Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster, 24 Hen. 8. and summoned to Parliament, having married Elizabeth Daughter and Coheir to Henry de Vere, Lord of Drayton and Adington; by whom he had Issue, John his Son and Heir.

Which John was Knight of the Bath; and upon the Death of King Edward 6. was one of the first that appear'd in Armes for Queen Mary. He married Helen, Cousin and Heir to Sir Richard Fitz-Lewis, Knt. by whom he had Lewis Lord Mordant, his Son and Successor, who was one of the Peers upon the Trial of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, and Mary Queen of Scots; and left Issue, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of Sir Arthur Darcy, Knt. Henry his

Son and Heir.

Which Henry married Margaret, Daughter to Henry Lord Compton, and by her had John, who was created Earl of Peterborough (March 9. 1627. 3 Car. 1) and married Elizabeth sole Daughter and Heir to William Lord Howard of Effingham, by whom he had

Islue, Henry and John.

Henry was Knight of the Garter, and succeeding his Father, took Possession of Tangier in Africa for King Charles 2. but died without Issue Male, and was succeeded by John his Brother, who was created Lord Mordant of Rygate, and Viscount of Avalon in the County of Somerset, July 10. 1659. It Car. 2. and married Elizabeth Daughter to Thomas Cary, second Son to Robert Earl of Monmouth, by whom he had Charles, now Earl of Peterborough, who in 1689. was created Earl of Monmouth, and now enjoys both Titles.

This

This Earl married Carey, Daughter to Alexander Frazier of the Kingdom of Scotland, and by her had a Son named John, who married the Lady Frances, Daughter to Charles Duke of Bolton, and by her had two Sons, Charles and John, and died in 1710. of the Small-Pox: The Earl has also a Daughter named Henrietta, married to the Duke of Gordon, of the Kingdom of Scotland. His Lordship's Crest is, in an Earl's Coronet, a Demy Blackmore, cloathed Topaz, wreathed about the Head Pearl. Supporters, two Eagles Pearl, armed Diamond.

Diamond, a Chevron between three Stars Pearl, are the Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable Marmaduke Langdale, Baron Langdale of

Holme in Spaldingmore in the County of York.

This Family of Langdale is of great Antiquity, and derive their Sirname from the Town of Langdale in the Hundred of Pickering, in the County of Tork; of which Place they were Lords before the Reign of King John: And of the same Family was Anthon Langdale of Santon and Houghton in the County aforesaid, who died 19 Eliz. leaving Issue by Joan his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Vavasor of Coppinthorp in the County of York, William Langdale of Langthorp, from whom that Family is descended; and Peter, who by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Michael Whatton of Beverley-Park in the County aforesaid, was Father of Marmaduke Langdale of Holme in Spaldingmon in the said County.

Which Marmaduke was Knighted by King Jam. 1. at Whitehall, and was a Man very eminently loyal to King Charles 1. and by King Charles 2. was advanc'd to the Dignity of Lord Langdale, Feb. 10. 1657. He married Lenox, Daughter to Sir John Rhodes of Barlborough in the County of Derby, Knt. by whom he had Marmaduke his Son and Heir; who by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Savage of

Beeften

S

T

1

or

Beeston in the County of Chester, Esq; (Brother to John Earl Rivers) was Father of Marmaduke, late

Lord Langdale.

Which Marmaduke married Frances, Daughter to Richard Draycotte of Painsley in the County of York, Esq; by whom he had one Son named after himself, who is now Lord Langdale, and married Elizabeth Daughter to William Lord Widdrington, (Sister to the late Lord Widdrington) by whom he has one Son named also Marmaduke.

Du Tillet of France; Gules, a Chevron Or, be-

tween three Stars.

Brewster of Norfolk and Suffolk; Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Stars Argent.

Colchester; Or, a Chevron between three Stars

Gules.

).

to

ile

10

e-

115

17

er,

27-

igre

, I. yal

id-

57

s of

om Eli-

Ain



He beareth Argent, a Fesse Azure, between three Stars Gules; by the Name of Julius. Of this Family was William Julius, a Captain of a Man of War, who lies buried in the South Isle of the Abby at Westminster,

with this Inscription on his Monument:

'Near this Place lieth interr'd the Body of Captain William Julius, late Commander of his Majesty's Ship the Colchester, who departed this Life, the 3d of October, 1698. aged 33 Years.

The Field is Azure, a Fesse Or, between three Stars; by the Name of Thwaites of Yorkshire. John Thwaites, Esq; was chief Alderman of Leeds, Anno 1653. and died in the Year 1671. aged 85 Years. Of this Name and Country (but whether Family or no, appears not) were the Lardiners to William the Conqueror, for which Service they had the Manor

nor of Davy-Gate in the City of York, exempt from the Jarisdiction of the Mayor. 'Johannes Thwaites' Davy-gate manerium vocat. le Prison del Lardiner pro Custodia Gaole." The Thwaites's were succeeded by the Waddingtons.

Everard of Esex, bears; Argent, a Fesse between

three Stars Gules.



The Field is Ermine, on a Chief in. dented Gules, three Stars, by the Name of Estcourte of Gloucestershire. Crest, out of a Mural Coronet Azure, a Demy Falcon display'd Or. The same Armes were borne by Sir Giles

Estcourte of Newton in the County of Wilts, Knt. created a Baronet March 17. 1626. being the 215th in Order, and the 11th made by King Charles 1.

SECT. III. CHAP. 3.

Of Planets.

THUS far of such Stars as are usually call'd Fixed: Now of the Planets (or wandering Stars) whose Shapes are chiefly used in Heraldry; I mean those two most Glorious Lights, the one to rule the Day, the other by Night;

Which are, the Sun and the Moon.

The Sun is the very Fountain of Light and Heat; and all the Splendor which the Moon hath, is borrowed from the Sun.

If the Sun be borne Or, there is no need to make Mention of his Colour: But if he be borne of any other than this, then must the same be express named:

He beareth Azure, a Sun in his Glory, by the Name of Disson of Worcester. Crest, on a Torce, Or and Azure, a Mount proper, and thereon a Lamb passant Argent.

Names of Aldlam and St. Cleere (now commonly written Sinclair) and quarter'd in the first Place (as a Coat of Augmentation) by William Kerr, Mar-

quess of Lothian.

Solis of Spain, bears Argent, a Sun Gules.



25

the

eat;

100

akt.

201

H

He beareth Gules, three Suns in Glory, a Chief Ermine. The Armes of the Family of Jackson in Yorkshire.



He beareth Azure, two Barrs Ermine, in chief three Suns. Crest, a Lion's Head eras'd Ermine. The Armes of the Right Reverend William Nicholson, Lord Bishop of Derry in Ireland, translated thither from Carlisle.



He beareth Gules, a Chief Argent, on the lower Part thereof a Cloud, the Sun's resplendent Beams thereout issuing, proper; by the Name of Le-sone of Northampton. Crest, out of a Cloud, the Sun arising, all proper.

Dd 2

He



He beareth Azure, one Ray of the Sun, issuing out of the dexter Corner of the Escocheon bendways, proper, by the Name of Aldham. There is no need to mention the three Lines on each Side of the Ray, because there

are no fuch in Nature, but the Lustre of the Sun being too strong for our Eyes, causes us to imagine

there are such Things about it.

The Sun borne in Armes, shews the Bearer to live splendidly, and willing to do good to all Persons.

The Moon, according to her divers Apparitions, hath divers Denominations in Heraldry; as her Increment in her Increase; her Complement when she is at Full; her Decriment in her Waning; and her Detriment in her Change and Ecripse. And according to these Varieties is she also diversly borne in Coat-Frmour, as the Examples following will (in part) shew.



The Field is Ermine, three Increffants Gules. This Coat pertains to the Family of Symmes of Daventry in Northamptonshire.

Sir John Potenhall (temp. Ed. 3.) bare; Or, on a Fesse Azure, three

Incressants of the first: As I find in an old MS. belonging to Christ-Church Library in Canterbury.

Incressants and Cressants fignify a rifing prosperous

Family.

The proper Colour of the Moon is Argent; and therefore when she is borne of that Colour, you need not to mention the same.



He beareth Azure, a Moon decreffant, by the Name of Delaluna. But these several States of the Moon are now very rare, and in a manner antiquated and forgotten; instead of them we have another new-coined

Form, having neither the Name, Shape, or fo much as the Shadow of the former remaining; of which Examples are very numerous.

Decressants (says Smithurst) signify a Family going

to Decay.



He beareth Azure, three Cressants Or; the Armes of the Family of Ryder of Yorkshire. Crest, a Dragon's Head Azure. This Coat was also borne by Sir William Ryder, Knt. Lord Mayor of London, A. D. 1600. 42 Eliz. and

by the Name of Harvey of Gloucester, Raby of Dur-

ham, and Courtin of France.

He beareth Gules, three Cressants Or; by the Name of Monyns. Crest, an Incressant Or. These were the Armes of William Monyns of Waldershare in the County of Kent, Esq; created Baronet June 29. 1611.

This Family is descended from Sir Simond Monyns, Knt. of the Castle of Navon in Normandy, who had two Sons Theobald and Stephen; the latter married Amabella, Daughter and Heir of Sir Hugh Mountford; and had Issue, Sir Alexander, who marrying Joselin, the Heir of Sir Robert Poulton, Knt. had that Inheritance. His Son Simon was of Dover, and had Issue three Sons, John, Thomas, and Solomon.

John the eldest married Mabell, the Daughter and Heir of Bartholomew Pysinge, and had two Sons, William, who died in Ward; and John, who marrying

Joan,

Joan, the Heir of Sholden, was Father of Simond, John and Thomas.

Simond married one of the Heirs of Halden, and was the first writ of Waldworthshire. He had Issue Nicholas, who married one of the Heirs of Bewfield, was Father to John, Richard of Byttenden, and

Stephen of St. Margaret's of the Cliff, Esq;

The said John Monyns, by his Wife, a Coheiress of the Colbys, had Issue four Sons, whereof Robert was his Heir; who had in Marriage one of the Daughters of John Greenford, Esq; and was Father of John written of Swanton, who had two Sons, Edward, and John Lieutenant of the Castle of Dover, from whom descended Thomas Monyns of Dover, now living, Father of Thomas of London, and Richard of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Edward, the eldest Son of the aforesaid John, was written of Waldworthshire: He married Parnell, Daughter and Heir of Anthony Leverick of Hearne, Esq; and had Issue, Richard Monyns of Saltwood Castle, who died Anno 3 Eliz. and by his Wife Catharine, Daughter of Thomas Stydolphe, had two Sons, John of Swanton, who died without Issue, and Sir Edward Monyns, Knt. who married Elizabeth, Daughter of

Themas Levelace, and was Father of

Sir William Monyns, created Baronet, as above; he married Jane, Daughter of Roger Twisden, Esq; and had Issue several Sons and Daughters. Two of the latter, viz. Mrs. Ellen Monyns and Mrs. Frances, are buried in the South Isle of the Parish Church of St. Giles's Cripplegate, where there is a very fair Marble Stone to their Memory, thus inscrib'd:

V

01

Here lieth buried the Body of Ellen Monyns, who died the 29 of April, in the yeare of our Lord 1632.

Here also lyeth buried the Body of her Sister, Mistresse Frances Monyns, who died the 117 of June

in the same yeere.

'They were the Daughters of Sir William Monyns, of Waldershaw, in the County of Kent, Baronet, and of the Lady Jane his Wife, the Daughter of Roger Twisden, of Roydon Hall, in the Same County, Esquire.

They lived Religious and Vertuous lives, and in their youths departed this Life, in the true Faith of

' Jesus Christ.

Edward his eldest Son succeeded him, but dying

without Issue Male, the Title became extinct.

The Field is Sable, three Cressants Or; by the Name of Boughton of Warwickshire. Of this Family was William Boughton of Lawford-Parva, Esq; High-Sherist of that County, and several of his Descendants have since borne the said Office; particularly William Boughton of the same Place, Esq; 7 Car. 1. who was afterwards advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, Aug. 4. 1641.

He beareth Ruby, three Cressants Pearl. Borne by the most Noble and Right Honourable Patrick Oliphant, Lord Oliphant; descended from David de Oliphant, one of the Barons who accompanied King David the first to England, with an Army to assist Maud the Empress, against King Stephen, and a Per-

fon much in Favour with the faid King.

He was succeeded (as tis thought) by David his Son, a Man no less in Favour with King Malcolm and King William, than his Predecessors had been

with King David.

100

2.

ere

From whom in a right Line descended, Sir Lawrence Oliphant, Knt. who in his Youth went over to France with the Earl of Douglass, in Company with other young Noblemen, to learn the Art of War,

and

and after his Return, was by King James the Third made one of his Privy-Council, and Lord Oliphant.

The present Lord of this ancient and noble Family, is the Son of James, late Lord Oliphant, by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Ogilvy of Mill-town.

The Field is Sable, three Cressants Argent; by the Name of Harris of Devonshire.

Hotoft of Gloucestershire, Azure, three Cressants
Thorpe of Yorkshire, --- Argent.



The Field is Argent, a Chevron between three Cressants Azure. Crest, a Morecock treading a Hen, proper. These Armes are borne by that very worthy Gentleman, John Walker, Esq. Recorder of Leeds, Son of John Wal-

ker of Hedingley, Gent. descended from a very ancient Family, formerly residing at Gauthorp-Hall near Bingley, of which Manor they were the Lords near two Hundred and sifty, or three Hundred Years ago.

Another Family of the same Name, have for their

Crest, a Greyhound passant.

The same Armes were borne by Thomas Norton of Coventry in the County of Warwick, Esq; created a Baronet July 23. 1661. Also by the Names of Nethermill of Warwickshire, and Morton of Kent.

Argent, a Chevron between three Cressants Gules, by the Name of Poole of Leicestersbire. Crest, a Fal-

con preparing to fly, jessed and belled.

Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Cressants Gules. Crest, a Demy Hare, quarterly of Gules, Sable, Argent and Or, holding in his Mouth a Laurel Branch, proper. The Armes of the late Sir William Withers, Knight and Alderman of the Honourable City of London.

11

Fa

to

by

Gules, a Chevron Verrey, between three Cressants Or, by the Name of Goddard of Wilts. Crest, a Buck's Head couped at the Shoulders, and full-fac'd.

Gules, a Chevron Or, between three Cressants Argent, are borne by the Reverend Stephen Cressar, D. D. late Fellow of Trinity Colledge in Cambridge.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Cressants Ermine; by the Name of Gostlin of Norfolk. Of this Family was John Gostlin (or Gostlin) Master of Caiu's Colledge in Cambridge, Proctor of the University, and twice Vice-Chancellor thereof, a great Scholar, and Regius Professor of Physick. He was a worthy Benefactor to Catherine-Hall, bestowing thereon the fair Bull-Ian, of considerable Value. He died 1625.



He beareth Sable, a Fesse crenelle Ermine, between three Cressants Argent, by the Name of Glover of Suffolk. Crest, an Eagle display'd Argent.

You shall often find these borne on Ordinaries, as in the following Examples.



2

ts

a·

im

le

The Field is Argent, on a Chief Vert, three Cressants of the first; which is the Armes of Henry Sympson of London, Gent.

Pearl, on a Chief Sable, three Creffants Topaz; borne by the most Noble

Family of Preston, late Viscount Gormanston and Batonof Lawnedress in the Kingdom of Ireland.

Gules, on a Chief Argent, three Cressants Sable, by the Name of Thornley.

Eε

The



The Field is Argent, on a Fesse Azure, three Cressants of the first. Crest, an Antilope seiant Or, attired Sable, his Tail elevated and erected. The Armes of Paramour of Shropshire.

He beareth Argent, on a Fesse Sable, three Cressants Or; by the Name of Fulburne.

Cragg, bears; Ermine, on a Fesse Gules, three Cressants Argent. And

Ancel; Ermine, on a Fesse Gules, three Cressants Or.



The Field is Argent, on a Fesse Gules, between two Barrs wavy Sable, three Cressants Or; by the Name of Dodd of Cheshire. Crest, a Wheatscheaf, wrapped round with a Snake, his Head erect.



He beareth Argent, on a Pale Sable, three Cressants of the first; these Armes (with the proper Difference) belong to Ralph Hayward of Warrington in the County of Lancashire, Gent.



He beareth Argent, on a Cross Sable, five Cressants Or; by the Name of Thomas. These were the Arms of William Thomas, Esq; of Fowings in the County of Essex, created Baronet July 13. 1660. The same Coats

borne by the Name of Ashley, and of Fludd.

Or, on a Cross Sable, five Cressants Argent, borne by Ellys of Kent, of Lincolnshire, and

Montgomeryshire; which last Family have for their Crest, on a Torce, a Goat's Head couped.

Among Stars, Comets (or Blazing-Stars) are usually reckoned, tho' according to Philosophical Verity they are not properly Stars, but Meteors.



.

ts

Same at-

ke,

Sa-

nele

nce)

ing-

nt.

Sa-

ame

rme

ngtor Baro

atl

nt,

nd (

He beareth Azure, a Comet streaming in Bend, proper; by the Name of Cartwright of Scotland. So much for Constant Essences, which are Calestial Creatures, void of all the corrupt Mixture that is found in Sublunar Beings,

and so priviledg'd with Immutability.

SECT. III. CHAP. 4.

Of the Elements.

WE come now to consider such Essences as are of an Inconstant Nature, being subject, by various Accidents, to innumerable Alterations: Such are the four Elements, viz. Fire, Air, Earth and Water. We have not seen any Bearings of the second named Element; but of the rest, these Examples have a Representation.



He beareth Argent, a Chevron voided Azure, between these Flames of Fire, proper, by the Name of Wells. Not unfitly is the Force of Counsel shadowed under the Form of Fire; for as Fire, so Counsel doth give Light

to the darkest Obscurity of Things.

The



The Field is Argent, two Billets raguled and truncked, placed Salterways, the Sinister surmounted of the Dexter, Azure, inflamed on their Tops, proper. This is a Dutch Coat, borne by the Name of Shurstab.



The Field is Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Sykes (or Fountains) proper. The Armes of Richard Sykes, late of Leeds in the County of York, Gent. sprung from those of the same Name at Syke's-Dyke, near Carlisle,

whose Servants were the branded Bull as their Badge. Whence one William Sykes, a younger Brother, came into those more populous and trading Parts, where he improved himself considerably by the Cloathing Trade. His Grandson Richard was Alderman of Leeds, when first incorporated; and one of the most substantial Merchants in those Parts. The Genealogy of this Family shall be here inserted from the Learned Mr. Thoresby.

	ykes-		
ykes, a you	nger		
ykes, Alder			
2 Henry of Hun- flet-Hall, ob.	Richard Rec-	Grace Da. of Rich. Stock,	William.
	ykes, a you wkes of Leed bykes, Alder	ykes, a younger ykes of Leeds. — Sybill Sykes, Alderman—Eliz. Henryof Hun—Richard Rec-	okes, a younger okes of Leeds. — Sybill Reme, 156 Sykes, Alderman—Elizabeth Mawso Henry of Hun- Richard Rec.—Grace Da. of

Bernard Mer. Anne Da. of John, Merch. Sam. Merch. Richard Recin London. in Dort, ob. at Leads. Mark Micktor of Spo-1686. lethwait Re-Obit forth, Stor of Long 1699. Marfton.

Richard Sykes, Mark
M. A. ob. J. pr. ed yo

Mark Sykes, di- Micklethwait, ob. ed young. f. pr.



i,

le,

11

0-

ng he

11-

one

CTS.

red

93.

m.

Rich

The Field is Or, a Rock Sable; which is borne by the Name of Securades. A Rock is a pretty heavy Bearing, yet in no wife discommendable, it fignifying Refuge, Safety and Protection.



The Field is Or, a Mountain Azure, inflamed proper. This Coat belonged to the Family of Macloed, Lord of the Isles of Skey and Lewes in Scotland; and is now quarter'd in the first Place, by the Right Honourable George Mac-

kenzie, Earl of Cromarty, Viscount Tarbat, Lord Macloed and Castlehaven, and Baronet, Hereditary Sherist of the Shire of Cromarty; his Lordship's Grandfather, Sir Rhoderick, having (temp. Jac. 6.) married Margaret, Daughter and sole Heir of Torquil Macloed of the Lewes.

SECT. III. CHAP. 5.

Of Meteors.

HAVING shewed by particular Examples, the bearing of Simple Essences, or (at least) of such Things as may go under that Denomination (unless

(unless we would be more nice than wife in our Difiribution); we shall now proceed to treat of such Essences or Natures, as are of mixt Kinds; and these are either without Life, or Living.

Of the first Kind are Meteors, which we may di-

vide into Fiery and Watry.

Fiery Meteors are simple or mixt.

Of simple fiery Meteors, only the Mullet, or Falling. Star (as the Vulgar call it) is borne in Armes.

Note, Mullets are now most usually made with five Rays, or Points, but you will sometimes find them of fix, (which then you must express) as in the following Escocheon.



He beareth Ermine, a Mullet of fix Points, pierced, Gules, by the Name of Haffenhull. Observe here, 1. The Piercing of Mullets, as of Stars, is always round. 2. Unless it be otherwife mention'd, the Hole made by

Piercing, is of the same TinEture with the Field, or

Ordinary whereon any thing pierced doth stand.

The Mullet fignifies Honour, or that the first Bearer studied Divinity, or such Things as made him shine in Virtue or Learning.



He beareth Ermine, on a Canton Gules, a Mullet Or. Crest, a Falcon display'd Argent. The Armes belonging to the Bassets of Uleigh in Gloucestersbire.

Colman, Sable, on a Canton Argent,

a Millet of the first.

Le Rowse of Essex, bears; Azure, on a Canton Argent, a Mullet Sable.



He beareth Gules, a Mullet between three Cressants Argent; by the Name of Oliver.



ie

1-

VC

10

rft

de

HON

con

bein

ent,

ton

He

The Field is Pearl, on a Chief Ruby, two Mullets Topaz. Supported by two Eagles Topaz, each crown'd with a Ducal Crown Ruby, and charg'd on the Breast with a Pair of Horse-Hains, tied at the Top and

Bottom, all proper, and within them it is parted per Pale Pearl and Ruby. Crest, on a Wreath Pearl and Ruby, a Mount Emerald, thereon a Falcon Topaz, bell'd and gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, all of the same. Motto, Nec Quærere, Nec Spernere Honorem. The Atchievement of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, Henry St. John, Viscount St. John, and Baron of Battersea; so created July 2. 1716. This noble Lord, by Mary, the second Daughter and Coheir to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick, was Father to Henry late Lord Viscount Bolingbroke; and by his second Wife, Angelica-Magdalena, a French Lady, has living two Sons, John and Hollis, and one Daughter, Henrietta.

Salvin of Cumberland; Argent, on a Chief Sable,

two Mullets Or.

Squire; Or, on a Chief Sable, two Mullets Argent.

Bacon of Suffolk and Norfolk; Gules, on a Chief Argent, two Mullets Sable. Crest, a Boar passant Ermine. Motto, Mediocria Firma. This very ancient and honourable Family descends from William Bacon, whose Son, Sir Edward Bacon of Essex, mar-

ried

ried the Heiress of the Family of Quaplod, whose Armes they always quarter, viz. Barry of Six, Or and Azure, over all a Bend Gules. After several Generations, they fettled first at Drinkstone, and then at Redgrave in Suffolk, which latter being the Grange, or Summer-House of the Abbot of Bury, was given to Sir Nicholas Bacon at the Diffolution of Monasteries; which having been much improved by that Family, is for Beauty, Situation, &c. one of the most magnificent Seats in the County. 'Tis now alienated from the Family, having been fold by the late Sir Rebert Bacon, to the late Lord Chief Juffice Holt. Sir Nicholas Bacon (above-mentioned) having been Attorney of the Court of Wards to King Hen. 8. and Ed. 6. was by Queen Elizabeth made Keeper of the Great Seal. He married Jane the Daughter of William Fernley, Esq; by whom he had Islue, Sir Nicholas, the Premier Baronet of England, who with his Lady, the Heiress of the Family of Butts, lie buried under a magnificent Marble Tomb, in Redgrave Church. Sir Edmund (the present Baronet) who has a fine Seat at Garboldsbam in Norfolk, is the fixth Baronet of the Family, and has had the Honour to serve the said County as Knight of the Shire. He married — the Daughter of Sir Peter Kempe of Giffing, Bar. by whom he hath Islue, one Son and one Daughter.

Sir Nicholas Bacon, Lord Keeper (above-mentioned) was buried under a very fair Tomb in the South Isle of Sr. Paul's Choir, London, with the following

Inscription:

Hic Nicolaum me Baconem conditum Existima illum, tam diu Britannici Regni secundum Columen, exitium Malis, Bonis Asylum, cœca quem non extulit

Ad hunc honorem sors, sed equitas, sides,
Doctrina, Pietas, unica & Prudentia,
Neu morte raptum crede: Qui unica brevi
Vita perennes emeruit duas, agit
Vitam secundam cœlites inter animos,
Fama implet orbem, vita qua illi tertia est.
Hac positum in Ara est corpus, olim animi domus,
Ara dicata sempiterna memoria.

Of the same Family was Butts Bucon of Mildenhall, Esq; created Baronet, July 29. 1627. and Nicholas Bacon of Gillingham in Norfolk, Esq; advanced to the same Dignity, Feb. 7. 1661. of which last Place, Sir Edmund Bacon, the present Baronet, married (1.) Philippe, Daughter of Sir Edmund Bacon of Redgrave; and (2.) Elizabeth, Daughter of Thomas Castle, Esq; by both which he hath a numerous Issue.

Of the same Family are likewise, Nicholas Bacon of Shrubland in Suffolk, Esq; and Walter Bacon of Earlham in Norfolk, Esq; late Member of Parliament

for the City of Norwich.

f

e

)-

11

e,

11-

th

ng

Ad

But the Person who attained to the highest Dignity of any one of the Family, was Sir Francis Bacom, Knt. second Son of the first Sir Nicholas, by a second Marriage; who (after several honourable Employments) was at last made Lord Chancellor of England, and created a Peer of this Realm, by the Title of Baron Verulam, and Viscount St. Albans, 14 Jac. 1. He married Anne, Daughter and Coheir of Benedict Barnham, Esq. Alderman of London, but dying without Issue, the Title became extinct.

Ermine, on a Chief Azure, two Mullets Or, by

the Name of Hastings.

Ff

The



The Field is Ruby, three Mullets Topaz; by the Name of Sutherland.
The Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable Kenneth Sutherland, (late) Lord Duffus in the Kingdom of the 8th of De-Scotland; so created, the 8th of De-

cember 1650.

This Family was posses'd of the Barony of Duffus in the County of Murray, in the Time of King William call'd the Lyon, and originally descended from the Murrays; for Hugh de Murray, or Moravia, Brother to William Moravia, who first assum'd the Sirname of Murray, is Witness in several Grams made the Episcopal See of Murray.

Hugh left Walter, who was succeeded by Friskinn his Son; which Friskinus designs himself Dominus de Duffus, and left Issue, two Daughters, his Coheirs.

Mary, the eldest, married Sir Reginald Le-Chien, Knt. and brought him the Lands of Duffus; but after some Descents, that Barony was transferr'd (by the Marriage of Mary, Daughter and Heir to Sir Reginald Le-Chien, Knt.) to Nicol, a younger Son to Kenneth Earl of Sutherland; and by this Marriage the Sutherlands of Duffus added to their paternal Coat the Armes of Chien.

Nicol was fucceeded by Henry his Son, and he by Alexander his Son, who added much to the Wealth of his Family, by marrying the Daughter and Heir of Chisholme of That-Ilk; but Alexander his Successor died without Issue Male, in the Time of James 4 leaving Christian his Daughter and Heir.

Which Christian married William Oliphant of But rindale; but the Barony of Duffus, after a long Dispute, came to William Sutherland of Querre Wood, as Heir Male, who dying in 1529. left little

by Janet his Wife, Daughter to Alexander Innes of

That-Ilk, William, his Heir and Successor.

From which William, in a direct Line, was defeended Sir Alexander Sutherland, who in the Reign of King Charles 2. was created Lord Duffus; and married Margaret, Daughter to James Earl of Murray, by whom he had James, his Son and Heir; who by Margaret his first Wife, Daughter to Kenneth Earl of Seaforth, had Kenneth, late Lord Duffus (out-law'd).

Which Kenneth married Charlotta Christiana, Daughter to Erick de Siobladhe, Governor and Admiral of Gottenburgh in Sweden; by whom he has

had one Son, named Erick.

His Lordship's Quartering are, 1st and 4th, Sutherland as before. 2. Saphire, three Croslets sitch'd Pearl, by the Name of Chien. 3. Saphire, a Boar's Head eras'd Pearl, by the Name of Chisholme.

The same first Coat, viz. Gules, three Mulless Or; is borne by the Name of Hansard of Cambridge-

bire.

S

d

a,

cs

145

S.

en,

by

Sir

to age

nal

by

alth

leir

effor

es 4

Ber

long

176

Mut

bi

Gedding of Gloucestershire, Argent, three Mul-Knovell of France, ---- ets Gules.

He beareth Sable, three Mullets Argent, by the

Name of Puleston of Cheshire.

The same is borne by the Name of Davies of Shropshire and Herefordshire. Descended from one of these Families, was John Davies of Kidwelly, Gent. that great Master of his Pen, for fast, sair, close and various Writing, whose Translations especially, have made him samons. He married Mary, the Daughter of Thomas Crosts of Okely-Park in the County of Salop, Esq; she died on New-years Day, 1612. and was buried in the Church of St. Dunstan's in Fleetstreet, London; to whose Memory there Ff 2 hangs

hangs up the following Inscription, on a Pillar in the middle Row of Pews.

'On the Death of the Discreet and Vertuous

'Mistress Mary Davies, Daughter of Thomas Crost of Okely-Park, in the County of Salop, Esquire, and

Wite of John Davies of Hereford, she died on Newyeeres Day, 1612.

' Here lies her dust, who in a span of life,

' Compast the vertue of the worthiest wife:

- 'If odds there be (well measur'd) 'twill be found,
 'She more acquir'd; so her bright Stock renown'd:
- And to those wives that Glory most do gain,
 She was a mirrour that no breath could staine.

'Though she a Female were, her judgment was,

' To truest Masculines a truer Glasse:

For she by Nature, Grace, and Wisdom too, Shew'd by a woman, what best men shou'd do

In their best actions; for she acted nought

'That came not from a grave and gracious thought.

But nature (though familiar, yet most strange,

Shewing how much she doth delight in change,

In thousand fashions doth her self array)

· Permits nought here to stand at constant stay.
· And Time and Death with her therein conspire,

Else had these ashes still held vital Fire.

' But these just Lines, in Time and Death's Despite,

' Shall lead all times, to do her vertue right.

A good Name is better than a good Oyntment, and the Day of Death, than the Day that one is borne, Eccles. 7. 3.

He beareth Or, three Mullets Purpure; by the Name of Vandelour of Lincolnsbire.

Pelton, bears; Or, three Mullets Sable. Grundin; Azure, three Mullets Or.



ent,

The Field is Saphire, a Chevron between three Mullets Topaz. The Armes of the very ancient Family of Chetwind of Ingestree and Rudgley in the County of Stafford; of which William Chetwind of Ingestree, was

High-Sheriff of that County, 11 Rich. 2. which Office has been fince borne by many of his Descendants. But what has most added to the Lustre of this worthy Family is, that his present Majefty King George, has been pleas'd to create Walter Chetwind of the same Place, Esq; Viscount Chetwind of Rathdown, and Baron of Beerhaven in Ireland. His Lordship bears Quarterly of Nine Coats, (1.) Chetwind, as before. (2.) Gules, fretty Or, a Canton Azure. (3.) Argent, two Chevrons Gules. (4.) Or, fretty Gules, a Canton Sable. (5.) Or, a Fesse Gules. (6.) Or, a Chief indented Azure. (7.) Gules, ten Billets Or, 4, 3, 2, 1. (8.) Gules, three Pallets wavy Or. (9.) Argent, a Chevron between three Lawrel-Leaves Vert. Supported by two Unicorns Pearl, each gorg'd with a Collar of Rofes Ruby, barb'd and feeded proper, with a Chain of the same. Crest, a Goat's Head eras'd Argent, armed Or. Motto, Probitas verus Honos.

Denny of Suffolk, Argent, a Chevron Sable, be-Davis of Devon. I tween three Mullets Gules.

Fulwood of Middlesex; Gules, a Chevron between three Mullets Argent. Crest, a Buck tripping, in his Mouth an Oak Branch. Another Crest is, a Buck passant proper, in his Mouth a Thisse Or, leaved Vert.

Byrche of Lancashire; Argent, a Chevron between three Mullets Sable.

Chopping of Norfolk; Or, a Chevron between three Mullets Gules.

Danvers

Danvers of Gloucestershire, Gules, a Chevron between three Mullets Or. Crest, out of a Crown pro-

per, a Wyvern Vert.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Mullets Gules; by the Name of Broughton. The Armes of John Broughton, Esq; High-Sheriff of Bedford and Bucks, 38 Hen. 6. and 5 Ed. 4.

In a Copy of the Visitation of Gloucestershire, I find the same borne by the Name of Payne of Rod-

borough.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Mullets Sable; by the Name of Pollard of Devonshire. With these the Family always quarter by the fame Name, Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Escallops Gules. Of this Family was Sir Lewis Pollard, of King's Nimet in the said County, Knt. Serjeant at Law, and one of the Judges of the King's Bench in the Time of Hen. 8. He was a Man of fingular Knowledge and Worth, and by his Lady Elizabeth, had eleven Sons and as many Daughters. Three of his Sons were knighted, viz. Sir John of Ford, Sir Richard and Sir George; all the rest, especially John, Archdeacon of Sarum, were well advanced, and the Daughters married to the most potent Families in this County; so that almost all the ancient Gentry thereof are allied to the Family of Pollards. This memorable Knight died in 1540. and was buried at Bishop's-Nimet in the same Shire, in the Church of which is a Monument erected to his Memory, and in a Window of the same, his Name, Marriage, Office and Issue, with his own and Lady's Effigies fairly drawn. Descended from this Judge, was Lewis Pollard of King's-Nimph, Elq; who was created Baronet May 31. 1697. but the Title (as I am inform'd) is extinct.

He beareth Vert, a Chevron between three Mullets Or; by the Name of Pudjey. These are the

Armes

Armes of Ambrose Pudsey, Esq; of Leeds in the County of York, derived from the Pudseys of Bolton near Giburne in Craven, in the said County, as follows:

Simon Pudsey, vix. temp.—Catherine Daughter of John Ed. 2. Bolton.
John Pudfey -
Henry Pudsey Esq; ————————————————————————————————————
Sir John Pudsey, Knt.—Margaret, Daughter of Lord of Bolton. William Eure, Esq;
Sir Ralph Pudsey, Knt.—Margaret, Daughter of temp. Hen. 6. Thomas Tonstal, Esq;
John Pudsey, Esq; Gertrude, Daughter of Laurence Hamerton, Esq;
Henry Pudsey, Esq; ————— Margaret, Daughter of John Coniers, Esq;
Thomas Pudsey,—Margaret, Daugh-Ralph, Henry, Esq; ter of Robert Pil- kington, Esq; Ambrose.
Henry Pudsey, - Joan, Daughter of Esq; Ralph Eure, Esq;
Thomas Pudsey,—Eliz. Daughter Ralph, Henry, George. Esq; of John Lord Scroop.
William Pudsey, Catherine, Daugh- Esq; ter of William Ramsden, Esq;
Ambrof

a

y 2.

ilhe

in me ted his and this who 'itle

Aulthe

Ambrose Pudsey,—Bridget, Daugh-Esq; ter of Sir Roger Sandford.

Ambrose Pudsey, Jane, Daughter Esq; of Sir Thomas Davison.

William, died unmarried.

Ambrose Pudsey, Esq;—Eliz. Daughvix. 1714. ter of Henry Marsden, Esq;

Ambrose Pudsey of Leeds, Esq;

Freeland, bears; Argent, a Chevron Ermine, between three Mullets Gules.

Ireland of Lancashire; Argent, a Chevron Ermine, between three Mullets Sable.

Taxlee of Suffolk; Ermine, a Chevron Sable, between three Mullets Gules.



pere, to break.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron rompes, between three Mullets Or, by the Name of Sault of London. This Chevron in Blazon is called rompee, or rather rompu, from the French Word rompre, derived of the Latin Verb Rumpo, rum

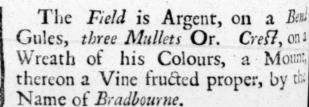
I

(

b

th

th



three Mullets Sable.

Liddle; Gules, on a Bend Argent, Shafa



Shafto of Durham; Gules, on a Bend Argent, three Mullets Azure. The fame is borne by the Name of Hippesly.

Manaton of Cornwall; Argent, on a Bend Sable,

three Mullets of the first.

Bampfield of Devon; Or, on a Bend Gules, three Mullets Argent. Crest, a Lion's Head eras'd and crown'd. Of this ancient Family, John Bampfield of Poltimore, Esq; was High-Sheriff of the County, 5 Hen. 6. as several of his Descendants have since been; particularly John Bampfield, Esq; 9 Car. 1. who was created a Baronet July 14. 1641. The present Baronet is Sir Coplestone Warwick Bampfield, now Knight of the Shire for this County.

Sable, on a Bend Argent, three Mullets Gules. The Armes of Thomas Clifton of Clifton in the County of Lincoln, Esq; created Baronet, March 4. 1660. Crest, an Arm armed Azure, holding a Dagger Or.

Or, on a Bend Sable, three Mullets Argent; was borne by Sir John Hotham of Scarborough in the County of York, Knt. created Baronet, Jan. 24.

1621-2.

C-

ie,

oe-

pee,

lme

1 111

0111-

de-

11771-

Beni

on a ount, the

gent, Shajia Large of London; Azure, on a Bend Argent, three Mullets Gules. Of this Family was Robert Large, Esq; Lord Mayor of London, A. D. 1440. 14 Hen. 6. He died the Year following, and was buried in the Church of St. Olave Upwell in the Jewry, having left behind him a fragrant Memory, in his many noble Benefactions.

Tours of Scotland, bears; Argent, on a Bend Azure,

three Mullets of the first.

Eversfield of Sussex; Ermine, on a Bend Sable, three Mullets Or.

He



He beareth Argent, on a Bend cotifed Sable, three Mullets of the first, by the Name of Andrews of Harsfield in the County of Gloucester.



He beareth Argent, on a Bend engrail'd, coissed Sable, three Mullets Or, by the Name of Andrews of Norflk, These were the Armes of the most Reverend Father in God, Lancela Andrews, successively Bishop of Chi.

chester, Ely and Winchester, Lord-Almoner, Privy Councellor, Dean of the Royal Chapel, and Prelate of the most Noble Order of the Garter: A Man whose Worth is evident in his Works. He lies buried in a Chapel at the East End of St. Mary Overy's Church, in the Borough of Southwark, with this Infcription.

Lector,

Si Christianus es, siste:

Mora pretium erit,

Non nescire te, qui vir hic situs sit:

Ejusdem tecum Catholica Ecclesia Membrum,

Sub eadem felicis Resurrectionis spe,

Eandem D. Josu prastolens Epiphaniam,

Sacriss. Antistes Lancelotus Andrews,

Londini oriundus, educatus Cantabrigia,

Aula Pembroch. Alumnor. Socior. Prafactor.

Unus, & nemini secundus:

Linguarum, Artium, Scientiarium, Humanorum, Divinorum, Omnium Infinitus Thesaurus, Stupendum Oraculum

Ortiv

Orthodoxæ Christi Ecclesiæ,
Dictis, scriptis, Precibus, Exemplo,
Incomparabile Propugnaculum.
Reginæ Elizabethæ a sacris,
D. Pauli London. Residentiarius,
D. Petri Westmonast. Decanus.

Episcopus Cicestrensis, Eliensis, Wintoniensis Regique Jacobo tum ab Eleemosynis, Tum ab utriusque Regni Consiliis, Decanus denique Secelli Regii:

1

ite

an

ed

y;

In-

Idem ex
Indefessa opera in studiis,
Summa sapientia in rebus,
Assidua pietate in Deum,
Profusa largitate in Egenos,
Rara amænitate in suos,
Spectata probitate in omnes,
Æternum admirandus.

Amorum pariter & publica fama satur, Sed bonorum passim omnium cum luctu denatus, Calebs hinc migravit ad aureolam calestem,

> Anno Regis Caroli IIo. Ætatis S. LXXIo. Christi MDCXXVIo.

Tantum est (Lector) quod te mærentes posteri Nunc volebant, atque ut ex voto tuo valeas, dicto Sit Deo gloria.

He



He beareth Gules, on a Cross Argent, five Mullets, pierced, Sable; by the Name of Randal of Kent and Suffolk. The Randals in the Counties of Warwick and Northampton, bear the same, only Horseshoes instead of Mullets.



He beareth Azure, fix Mullets 3, 2, 1, Or, by the Name of Walfb of Gloucester. Crest, a Goat's Head eras'd Azure.

He beareth Azure, fix Mullets Argent, by the Name of Praed of Corn-

wall. Crest, an Unicorn's Head couped.

Diamond, fix Mullets Pearl; were the Armes of Sir William de Bonville, Knt. Sheriff of Dorset and Somerfet, 5 Rich. 2. and of Devonshire, 10 ejult William, his Grandson, having been Sheriff of Devonshire, 1 Hen. 6. was by him (28 of his Reign) fummoned to Parliament by the Title of Lord Bonwille of Chuton, and made Knight of the Garter; but strenuously favouring the House of York, he lost his Head the next Year, after the Battle of St. Albans, William his Son, having married Elizabeth, fole Heiress to the Harringtons, Barons Harrington, his Successor of the same Christian Name, used the Title of Lord Harrington, and was flain at the Battle of Wakefield, 39 Hen. 6. leaving Cecily his Daughter, Heir to himself and to her Great-Grandfather: She was married (1.) to Thomas Grey, Marquess of Durfet, conveying thereby the Titles of Harrington and Benville to the Family of Greys; and both are now enjoy'd by the Right Honourable Harry Grev, Earl of Stamford, (2.) To Henry Stafford, Earl of Willlhave.

公公公

1-

of

nd

)e-.

on-

his

ans.

lei-

Suc-

e ot

She

Dor-

and

now. Earl

Will-

The

The Field is Ruby, a Fesse between fix Mullets Pearl. This is the Paternal Coat of the most Noble and Right Honourable, John Lord Asbburnham of Ashburnham in the County of Sussex, descended from a very an-

cient Family in that County, where his Ancestors were Men of great Account, even before the Conquest, and had their Seat at Ashburnham aforesaid.

We find that Bertram Ashburnham was Sheriff of Surrey, Sussex and Kent, when William the Conqueror came in; and was made Constable of Dover Castle by King Harold, but afterwards beheaded by the Conqueror, when he had obtain'd the Crown, for defending the Castle so valiantly against him; though others say, That being General of King Harold's Forces, he was slain valiantly sighting at the memorable Battle of Battle-Abby in Sussex.

Nor has this Family been wanting fince that Time, by many Honourable Employments, and repeated Intermarriages with some of the most noble and eminent Families in England, to continue its

former Esteem.

In our Time, John Ashburnham, Esq; was advanced to the Dignity of Peerage, by the Title of Baron Ashburnham of Ashburnham, A.D. 1689. 1 Wil. & Mary.

Which John Lord Ashburnham, married Bridger, the only Daughter and Heir of Walter Vaughan of Barthomell in the County of Brecknock, Esq; by whom

he had Issue, three Sons and two Daughters.

William his Son succeeded him, who married Catherine, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Taylor of Clapham in the County of Bedford, Esq; but died without Issue; and was succeeded by his Brother John, now Lord Ashburnham, who married 1. Mary,

youngest

youngest Daughter to James (late) Duke of Ormond, since deceas'd, without Issue. 2. Henrietta, Daughter to William-Richard-George late Earl of Derby, and Widow of John late Earl of Anglesea, by whom he has a Daughter about ten Years old. His Lordship is now a Widower.

The faid Lord bears Quarterly fix Coats, 1. Ashburnham, as above. 2. Topaz, two Chevrons, and on a Canton Ruby, a Cressant of the first. 3. Ruby, a Chevron between ten Crosses-Patee, in a Bordure Pearl. 4. Pearl, on a Saltire Ruby, five Stars, 5. Pearl, three Fleurs de Lis Saphire. 6. Saphire, Seme de Lis, and a Lion rampant guardant, Topaz. Crest, out of a Ducal Coronet, an Ash Tree full of Keys, all proper. Supporters, a Greyhound and a Griffin. Motto, Le Roy & 1' Estat.

Sir John Ajhburnham, of Ajhburnham, Knt. Grand-father to John, first Lord Ajhburnham, was buried in the Church of St. Andrew's Holbourn: His Monument is now (or was lately) extant, with this In-

scription.

Antiquo stemate nobilis, avitis suis virtutibus clarius; bic jacet Johannes Ashburnham, nuper de Ashburn-ham, miles, qui chiit in sesto sancti Petri, 1620. atatis 49. Relictis conjuges charissimis Johanne, Gulielmo; Elizabeth, Francisca, Anna, & Catherina.

' Domina Eliz. Ashburnham.

'Vidua F. Thomæ Beaumont de Staughton in com.
'Leicestr. milit. Hoc amori & officio consulens, meritissimo viri lugubris posuit, 1621.

He beareth Argent, a Fesse between six Mullets Sable; by the Name of Crewker of Kent.

Power; Argent, a Fesse Azure, between six Mullets Gules.

Fiery Meteors of a mixt Kind, are Thunder and Lightning, which (in regard they proceed from the same Cause) are usually join'd together under one imaginary Form.

The bearing of Lightning, betokens the effecting of fome weighty Business, with much Celerity and

Forceableness.



The Field is Azure, Jupiter's Thunderbolt in Pale Or, inflamed at both Ends proper, shafted Saltire-ways, and winged Fesse-ways, Argent. Chassaneus, describing the Ensigns of sundry Nations, noteth this for the Ensign of the

Scythians; and in the Glory of Generofity, p. 221. it is faid, that Thomyris, Queen of that Country, did bear the same in this Manner. James Carnegy, late Earl of Southesk, quarter'd this Coat in the tirst Place (as I am inform'd by the Reverend Mr. Bokenham) but on what Account, I know not; neither does Mr. Nisbet, the Learned Scotch Herald, make any mention of it.

The other Kind of Meteors which we are to treat of, are Watry Meteors, as the Clouds, and the Rainbow whose Seat is in them. Of Clouds, Antiquity hath left us a conceited Form, in which Posterity hath altogether followed them.

The bearing of Clouds (faith Upton) denotes some

Excellency in the Bearer.



This Coat-Armour is, Barry nebule of fix Pieces, Topaz and Ruby. The Armes of Fulk Level, Arch-deacon of Colchester, who A. D. 1280. being elected Bishop of London, refused the Place. Of John, Lord Lovel, a Knt.

of

of the Garter, temp. Hen. 6. and of Francis, Viscount Lovel, a Companion of the same most Noble Order, under Richard 3.

Barry nebule of fix Pieces, Argent and Gules; pertained to Sir Richard Damery, a Baron in the

Days of King Ed. 3.

The same is borne by the Name of Rochechouart,

Counts de Vivonne in France.

Barry nebule of fix Pieces, Argent and Sable; is

borne by the Name of Ellesfield.

Barry nebule of fix Pieces, Or and Sable, by the Name of Blount. The Armes of the ancient Barons Blount, of which Peter le Blund, alias Blount, was Constable of the Tower of London, temp. Hen. 3. Thomas le Blount, was Steward of the Houshold to Ed. 2. Walter le Blount was Treasurer of England, temp. Ed. 4. by whom he was advanced to the Title of Lord Montjoy, in the fifth Year of his Reign; which Title continued in the Family, 'till Charles Blount, Lord Montjoy, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, was farther advanc'd to the Title of Earl of Devonsbire, A. D. 1603. 1 Jac. but dying unmarried, 1606. the Honour became extinct. Crest, out of a Ducal Coronet proper, a Wolf passant Sable, between two Cornuts Or. Charles, Lord Montjoy, Father to Charles Earl of Devonshire, lies buried in the Parish Church of St. Mary Aldermary, having this Epitaph, composed by himself in his Life-time.

Willingly have I sought,
And willingly have I found,
The fatal End that wrought
Thither as Duty bound:
Discharg'd I am of that I ought,
To my Country my honest Wound,
My Soul departed Christ hath bought:
The End of Man is Ground.

V

S

to

for

fm

O.F



5

1-

6.

al

0

to

ish,

The

The Field is Barry Nebule of fix Pieces, Argent and Gules, over all a Bend Sable; by the Name of Amory of Oxfordshire. Crest, out of a Crown mural Or, a Talbot's Head eras'd, Azure.

SECT. III. CHAP. 6.

Of Stones, precious and vile.

HITHERTO have we treated of Things of Mixt Natures, which are Brute or Inanimate: Now proceed we to the Consideration of Things of Mixt Nature, having Life.

Mixt Natures that are Living, are Corporeal Essen

ces, endued with a Vegetable Soul.

A Vegetable Soul is a Power giving Life unto Bodies,

whereby they do live after a Sort, or perfectly.

Such as do live after a Sort, are Metals and Minerals, of which only some sew of the Kind called Stones, are borne in Coat-Armour.

He beareth Vert, three Flint Stones, Argent; by the Name of Flint. Crest, a Lion rampant.

Elleck; Sable, three Flint Stones

Argent.

This Example may ferve for all the Bearings of such Stones as are Base, i.e. which both for their ordinary and base Employment, and also for that they are easily to be had of all Men, are of small Estimation.—Now followeth an Example of a Precious Stone, and the only one, borne as a sole that the Charge.

Charge, notwithstanding the infinite Variety which Nature has produced.



He beareth Argent, two Barrs Azure, over all an Escarbuncle of Eight Rays, Gules, pomettee and florettee, Or. This Coat is cut in Stone upon the Church Porch Door of Magnotsfield in the County of Gloucester, and was borne

by Sir Simon Blount of the same Place, Knt. whose Daughter and Heir, Margaret, was second Wise to John Lord Hussey of Sleeford, and Mother of Sir William, Sir Giles, and Sir Gilbert Hussey, Knts. There is a small Monument in the East End of the North Choir of St. Alban's in Wood-street, for one of this Family, as appears by the Inscription.

Here lyeth Joh. Blount, Citizen and Clothworker of Lond. eldest Son of William Blount of Mauggare-ffield, in the County of Glocest. Esquire, who had to Wife Anne Layton, of whom he had issue, six somes and eight daughters, and lived together man and wife nine and twenty yeeres, in worshipfull and good reputation, and dying at the age of threescore and three yeers, the first day of May, 1599.

SECT. III. CHAP. 7.

Of Trees and their Parts.

S O much touching fuch Natures as do live of a Sort; next succeed such Things as do live perfectly or properly. Such Natures are those as have in them express and manifest Tokens of a Living Soul.

Of this Kind, some are \ Vegetable, others Sensitive.

Such are said to be Vegetable, as have in them a Power of Growing, Budding, Leasing, Blossoming and Fructifying; as Trees, Shrubs, Herbs, Grass, &c. of all which, Examples follow under their proper Divisions.

And first of Trees and their Parts; as Trunks, Limbs, Stumps, Branches, Leaves and Fruit, in their Order.



se!

il-

ere.

rth

his

r of

are.

d to

nnes

wife uta-

veers,

ve per ave in Soul.

0

He beareth Or, on a Mount in Base, an Oak-Tree, acorned proper; by the Name of Wood of Devonshire. Among Trees, the Oak challengeth the first Place; not only as it is the strongest, but as it is the most useful of all

others to the Common-wealth: On which Account, the same is taken in Heraldry to signify, That the first Bearer was a great Helper and Preserver of his Prince and Country.



The Field is Argent, on a Mount in Base, a Pine-Tree frusted, proper; by the Name of Pine. Crest, a like Tree eradicated, proper.

The Pine is a Representation of Death; for the same being once felled

by the Ground, the Root never springs out again,



He beareth Or, on a Mount in Base, a Pear-Tree frusted, proper; by the Name of Pyrton.

Hh 2

The



The Field is Argent, a Hawthorn-Tree frutted and eradicated, proper; by the Name of Silvester of Yorkshire.

These proposed Examples are of whole Bearing of Trees: Now of their

Parts.



He beareth Gules, a Bend of the Limb of a Tree, raguled and truncked, Argent; by the Name of Penruddock of Hartfordshire. Crest, on a Torce, a Demy Dragon between two Wings. This Coat is Quarter'd by the most

Noble, Potent and Honourable, Thomas Gage, Lord Viscount Gage of Castle-Island, and Baron of Castlebar in the County of Mayo, and Kingdom of Ireland; his Lordship's Mother being the Heiress of that Family.



He beareth Argent, three Stocks (or Stumps) of Trees, couped and eradicated, Sable; by the Name of Retowned Smithurs? tells us, That all the Parts of Vegetables participate in Signification with the Plant they are Parts of, ac-

cording to their Dignity; as the Branches have a worthier Signification and Meaning than the Fruit, the Fruit than the Leaves, they than the Stumps or Room, and those than the Trunks.



He beareth Azure, on a Cross On an Oak-Slip acorned, proper; by the Name of Brayne of Gloucestershire. The Leaves of Oak, Bays, or Laurel, are go ven in Token of Victory.



olt

brd

bar nd;

(ot ated,

arts

ation ac-

W01-

, the

Roots

GO.

y the

. The

are gi

Th

The Field is Topaz, five Fig-Leaves in Saltire, proper. This was the Coat-Armour of that Count Feria of Spain, who having married a Daughter of Sir William Dormer, Knt. at that Time High-Sheriff of Bedfordshire;

under Pretence of visiting his sick Lady, did very earnestly move the Match between King Philip and Queen Elizabeth, which took no Estect. He then moved for Jane Dormer, his Grandmother and other Fugitives, that they might live beyond the Seas, and receive their Revenues out of England; which being also rejected, the Count moved Pope Pius 4. to excommunicate that Princess, though his Wise opposed it.

Observe, concerning Leaves, that when their Points are upwards, you need not mention their Position; but when they are borne Barways, Bendways, or Pendant, as in some of the following Examples, you must

take special Notice thereof in your Blazon.



He beareth Argent, three Woodbine-Leaves, bendways, proper, two and one; by the Name of Theme. The Addition of the Words two and one, are in this Case very material; for otherwise, by the Term Bendways, also mention-

ed, the Learner would be apt to think that the Leaves were placed one under another in Bend.



He beareth Or, three Woodbine-Leaves pendant, Azure. This Coat belongeth to the Family of Gamboa in Spain.

The



The Field is Or, a Chevron Gules, between three Nettle-Leaves, proper; by the Name of Malherbe of Devon-shire.



The Field is Argent, three Holly-Leaves pendant, proper; by the Name of Inwine. Leaves of Holly, shew one serviceable in the Church.



The Field is Ermine, two Barrs Sable, each charged with five Elmen-Leaves, Or; by the Name of Elmes of Lilford in the County of Northampton.



He beareth Azure, three Pears Or; by the Name of Bringfield of Berks. These were the Armes of Colonel James Bringfield, who was slain in the Battle of Ramelies; as you are inform'd more at large by the English

while

Inscription on his Monument in Westminster-Abbey, as follows.

To the memory of the worthily honoured, Colonel James Bringfield, born in Abington in the County of

Berks, Equery to his Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, Aid de Camp and Gentleman of the Horse to

his Grace the Duke of Marlborough (the victorious General of Her Majesties Forces beyond the Seas) who,

while he was remounting his Lord upon a fresh Horse, his former failing under him, had his Head fatally shot off by a Cannon-Bullet, in the Battel of Ramelies, on Whitsunday the 12th day of May, in the year of our Lord 1706, and of his Age 50. And so having gloriously ended his Days in the Bed of Honour, lies interr'd at Bavechem in the Province of Brabant, a principal part of the English Guards attending his Obsequies; where may his valiant Remains rest in Peace, and the surviving Fame of his Courage, Virtue and true Piety (of which this Church was often a witness) live, grow and spread, both here and abroad, for ever.

'This Monument was erected by his mournful and equally loving and beloved widow, Clement Bringfield,

1706.

el

1i/b

nel 1 of

e to

10165

pho,

The same Armes were borne by Thomas Stuckley, Stewkly, or Stukely, who was descended of an ancient and worshipful Family near Ilfracombe in the County He was a Man of great Parts, and as of Devon. great Ambition. Having spent his Patrimony, and undertaking the Plantation of Florida, he blush'd not to tell Queen Elizabeth, That he preferr'd rather to be Sovereign of a Molehill, than the highest Subject to the greatest Prince in Christendom; and that he was assur'd he should be a Prince before his Death. But his fair Project of Florida being blasted for lack of Money, he went into Ireland, where missing the Preferment he expected, he went over with a treacherous Intent into Italy. There he wrought himself with incredible Dexterity into the very Bosom of Pope Pius 5. vaunting that with 3000 Souldiers he could beat all the English out of Ireland. The Pope, loading him with the Titles of Baron Ross, Viscount Murrough, Earl of Wexford, Marquiss of Lemster, furnish'd him with 800 Souldiers, paid by the King of Spain, for his Irish Expedition: But Stuckley chose rather to accompany Sebastian

Sebastian King of Portugal, with two Moorish Kings, into Africa; where behaving himself valiantly with his 800 Men, in the Battle of Alcaser, he was slain, 1578. In vain had he given good Counsel to these furious Kings, to refresh their faint Souldiers before the Fight; for rushing on after their first Landing, they buried themselves together in the same Ruin.

A fatal Fight, where in one Day were slain, Three Kings that were, and One that would be fain,

The faid Coat was also borne by Sir Hugh Stukeley of Hinton in the County of Southampton, Knt. created a Baronet June 9. 1626.



He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Pears Or. Crest, an Unicorn's Head couped Or, between two Ostrich's Feathers Argent, issuing out of a Ducal Coronet. The Armes of the ancient Family of Abbot of De-

vonsbire; of which was John Abbot, Esq; High-Sheriff of that County, 4 Jac. 1. The Family quarters by the same Name, Sable, a Cross voided, between som Eagles display'd, Or.

The first of these Coats, was borne by that happy Temion of Brothers, Dr. George Abbot, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury; Dr. Robert Abbot, Lord Bishop of Sarum; and Sir Maurice Abbot, Knt. Lord Mayor of London.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Pears Or. The Armes of Shilfton Calmady, Esq; Burgess in the last Parliament for the Borough of Salt-Ash in Cornwall.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of Boneseld.

1

na



He beareth Gules, a Chewron Ermine, between three Pine Apples, erected, Or; by the Name of Pine. Crest, a Pine Tree eradicated and fructed, proper.

Pinon of France; Azure, a Chevron between three Pine Apples, erected, Or.

Appurly; Argent, a Chevron between three Pine Apples, erected, Gules.

Christopher; Argent, a Chevron Sable, between

three Pine Apples, erected, proper.



The Field is Ermine, on a Bend Sable, three Acorns, Or. The Armes of the Reverend Mr. John Daulinge, Jun.

Cowood of Lincolnshire, bears; Argent, on a Bend Vert, three Acorns

Or.

0

f

ur

OP

ars

res

in

ld.

He

Akerrys; Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Acorns Or.

Ralfton; Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Acorns Or.



He beareth Gules, a Pomgranate in Pale Or, flipped and leaved proper, by the Name of Grange of London. Crest, a Lion's Paw erect and eras'd, holding three Pomgranates Or, leaved proper.

Ford of Derby; Sable, a Pomgranate in Pale, Or,

flipped and leaved proper.

Argent, a Pomgranate in Pale, slipped and leaved proper, are the Armes of the City and Country of Granada, in the Dominions of the King of Spain, and scituate upon the Mediterranean Sea.

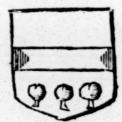


He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Clusters of Grapes pendant, Azure; by the Name of Budée of France.

The Field is Argent, a Chevron between three Clusters of Grapes pen-

dant, Gules; by the Name of Bradway of Gloucester. shire. Crest, on a Ducal Coronet, a Greyhound sei-ant.

The Cluster of Grapes, shews a Person who hath been instrumental in procuring some eminent Convocation, which hath produced much Benefit to the Kingdom.



He beareth Azure, a Barr Argent, three Apples erected in Base, Or; by the Name of Harlewin of Devonshire,

He beareth Argent, a Fesse engrail'd Sable, between three Apples, slipped and leawed, proper; by the Name of Appleton (or Appulton) of Essex, Norfolk and Kent.

A Family of this Name was anciently feated in the Western Parts of England, bearing Armes, Or, a Fesse Sable, between three Apples Vert. And in Yorkshire are seven Towns called Appleton, in Lancashire one, and another in Norfolk; which last, I conceive, gave Appellation to this Family; some of which were seated at Waldingsield-magna in that County, in which Church lay John-Appulton, who died 14 Hen. 4. A. D. 1416. who, as Principal of the Lineage,

Lineage, bore Argent, three Apples Gules, Leaves and Stalks Vert.

Roger Appulton, 12 Hen. 6. was return'd by the Commissioners, among the Gentry of the County of Kent; and was doubtless a Descendant from the Waldingsfield Stem: But how transplanted thither, we know not, unless by the Marriage of Isaac, a Kentish Family.

Thomas Appleton of the County of Kent, married Joyce, Daughter of Sir Robert Tirrel of Heron, Knt. with whom he had the Manor of South-Bemfleet in

Effex.

Roger Appleton, Grandson to the said Thomas, espoused Agnes, Daughter of William Clarke, Sister and Heir of William Clarke of Hadley in the County of Suffolk; which Marriage produc'd sour Daughters and five Sons. 1. Henry. 2. William Appleton of Kettle-baston in the County of Suffolk, Ancestor to the Family at that Place. 3. Roger. 4. John, and 5. Edward. The said Roger was Knighted, and died the 27th of February, 5 Mary, leaving his Son Henry his Heir, aged 18 Years.

Which Henry married Faith, Daughter of William Cardinal of Great-Bromley in the County of Essex, Gent. by whom he had two Sons, Roger and Ed-

ward.

Pd

nd

ile-

nd

CI-

ing ert.

, 111

ft,I

e of

that

who

the

age,

Which Roger being possess'd of the Manor of South-Bemfleet, &c. in Essex, and likewise of Lands in Kent, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, June 9. 1611. and departing this Life, 1614. left Is-

fue, by Anne his Wife,

Sir Henry Appleton, Bar. who was Knighted by King James at Greenwich, June 27. 1613. in his Father's Life-time. He married a Daughter of Ralph Sheldon of Beoly in the County of Worcester (a noted Collector of Heraldraic Treatises) and by her (I suppose) was Father of

I i 2

Sir

Sir Henry Appleton, Bar. who married Magdalen, Daughter of Sir John Watts, Knt. Lord Mayor of London, and was Father of Sir William Appleton, Bar. who had a Son named Sir Henry Appleton, Bar. who married a mean Woman, and (as tis faid) run out the whole Estate; and dying 1709. left an Infant Son, whose Name we cannot learn.

To this Head must be referr'd all Fruits growing on Trees; such as grow on Shrubs, as Berries, and the like, belong to the following Chapter.

SECT. III. CHAP. 8.

Of Shrubs, their Flowers and Fruit.

HITHER TO of Trees and their Parts, now of Shrubs; and of these, some bear Flowers, and others Flowers and Fruit. Of the first Sort are Roses.



He beareth Ermine, a Rose Ruby, barbed and seeded proper; by the Name of Boscawen: And is the Armes of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, Hugh Boscawen, Viscount Falmouth, Baron Boscawen-Rose, one of his

Majesty's Privy-Council, and Comptroller of his Houshold.

Descended of a very ancient and honourable Family in the County of Cornwall, where they have been seated for many Generations; and of their Loyalty to their Prince, and Service to their County, History will give many evident Proofs.

This noble Lord married Charlette, Daughter to Colonel Godfrey, by Arabella Churchill, his Wife (Mother of the Duke of Berwick, and Sister to his Grace the late Duke of Marlborough) and by her he has five Sons and five Daughters now living, of which the eldest Son is named Hugh; and Charlotte the eldest Daughter, was, in February 1720. married to the present Earl of Drogheda, of the Kingdom of Ireland.

His Lordship's Crest is, on a Wreath Pearl and Ruby, a Boar passant of the last, bristled and hoosed Topaz. Supported by two Sea-Lyons Pearl, gutte

de L'armes. Motto, In Cœlo Quies.

The same Coat was borne by Michael Beverley, Esq; Mayor of the City of Norwich, 1692.

The Bearing of Roses, signifies Service to the Crown

of England.

The Red Rose, Purity and Love. The White, Beauty and Grace.



re

Ot

יוווי-

511-

his

his

Fa-

been

alty

tory

This

He beareth Argent, on a Canton Gules, a Rose Or; by the Name of Bradston. Crest, out of a Coronet, a Boar's Head couped Sable, gutte de Sang. This Family was anciently seated at Bradston in Gloucestersbire;

of which Thomas de Bradston was one of the Gentlemen of the Privy-Chamber to King Edward 3. made Knight of the Bath at his Coronation, and was afterwards summon'd to Parliament, from 16 to 34 of the same King. He was succeeded by Thomas his Grandson (his Son Robert dying in his Life-time) but he did not long survive him, nor had he ever any Summons to Parliament, as we can find. He left Issue, a Daughter nam'd Elizabeth, then an Infant, and after married to Walter de la Pole.

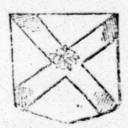
The Field is Verrey, Argent and Sable, on a Canton Gules, a Rose Or, seeded and barbed, proper;

by

by the Name of Brerehay, or Brerehaugh of Yorkshire,

Darbyshire, Lincolnshire and Nottinghamshire.

Mr. Thoresby is of Opinion, that the Brearys of York are descended from a Junior Branch of the above-named Family; but the Armes of these last are, Argent, a Cross-Potent Gules, between four Torteaux; which is very different from the former.



The Field is Ruby, on a Saltire Pearl, a Rose of the first, barbed and seeded proper. Crest, a Bull passant, collared and chained. Supporters, two like Bulls. The Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable, George

Nevil, Baron of Abergaveny in the County of Mon-mouth, Primier Baron of England. Descended from the Nevils Earls of Westmorland, of which, Edward, fourth Son to Ralph, Earl of that Name (by Joan his second Wise) married Elizabeth, sole Daughter and Heir to Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Worcester, Son of William Beauchamp, Lord Bergavenny, and 27 Hen. 6. obtain'd Livery of the Castle of Bergavenny, and was summon'd to Parliament Sept. 5. 1451, 29 Hen. 6.

The present Lord is Son of Sir George Nevil of Sheffield in the County of Sussex, (Great Grandson to Edward Lord Abergavenny) by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Sir Bulstrode Whitlock: The former Lord

of the same Name dying without Issue.



He beareth Vert, on a Chevron Or, a Star of eight Points between two Roses Gules, seeded and barbed proper; by the Name of Crowley of London. And are the Armes of John Crowley, Esq; Member in this present.

Parliament for the Town of Okehampton.

The



The Field is Sable, three Roses Argent; by the Name of Powel of Cheshire. Of this Family was Thomas Powel of Birkenhead in the faid County, Esq; created Baronet Jan. 29. 1628.

I find the same borne by the Name of Mawrice of Flintsbire, and Smith of Durham.

He beareth Argent, three Roses Gules; by the Name of Young of Shropshire. Crest, a Wolf passanta Middleton; Azure, three Roses Or, barbed Argent.



78

١,

d

1-

1.

of

on

fe,

ord

7011

een

bed

of.

obit !

fent.

The

He beareth Or, a Chevron between three Roses Gules, seeded and barbed proper; by the Name of Byshe. These were the Armes of that eminently learned and worthy Gentleman, Edward Byshe, Esq; formerly Garter, King at Armes.

He beareth Or, a Chevron Azure, between three Roses Gules, seeded and barbed proper; by the Name of Russel of Northamptonshire; and was borne by Sir William Russel, a Knight of that County, temp. Ed. I.

Argent, a Chevron Azure, between three Roses, Gules; is borne by the Name of Deschamps of Brabant in Flanders.

Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Roses Gules; is the Armes of Stephen Nortleigh, Elg; formerly Member in Parliament for the Borough of Totness in the County of Devon.

Argent, a Chevron between three Roses Gules; by the Name of Philips of Somersetshire. Borne by Sir Thomas Philips of Barrington in the faid County, Knt. created Baronet Feb. 16. 1619. Crest, on a

Wreath

Wreath of his Colours, a Fire-Grate Or, inflamed proper. All that we can learn concerning this Gentleman is, that he was Son and Heir of Thomas Philips, fecond Son of another Thomas, who was Master Builder and Surveyor of the Works at Calais, temp. Hen. 8. and Son of Richard Philips of Dorsetshire; where the elder Branch of that Family was not long ago seated, if yet remov'd.

The same Coat I find in old MS Collections of Armes, attributed to the Families of Wedderbourn and Rudgely, both of Staffordsbire; and Wyard of

Suffolk.

The Field is Sable, a Chevron between three Rofes Argent; by the Name of Lower of Cornwall. Crest, on a Torce, an Unicorn's Head eras'd Argent.

The like is borne by the Name of Roys, a Fo-

reigner.

Azure, a Chevron between three Roses Argent; is borne by the Name of Armand of Dauphiny in France.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Rofes Argent; by the Name of Wadham of Somersetshire. The Bearing of Nicholas Wadham of Merrifield
in the said County, Esq; who (as Mr. Fuller words it)
having Length in his Extraction, Breadth in his Estate, and Depth in his Liberality, married Dorothy,
Daughter to the Secretary, and Sister to the first
Lord Petre. This worthy Pair being Issueless, erected the Colledge of Wadham in Oxford. His Estate
(after his Death) went to the Strangeways, Windhams, Whites, &c. He was buried in the Church
at Ilminster.

Reeves of Maldon in Essex, bears; Gules, a Chevron Verrey, between three Roses Gules. Crest, 1 Tyger's Head eras'd, gorg'd with a Ducal Co-

ronet.



n

t)

rlt

C.

te

id-

ch

1C.

0-

He

He beareth Argent, two Chevrons Sable, between three Roses Gules; by the Name of Wickham of Berkshire. Of this Family was that great Prelate, William Wickham, so call'd from the Place of his Nativity, Wickham, a

Village in Hampshire. He was the Son of John and Sibil Long (not of Sir John Perrot, as Fuller fays) who being poor People, Nicholas Uvedal, Esq; Lord of the Manor, feeing the Towardliness of their Son, sent him to School at Winchester, and kept him at Oxford fix Years, when he was fent for by his Patron, who was made Constable of Winchester Castle, to be his Secretary; which Office he managed fo well, that he was not only much liked by his Patron, but Bishop Edendon made use of him in the same Post, and at length obtain'd of his Patron, that he should have him for his own Service only. While he was with the Bishop, King Edward 3. came down to Winchester; and understanding how ingenious Wickham was, made him by Patent, Surveyor of his Buildings, which that King was then erecting, at Dover, Windsor, Queenborough, &c. On the Death of Bishop Edendon, he was chosen by the Monks of Winchefter for their Bishop, at the earnest Request of King Edward 3. his Master, in whose Favour he had before so much encreased, that Loads of Preferment were heaped on him, by almost all Sorts of Persons; for he was Rector and Dean of St. Martin's College in London, Prebendary of Litchfield, Archdeacon fucceifively of Lincoln, Northampton and Buckingham, Dean of Wells, and had twelve Prebends, besides other Cures. He was confecrated Bishop of Winchefter, A. D. 1367. and foon after made Chancellor. Yea, the King growing old, he manag'd all the Matters in the Kingdom.

Kk

This

This Bishop's Works of Piety and Charity, were very many and great, for which he deferves to be had in worthy Remembrance, to the End of Time, For he built New-College in Oxford, for a Warden and Seventy Fellows, &c. Winchester-College for the Education of poor Children, for whom he establish'd a Maintenance, to be fent to his College at Oxford, He also built the Nave of his Cathedral, and all the Western End, where his Statue is plac'd, in a Niche over the Great Window; and procured many Priviledges for it. He expended near twenty Thousand Marks in repairing the Houses belonging to the See, and two Thousand Pounds in releasing insolvent Debtors. He erected Bridges, and repair'd the Highways, not only between London and Winchester, but from Chelmsford in Effex, to London, and many other Places. He forgave the Clergy two Thousand Marks due to him, and releas'd his Tenants from an Arrear of 5201. besides what he paid for them in their Capitation-Tax three Times. He erected a Chantry at Southwick for five Priests, maintain'd twenty four poor People in his Family, built himfel a Monument in the Nave of the Cathedral; and deing, gave away in Legacies, 6270 l. which was left in ready Cash in his Treasury. He died in September 1404. aged 80 Years.

Thomas Wickham, Esq; his Kinsman and next Heir, was High-Sheriff of Berks, temp. Hen. 5. The Bishop, (notwithstanding his above-mentioned Boun-

ties) having left him 600l. per Annum.

Sir Isaac Wake conceives the two Chevrons in their Armes, to be given in Relation to the two College built by that worthy Prelate, in Oxford and Will chester.

Of the same Family (undoubtedly) was another William Wickham, also Bishop of Winchester, but sind of Lincoln. He was born at Ensield in Hartfordshin.

brought

R

brought up at Eaton School near Windsor, from whence he was elected to King's-Collège; and became Fellow there, and Fellow of Eaton, in the Year 1556. He was made Prebendary of Westminster, in the Room of Richard Morley, 1570. Canon of Windsor in 1572. Dean of Lincoln in 1577. and afterwards Bishop thereof. He was translated to Winchester about the latter End of March, 1695. but died the 11th of June following, at the Palace in St. Mary Overy's Parish in Southwark, of the Strangury, when he had not made Water in sourteen Days.

There is a Stone by the Communion-Table, in the faid Parish Church, having this Inscription in

Commemoration of him.

d

.

he

he

vi-

nd

ice,

ent

the ter,

any

and

1 21

n in d a

in'd

nfeli

di

left

niber.

Heit,

oun-

their

Win-

other

t fin

d bint

ought

'Gulielmus Wickham, translat. à sede Lincoln. Et mense martii, 1595. existens Episcopus Winton. Obiit 11 Junii, prox. sequent. Reliquit uxorem laudatiss. qua sepelit in Awkenberry, Com. Hunt.

' Doctrina Antistes prastans & moribus aquis,

' Eloquio & Pietate gravis, mensaque manuque.

' Non parcus, justi neglectus honore sepulchri,

' Hic jacet, ô seculum insipiens, verum aquior illi,

' Dum moritur, Deus Aligeros dat cernere missos,

' Qui migrantem animam Cœli ad sublimina ferent. F. M. posuit 10 Junii, A. D. 1600.



He beareth Argent, on a Chevron Gules, three Roses Or; by the Name of Browne of Gloucester. Crest, a Lion rampant, supporting a Spear.

The Field is Or, on a Chevron Azure, three Roses of the first, by the

Name of Rompney of Worcestershire.

Roses of the first. Crest, a Dolphin naiant embow-K k 2

ed. These are the Armes of the Family of Gilbert in Devonshire: Of which was Sir Humphrey Gilbert, Kt. born at Greenway in that County, A. D. 1569. He valiantly and fortunately served in Ireland, and asterwards led nine Companies to the Assistance of the Hollanders. Anno 1583. he set forth with five Ships, to make Discovery in the North of America; where he took Livery and Seisin in due Manner and Form, for the Crown of England. In his Return, a terrible Tempest arising, Sir Humphrey said cheerfully to his Companions, We are as near Heaven here at Sea, as at Land. And a little while after, his Ship with all therein sunk, though the other that was in their Company, recover'd Home.

The Field is Gules, on a Chevron Argent, three Roses Azure; by the Name of Drayton of Drayton in

Norfolk.



The Field is Azure, on a Cherron Or, three Roses Gules, a Canton Ermine; by the Name of Rand of Lincolnshire.

Gules, on a Chevron Argent, three Roses of the first, a Canton Ermine;

is the Armes of Henry Knollys, Efq;

Sable, on a Chevron Argent, three Roses Gules, a Canton Ermine; is borne by Henry Meriton, Esq.



The Field is Pearl, on a Bend Diamond, three Roses of the first. Their are the Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable, William Ferdinand Carey, Lord Hunsdon; Lineally descended from William Carey, who be-

ing Esquire of the Body to King Henry 8. took to Wise Mary, the Daughter of Thomas Bullen, Earl & Wilishire (Sister to the Lady Anne, second Wife to

Henry

Henry 8. and Mother to Queen Elizabeth) by whom he had Issue, one Son, Henry, and a Daughter named Catherine, married to Sir Francis Knollys, Knight of the Garter. The said Lady Knollys was chief Lady of the Bed-chamber to Queen Elizabeth, and deceasing A. D. 1568. was buried in the Chapel of St. Edmund, in the Abbey Church of Westminster, with this Epitaph.

'The Right Honourable Lady Katherine Knollys, 'chief Lady of the Queen's Majesty's Bedchamber, and 'Wife to Sir Francis Knollys, Knight, Treasurer of 'Her Highnesses Houshold, departed this Life the Fifteenth of January, 1568. at Hampton-Court, and was honourably havied in the Flore of this Chatal

' honourably buried in the Floor of this Chapel.

e

le

is

as

11:

ee

m

ON.

ill.

ree

ie;

les,

q;

1010

and

anna

de-

K 10

101

2 10

enn

'This Lady Knollys, and the Lord Hunsdon her Brother, were the Children of William Caree, Esq; and of the Lady Mary his Wife, one of the Daughters and Heirs to Thomas Bulleyne, Earl of Wiltshire and Ormond; which Lady Mary was Sister to Anne Queen of England, Wife to K. Henry the Eighth, Father and Mother to Elizabeth Queen of England.

Qua Francisce suit tibi Conjux en Katherina Mortua sub galido marmore Knolle jacet.

Excidet ex animo tibi mortua, satscio nunquam

Viva tibi vivo, Semper amata fuit.

Illa tibi proles, sex & bis quinque marito Protulit, aqualis famina masque fuit.

'Hac tecum multos utinam vixisset in Annos,
'Et tua nunc Conjux sasta fuisset Anus.

Noluit at deus hoc voluit, sed sponsa maritum

'In Calis manens, ô Katherina tuum.

The faid William Cary, dy'd of the Sweating-Sickness, 1538. 20 Hen. 8. being then of the Bed-chamber to that King.

Henry,

Henry, his Son, by reason of his near Affinity to Queen Elizabeth, was Knighted foon after her coming to the Crown, and afterwards made a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord Hunsdon; by whom he was also made Governour of Berwick upon Tweed, Captain of the Band of Gentlemen-Pensioners, Knight of the Garter, Justice in Eyre on this Side Trent, Lord Chamberlain of the Houshold, and Privy Councellor. He married Anne, Daughter of Sir Thomas Morgan, Knt. by whom he had Islue, four Sons, George, John, Sir Edmund, and Robert, afterward created Earl of Monmouth; and three Daughters. He died 1596. Ætat. sua 72.

It may not be improper to this Account of fo noble a Person, to add the Description of his Tomb,

with his Epitaph, as you will find it in The Antiquities of St. Peter's Westminster, p. 140, 142. Against the East Wall of the same Chappel '[St. Erasmus] you behold one of the most compleat and most stately Monuments of the Church: It is ' above twenty fix Foot in Height, framed of the " most admirable and artificial Composure and Mix-' ture of Porphyry, Lydian, Touch, Serpentine, 'Agate, and other rare Stones of divers Colours, ' most curiously wrought and adorn'd with Gold. 'You descend to it by several Steps of black and ' white Marble, and at the four Corners thereof, vou see four Pyramids of black Marble, also like the former, embelish'd with Shields, Banners, Penonos, Canons, Musquetoons, Halbards, Pikes, Drums, Fifes, and other warlike Instruments and 'Trophies, carved and gilt with Gold. Upon the ' Canopy are placed Twenty Columns of the Co-' rinthian Order, supporting and composing various Forms of Architecture, which add not a little to the Beauty, as well as the Magnificence of the

'monumental Fabrick. The Inscription is as fol-

Sepultura Familia de Hunsdon Consecratum,

In Domino hic obdormivit Henricus Carey, Baro de Hunsdon, Villa Berwici, limitisque tam Orientalis quam Medii versus Scotiam olim Prafectus; Pensionariorum Generosorum Capitaneus; Forestarum eis Trentam Justiciarius summus; Garteriani ordinis Eques auratus; Domina Regina Camerarius; a sacris Consiliis, eidemque Consobrinus: Uno cum illo conditur uxor charissima, Filia Thoma Morgan Equitis aurati, qua plures illi liberas peperit, è quibus sunt superstites, Georgius, Johannes, Edmundus, Robertus, Equites aurati; Catherina Cometissa Nothinghamia, Philadelpe Baronissa Scroope, & Margareta Domina Hoby: Obiit 23 Julii, 1596. Ætatis 72.

Patri optimo Georgius Carey, Filius, Baro de Hunfdon, ordinis Garterii Socius, Vectæ Insulæ Præsectus, Reginæ Elizabethæ Camerarius, & a sacris Consiliis, maritisque charissimo Anna uxor honoris & memoria,

ergo sibique & Juis mortalitates memores posuerunt.

-

d

he

0-

us

to

he

11-

George, his eldest Son, succeeded (as the Inscription seems to intimate) who was also Privy-Councellor to Queen Elizabeth, Lord Chamberlain of her Houshold, Knight of the Garter, and Governour of the Isle of Wight. He died A.D. 1603. I Jac. I. leaving Islue by Elizabeth his Wise, Daughter of Sir John Spencer of Althrope in the County of Northampton, Knt. one sole Daughter, Elizabeth, married to Sir Thomas Berkley, Knt. Son and Heir to the Lord Berkley.

Whereupon John his next Brother succeeded in the Honour, and died Anno 1617. 15 Jac. 1. leaving Issue by Mary his Wife, Daughter of Leonard Hyde of

the County of Hereford, Esq; two Sons, H.nry and

Charles, and two Daughters.

Henry his eldest Son succeeded, and was advanced to the Dignity of Viscount Rochford, 19 Jac. 1. and Earl of Dover, 3 Car. 1. He married Judith, the Daughter of Sir Thomas Pelham of Laughten in the County of Sussex, Bar. by whom he had Issue, three Sons, John, made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King Charles 1. Pelham, who died without Issue, and Charles; also three Daughters. He died Anno 1668. and was succeeded by

John, his Son and Heir; who married, 1. Dorothy, Daughter of Oliver Earl of Bolenbroke, by whom he had no Issue. 2. Abigail, Daughter of Sir William Cockain, Knt. Alderman of London, by whom he had

Issue, only one Daughter, named Mary.

This John dying without Issue Male, the Dignities of Viscount Rochford and Earl of Dover, became extinct; but the Title of Lord Hunsdon was inherited by Sir Robert Carey, Knt. Son and Heir of Sir Horatio Carey, Knt. Son and Heir of Sir Robert Carey, Knt. Son and Heir of Sir Edmund Carey, Knt. third Son of Henry, the first Lord Hunsdon.

7

I

2

21

C

17

Po

tec

20

To

Sid

Sin

cal

je t

19

Daus

four

Which Robert dying without'Issue, 1692. the Title descended to Robert, the Son of Ernestus Carey, Esqueecond Son of the foresaid Sir Robert Carey, Knt. Son and Heir of the above-mention'd Sir Edmund.

And he also dying without Issue, 1702. the Dignity of Lord Hunsdon descended to William Ferdinand Carey, the present Lord, born beyond the Seas but naturaliz'd by Act of Parliament, 2 William and Mary, as Lineal Heir Male, viz. Son and Heir a William Carey, Esq; only Son and Heir of Ferdinand Carey, Esq; who married beyond Sea, third Son of the said Sir Robert Carey, Knt. Son and Heir at the above-mention'd Sir Edmund. His Lordship has lately

lately married the Lady Wolftenholm, Daughter of

the late Sir Edward Waldoe of London.

.

e

1.

t.

110

tle

(q;

00

10-

di-

eas,

and

r ot

Son

ira

has

2:01

The Atchievements of this Noble Family, are Quarterly of Twenty Coats. 1. Carey, as above, a Cressant for Difference. 2. Spencer, Diamond, two Barrs nebule Ermine. 3. Beauford, Quarterly France and England, in a Bordure gobony, Pearl and Saphire. 4. Strongbow, Topaz, fix Lioncels rampant Diamond. 5. Plantagenet, England in a Bordure Pearl. 6. Wake, Topaz, two Barrs Ruby, in chief three Torteauxes. 7. Beauchamp, Ruby, a Fesse between fix Croflets Topaz. 8. Warwick, checkie Topaz and Saphire, a Chevron Ermine. 9. Berkley, Ruby, a Chevron between ten Crosses-Patee Pearl. 10. Lifle, Topaz, a Fesse between two Chevrons Diamond. 11. Gerard, Ruby, a Lion passant Pearl, crowned Topaz, 12. Bullen, Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three Bucks Heads couped Diamond, armed Topaz. 13. Hoo, Quarterly Diamond and Pearl. 14. Malmains, Saphire, three dexter Hands couped at the Wrists, Pearl. 15. Saphire, a Fret Pearl, and Chief Ruby. 16. Wichingham, Pearl, on a Chief Diamond, three Crosses-Patee of the first. 17. Topaz, a Cross Ruby, and a File of three Points Saphire. 18. Butler, Topaz, a Chief indented Saphire. 19. Ruby, three Cups covered Topaz. 20. Ruby, two Barrs wavy Topaz. Crest, on a Torce, a Swan proper. Supporters, on the Dexter Side a Ram Pearl, spotted of all Colours; on the Sinister, an Antilope Pearl, each gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, and chained Topaz. Motto, Comme je trouve.

A younger Branch of this Family, was Robert, fourth Son of Henry the first Lord Hunsdon, who 19 Jac. 1. was created Baron of Leppington, and 1 Car. 1. Earl of Monmouth. He married Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Hugh Trevanion, of Corrileigh in the

LI

County of Cornwall, Knt. by whom he had Issue, two Sons, Henry and Thomas, and one Daughter, Philadelphia, married to Sir Thomas Wharton, Knt. Son and Heir to the Lord Wharton. He died

A. D. 1639.

Thomas, second Son of Robert Earl of Monmouth, was one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-chamber to King Charles 1. and was so afflicted at the fatal Exit of his Master, that he fell sick immediately after, and died in the thirty third Year of his Age, A.D. 1648. His Mnument of white Marble, was, since that, set up against the North-East Angle of the Chappel of St. Erasmus in the Abby of West-minster, together with his Epitaph in Latin, to perpetuate his honourable Memory to Posterity, he being the last Heir Male of that noble Family (except his elder Brother, who lived thirteen Years after him).

The EPITAPH.

' H. S. E.

Magnæ stirpis vir, majoris indolis Thomas Catey, qui obiit Anno Ætatis suæ 33, quod est nobilitatis Comitis Monmouth, Filius natu secundus, quod vero virtutis illustræ Documentum, quod Carolo i Regi, cui à cubiculo serviebat, erat dilectissimus, cui jus pio in affectu usque superstes, non ante annum defunctus est. Nobilissima Familia quasi natura eo formando totus prosapiæ vires prodigna consumi sistet, Hærede desiciendo masculo expiravit, extinti est.

Abi viator, lustusque & venerationis stuporen

V

C

Se

tl

Henry, eldest Son of Robert Earl of Monmouth, after his Father's Death, succeeded to that Dignity, and married Martha, Daughter of Lionel Cransield Earl of Middlesex, by whom he had Issue, two Sons, Lionel and Henry, who both died in their Father's Life-time; also eight Daughters. This Earl died 1661. upon whose Decease those Honours became extinct.

But the eldest Branch of this Family, is the Lord Viscount Falkland, Primier Viscount of Scotland; descended from Sir John Carey, Knt. who by his Wife, Sifter of Sir Anthony Denny, Knt. left Isine, Sir Edmund Carey, Knt. who by Catherine his Wife, Daughter of Sir Henry Knyvet, Knt. and Widow of Henry Lord Paget, had Issue Henry, after created Viscount Falkland, and made Deputy of Ireland. Which Henry dying, Anno 1633. 9 Car. 1. left Isine, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir Laurence. Tanfield, Knt. Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, Lucius his Son and Heir; who married Lettice, Daughter of Richard Morison of Tooley-Park in the County of Leicester, Esq; and being a Person eminently learned, was made choice of by King Cha. 1. for one of his Principal Secretaries of State; shortly after which, he lost his Life in his faid Majesty's Service, at the Battle of Newbury, A. D. 1643.

To him succeeded Anthony his Son, who was one of the Privy-Council to King William, and in 1691. a Burgess in Parliament; also made one of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of England, in 1692. He died in 1694. and was succeeded by Edward his Son, now Lord Vis-

count Falkland.

0

S,

10

A-

1-

e-

1-

af-

a.

ili-

1404

10

C4-

122011

aitu

ail

umb-

inch

00761

lem's

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Roles Or; by the Name of Depden.

Penrose of Cornavall; Ermine, on a Bend Azure,

three Roses Or.

The



The Field is Argent, three Roses Gules, on a Chief of the second, as many of the first. The Armes of Sir Julius Casar, alias Adelmare, Knt. who was Privy-Councellor to King James 1. Chancellor of the Dutchy of

Lancaster, and afterwards Master of the Rolls. He died A. D. 1635. Ætatis suæ 39. and lies buried in St. Helen's Church in London, under a very fine Tomb, with as singular an Inscription. The Monument is contrived in Form of a Deed, in Imitation of a ruffled Parchment, alluding to his Office, as Master of the Rolls. His Epitaph is in Chancery-Hand, as follows.

Omnibus Christi sidelibus ad quos hoc prasens scriptum pervenerit, sciatis me Julium Adelmare alias Casarem, militem, utriusque Juris Doctorem, Elizabetha Regina Suprema Curia Admiralitatis Judicem, On unus è magistris Libellorum, Jacobo Regia Privatis Consiliis, Cancellarium Scaccarii, O Sacrorum Scriniorum magistrum, hac prasenti charta mea cunsumasse me annuente Divino Nomine natura Debiam libenter soluturum, quam primum Deo placuerit. In cujus rei Testimonium, manum meam O sigillum apposuis rei Testimonium, manum meam O sigillum apposuis. Datum 27 die Februarii, A. D. 1635.

Julius Casar.

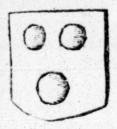
Irotulatur Calo.

From this Sir Julius, is lineally descended, Charles Casar of Bennington in the County of Hartford, Esq. Treasurer of the Navy, in the Reign of the late Queen Anne; and several Times Member of Parliament for the Borough of Hartford.

Longuevil of France, bears; Azure, three Roses Argent, on a Chief Or, as many more Gules.

We

We come now to such Shrubs as bear Fruit; and of these, the Fruit only is found in Armes, principally the Hurt, or Whortlebury.



¢

of

2-

m,

unt

11-

111

In ap-

II.

erles Esq;

late

Par-

oles

We

He beareth Argent, three Hurts; by the Name of Baskerville. Crest, a Huntsman behind a Talbot slipt Argent, Slip and Collar Or, holding the String in his Left Hand, in his Right a Cross-Bow, resting on his

Right Shoulder, his Coat Green, Cap and Bow Sable.



The Field is Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Hurts. Crest, a Wolf's Head Argent, pierc'd thro' the Head (going in at the Mouth) with a broken Spear Argent, imbrued: The Armes of a very ancient Family

in Herefordshire, of the Name of Baskerville; of which was Richard Baskerville, Esq; High-Sheriff of that County 8 Ed. 2. and James Baskerville, Esq; High-Sheriff of the same County 14 Ed. 4. which James was afterwards created a Banneret.

SECT. III. CHAP. 9.

Of Grain and Pulse.

THUS much of Vegetables growing either on a fingle or manifold Stem or Body. Now of such as grow upon a bending Stalk, such as Herbs of all Sorts. And of these, some are Nutritive, and others less Nutritive. Of the first are Grains and Pulse, of which

which we shall treat in this Chapter, as Wheat, Rye, Beans, &c. and those most commonly bound up in Sheafs, in Heraldry called Garbs; as in the following Examples.



He beareth Azure, issuing out of a Mount in Base, three Wheat-Stales, bladed and eared, all proper. This is a Venetian Coat, and pertaineth to the Family of Garzoni.



He beareth Azure, three Ears of Guinea-Wheat, couped and bladed Or; by the Name of Grandorge of Leicester-shire.



He beareth Gules, on a Bend Argent, three Rye-Stalks Sable; by the Name of Rye or Reye.

I observ'd before, that Grain is most usually borne in Coat-Armour, bound up in Sheafs, and banded of the

6

fa

fame Metal or Colour. Sometimes the Band is of a different TinEture, which then must be particularly mentioned. As



The Field is Azure, a Garb Or, banded Gules, by the Name of Gravenor, alias Grosvenor (i.e. Great Hunter) of Cheshire. They bear this Garb from their Ancestors, who were of Consanguinity to the ancient Earls of

Chester; as it is proved in the Record of that so mous Suit betwixt Sir Richard Scroop, Plantiss, and

Sir Robert Grosvenor, Defendant, for their Armes, 12 Rich. 2. For with William the Conqueror, came Hugh Lupus his Nephew, and with the said Hugh Lupus, came one Gilbert le Grosvenour, Nephew to the said Hugh; from whom was lineally descended, Sir Richard Grosvenor of Eaton in the County of Chefter, Knt. created Baronet Feb. 23. 1621-2. The present Baronet is Sir Richard, Member in this present Parliament for the City of Chester.

Azure, a Garb Or, banded Vert; is borne by

the Name of Holmesbed.



is

ir,

ly

0-

ant m:

Ot.

1

ind Sit He beareth Azure, a Bend voided, between two Garbs Argent; by the Name of Tillotson of Yorkshire. These were the Armes of the most Reverend Father in God, Dr. John Tillotson, who from Dean of Canterbury, and Preacher

of Lincoln's-Inn, was promoted to be Primate and Metropolitan of all England. He was the Apollo of the Age; and as he was a celebrated Preacher before his Preferment, so in it he was signally eminent for his Prudence and Moderation. He died with an empty Treasury, but rich in good Works, Nov. 22. 1694. having sate about four Years, and was buried in the Church of St. Lawrence Jewry, where he had been long Lecturer.



He beareth Sable, three Garbs Or; by the Name of Stych of Esex. Crest, on a Wreath, an Eagle display'd Argent, gorg'd with a Collar Azure, holding in his Beak a Tresoil slipped proper. Motto, Pro Patria Mori. The

fame were the Armes of William Stych of Newbury-Grange in the Parish of Hornchurch in the aforesaid County, Esq; created a Baronet October 8. 1687.

Macmurch,

Macmurch, Sable, three Garbs Argent.

He beareth Azure, three Garbs Or. The Armes of the very eminent Family of Comyn in Scotland; of which Alexander Comyn, Earl of Boghan (now called Buchan) married Elizabeth, one of the Daughters and Heirs of Roger de Quincy, Earl of Winchester, and had Livery of her Inheritance, temp. Hen. 3. to whom fucceeded John his Son, who was the last English

Baron of that Family.

The same Armes, viz. Azure, three Garbs Or; were borne by Randolph Meschines, sirnamed Blundeville, fixth Earl of Chefter after the Conquest, he having alter'd the same from fix (which Number his Father bore) to three. This Randolph was also Duke of Britany, and Earl of Richmond, in right of his Wife. He had afterwards the Earldom of Lincoln given him, 1217. and dying 1232. 17 Hen. 3. was buried at Chester.

The Field is Argent, three Garbs Gules; by the

Name of Aderley.

Gules, three Garbs Or; by the Name of Preston. He beareth Or, three Garbs Gules; by the Name of Berkly of Yorkshire. Crest, on a Chapeau Gules, lined Ermine, a Garb Argent, banded Or.

Wanting; Argent, three Garbs Sable.



The Field is Pearl, a Chevron between three Garbs Ruby; by the Name of Sheffield. The Armes of the most High, Puissant, and Noble Prince, John Sheffield, Duke of Buckinghamshire, also Duke and Marquels

of Normanby, Earl of Mulgrave, and Baron of But terwick.

t (

I

C

0

to In

Created Baron of Botterwick in the County of Lincoln, 1 Ed. 6. 1546. Earl, 1 Car. 1. 1625. Marquels, May 10. 1694. 6 W. & M. and Duke, May 9.

1702.

i

1

d

n

1;

e-

2.

115

10

of

n-

3.

he

n.

the

eau

be-

the

oble

Buc-

uels

Bit

ated

Descended from Sir Robert Sheffield, Knt. who liv'd in the Time of King Henry 3. and married Felix, Daughter and Heir of — Terneby, by whom he had Robert Sheffield, Esq; whose Wite was Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Simon Gower, Knt. and by her he was Father of another Robert; which Robert was Knighted by King Edward 1. and in right of his Wite, Jennet, eldest Daughter and Coheir to Alexander Lowndes of Botterwick in the County of Lincoln, became Lord of the Manor of Botterwick, aforesaid.

By Jennet his Wife, he had Robert Sheffield his Son and Heir; who married Eleanor, Daughter and Heir of Thomas Burnham, and was Father of Robert, who married Catherine, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Ro-

bert Beltoft, Knt.

Which Robert, by Catherine his Wife, was Father of another Robert; that married Margaret, Daughter to Sir Thomas Staunton of the County of York, Knt. and by her had Robert his Successor; who married Molde, Daughter and Heir to Sir Ulster Moyne, by whom he had Sir Robert Sheffield, Knt. who in the time of King Henry 7. was Speaker of the House of Commons, and Recorder of the City of London.

He married Helen, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Delves, and by her was Father of Robert; that married Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Zouch of

Codnor.

This last Robert, by Margaret his Wife, was Father of Edmund Sheffield, who in I Ed. 6. was advanc'd to the Dignity of Baron of Botterwick; but upon the Insurrection (by the Commons) in Norfolk, he pulling M m

off his Helmet, to shew the Rebels who he was, a

Butcher flew him with his Club.

He married Anne, Daughter to John Vere, the 6th Earl of Oxford, and by her left John his Son and Heir; who by Douglass his Wife, Daughter to William Lord Howard of Effingham, had a Son named Edmund, who was Knight of the Garter, and Earles Mulgrave; and by Ursula his Wife, Daughter of Sir Robert Tirabit, had six Sons, whereof four were drown'd, and George, the youngest, broke his Neck, in a new Riding-House which his Father had made out of an old consecrated Chappel (as Sir William Dugdale says); so that he was succeeded by Edmund his Grandson, Son of Sir John Sheffield, one of the sour that was drown'd, by Grefield his Wife, Daughter to Sir Edmund Anderton, Knt. some time Chief Justice of the Common Pleas.

Which Edmund married Elizabeth, Daughter to Lionel Earl of Middlesex; and by her had John, late Duke of Buckingham, who married Catherine, natural Daughter to King James 2. by Catherine Sidley, whom he created Countess of Dorchester for Life, permitted to bear his Armes, and dignisted with the Title of a Duke's Daughter, by the Name of Darnley. To him she was third Wife, and by her he had Issue, John, now Duke of Buckingham, &c. born in 1716.

His Grace's Crest is, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Boar's Head eras'd Topaz. Supporters, two Boars Topaz. Motto, Comiter sed Fortiter.

The Field is Saphire, a Chevron between three Garbs Topaz; by the Name of Hatton. Which are borne by the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, William Hatton, Viscount Hatton of Gretton, and Barron Hatton of Kirby.

Northampton, July 29. 1643. 18 Car. 1. and Vif-

count Hatton of Gretton in the same County, Decem-

ber 17. 1682. 34 Car. 2.

This Family is of great Antiquity in the County of Chester, being descended from Wolfaith, Brother to Nigel, Baron of Hatton, and Constable of Chesten; from whom descended Peter Hatton, who taking his Sirname from the Barony of Hatton, and marrying with Margaret, Daughter and Coheir to Sir George Bostock of Molberley in the said County, Knt. had nine Sons; from whom are branched the Families of Hatton, at Shrewsbury, Kirstey birches, Holdenby, Kirby, Norley, London, Maxsield, Weverham, Norwich, Sutton and Stockton-yate.

Henry, the third Son, married Elizabeth, Sister and Heir to William Holdenby of Holdenby in the County of Northampton; by whom he had two Sons, John and Richard; of which, John married Joan, Daughter to John Westby of the County of Kent, and

by her had William his Son and Heir.

Which William married Alice, Daughter to Lawrence Saunders of Harringworth, and by her had Chriflopher his Successor; who became a great Ornament to his Family, and rais'd it first to the Ho-

nour it now enjoys.

0

1

n

d

t

0

e,

15

ce

110

le,

32-

int

He was bred to the Law, in the Inns of Court; but Queen Elizabeth taking Notice of him for the Comeliness of his Person, and his great Abilities, made him one of her Gentlemen Pensioners, then Captain of the Guard, and afterwards Vice-Chamberlain, one of her Privy-Council, Lord Chancellor, and Knight of the Garter.

He died a Batchelor in 1591, having taken Difcontent at the Queen's too rigoroully pressing present Payment of an old Debt, which it seems he could not do at that Time; and was buried in the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, London, where on a good-

ly Tomb were these Inscriptions for him.

Mm 2 Sacrum

Sacrum Memoria.

D. Chr. Hattoni, Guil. Fil. Jo. Nepo. Antiquis. Hattonorum Gente oriundi. Regia Majestatis D

Elizabethæ ex nobilibus stipatoribus: L. Vici: Sacratioris Cameræ Generosu unius, Pratorianorum militum

Ducis: Regii Pro-Camerarii: Sanctioris Confilii Senatoris, Summi Anglia ac Oxon. Acad. Cancellarii:

Ordinis nobiliff. San-Georgiani de Periscellide Equi-

c tis.

'Maximo Principis omniumque bonorum mœrore (cum 51 annos Cælebs vixisset) 20. Novemb. Anno 1591. in ædibus suis Holburnæ piè sato suncti.

Guil. Hattonus, Eques auratus,

'ejus ex Sorore, Nepos, adoptione Filius, ac Hæres mæstissimus, Pie-

' tatis ergo posuit.

On the other Side of the Tomb are these Verses.

· Qua vero, qua digna tuis virtutibus (Heros)

· Constituent monumenta tui? Si qualia debet,

· Posteritas, si quanta tibi prudentia justi

' Quantus amor, si quanta fuit facundia Lingue,

Et Decus & pulchro veniens in corpore virtus,

· Illaque munifica semper tibi copia dextra;

Denique quanta fuit magna tibi gratia quondam Principis, aque tuis qua creverat inclyta factis.

Gloria tanta tibi statuant monumenta nepotes.

Ipsa tuos caperet vix tota Britannia manes.

There also hangs a very long Copy of English Verses, containing his Genealogy and Preferments, which having been before recited, I therefore omit-

The said William (in his Life-time) adopted Sir William Newport, Knt. his Nephew (viz. Son of Dorah

Dirothy Hatton his Sister, by John Newport of Harringham in the County of Warwick, Esq.) for his Heir; which Sir William chang'd his Name to Sir William Hatton; but in Default of Issue Male by him, he settled the greatest Part of his Estate on his Godson Christopher Hatton, Son and Heir of John Hatton his near Kinsman of the Male Line, being Son of John Hatton, second Son of John Hatton, his

Father's Brother.

Which Christopher, upon the Death of Sir William Newport without Islue Male, did enjoy it, and was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King James 1. and married Alice, Daughter to Thomas Fanshaw of Ware-Park, Esq; He died the 10th of September, 1619. and was buried in the Undercrost of the Chappel of St. John Baptist, under a handsome Monument of black and white Marble, having on one Side the Image of a Knight in Armour, done to the Life in curious Alabaster; and on the other Side that of a Lady, also most exquisitely wrought; the whole being embellished with the Figures of weeping Cupids, and mournful Hymens, extinguishing their Torches; as also, with Coats of Armes and Paintings.

There is an Epitaph on the Pedestal of this Temb in Latin, and another Inscription on a small Table of black and white Marble, fixed on the same East

Wall, near the Window.

105,

cily

The Epitaph on the Tomb.

Christopherus Hatton ordinis Balnei Eques cognominis summi Angliæ Cancellarii bæres; fæliciter duxit uxorem Alisiam Fanshaw, Thomæ Fanshaw armigeri, Reg. Maj. a memoriis, filiam: Ex qua liberos suscepit 12, reliquit 6, Christopherum, Johannem, Franciscum, & Gulielmum; Elizabetham & Janam.

nam. Ipse praiit Septemb. 10. 1619. Illa Sequutura adhuc anno 1623, expectat Socianda Viro & Christo.

The Inscription on the Table.

- 'Ubi vota sæpe servida, hic gelidos semel depofuit artus vividæ plenos spei.
- Christopherus Hatton ille Cancellarii slorentis Hares, ipse slos Equitum, boni quem vivum amabant,
 mortuum desiderant: nam suerat ille vir amicorum trahax, tenax amorum, comis, expers doli, simplex sine hamo promineus benignitas, ut mensa sic mens obvia o
 semper patens, quin o beatus prole multiplici tamen
 fratres o orbos filiorum suppares dilexit, auxit, sovit,
 exemplum supra pia charitatis carendo sentiunt, quam
 solida Pietas, quantus in doctos amor, clerique Cultus,
 Clericis doctis, piis ubique notum, reliqua sletus obruit.
 - · Futura Tumuli Socie qua Thalami fuit

C

6

by

lin

0

Ar

thi

ber

Alisia marens statuit hoc viro ac sibi,

Non dividendum morte Contubernium.

To him succeeded Christopher, his eldest Son, who was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles 1. by whom he was created Lord Hatton; also made Comptroller of his Houshold; and by King Charles 1. made Governor of the Isle of Guern-

fey, and one of his Privy-Council.

He married Elizabeth, eldest Daughter, and one of the Coheirs of Sir Charles Mountague, a younger Brother to Henry Earl of Manchester, by whom he lest Christopher his Successor, who was created Viscount Hatton; and married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Hastewood of Maidwell in the County of Northampton, by whom he had William, now Lord Viscount Hatton.

His Lordship's Atchievements (as on the Tomb above-mentioned) are, Quarterly Twelve Coats. 1. Hatton. 2. Barry bendy lozengy, indented one in the other, Pearl and Ruby. 3. Pearl, a Cros-Patonce, between four Martlets Ruby. 4. Pearl, an Eagle display'd Diamond. 5. Pearl, on a Bend Diamond, three covered Cups of the first. 6. Diamond, a Cross engrail'd Ermine. 7. Diamond, a Saltire Topaz. 8. Diamond, a Fesse Humette Pearl. 9. Saphire, five Cinkfoils in Crofs Pearl. 10. Pearl, three Bendlets Diamond, on a Canton of the second, a Tower tripple towered as the first. 11. Pearl, on a Chief Ruby, three Fleurs de Lis Topaz. 12. Ermine, on a Fesse Saphire, three Crosses-Moline, Topaz. Crest, on a Wreath Topaz and Saphire, a Hind passant Topaz. Supporters, two Horses Pearl, each bridled Diamond, the Reins over their Neck and tied on a Knot. Motto, Virtus tutissima Cassis.

He beareth Vert, a Chevron Argent, between three Garbs Or; by the Name of Darby of Suffolk. Crest, on a Torce of the Colours, a Garb Or.

Darby of Lincoln, bears; Argent, a Chevron Gules,

between three Garbs Sable.

ho

Ot

lt-

by

11-

10

ger

he

Vil-

r to

ord ord

His

Argent, a Chevron between three Garbs Sable; by the Name of Blake. Crest, on a Chapeau Gules, lined as the Field, a Martlet Argent.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Garbs

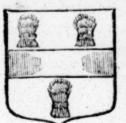
Or; by the Name of Dade of Norfolk.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Garbs

Argent; by the Name of Burkett of Kent.

The Field is Sable, a Chevron Argent, between three Garbs Or; by the Name of Birkhead of Cumberland. Crest, a Goat's Head eras'd.

He beareth Ermine, a Chevron Azure, between three Garbs Or; by the Name of Masterson. Crest, a Lion rampant.



The Field is Argent, a Fesse Gules, between three Garbs Sable; by the Name of Tyndale. Crest, out of a Ducal Coronet, a Plume of five Feathers Ermine, charg'd with a Fesse as the Coat. Motto, Consido non Con-

b

fundo. These are the Armes of Thomas Tyndale of Bathford in the County of Somerfet, Esq; descended in a direct Line from Thomas Tyndale of Eastwood in the Parish of Thornbury in the County of Gloucester; who was also a Branch of a Family of the same Name in Norfolk; and these descended from Sir Adam de Tyndale, Knt. who was made Baron of Tyndalein the County of Northumberland, to him and his Heirs temp. Ed. 3. The Barony continued in the Family feveral Generations, 'till the last Adam, who leaving only Daughters, Philippa the eldeft, marrying Nich las de Bolteby, he was made Baron of Tyndale, holding the same of King Henry 3. as one Knight's Fee, de veteri Feoffmento. It is recorded by Boterius, whole History of Bohemia was printed in 1630, and like wise register'd in our Heralds Books, That Alana, Daughter of Sir Simon de Felbrig, Knt. by Margare Daughter of the Duke of Theife, and Niece to the King of Bohemia, being married to William Tyndale, Father of Thomas Tyndale, his Son William Tyndale was Knighted at the Creation of Arthur Prince of Wales, and declared Heir of the Kingdom of Bobemia in right of Margaret, his Great Grandmother.

The Field is Sable, a Fesse between three Garbs

Argent; by the Name of Riddell of Yorkshire.

He beareth Azure, a Fesse between three Garbs Or; by the Name of Le White of Bromham in Withshire.

He beareth Argent, a Fesse between three Garbs Sable; by the Name of Jervis of Cornwall.



The Field is Or, on a Fesse Azure, three Garbs of the first. Crest, a Demy Buck springing. The Armes of the ancient Family of Vernons in the County of Chester; descended of the worthy Family of Vernons, that were

Barons of Shipbrooke. They bear these Garbs for a Difference from the elder House, that did bear, Or, only a Fesse Azure.

The Field is Argent, on a Fesse Gules, three Garbs Or; by the Name of Pinnell of Worcestershire.

Argent, on a Fesse Gules, three Garbs Argent; by the Name of Wheatly of Leicestersbire.



11

S

le

C-

11,

i'et

he

ile,

be-

rbs

rbs

He

He beareth Or, on a Pile Vert, three Garbs of the Field; by the Name of Oldfield. Crest, a Griffin's Head eras'd. Borne by Anthony Oldfield of Spalding in the County of Lincoln, Esq; created Baronet, Aug. 6. 1660.



The Field is Gules, a Saltire between four Garbs, Or. The Armes of Compton Read of Barton in the County of Berks, Esq; created Baronet, March 4. 1660.



He beareth Azure, a Fesse dancette between fix Garbs Or; by the Name of Rayncourt. The Garb (according to Smithurs?) signifies the first Bearer to be rich in arable Lands, and to be given to Hospitality.

Nn

He



He beareth Argent, three Rean-Cods Barways, two and one, proper; by the Name of Hardbean. You will fometimes find this fort of Pulse bound up in Sheaves, and borne in Coat-Armour; in blazoning of which,

I cannot think Leigh's Rule will hold good, that it is sufficient to call them Garbs, without he means that we should tell what they are Garbs of. I shall choose rather to call it a Sheaf, to distinguish between Grain and Pulse, though (in truth) the Words have both the same Meaning.



The Field is Argent, a Chevron between three Bean-Sheaves, Sable; by the Name of Blake of Northumberland,—To this Head must be referred all other Sorts of nutritive Herbs borne in Coat-Armour, whether they

h

30

I

he

fo

pa El

ter

ha

produce Grain in Ear, Cod or Husk; or that they be Herbs for the Pot, or Sallads; all which I leave to Observation, as professing all convenient Brevity.

SECT. III. CHAP. 10.

Of Herbs and Flowers.

Taste of Herbs less Nutritive; which are either Coronary or Physical. The former of these (being such as either for their Lovely Smell, or Beautiful Colours, are used to deck our Bodies or Houses, or to make Crowns and Garlands) are of principal Use in Heraddy.

Heraldry; the others being very rarely (if ever) fo

ufed.

3

t

11

.

e-

oy

ibs

ey

be

to

e a

ther

eing

l Co-

se in

Of Coronary Herbs, the Fleur de Lis has the Preference, not only as it is most frequently borne, but for being the Sovereign Ensign of the Kingdom of France. Next to it are the Trefoil and Cinkfoil, of which we shall proceed to give numerous Examples, dropping in some other Charges of a like Nature, by the Way.

We shall begin with the Fleur de Lis, the Bearing of which (as Authors observe) signifies Service in

France.



The Field is Or, a Fleur de Lis Azure. Crest, a Talbot seiant Or. The Armes of Sir John Portman of Orchard Portman in the County of Somerfet, Knt. created Baronet, Nov. 25. 1612. 10 Jac. 1. Descended from

Walter Portman, Esq; Member of Parliament for Taunton in Somersetshire, 9 Hen. 5. who by Christian his Wife, Daughter and Coheir of the Family of Orchard in the County of Somerset, was Father of John Portman, Esq; Father of William Portman of Orchard; which William married Elizabeth, the Daughter and Heir of John Gilbert; by whom he had Henry Portman, Esq; Sheriff of Somersetshire, 11 Eliz. Knighted, A. D. 1574. By Joan his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Mitchel of Carrington, Esq; he had Issue two Sons, Hugh, Knight of the Shire for Somerset, 39 Eliz. who died without Islue, vita Patris; and John, who succeeded his Father in the Estate at Orchard, was Knighted Feb. 3. 1604. and created Baronet as above. He married Anne, Daughter to Sir Henry Gifford of Hampshire, by whom he had four Sons.

Nn 2

Sir

Sir Henry Portman, Baronet, who dying without Issue, was succeeded by his second Brother Hugh: Who also dying issueless, William the youngest Son of Sir John, enjoy'd the Estate and Dignity of Baronet, He married Anne, Daughter and Coheir to John Colles, Esq; by whom he had Issue Sir William Port-

man, Bar.

Which Sir William had three Wives, (1) A Daughter of Sir John Cutler, Bar. (2.) A Daughter of Sir John Southcot, Knt. (3.) A Daughter of Sir John Holman, Knt. but by neither of them had any Issue that surviv'd him; so that the Dignity of Batonet expir'd in this Family. He left his Estate to his Nephew, Henry Seymour, Esq; sisth Son of Sir Edward Seymour, Par. who, pursuant to an Act of Parliament, bears the Armes, and hath taken the Name of Portman.

The Family of Orchard (of Badminton formerly, now) of Sudbury in the County of Gloucester, bear;

Argent, a Fleur de Lis, Azure.

The Field is Saphire, a Fleur de Lis Pearl; by the Name of Digby; and are the Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable, William Digby, Baron of Geshill in King's-County, in the Kingdom of Ireland.

This Ancient and Nob's Family were originally named Tilton, from a Place in the County of Leicester, where they had their chief Seat, temp. Hen. 1. but in the Reign of Henry 3. residing at Digby in the County of Lincoln, they assumed a new Name from thence, which has continu'd.

Of this Family was Sir Everard Digby, Knt. who in the 28th of Henry 8. liv'd at Tilton, and was Lord of the Manor of Digby, also of Drystoke in the County of Rutland; but he and three of his Brothers lost

(

S

h

thei

their Lives at Touton-Field in Yorkshire, fighting in

Behalf of the Lancastrian Family.

He left behind him feven Sons, of which the fecond was nam'd Simon, and in confideration of his good Services, obtain'd feveral Grants from King Edward 4. by whom he was Knighted; and when the Earl of Richmond landed in England, he, with his fix valiant Brothers, (not forgetting the Lancaftrian Interest) came in freely to him at Bosworth-Field, where they fought stoutly against King Richard 3. and the Earl getting the Victory, became

Henry 7.

11

.

1-

ir

ny

0-

215

11-

me

ir;

by

oft

ron

Of

ally

Ster,

t in

nce,

who

ord

oun-

los

their

In the first of that Reign, the said Sir Simon obtain'd the Stewardship of five Lordships in the County of Rutland, and had also other Places of great Trust and Profit; and in the 11th the said King gave him the Lordship of Colesbill in the County of Warwick, and made him Deputy Lieutenant of the Tower of London. In the first and ninth of Henry 8. he was Sherist of the Counties of Leicester and Warwick, but died the twelsth, and left lisue by Alice his Wife, Daughter and Heir to John Walleys of East-Raddon in the County of Devon, Esq; Reginald his Son and Heir; who, in the 26th and 36th of Hen. 8. was Sherist of the County of Leicester.

He married Anne, Daughter and Coheir to John Danvers of Calthorp in the County of Oxford, Esq; by whom he had a Son named John; which John, married Anne Daughter to Sir George Throgmorton of Coughton in the County of Warwick, Knt. and by her had George, his Heir and Successor, who in the 28th of Elizabeth, was Knighted for his Services at the

Siege of Zutphen.

He married Abigail, Daughter to Sir Arthur Heverringham of the County of Norfolk, Knt. and by her he had three Sons, Robert, Philip and John.

Which

Which Robert was knighted, and married Lettice, Grandchild and Heir Female to Gerald Earl of Kildare, and by her had two Sons, Robert and Essex. Robert was created Baron of Geshill by King James 1. Essex was Bishop of Dromore, and a younger Son of the said Essex, named Simon, was the late Bishop of Elphin.

In 1682. Simon Digby was Baron of Geshill, and married Frances, eldest Daughter to Edward Noel, the first Earl of Gainsborough, but dying without Issue Male, was succeeded by William his Brother,

who is the prefent Lord.

He married Jane, second Daughter to the aforesaid Earl of Gainsborough, and by her has two Sons and three Daughters, of which Elizabeth the second, is Wife of Sir Gilbert Dolben of Finedon in the County of Northampton, Bar. Golden Prebendary of Durham.

His Lordship's Crest is, on a Wreath of his Colours, an Ostrich Pearl, holding in his Beak an Horse-shoe of the Field. Supporters, two Monkeys

proper, invironed and chained Topaz.

John, third Son of Sir George Digby, by Abigail his Wife, was created Baron Digby of Shirburne in the County of Dorset, Nov. 25. 1618. 16 Jac. 1. and Earl of Bristol, Sept. 15. 1622. 20 ejusd. He was employ'd in several Embassies to Foreign Princes. But after a great Contest betwixt him and the Duke of Buckingham, he fell under the King's Displeasure, during which he was very popular with most of the Nation. King Charles made use of him as a Councellor, at the Beginning of the Long Parliament; who were so incens'd against him, that he was excepted Pardon. After the Surrender of Exeter, he went into France, where he died an Exile, much respected, A. D. 1652.

R

George his Son succeeded him, in his Honours; but with him (as far as I can find) the Title became extina.

The Field is Vert, a Fleur de Lis Argent; by the Name of Fowke of London. Crest, on a Torce, a

Goat's Head eras'd -

The Field is Argent, a Fleur de Lis Gules; by the Name of Morden of Kent. Crest, a Demy Lion rampant Gules. The same Coat was borne by Simon Morden, Stockfishmonger, Lord Mayor of London, 1369. 43 Ed. 3.



He beareth Sable, a Chevron Argent, in Chief, a Fleur de Lis, Parted per Pale, Or and Azure; by the Name of Key of Yurkshire.



S

d

1ıt

ot

e,

ne

1-

;

X-

he

e-

13:

He beareth Argent, on a Chevron Gules, a Fleur de Lis Or; by the Name of Maxfield.

Argent, on a Chevron Sable, a Fleur de Lis Or; by the Name of Carver.



The Field is Saphire, three Fleurs de Lis Topaz; by the Name of Montgomery of Scotland. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, Alexander Montgomery, Earl of Eglington, Hereditary Sheriff of the County of Renfrew, and Hereditary Bailiff of the County of

Cunningham.

Descended from Sir John de Montgomery of Egleham, Knt. who married the Daughter and Heir of

Sir

Sir Hugh Eglington of That-Ilk, by Giles, Daughter to Walter, Lord High Steward of Scotland, and Sifter to King Robert the Second; on account of which Match, his Successors quarter the Armes of the said Family of Eglington, viz. Ruby, three Annulets Topaz,

enrich'd with Saphires.

The Field is Argent, three Fleurs de Lis Gules; by the Name of Moundeford of Feltwell in Norfolk. This Coat (faith Sir John Ferne, p. 186.) is very ancient in that County; and the Ancestors of this Family have borne Offices of good Account in Normandy, under King Henry 6.

Rafilly, of France; Gules, three Fleurs de Lis

Aloigny, S Argent.

He beareth Sable, three Fleurs de Lis Argent; by the Name of Curtis of Cornwall.

He beareth Azure, three Fleurs de Lis Argent;

by the Name of Byrch of Staffordshire.

He beareth Argent, three Fleurs de Lis Azure; by the Name of Holt of Warwicksbire.

Bethun; Or, three Fleurs de Lis Azure.

Passelew of York; Or, three Fleurs de Lis Sable.



The Field is Azure, a Fesse between three Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of Skelton of Skelton-Grange and Ossinthorp in the County of York. Which last Place they became Owners of, by the Marriage of William de Skelton,

with Joan, Daughter and Heir of Thomas Ofmund; and it has continued in their Family ever fince, now about 340 Years, as appears by their Pedigree, travailed by Mr. Thoresby in his Ducatus Leodienfu, p. 110. to which I refer.

He beareth Sable, a Fesse between three Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of Ewen of Somersetsbire.

He beareth Argent, a Fesse Sable, between three Fleurs de Lis Gules; by the Name of Thomas of

Gloucestersbire.

The Field is Or, a Fesse Gules, between three Fleurs de Lis Azure; by the Name of Leicester of Cheshire: And was borne by Peter Leicester of Tabley in the said County, Esq; created Baroner, Aug. 10. 1660.

Sable, a Fesse between three Fleurs de Lis Argent; is borne by the Name of Welby of Lincoln-

Bire.

-

15

t;

t;

by

een

mc.

in-

by lton,

nd;

tra-

nai,

Suc

He

The Field is Argent, a Fesse between three Fleurs de Lis Sable; by the Name of Waddington of Yorkspire. In St. Peter's Church, Leeds, are these sollowing Epitaphs, belonging to some of this Family, which I have thought to transcribe from the abovemention'd Antiquary, Mr. Thoresby.

Engrav'd in Brass, on a Grave-Stone.

' Here lies his Father's eldest Son,

Whose name was Edward Waddington,

Close by his Grandfather John Thwayts

Bth Inatcht away by cruel fates

Whom G d above (we hope) has bleft

To live with him in endless rest.

Buried the second of January, 1674.

On a Brass Plate on another Grave-Stone.

'Here lieth interred the Body of Samuel Waddington of Allerton Gleadow (Artium Magister Cantabrigien-fis Collegii Jesu) Second Son of Samuel Waddington of Otterborne in Craven, Gent. who blessedly expired this Life, the 25th Day of March, Anno Dom. 1680-1.

Of

0 9

Of this Family was Ralph Waddington, Master of the Grammar-School in the Hospital of Christ-Church London, for 48 Years together. He died in 1614, aged 84 Years, and was buried in the Cloysters near the School, in the Wall of which is a small Monument erected, with the Epitaph and Verses following.

'Radolpho Waddingtono, hujus Scholæ per annos '48 Moderatori digniss. Qui postquam una cum uxore sine prole, annos 47. Suavissime degisset, an. ætatis 84. 'An. Dom. 1614. Aug. 24. Domino placide obdormivit. Joanna uxor ejus mæstiss. posuit.

'Hic Waddingtonus tenui requiescit in Urna,
'Nestor verè annis, & gravitate Cato.

Tullius eloquio, Damon sincerus amico, Et par Praceptis (Quintiliane) tibi.

Dulcis, amanus, amans, cultis, prastante, probata, Vir, Vates, Conjux, Moribus, Arte, Fide.

'Tales Secla puto paucos antiqua dedissent :
'Postera non multos Secla datura Pares.

Vita.

1

kn

ty F

ha

N

Be

Angligenæ hunc peperit Londinum Gloria gentis,
Etona huic artis semina prima dedit.

'Granta tulit segetem fructumque tumescere fecit,
Londini messes Orphana turba tulit.

He beareth Sable, a Fesse engrail a between three Fleurs de Lis Argent; by the Name of Ashfield of Netheral and Stow-Langton in the County of Suffolk. This Family is of very great Antiquity in this County, as appears

by fundry Books of Armes, Church-Windows, and Deeds. There is one extant, dated 18 Rich. 2. with these

these very Armes appended thereto, circumscribed, Sigillum Roberti de Ashfield. Another dated 3 Hen. 6. made from Robert, the Son of John Ashfield, Esq; of Stow-Langton, to Simon Fincham and John Whitlock, with a fair Seal of Red Wax, whereon was a Griffin segreant, over whose Body is this Coat, and this Inscription about the Seal, Sigillum Roberti de Ashfield, Armig. This Robert built the Church of Stow-Langton, in the Choir whereof he lieth buried under a very fair Tomb of Marble. He was Servant to the Black Prince, whom he followed in his Wars in France.

Of later Days the same Armes were borne by Sir John Ashfield of Netherhall in the said County, Knt. Gentleman of the Bed-chamber to King Charles 1. when Frince of Wales, and sole Heir of the Ashfield Family. He was created a Baronet, July 27. 1626. in which Honour he was succeeded by his Son, Sir Richard Ashfield.

These Armes are also borne by a Family of the same Name at Eastwood in Gloucestershire. Crest, a

Demy Eagle Argent, his Wings pendant.



nt; eral

ot

reat

ears

and

vith hele The Field is Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three Fleurs de Lis, Saphire; by the Name of Bellasise. The Armes of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, Thomas Bellasise, Viscount Fauconberg of Hences

and

knowle, Baron Fauconberg of Yarham, and Baronet.
Created Baron Fauconberg of Yarham in the County of York, May 27. 1627. 3 Car. 1. and Viscount Fauconberg of Hencknowle in the Bishoprick of Durham, Jan. 31. 1642. 18 Car. 1.

This Family has been of great Antiquity in the Northern Parts of this Realm; of which Sir William Bellasise, Knt. was High-Sheriff of Yorkshire, 16 Eliz.

O 0 2

and Sir Henry Bellasse of Newborough, Knt. 45 ejust. and was afterwards, viz. May 22. 1611. 19 Jac. 1, created a Baronet. His Son, Sir Thomas, was for his great Merits advanc'd to the Dignity of Baron Fauconbridge of Yarham, and afterwards, for his faithful Adherence to that King, in his unhappy Troubles, was made Viscount Fauconbridge of Hencknowle, He married Barbara, Daughter to Sir Henry Cholmondely of Roxby in the County of York, Knight and Baronet, by whom he left Issue, two Sons, Henry and John, and five Daughters.

Henry, the eldest Son, dying before his Father, left Issue, by Grace his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Barton of Smithels in Lancashire, Esq; four Sons, Thomas, Henry, Rowland and John; also as many Daugh-

ters.

Thomas, the eldest, succeeded his Grandsather, and became Captain of the Band of Gentlemen-Pen-sioners to King Charles 2. and of the Privy-Council to King William 3. by whom he was created Earl of Fauconbridge, April 9. 1689. I W. and M. He married, I. Mildred, Daughter to Nicholas Viscount Castleton, and 2. Mary, Daughter to Oliver Cromwell, but died 1700. without any Islue by either; so that the Title of Earl became extinct, that of Viscount only descending to his Nephew Thomas (now Viscount Fauconbridge) Son of his Brother Rowland.

Which Thomas married Bridget, Daughter of Sir John Gage of Sussex; by whom he hath Issue, Thomas, Rowland and John, as also three Daughters,

Mary, Anne and Penelope.

The Atchievements of this noble Family are, Quarterly of Jeven Coats, 1. Bellasise, as before. 2. Pearl, a Pale engrail'd, between two Endorses Diamond. 3. Topaz, a Feste Ruby, between three Torteauxes. 4. Pearl, an Escocheon in an Orle of Martlets, Diamond. 5. Pearl, three Boars Heads couped in a Bordure

11

6

Bordure engrail'd Diamond. 6. Pearl, two Barrs, and on a Canton Ruby, a Lion passant, Topaz. 7. Pearl, two Barrs, in chief three Escallops Saphire. Crest, on a Wreath Pearl and Ruby, a Lion couchant guardant, Diamond. Supported, on the Dexter Side, by a Stagg, attired proper, in his Mouth an Oak-Branch, leaved and fructed of the same; on the Sinister, by an Unicorn Diamond, armed, maned and tusted Topaz. Motto, Bonne & Belle assez.

9

r,

25

(-

1-

11-

cil

of

ar-

el,

121

int /il-

bo-

ers,

1210

arl,

nd. xes.

)i2-

in a lure

John, the second Son of Thomas the first Viscount Fauconbridge, was for his exemplary Loyalty to King Charles 1. and the great Affistance he brought him, created Baron of Worlaby in the County of Lincoln, Jan. 27. 1644. 20 Car. 1, and under that Prince he had feveral Military Employments. King Charles 2. made him Captain General of his Forces in Africa, then Governor of Tangier, as also Lord Lieutenant of the East-R ding of Torkspire, Governor of Hull, and Captain of the Band of Pensioners; but making some scruple at the Oath enjoin'd by Act of Parliament, 1672. he refign'd all these Commands. He married three Wives, 1. Jane, Daughter and Heir to Sir Robert Butler of Woodhull in Gloucesterfire, Knt. by whom he had Issue, Henry his Successor, and a Daughter named Mary. 2. Anne, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Robert Crane of Chilton in Suffolk, Knt. and Widow of Sir William Ayrmine of Ofgodsby in Lincolnsbire, Bar. 3. Jane, Daughter to John Marquess of Winchester, by whom he left Islue, four Daughters.

Henry his Son and Successor, married, 1. Regersa, Daughter and Coheir to Francis Rogers of Brianston in the County of Dorset, Esq; 2. Susan, Daughter and Coheir to Sir William Ayrmine of Osgodsby in Linculnshire, Bar. (afterwards created Baroness Bellasse

ot

of Osgodsby for Life) by whom he had Issue, only

Henry his Son and Heir.

Which Henry, married Anne the Daughter of Francis Lord Brudenel, Son and Heir to Rebert Earl of Cardigan; but dying without Islue, the Title of Lord Bellasse became extinct.

The Field is Diamond, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis, Pearl; by the Name of Vaughan. Borne by the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, John Vaughan, Viscount and Baron of Lisburne in the County of Antrim in the Kingdom of Ireland; so

created by King William 3.

This Family have been feated at Frawfcoed in the County of Cardigan, for several Generations; of which, in the Year 1673. was Sir John Vaughan, Knt. who was then Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; and to him succeeded Edward his Son, who was Father of John, the late Lord; which John was Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorumof the County of Cardigan, and died in 1721. He married the Lady Mallet Wilmot, third Danghter to John Wilmot, Earl of Rochester, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to John Mallet of Enmore in the County of Somerfet, Esq; and by her had John, now Lord Lisburne, who is also Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Cardigan, and married the Daughter of Sir John Bennet of London, Serjeant at Law, and Judge of the Marshalfea Court; but has as yet no Issue.

His Lordship (with his own) quarters his Mother's Armes, viz. Pearl, on a Fesse Ruby, between three Eagles Heads eras'd Diamond, as many Escallops Topaz; by the Name of Wilmot. Crest, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Dexter Arm armed, bent at the Elbow, holding a Dagger Pearl, Pomel and Hilt Topaz. Supported on the dexter Side, by a

Dragon

C

ce

la

Of

fa

cu

an

Aş

Cr

Dragon regardant Emerald, his plain Collar Diamond, bordur'd Pearl, and charg'd with three Fleurs de Lis Diamond, chained Topaz; on the finister Side an Unicorn regardant Pearl, armed and adorned as the Dragon. Motto, Non reverter Invitus.

The same Armes are borne by Ellis, Bodville and Bodurda of Carnar vonshire; Jenkins and Griffith of Wales; Williams of Cumberland; and Richards of Hampshire; which last Family have for their Crest,

on a Torce, a Griffin's Head eras'd.

0

e

t

n,

1-

ot

1-

to

115

he

WC

nd

nd

lon,

rt;

10-

1199

E-

00

ent

and y a

g01

All these above Houses, are suppos'd to be deriv'd from Collwyn, one of the Princes or Heads of

the Fifteen Tribes of Gwynedd, or Northwales.

He beareth Vert, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of Kirle of Herefordshire. Of this Family was John Kirle of Much-Marele in the said County, Esq; created Baronet, May 16. 1627. The same Coat is used by the Name of Curl. Crest, on a Mount Vert, a Porcupine Or.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Fleurs de Lis Azure; by the Name of Milli-

cent of Suffolk and Cambridge.

The Field is Argent, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Gules, by the Name of Chamond of Cornwall. Of this Family, John Chamond of Launcels, Esq; was High-Sheriff of this County, 20 Hen. 8. as have several of his Successors been since; particularly Richard Chamond, Esq; 4 Eliz. who was Justice of the Peace of this County almost sixty Years: He saw above Fifty several Judges of the Western Circuit, was Uncle and Great-Uncle to 300 at least, and saw his youngest Child above forty Years of Age.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of Stevenson.

Crest, a Lion passant guardant Gules.

The Field is Gules, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of Pickering of Yorkshire. There is another Family of the same Name in that County, of whom we shall have Occasion to speak at large in proper place.

Green of York, Argent, a Chevron between three

Hughes, — S Fleurs de Lis Sable.

He beareth Or, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Sable; by the Name of Fansbaw. Armes of the Right Honourable Toomas Fanshaw, late Viscount Dunamore; his Son Sir Thomas Fanshaw, Knight of the Bath, was Remembrancer of the Ex-

chequer to King James 1.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Fleurs de Lis Sable. These Armes were borne by Bafil Dixwell, of Terlingham in the County of Kent, Esq; created Baronet, Feb. 18. 1627. Allo by Bufil Dixwell of Broomboufe, in the faid County, Elg; created Baronet, July 19. 1660. He married Derothy, Daughter of Sir Thomas Peyton of Knowlton in the faid County, Bar. by whom he had the present Sir Bafil Dixwell, Bar. Governor of Dover Caftle, and Auditor of the Revenue of Excise.

of

firf

The Field is Sab'e, a Chevron between three Fleur de Lis Or; by the Name of Busfield of Yorksbire. The Genealogy of this Family (tho' short) I have thought fit to infert; and the rather because it is a fort of Introduction to that of the Honographe Family of the Lowthers, which will also be inferted in

the Second Volume, to which it belongs.

James Busfield, ob.	Helen — 6 Jan. 3. 1613.	b.
W. Busfield of -Eliz. Metcalf. Leeds, Merch.		Tho. Busfield
· ———		Famel

James, Obit Thomas, Obit Will Busfield, Anna, Da. of 1 Eliz.
1636. J. pr. 1618. J. pr. Esq; Mayor Mr. Hugh 2 Jane,
ot Leeds, Currer. 3 Isabella.

Will. Busfield of London, Eliz. Daughter of Mr. Esq; living 1712.

Abraham Fothergill of Burghill, Torkshire.

William, Thomas, Fethergill, Charles. Mary, Anne.

Note, Of the Daughters of William Busfield of Leeds, Elizabeth was married to John Loveland, a Spanish Merchant, June 6. 1631. Jane, to Sir William Lowther of Leeds and Swillington, Knt. Isabella, first, to Richard Newby of Leeds, Merchant; and secondly, to Thomas Pulleyn, also of Leeds.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between three Fleurs de Lis Argent; by the Name of Crome of Berkshire.



0

0,

.

n

10

06

y

q;

111

1115

tle,

urs

172.

ave

5 2

Fa-

d in

eld

amel

The Field is Gules, on a Chevron Argent, three Fleurs de Lis Sable; by the Name of Danwood of Nottingham-shire, Essex and Derbyshire.

He beareth Argent, on a Chevron Gules, three Fleurs de Lis of the

first; by the Name of Smithson of Lendon.

Cobham; Gules, on a Chevron Or, three Fleurs de Lis Azure.

He beareth Argent, on a Chevron Azure, three Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of Ellick of Mid-

Pp

He



He beareth Gules, a Cross between four Fleurs de Lis Argent. Crest, a Fox passant Gules. The Armes of Heavy Ashurst of Emmington and Water-Stoke in the County of Oxford, Esq; created Baronet, July 19. 1682.

He beareth Sable, a Cross Argent, between four Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of Rucks of Coperhams-Sele in Kent, and Rye in Suffex. One of this Family, who lies buried in the Place Iast-mention'd, was a Person of great Eminence, and Bow-bearer to King Henry 8.

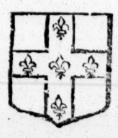
The Field is Or, a Cross between four Fleurs de Lis Sable; by the Name of Herdson of Suffolk. Crest, a Lion's Paw eras'd Azure, holding an Eagle's Claw

and Wing, Gules.

The Field is Saphire, a Cross Pearl between four Fleurs de Lis Topaz. These Armes are borne by the Bishop and Earl of Chalons, fifth Spiritual Peer of France; in right of his Church, i. e. as Armes of Dignity.



He beareth Azure, a Cross-Pater between four Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of Jenour. And was borne by Kenhelm Jenour of Much-Dunmow in the County of Essex, Esq; created Baronet, July 30. 1628.



The Field is Or, on a Cross Sable, five Fleurs de Lis Argent; by the Name of Morrison of Lancashire. Crest, on a Ducal Coronet proper, an Eagle's Neck between two Wings displayed Argent.

Finett

N

ma

t

Finett of Kent; Argent, on a Cross Gules, five Fleurs de Lis of the first.

Boughton, Argent, on a Cross Gules, five Fleurs

Durren, S de Lis Or.

Arris; Argent, on a Cross Sable, five Fleurs de Lis Or.

Tewett of London; Gules, on a Cross Argent, five

Fleurs de Lis of the first.

S.

0

W

11

)

tf

g

120

he

by

111

320

ole,

me n a le's

y'd

net.

He beareth Argent, on a Cross Sable, five Fleurs de Lis of the first; by the Name of Le Neve. This Coat-Armour, in the Time of Henry 4. appertained to Robert Le Neve of Tiversball in the County of Norfolk (as appears by old Deeds, and ancient Rolls of Armes). From whom are descended those of that Name now remaining at Aslattun, Witchingham, and other Places in the said County. Of this Family (as appears by the Inscription on his Monument, in the North Isle of the Abby Church of Westminster) was Richard Le Neve, Esq; a Sea-Commander in the Dutch Wars, temp. Car. 2. wherein he was kill'd, A. D. 1673. aged 27 Years, as we are inform'd by the said Inscription, which is as follows.

'Here lieth the Body of Richard le Neve, Esq; 'who after several Engagements for his Majesties Service, wherein he behaved himself with Honour and Applause, being appointed Commander of his Majesty's Ship
the Edgar, was unfortunately killed in the Flower of
his Age, being but Twenty seven years old; after he
had signalized his Valour to Admiration, in that sharp
Engagement with the Hollanders, which happened on
the Eleventh of August, 1673.

Descended also from hence, was Sir William Le Neve, Knt. Clarencieulx King at Armes. He was educated in Caius College in Cambridge, and being made his Majesty's Servant, closely adhered to his Pp2 Cause,

Cause, and often ran the Hazard of his Life in the Civil Wars, in summoning Garrisons to surrender to the King, and upon Denial proclaiming them Traytors, as well as lost his Estate. He was very skilful in his Art, and made many Collections of Ceremonies, Faneral Inscriptions, &c. often quoted by Elicas Ashmole, Esq; in his Book of the Institution of the Order of the Garter. He was crazed in his latter Days, and dying at Hgs. was buried at St. Bennet's Paul's Wharf, London, Aug. 15. 1661.

Peter Le Neve, Eiq; now Norroy King at Armes, is

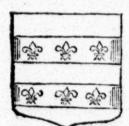
also a Branch of this Family.



He beareth Argent, a Bend Gules, between fix Fleurs de Lis Vert; by the Name of Pointington.

Azure, a Bend Argent, between fix Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of

Sable, a Bend Argent, between fix Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of Redmere.



He beareth Or, two Barrs Gules, on each three Fleurs de Lis of the first. These Armes, with a proper Difference, belong to Mr. Francis Richard, Jun.

You shall often find Vegetables seminated, or strewd all over the Field, shewing upon the Sides or Edges thereof, but the Halves of some of them; in this Case your Blazon must be Semie de such or such Vegetable; as in Example.



Ŋ

X

of

15

ler-

ars,

ewea

dges

this

Tege-

The

The Field is Gules, Semie de Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of Chateau-brient, Earls of Rochesbaritand in France.

Belleforier, Marquess of Soycourt in the same Kingdom, bears; Sable,

Semie de Fleurs de Lis Or.

Foucault of the same Country, bears; Azure, Semie de Fleurs de Lis Argent.

An English Family of the Name of Dauling, bears;

Vert, Semie de Fleurs de Lis Argent.

Mortimer of Attleborough in Norfolk; Or, Semie de Fleurs de Lis Sable. Of this Family we find William de Mortimer of Attleborough, Lord of the Manor of Skulton in the above-mention'd County, 25 Ed. 1. He was succeeded by Constantine his Son and Heir, who having attended his Prince in an Expedition into Scotland, 4 Ed. 2. was much in favour with him, and obtain'd these Privileges of him: 1. To make a Castle of his House at Skulton, 13 Ed. 2. 2. The Cullody of the Castle of Bokenham, upon the Death of Thomas de Cayly. 3. To be Steward of the Houfhold to Eleanor Countess of Gueldres, the King's Sifter, 10 Ed. 3. And 4. Had a Charter of Free-Warren for all his Lordships in this County, and some others, 12 Ed. 3. He was summoned to Parliament among the Barons, 16 Ed. 3.

If to such a Bearing as this, should be added any other Charge, whether Proper or Common, you shall not say, such Charge is borne between them; but having named your Field, and the Things wherewith it is seminated, proceed to your other Charge, as tho no such strewing had been.

He



He beareth Sable, three Lillies slipped, their Stalks, Seeds, Blades and Leaves, Argent. These Armes pertain to the College of Winchester, founded by the renowned Architect, William Wickham, Bishop of that See. He design-

ed it for a publick School and Seminary to New-College in Oxford, fettling on it such Revenues as genteelly maintain one Warden, ten Fellows, two Masters, seventy Scholars, three Chaplains, three Clarks, one Organist, sixteen Choiristers, and other statutable Servants. Till this College was built, he main-

tain'd fifty poor Scholars at the University.

Some of the French (says Guillim) confound the Lilly and de Lis, with one another; as he did, who doubting the Validity of the Salique Law, to debar the Females from the Crown of France, would make it sure out of a stronger Law; because (forsooth) Lilia non laborant, neque nent; The Lillies neither labour, nor spin: Which Reason excludes as well a Laborious Hercules, as a Spinning Omphale. Indeed these Flowers are not so unlike one another in the Field of Nature, as they are in that of Heraldry.



He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Trefoils slipped Azure; by the Name of Blofelde. The Armes of Thomas Blofelde of Hoveton-Hall in the County of Norfolk, Esq. who was Mayor of Norwich, Amo

the said City; as also Justice of Peace for the County of Norfolk. At his Death, which happened A. D. 1707, he was a great Benefactor to the City of Norwich. He married Elizabeth, the Daughter of Henry Negus, Esq; but leaving no Issue, the Estate

defceil.

(

G

0

0

H

m

hi

Ea

TI

fton ber

by

(fu

descended to his Great-Nephew, Thomas Blofelde, Esq;

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Trefoils slipped Or; by the Name of Nicholls of Nor-

folk.

n

d

10

-

q;

100

ned

ter are

...

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Azure, between three Trefoils slipped Gules; by the Name of Chambers of Hartfordsbire, and of Hanworth in Middlesex.

Weeks of Gloucestershire; Argent, a Chevron be-

tween three Trefoils slipped, Sable.

The fame is borne by the Name of Cooke. Crest, a Demy Lion rampant, holding in his Under Paw a Tresoil.

The Field is Azure, a Chevron between three Trefoils slipped Argent; by the Name of Kyme of Lincolnshire. This noble Family were so called, from a
Place of the same Name in the above-mention'd
County, which was their chief Seat. Of this Family was Philip de Kyme, Steward to Gilbert de
Gaunt, Earl of Lincoln, who was the pious Founder
of the Priory at Kyme. His Son Simon, was Sherist
of Lincolnshire, 8 Rich. 1. and William, who was last
Heir Male of this Family, was summoned to Parliament among the Barons, from 17 Ed. 2. to 9 Ed. 3.
This Lord lest no Isiue; and so Lucy his Sister was
his Heir, and by Marriage translated the Possessions
and Honour of this Family, to Gilbert de Umfraville,
Earl of Angus.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron between three Trefoils flipped Or; by the Name of Lewis of Torksbire.
These Armes were borne by Sir John Lewis of Ledstone in the said County, Knt. created Baronet, October 15. 1660. The Dignity is extinct in this Family,
by the Death of the said Sir John Lewis, without
(surviving) Issue Male, as appears by the Pedigree.

Morgan Jorder,	- /				
	- ("	THE A			
	lewis of fer.	- NO. 100			
Robert Marre	Lewis, of		a. of John of Melton		
Marre	ewis of -1	of Lionel		Robert Le	wis.
	wis,—Janarre, Edi		Rich. Leu Esq;	G	ne, Da. ol ervase insley.
Thomas, J. pr.	Francis, f. pr.	Brinsley, f. pr.	2 Edw. of Marre.		
Thomas, died young.	John, Sarah Twins, di- ed young.		_Theoph. E. cf Hun- tington.	Mary,	Robert, Son and Heir of Nichola, Earl of

John Lewis of Marre, Esq; died as above-mentioned, and was buried in the Parish-Church there, with this Epitaph.

· Hat

me

'Here lyeth John Lewys, late of Marre, Esq; de'eased, Son and Heir of Robert Lewys of the same,
'Gent. Lawyer, and one of the Justices of our Lady the
'Queen, of Peace and Quorum, within the West-Riding
'of the County of York, and Recorder of the Town of
'Doncaster, who dyed 17 Octob. in the 3 1st year of the
'Reign of Queen Elizabeth, and in the 46 year of his
'age, who married Mary Retesby, Daughter of Lionel
'Reresby of Thriberg, Esq; by whom he had Issue six
'children, to wit, two Sons and four Daughters.

The faid Sir John Lewis, Bar. is buried in the North Choir of the Church of Alhallows at Ledsham, near Ferribrigg, under a noble Monument of black and white Marble; his own and his Lady's Statues, as large as the Life, are delicately perform'd thereon, his in Armour, leaning upon a Death's Head, hers (as living) the Epitaph is as follows.

H. S. E.

of

1-

re,

ere

Fælicem Resurrectioners expectans
D. Johannes Lewis, Eques Aur. & Baronettus.
Richardi filius, Johannis nepos;
Roberti Lewys de Marr (in occidentali hujus Eborac.
(agri latere) Arm.

Pronepos,
Vir summe completus;

Quiq; proprio ingenio latifundia sua maxime ampliavit et opes non minimas in Orientali India (pracipue cum Rege Persico

mercatura negotio, ex parte Auglorum naviter tractans)
auspicate comparavit,

Tandem Ledstoniæ degens, Ædes suas plurimum auxit et ornavit, Xenodochiumq; juxta heic situm fundavit, Uxorem duxit Saraham

Qq

unam

unam filiarum & haredum Thomæ Foot Equ. Aur. et

e qua filios Thomam et Johannem in cunis defunctos:
Filius autem

Elizabetham, Theophilo Comiti Huntingdonia Mariam, Roberto Domino Deincourt

(Nicholai Comitis de Scarsdale filio et Haredi appa-(renti) enuptas;

Suscepit.

Diem obiit Ledstonia 14 Aug.

Anno ab incarn. Domini 1671.

Theoph. Comes Huntingdon ac Rob. Dom. Deincoutt,
Conjugum Suorum optimo Parenti
Hoc posuere A. D. 1677.
Tho. Cartwright Londini Sculptor fecit.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between three Trefoils slipped Argent; by the Name of Mead of Essex.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Trefoils slipped Vert; by the Name of Underhill of Warwickshire.



The Field is Argent, a Chewron engrail'd between three Trefoils slipped Sable; by the Name of Clay of Derbyshire and Surrey. The Trefoil significa Man possess of much Meadow of Pasture Land; and one who lives in

fr

GW

G

th

er

L

ne

ro

thi of Pri

of

tha

 W_1

in

In

Joy and Content.



He beareth Argent, a Fesse nebul between three Tresoils slipped Gules by the Name of Thorpe of Wanswell the County of Gloucester. The Tresois accounted the Husbandman's Almanack, because when it shutteth

the Leaves, it foretelleth Rain; and therefore the Fesse nebule, representing the rainy Clouds, is not unaptly joined with it.



5;

itt,

een

0:

reen Un-

en-

Sa-

erby-

nifies

W 0

es in

nebul

ules

vellin

Trefoi

He beareth Argent, a Saltire checkie Or and Azure, between four Trefoils of the third; by the Name of Foyle of Dorfetshire. This Leaf being graffy, some may marvel I shou'd reckon it amongst the Coronaries; but they must

know, that amongst the ancient Romans, the Graminea Corona, or Crown of Grass, was of very high Honour to the Wearer.



The Field is Azure, three Quaterfoils Argent; by the Name of Vincent of Surrey. The Armes of Sir Francis Vincent of Stoke-Dabernon in the County of Surrey, Knt. created Baronet, July 26. A. D. 1620. Descended

from David Vincent, Esq; who 20 Hen. 8. had a Grant for Life of the Office of Keeper of the King's Wardrobe at Richmond, and the next Year of that at Greenwich; also 27 Hen. 8. had a Grant for Life of the Office of Warden of the Mint, within the Tower. In 30 Hen. 8. the King demises to him the Lordship of Pyrrybar in the County of Suffolk, and the next Year after constitutes him Keeper of his Wardrobe at Hampton-Court during Life. In the 33d of that King, he had a Grant of the Scite of the House of the Gray Fryars in Grantham, and the Scite of the Priory call'd Black Fryars in Stamford, in the County of Lincoln. Moreover, he was in such Favour with that Prince, that he was call'd to be one of the Witnesses to his last Will and Testament, and theres A in he had a Legacy left him of an Hundred Pounds. eth in the Reign of Ed. 6. he had a Grant of the Ma-

Qq2

nor

nor and Rectory of Long-Ditton in the County of Suurey, as also of a Messuage at Richmond in the same County, in which he resided at the Time of his Death, A. D. 1565. and had Interrment in the Church there.

By his first Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to - Spencer of the County of Northampton, he had Issue, two Sons, Thomas and Henry, and one Daughter named Anne.

Thomas Vincent, Esq; succeeded his Father, and married Jane, Daughter and Heir of Thomas Lysord of Stoke-Dabernon, Esq; and in her right was posses'd of the Estate which hes upon the River Moie, and for Distinction is call'd Dabernon, from the Dabernons, ancient Lords of that Place. Which said Thomas Vincent, sixing his Residence at Stoke aforesaid, exchang'd his Manor of Bernake, with Thomas Cecil Earl of Exon, for Lands in the County of Surrey, that his Estate might lie more contiguous. He liv'd in great Reputation and Esteem, and Queen Eizzabeth gave him the Honour of a Visit at Stoke, September 25. 1601. at which time her Majesty conferr'd on him the Order of Knighthood.

He lies buried on the North Side of the Chancel of the Church at Stoke, under an arched Free-stone Monument, which shews the Essigies of a Knight in Armour, and his Wife lying by him, cut out in full Proportion, and colour'd; with these Inscriptions

to perpetuate their Memory.

Epicedium.

Which.

In obitum clarissimi Viri Thomæ Vincent, Equitis Aurati, qui Vitam commutavit 14 Dec. A. Dni. 1630. Ætat. 70.

Time that blots out the actions of the good, Is fit with watchful Care to be withstood:

- " Which, to prevent, is offer'd to your View,
- ' No Poet's Fantafie : Here's nought but true.
- . His Body here the Earth doth thus inclose;
- ' His purer Soul in Heaven hath Repose.
- ' Religion and true Zeal in him did breed
- Due Care to cloath the Poor, and Hungry feed :
- " Well temper'd Justice, with Sincerity,
 Love to the Good, the Ill Severity:
- With many more Such Virtues, now not rife,
- ' Did him possess while he enjoy'd this Life:
- ' He firmly praying Said his last Amen,
- ' Is crown'd with God, and much renown'd with Men.
 Vincent qui patitur.

Cuftos Virorum.

Relating to his Lady, is this:

'In obitum illustrissima semina Jana Vincent, Uxoris 'Thoma Vincenti, Equitis Aurati, qua ex hae vita commigravit, 23 Jan. A. D. 1619.

- ' If to be wife, vertuous, and good,
- Be the prime Ornaments of noble Blood:
- ' If these be Ensigns of a Royal mind,
- 'Thou add's a Lustre to thy Sex and Kind
- 'These free-born Graces, that were once in thee,
- ". Make us now happy in thy memory:
- 'Who, tho' translated to transcendent Glory,
- ' Liv'st fresh to us in this sublimed Story.
- We know, in Heaven thou hast a glorious Name,
- ' Yet we'll in Honour here preserve thy Fame;
- In Spight of Death, whose greedy envious Eye, Aims at us below, and not at thee on high.

They

They had Issue two Sons, Francis and Bray; also a Daughter married to Sir Matthew Brown of Beech-

worth-Castle in the County of Surrey, Knt.

The said Francis Vincent was Knighted in his Father's Life-time, with many more, by King James I, at Whitehall, 23 Julii, 1603. before his Coronation; was afterwards created a Baronet by Letters Patents, dated as above; and in the first Year of the Reign of King Charles I. serv'd in Parliament for the County of Surrey. He had three Wives, Sarah, Daughter of Sir Amias Paulet, Knt. Eleanor, Daughter of — Mallet, Esq; Widow of Sir Arthur Ackland, Knt. and Mary, Daughter to Sir Henry Archer of Essex, Knt. The Lady Sarah, his first Wise, was buried in the Chancel at Stoke, under an arched Freestone, in which is her Statue cumbent, resting upon her Elbow; and within the Alcove this Inscription:

'In obitum illustrissima femina Sara Vincent, Ux.
'Francisci Vincenti, Equitis Aurati, qua vita commutavit 13 Junij, Anno Dom. 1608. Ætat. 37.

F

m

n

II

fo

D

an

as

03

' Religio Ingenium Candor Pietasque Fidesque,

' Hac quinque hoc tristi pulvere lata jacent :

Tot res conjestas humilo miraris in Uno?
At mirare magis tot fuit una Sara,

' Et Sara nostra Saram, ne ex omni parte referret,

' Fecerant vita tempora sola brevis :

' Ergo Abræ alterius sponsi gremium tenet & quam

' Viva frequentabat continet offa domus.

By Sir Francis, she had several Sons, and two Daughters; of the Sons, only Anthony the youngest survived his Father.

Which Sir Anthony Vincent, Bar. was Sheriff of the County of Surrey, 12 Car. 1. which County before that

that Year, was united with Sussex, and one Sheriff ferv'd them both. He married Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Arthur Ackland of Killerton in the County of Devon, Knt. and was succeeded in Honour and Es-

tate, by his Son and Heir,

Sir Francis Vincent, Bar. who was a Member for the Port of Dover, in the Long Parliament, temp. Car. 2. and taking to Wife, 1. Catherine, Daughter of — Pitt, Esq; Serjeant at Law, had by her three Sons, Anthony, Francis and Arthur; as also two Daughters, Catherine and Elizabeth. 2. Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Henry Vane of Kent, by whom he had two Sons, Thomas of Fetcham in Surrey, and Henry who died in Spain; and two Daughters, Elizabeth and Frances.

This Sir Francis was succeeded by his eldest Son, Sir Anthony Vincent, Bar. who married Anne, Daughter of Sir James Austin of Southwark, Knt. and lest only a Daughter, named Catherine, married to the Reverend Dr. Warren, of Marden in Hartfordsbire: Whereby the Title of Baronet devolv'd on his Bro-

ther, the present Sir Francis Vincent, Bar.

u-

am

two

gelt

the

fore

that

Which Sir Francis has been elected one of the Knights for the County of Surrey, in two Parliaments; the one in the fecond Year of the Reign of King William and Queen Mary, and the other in the ninth Year of the Reign of Queen Anne. He married Rebecca, Daughter of Mr. Jonathan Ashe of London, Merchant, and by her had Issue six Sons, and four Daughters.

Henry, the eldest surviving Son, married Elizabeth, Daughter of Mr. Bezaleel Sherman, Turkey Merchant, and had Issue, two Sons, Francis and Thomas; and as many Daughters, both named Anne, the eldest drive in the March the eldest

dying in the Month, the other is now living.

Catherine, Sir Francis's eldest Daughter, was Wife to George Phipps of Oxford, Esq; Frances, second Daughter,

Daughter, married William Ward of London, Metchant. Elizabeth, third Daughter, the Reverend Mr. John Butterfield, Rector of Stoke-Dabernon.

Their Crest is, out of a Ducal Crown proper, a Bear's Head Argent. Motto, Vincenti Corona Dabitur. But the ancient Motto was, Vincit qui Patitur. Sir Francis, the first Baronet, had on his Fu-

neral Trophies, Virtute non Viribus vincentis.

The Field is Or, three Quaterfoils Argent; by the Name of De Ewes (vulg. Dewes) and was borne by Sir Simon De Ewes of Stow-hall in the County of Suffolk, Knt. created Baronet, July 15. 1629. This Gentleman was descended from the Lords of Kessel in Guelderland, his Grandfather Adrian, coming from thence at the time of their Civil Wars, in the Reign of Henry 8. The said Sir Simon, was bred in Cambridge, and became a great Antiquary. He married Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Henry Willoughby of Risley in Derbyshire, Bar. and died about 1653.



He beareth Azure, three Cinkfoils
Or; by the Name of Bardolph. The
Armes of a very ancient Family in
Norfolk and Suffolk: Of which William Bardolph was Sheriff of those
Counties, temp. Hen. 2. and was also

a Baron of the Realm; as were several of his Descendants, 'till the Reign of Hen. 4. when Thomas Lord Bardolph, taking part with the Earl of Northumberland, Thomas, Earl Marshal, and Richard Scroop, Archbishop of York, was attainted in Parliament, and lost his Honour and Estate.

Gules, three Cinkfoils Argent; was borne by Sir

John Bardolph, Knt.

Or, three Cinkfoils Azure; by Sir Thomas Bar-dolph, Knt.

Azure,

h

0

I

t

of

th

N

ro

ten Q

Azure, three Cinkfoils Argent; by Sir William Bardolph, Knt. all of the County of Norfolk. We shall find these Armes borne by different Names and

Families. As

1

-

1.

V

10

is Jel

ng

110

111

ar-

0:

oils

The

in

Vil-

ole

110

De-

mas

Vor-

113-

Sit

Bai-

zure,

The Field is Ruby, three Cinkfoils Pearl; by the Name of Lambert. Crest, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Sagitarius, parted per Pale proper and Pearl, on his Head a Cap of Steel, in his Hand a Bow Ruby, and Arrow Topaz. Supported by two Men all in Armour, with Swords by their Sides proper, on their Helmets a Plume of three Feathers, Pearl and Ruby. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, Richard Lambert, Earl and Baron of the County of Cavan in Ireland.

In the Reign of King Henry 5. Sir Thomas Lambert, Knt. married Joan, fecond Sister to Gilbert Earl of Kyme, and from him descended Sir Oliver Lambert, who in the 43d of Elizabeth, behav'd himself with so much Conduct and Bravery, in subduing the Rebels of Munster, who were headed by O. Neale, Earl

of Tyrone.

In the 13th of James 1. the said Sir Oliver was sent to the Isle of Isla, to reduce some seditions Scots; and afterwards was created Baron of Cavan. To him succeeded Charles Lord Lambert, who was Earl of Cavan; which Charles married Jane, second Daughter to Richard Roberts, Baron of Trurce; and to him succeeded Richard the present Earl.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of Farringdon

of Lancashire; and Hanneron of Flanders.

The Field is Saphire, three Cinkfoils Pearl; by the Name of Fraser. And are borne by the most Noble and Right Honourable Alexander Fraser, Baron of Salton, in the Kingdom of Scotland, so created temp. Jac. 3. with which his Lordship also bears Quarterly, 2. Ruby, a Lion rampant Pearl, for the Rr Earldom

Earldom of Ross. 3. Pearl, three Piles isluing from

the Chief Ruby, by the Name of Wishart.

He is descended from Sir Alexander Fraser, Knt, who in the Reign of King Robert 2. obtain'd the Lands and Barony of Philorth, by marrying of Jane, Daughter and Coheir to William Earl of Ross; and from him did lineally descend Sir Alexander Fraser of Philorth, who became Lord of Salton, upon the Death of his Uncle.

1

l

1

t

ŀ

1

ŀ

n

(

7

C

C

P

V

N

0

Which Alexander married Elizabeth, Daughter to
—— Seaton of Meldrum, and by her had a Son named Alexander, who died in his Life-time, leaving
Issue by Anne his Wife, Daughter to William Earl
of Lothian, William, who succeeded his Grandfather.

Which William married Margaret, Daughter to Dr. James Sharp, Archbishop of St. Andrew's, and by her had Alexander, now Lord Salton; who married Mary, Daughter to George Earl of Aberdeen, by whom he has had Issue.

The most Noble and Right Honourable Alexander Fraser, Lord Lovat, in the same Kingdom, bears these Armes, Quarter'd with Ruby, three Antique Crowns Topaz, by the Name of Bisset, whose Heiress his Ancestors married. Also

The Lord Fraser, whose Progenitors were made Barons of Parliament by King Charles 1. bears the

same Coat.

Dyke of Yorkshire; Or, three Cinkfoils Sable.

He beareth Or, three Cinkfoils Gules; by the Name of Caveland. Atrive of Liege; the same.

Argent, three Cinkfoils Gules; by the Name of

Caltofte.

The Field is Argent, three Cinkfoils Sable. Crest, a Moor's Head couped proper, banded about the Temples Gules. Supporters, two Angels proper, winged

winged Or, and cloathed Gules These Armes belonged to the Lords Borthwick in the Kingdom of

Scotland, lately extinct.

They are now borne by the Name of Seabright of Worcestershire: Of which Family was Edward Seabright of Bestord in the said County, Esq; created Baronet Decem. 20. 1626. He married Anne, Daughter and Heir of Thomas Saunders, Esq; by whom he had Sir Thomas Saunders Seabright, the present Baronet.

These Armes are also borne by the Name of Killingworth of Northumberland, and Snoy of Brabant.



m

115

de

he

the

of

eft,

the

er,

ged

He b areth Or, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Gules; by the Name of Chichley. The Armes of an ancient Family at Wimple in Cambridgeshire, of which Thomas Chichley, Esq; was High Sheriff of that County, 26 Hen. 8. as

was another Thomas, 13 Car. 1. who was afterwards Knighted, and ferv'd his County in feveral Parliaments, as Knight of the Shire. This Sir Thomas Chichley was Master of the Ordinance, and Sir John his Son, Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster. Their Crest was, a Wolf saliant, holding in his Mouth a Man's Leg eras'd.

These Armes were also borne by a Family of the same Name at Higham-Ferres in Northamptonshire; the chief Ornaments of which were, Henry and Robert Chichley, Sons of Thomas and Agnes Chichley of that

Place.

Henry Chichley was bred at Oxford, and design'd by William Wickham himself (he being then alive) to be one of the Fellows of his New-College. He afterwards became Chaplain to Richard Metford, Bishop of Sarum, who made him Archdeacon of Salisbury, which he exchang'd for the Chancellor's Place of the Rr 2 Cathedral.

Cathedral. That Bishop, at his Death, made him his chief Executor, and bequeath'd him a fair guilt Cup for a Legacy. He was fent to the Council of Pisa, in 1409. by King Henry 4. and by the Pope's own Hand was confecrated Bishop of St. David's at Vienna; and from thence was advanc'd to the See of Canterbury, by King Henry 5. He receiv'd his Pall from the Bishop of Winchester, July 19. 1414. and bought the Revenue of his See, in its Vacation, for 400 Marks. 1428. he was constituted the Pope's Legate, but refus'd to act without the King's License. He obtain'd many Priviledges for his native Place. and built a College and Hospital for Travellers there, in 1425. valued at the Suppression, at 1561. 25. 1d. per Annum. He began and finished two Colleges at Oxford, viz. Bernard's College, destroy'd by King Henry 8. but restor'd by Thomas White, Mayor of London, and called by him St. John's, and All Souls. He repair'd the Library, and gave a great many Books to it. He was a prudent and pious Prelate. Dying April 12. 1443. he was buried in an Alabaster Tomb, which he erected in his Life-time, with a very modelt Inscription; having sate Archbishop 29 Years.

Robert Chichley, Brother to the Archbishop, and one of his Executors, was Lord Mayor of London,

A. D. 1421. 9 Hen. 5.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Gules; by the Name of Beavoir, late of Baulmes near Hogsdon. Crest, on a Torce Argent and Gules, a Demy Wivern Vert, armed and ogled Gules.

The same is one of the Quarterings of the Right Honourable the Earl of Sunderland, by the Name of Warsteed; only that there they are pierced.

Chambers of Northamptonshire; Gules, a Chevron

between three Cinkfoils Or.

Kew of Lincoln, bears; Argent, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Azure.

A Foreigner, of the Name of Le Comte, bears; Azure, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Argent.

Argent, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Sable;

is borne by the Name of Capes.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Cinkfoils Or; by the Name of Thurloe of

Suffolk.

He beareth Or, a Chevron compony Gules and Azure, between three Cinkfoils of the last; by the Name of Cooke of Torkshire. Crest, an Unicorn's Head couped Or, between two Wings display'd Azure. Borne by George Cooke of Wheatly, Esq; created Baronet, May 10. 1661. The present Baronet is Sir

George.

11

ij

Also by Robert Cooke of Lavenham in the County of Suffolk, Father of Sir Thomas Cooke, Knt. and Draper, Lord Mayor of London, 1462. 2 Ed. 4. by whom he was created Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of Elizabeth his Queen, and after Knighted in the Field. He living in the worst of Times, was accused of High-Treason; and though, through the Integrity of Judge Markham, he was acquitted, yet was there so excessive a Fine laid upon him, that it ruin'd his whole Estate; so that he left the House he was building at Giddy-Hall in Esfex, unfinished. Of Sir Anthony his Son, we have nothing remarkable, but he was Father of William Cooke, Efg; who married Frances, Daughter of John Lord Grey, and Niece to Henry Grey, last Duke of Suffolk. The said William lies buried in the Parish Church of St. Martin's in the Fields, Westminster, where was this Memorial of him.

^{&#}x27;To the worthy, learned and godly Gentleman, William Cooke, Esq; her deare Husband, sonne to the Right

Right Worshipful, Sir Anthony Cooke, Knight, Frances his most loving Wife, Daughter to that most noble Gentleman, the Lord John Grey, brother to the sometime high and mighty Prince, Henry Grey, the last Duke of Sufforke, hath dedicated this monument in memory of his Vertue and her Love, died the 14th day of May, and in the yeere of his age 56.

This Tombe for her deare Spouse,
hath noble Frances placed,
Lamenting much, with greater gifts
this Tombe should not be graced,
And grieves as much companion-like,
this Tombe should not containe
Their wills in earth, since both on earth
one will they did retaine.

His Son, Sir Anthony, born at Giddy-Hall, finished the House begun there by his Great Grandfather Sir Thomas; as appears by this Inscription on the Frontispeice:

'Ædibus his Frontem Proavus Thomas dedit olim; 'Addidit Antoni cætera sæva manus.

Thomas my Father's Sire this House began, Since finished by Anthony his Son.

This Sir Anthony, was one of the Governours to Edward 6. whilst Prince. His Daughters were learned in Greek, Latin and Poetry; of whom Mildred was married to William Cecil, Lord Treasurer, Anne to Nicholas Bacon, Lord Chancellor of England, and Katherine to Henry Killegrew. As a Specimen of their Learning, take these few Verses, compos'd by the said Katherine, and sent to her Sister Mildred, on the Discourse of her Husband's being sent Ambassador into France.

(

Si mihi quem cupio cures Mildreda remitti, Tu bona, tu melior, tu mihi sola soror, Sin male cunctando retines, vel trans mare mittes, Tu mala, tu pejor, tu mihi nulla soror. It si connubiam, tibi par sit & omnia læta, Sin mare Cecili, nuntio bella, Vale.

This Sir Anthony died 1576. and was buried in the Church of the Augustine Fryars, London; but the Chapel at Giddy-Hall, in which many of the Family . lie, is beautified with a sumptuous Monument for him. He left a very fair Estate, to his Son Sir Anthony Cooke, Knt. whose Daughter Elizabeth, was Wife to Sir Thomas Hobby, and afterwards to John, Lord Russel, Son and Heir to Francis Russel, second Earl of Bedford of that Sirname. The Quarterings of this Family, as on the Tomb of the faid Lord Russel, in Westminster-Abby, are, 1. Cooke. 2. Sable, a Fesse between three Pheons Argent. 3. Or, on the Breast of an Eagle display'd with two Heads, Azure, a Fleur de Lis Argent. 4 Three Eaglets display'd in Bend, between two Cotises. 5. Gules, a Fesse compony Argent and Sable, between fix Crosses-Pattee fitched in the Foot Or. 6. Or, two Bends Gules. 7. Bendways of ten Pieces, Or and Azure. 8. Azure, a Lion rampant within a Bordure Argent.

The Number of Leaves in this Herb, answers to the five Senses in Man; and he that conquers his Affections and Appetite, is a worthy Bearer of this Charge, and a greater Hero than Casar or Alexander;

for, as the Poet fays,

3

r-

ed

ne

nd of

by

on la-

Si

When all are conquer'd, greater Glory's won, If by himself the Conqueror's outdone.

Hildersham of Kent; Sable, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Or.



He beareth Argent, on a Chevron Azure, three Cinkfoils of the first; by the Name of Westby of Nottinghamshire and Yorkshire; and is also the Armes of Nicholas Westby of Innis in the Kingdom of Ireland, Esq;

Worlich of Norfolk, bears; Gules, on a Chevron

Argent, three Cinkfoils Azure.

Worlich of Salop; Azure, on a Chevron Argent,

three Cinkfoils of the first.

The Field is Ermine, on a Chevron Azure, three Cinkfoils Argent; by the Name of Moor. The Armes of John Moor, D. D. Rector of St. Andrew's Holbourn, and Chaplain to their Majesties King William and Queen Mary, by whom he was made Bishop of Norwich, being the 48th in Order. He was educated in Katherine-Hall, Cambridge; and being made Chaplain to Heneage Earl of Nottingham, Lord Chancellor of England, obtain'd by his Interest and Favour, to be Minister of St. Anne's Church, built in, and taken from the Parish of St. Giles's in the Fields, London; and after Rector of St. Andrew's Holbourn, upon the Promotion of the learned Dr. Edward Stillingfleet to the See of Worcester: But he held not this Living long, for upon the Deprivation of Dr. Lloyd, he was made Bishop of Norwich, and consecrated July 1691. with other Bishops, who were nominated into the Sees then vacant. He fate fixteen Years in this See, and in 1707. was remov'd to Ely, after the Death of Dr. Patrick.

He beareth Ermine, on a Chevron Sable, three Cinkfoils Or; by the Name of Hatfield of Notting-

hamsbire.

fe

1

ti

2

ft

ni

Si

be

be

St

the

mi

Cin

fev

Ex

In

fine

am

Skepper of Lincolnsbire, bears; Ermine, on a Chevron Gules, three Cinkfoils Or.



The Field is Sable, on a Cross Or, five Cinkfoils of the first. These are the Armes or Seals of the See of St. David's, now a Suffragan Bishoprick, but formerly a Metropolitan; for we are inform'd by Dr. Heylin, that 27 Bishops

of this See, retain'd the Title of Archbishops, having seven Suffragans under them; and that after that Name was laid aside, yet one and twenty more retain'd the Power of an Archbishop, and confectated all the other Bishops of Wales. The Cathedral, now standing, was the Work of Bishop Peter, the forty ninth Bishop of this Diocese, and was dedicated to St. Andrew and St. David, though now St. Andrew be left out. This See hath had the greatest Number of Bishops of any in England, the first being St. Dubritius, consecrated A. D. 519.

He beareth Azure, on a Cross Or, five Cinkfoils

of the first; by the Name of Womock of Suffolk.

Argent, on a Cross Sable, five Cinkfoils Or; is borne by the Name of Edmonds of Essex. In some the Cross is raguled.

Flavi of Artois, a Province in France, bears; Er-

mine, on a Crofs Gules, five Cinkfoils Or.

Thus have we done with Trefoils, Quaterfoils and Cinkfoils, having produced a fufficient Variety of their several Bearings: I now proceed to give one or two Examples of other Flowers borne in Armes; and though I shall be here very short, the careful Observer may find many other Kinds borne in Coat-Armour, both among Englishmen and Foreigners.

He



He beareth Argent, a Chewron Sable, between three Columbines slipped, proper; by the Name of Coventry, The Armes of John Coventry, Mercer, Lord Mayor of London, A. D. 1425. 4 Hen. 6. which John, was Son of

William Coventry, of the City of Coventry in Warwickshire. He lies buried in the Parish Church of St. Mary le Bow, London.



He beareth Argent, three Pinks flip. ped proper; by the Name of Jordey. These Kinds of Flowers, for Beauty, Variety of Colours, and pleasant Smell, may be compared with the choicest in the Garden; but yet, because such

dainty Adornings do better befit Ladies and Gentle-women, than Knights and Men of Valour, whose Worth must be known by their Actions in the Field, and not by their Attire in the Court, therefore the ancient Generous made choice rather of such Herbs as grow in the Fields, as the Cinkfoil, Trefoil, &c. Guillim hath in all the Additions, been made to blazon these Gilly-flowers, but evidently wrong, that being quite another manner of thing; yet they also are sometimes borne, as in the Armes of Colby of Norfolk, and Wade of Yorkshire.



The Field is Argent, a Chewent Gules, between three Blue-Bottles, slipped proper; by the Name of Chorley of Chorley, an ancient Family in the County Palatine of Lancaster. These sew Examples may suffice to shew that

all others of the like Kind (which I voluntarily pals over for Brevity's Sake) are to be reduced to this

Head

fc

ti

P

CO

W

in

for

C07

po

un

201

Head of Coronary Herbs; from which I should now pass on to the Physical, whose chief and more frequent Use consisteth in curing and assuging Maladies and Diseases. But as Examples of this Kind are very rare to be met with, I willingly omit them, and think it sufficient to have shewn by our General Division, to what Head they are to be reduced, when any such do occur.

SECT. III. CHAP. 11.

Of Humours and Bones.

HITHERTO we have handled that Part of our Distribution which comprehendeth Things Vegetable; now proceed we to the other, concerning Things Sensitive, which are all Sorts of Animals, or

Creatures endued with Senses.

1

h

pof

he

ele

at

is

115

10

The Senses, as likewise the Sensitive Soul, are Things in themselves not visible, and therefore estranged from Heralds Uses; but because they reside in Bodies of differing Parts and Qualities from any before-mentioned, therefore, in handling of these Sensitive Creatures, I hold it requisite to begin with their Parts; and these are either the Parts contained, or containing, or sustaining.

The Parts contained, are Humours and Spirits; whereof only the first is used in Coat-Armour, wherein are represented sometimes Drops of Blood, and sometimes Tears, which both are naturally Humours contained; though in Armory they are no longer sup-

posed to be contained, but shed forth.

The Bearing both of Blood and Tears, is evermore understood to be Guttatim, Drop-meal; and in Blazon is termed Gutte, of the Latin Word Gutta, which S s 2 signi-

fignifieth a Drop of any thing that is by Nature li-

quid, or made so by Art.

It is a standing Rule, that in Blazoning of Coat-Armours charged with Drops, you must evermore confider the Substance whereof they are, and give them a Denomination accordingly; fo shall you never need to name their Colour at all, forasmuch as by their Substance their Colours are easily conceived. 1 shall not however in this Place give you Examples of any other kind of Drops, but those proper to this Chapter; namely, of Blood and Tears, but refer for what remains to the nineteenth Chapter of the fourth Section, (or first of the second Volume) and by placing them there, I shall not only avoid the Confusion which my Author was fo much afraid of, but at the same time dispose them as they ought to be, under the Head of Charges, which, though alike in Form, differ on funday Accounts in Name. But to proceed.



He beareth Argent, Gutte de Sang; by the Name of Lemming. These Drops are seldom borne of themselves alone, but rather upon or with some other kind of Charge, either ordinary or extraordinary; or else dividedly, by

means of the Interposition of some of the Lines of Partition hereafter to be handled. I have before explain'd the Word Gutte; as for that other Sang, it is French for Blood, and deriv'd of the Latin Sanguis, which signifies the same, and plainly denotes what Colour they are of.



The Field is Sable, a Turnip proper, a Chief Or, Gutte de Larmes; by the Name of Dammant of Suffolk. This is that other Humour beforementioned, and is called Gutte de Larmes,

Larmes, says Guillim, quia ex Lachrymarum Guttis conflant, because they represent Drops of Tears falling: These are always understood to be of Colour Blue.

These Humours before-mentioned, in respect of their moist and fluent Nature, do stand in need of something to contain them; and such containing Parts are either the outmost Includer, which is the Skin (of which we have already said somewhat in the first Section, where we treat of Furrs) or the whole Body it self, with the several Members and Parts thereof; all which, because they need their Supporters, those we will speak of first, and so descend to the whole Bearings and Parts.

But (to follow my Author) I will first shew you an Example of Dead Mens Skulls, and then proceed to

the Supporting Parts.



77

y

ot

Y-

at

by olk.

re-

nes,

He beareth Argent, on a Chevron Gules, three Dead Mens Skulls of the first; by the Name of Boulter: These are the Armes of John Boulter of Gawthorp-Hall in the County of York, Esq; to whom the said Estate came by the

Will and Grant of Sir John Cutler, in case of Failure of Issue, by his only surviving Daughter, Elizabeth, Countess of Radnor. This kind of Coat-Armour may serve to put both the proper Owner of it, and every serious Spectator of the same, in mind of the Mortality of their Bodies, and their last End. And indeed the Bearer hereof, above-mention'd, seems to have made that good Use of it, and to endeavour from that Consideration, to make to himself Friends of the unrighteous Mammon, that when they fail, he may be received into everlasting Habitations; for ever since he came to that Estate, he has annually paid a very considerable Sum to the Vicar of Harwood (in which Parish it lies) for preaching a Sermon every Lord's Day

Day in the Afternoon, and catechizing the Children; and to a School-Master, for teaching all the Children of the Parish gratis, Reading, Writing and Arithmetick; and has in other Respects been a Publick Benefactor.

Parts of Support, whereof we have Use in Armes, are those solid Substances which sustain the Body, viz. the Bones; whereby the Body is both under-propped, and carried from Place to Place, by help of their Ligaments and Sinews.



He beareth Sable, two Shinn-Bones faltireways, the Sinister surmounted of the Dexter, Argent; by the Name of Newton of Derbyshire. I give this Form of Blazon hereunto, because the first lieth nearer to the Field than the

other doth; for they cannot properly be faid to be a Cross of Bones, because they be not incorporated one with another, but are dividedly severed by interposing the Purslings.

He beareth Azure, two Shinn-Bones saltireways,

ரு. Argent ; by the Name of Milborne.

SECT. III. CHAP. 12.

General Notes concerning the Bearing of

THE Method first chalked out to us, hath at length brought us to such Blazens as present to the Eye, those fensitive Things which we called the containing; because they are the Mansson, in which not only the Blood and Spirits, but also the Bones (which we named the Parts sustaining) are enclosed.

These

These are Animals, or Living Creatures, with their Parts and Members.

Now an Animal is any Substance confisting both of a Body fitted for diverse Functions, and a Soul, gi-

ving Life, Sense and Motion.

In the handling of Animals, it might be a Scruple, whether the Bearing of such Creatures whole, should have Precedence in their Bearing, before their Parts; and also in what Rank and Order the several Kinds of Creatures are to be marshalled by us, that thereby the Dignity of their Bearing may be best conceived.

As to the first, the Order of Nature is indeed to proceed from Things simple to compound; whereas Art on the contrary, descendeth from the Compounds to the Simples: In Imitation whereof, we shall in our Progress follow this Course, that first every whole Bearing of any Animal shall precede, and then such Parts and Members thereof as are usually borne; for so every one that hath seen the whole, will discern the Parts the better, whereas he that seeth a part (having never seen the whole) knoweth not whereof it is a part.

But the Order of Nature, will best help us to understand the Dignity of Creatures borne in Coat-Armour, by discovering to us which are most excellent and perfect. For as at the Beginning God created all Things out of a confused and disorder'd Chaos; so in producing the infinite Variety of Beings, in which his Wisdom and Power are contemplated, he began with those less perfect, and proceeded thence gradually, pronouncing every thing good, to the End of his Work, Man, for whom all the rest of the Creatures were made; then was compleated that admirable

Beauty whereof it is faid, Loe, it is very good.

But yet, we are not precisely to esteem the Worth of every Bearing by this Order of Nature; because Art doth sometimes stamp a peculiar Note of Dignity, for

for some particular Respect, as for some special Use, Quality or Action in the Things; and because among Animals of the same kind, one may be nobler than another, as in Whelps of one Litter, whereof one will run to the Chase, the other to the Pottage-Pot.

Now the Order that I prefix to my self in treating of Animals, shall be the same which I have set down in the Contents of the several Chapters concerning them; as first to set down all Sorts living upon the Earth, as Beasts, Serpents, and creeping Things; secondly, such as live above the Earth, as Fowls and slying Insects; thirdly, watery Creatures; and lastly Man. Which Method, though it doth not indeed directly agree with that of Nature, yet is it most suitable to our present Purpose.

And now I shall proceed (before I end this Chapter) to some particular Precepts concerning Things Sensitive borne in Coat-Armour; and these will be of two Sorts, the first respecting the Manner of Bearing them; the second concerning their Dignity and Signification. And both these seem to have an Agreement

and Relation to one another.

For the First,

Observe, all Beasts of savage and sherce Nature, must be figured and set forth in their most noble and sherce Action; as a Lion erected bolt upright, his Mouth wide open, and his Claws extended: In this Form, he is said to possess his Vigour and Courage, and being thus depicted, is said to be rampant. A Leopard or Wolf must be pourtraied going pedetentem, Step by Step; which Form of Action sitteth their natural Disposition, and is termed passant.

2. All Sorts of placable or gentle Natures, must be set forth according to the most noble and kindly Assist of every one of them; as a Horse running or vaulting, a Greyhound coursing, a Deer tripping, a Lamb going,

with a smooth and easy Pace, Gc.

3. Beafts

11

to

th

po

an

th

tion

for

oth

tion

pro Fori

Ani

tend

3. Beasts of savage and harmful Kind, are naturally armed with something wherewith they may hurt a Man, and for which they are to be shunned, as the Lion with Tallons, the Boar with Tusks, the Stagg and the Bull with Horns. These therefore in Blazon are said to be armed, especially when the Colour of such their Weapons is different from the Part on which they grow. Hereto belong these particular Notes,

The Lion, by reason of his generous and noble Nature, is always said to be armed, and his Tongue and Tallons are coloured Red; except only when he himself or the Field are of that Colour, and then they

are made Blue.

The Stagg, Hart, Buck, and such Creatures as though of a wild Nature, are not harmful unless provok'd, seem to be termed indifferently, armed or attired. So doth my Author blazon the Armes of Faldo

of Bedfordshire, saying, armed or attired.

4. As wild Creatures, having Tallons or Claws on their Feet, are termed armed; so such as have Hoofs, whether whole or divided, are to be termed unguled, from the Latin Ungulus, a Nail; for these Hoofs are to them rather as a Nail, to defend the Foot from the Sharpness of Stones and Gravel, than as Wea-

pons to offend an Enemy.

10

be

1011

ng,

ng,

afts

Seeing the above-mentioned are the most proper and noble Forms of Bearing Animals, it will follow, that these Bearings have the most honourable Significations: But it is no Consequence at all, that therefore they ought not to be borne otherwise, or that other Ways of Bearing have not a very good Signification. We are speaking here only of Generals, but in proper Places we shall demonstrate, that there is no Form of Bearing, either the Whole or the Parts of Animals, without an honourable and particular Intendment.

Tt

5. A

5. A Fifth Rule may be, That every Creature ought to be fet out in his natural Colour, which in Heraldry we call Proper; and in Blazoning of all sublunary Things (but not Calestial, as Sun, Moon, Stars, &c.) make use of the said Term to express such Propriety of Colour. Nevertheless, it is not to be imagined but that those which are borne in different Tinctures, may be as honourable as the others, and are as much capable to set forth the generous and noble Qualities of the Bearer.

There remains yet another Branch of these first Kind of Precepts, concerning the Bearing of Animals; and that is about the true placing of them in Armory, according to Art and the Propriety of their Nature, Guillim gives a long Account of the Manner of their Location on Banners and Surcoats, but the use of Armes in that Nature, being now pretty well worne out, it may suffice to observe, That every Animal borne in Coat-Armour (unless otherwise express'd in the Blazon) if it be drawn in Profile, i.e. with a side Face, must behold the Right Side of the Shield or Escocheon, which answers to the Lest Hand of the Looker-on: But if it be full-fac'd, as in Heads cabosh'd or the like, it must immediately respect the Beholder.

Belonging to the Second Head, are such Observa-

Precepts.

ing the Dignity and Estimation of a Bearing, is that of Nature; by considering of which, it will evidently appear, that as God sirst created the less persest Creatures, and afterwards such as were completely persect; so the last are consequently of greater Honour and Estimation than the first.

an

ve

he

En

En

But 2. Nature is otherwise concerned in the Signification of Animals borne in Armory; for every Bearer is supposed to be endued with such Qualities as belong

long to that Creature he has in his Armes. And here again the Rule is, that every Bearing of Animals in Coat-Armour be interpreted in the best Sense, that is, according to their most generous and noble Qualities: For Example, the Fox is remarkable for his Wit, and withal given to filching for his Prey: If then this be the Charge of an Escocheon, we must conceive the Quality represented to be his Wit and Cunning, but not his Pilsering and Stealing; and so of all others.

3. The Antiquity of the Bearing, and the Estate and Dignity of the Bearer, are not a little concern'd in the Honour of the Charge, and its suitable Signification. There are two Observations belonging to this

Rule.

First, Antiquity is an evident Token of an honourable Meaning to the Bearing, forasmuch as at the first Institution of Armes, they had apparently the Nature of Hieroglyphicks, and were contrived purposely to set forth that Quality wherein the Owner of such Armes did excel: Whereas of very many Coats of latter Date, it may too truly be said, that they have but little, if any Meaning at all.

Secondly, the high Estate and Dignity of the Bearer, doth very much enhance the Signification of the Charge; Quia arma nobilitatem sumunt à Persona gestantis: Armes are honoured by the Bearers. From this Consi-

deration arises

11

t.

B

ly

0-

11-

ret

e-

ng

4. A Fourth Rule, which is established by Custom and vulgar Estimation, and therefore seldom faileth, viz. That since every particular Empire, Kingdom, and Nation, have their distinct Ensigns of their Sovereign Jurisdistion, whatever Beast, Bird, Fish, &c. he that swayeth the Scepter doth bear for his Royal Ensign, in each particular Nation, the same is there accounted to be of greatest Dignity. Thus the bearing of the Lion, is in chief Esteem with us in England, because it is borne by his Majesty, as the Tt 2

Royal Token of his Imperial Sovereignty over us. In like manner, the Eagle is mostly valued among the Germans, and the Fleurs de Lis among the French.

5. Lastly, It is to be observed, that amongst Things fensitive, the Males are of more worthy Bearing than the Females; and Creatures perfect, more honourable than such as are any ways mutilated or castrated.

SECT. III. CHAP. 13.

Of Whole-footed Beafts.

HAVING delivered divers Rules and Observations concerning Living Things in General; I shall now annex such Examples as may demonstrate those several Sorts of Bearings; for a smuch as Demonstration giveth Light to the most doubtful and am-

biguous Precepts.

Sir John Ferne says, the Invention of Armes where in Beasts or their Parts are borne, is borrowed of the Hunnes, Hungarians, Scythians and Saxons, cruel and most fierce Nations, who therefore delighted in the Bearing of Beasts of like Nature with themselves, in their Armes, as Lions, Bears, Wolves, Hyana's. &c. which Fashion likewise came into these our Countries, when those barbarous People over-ran and conquer'd the West Part of Europe.

Our Division of Beasts is threefold, as First, into such as have solid or undivided Feet. Secondly, into Bisule, or Beasts having their Feet divided into two Parts only; the Third are such as have Toes or Feet divided into many Parts. But to these we also add, Terrestrial Creatures without Feet, which only glide of

flip along, as Serpents, Snails, and the like.

In

In giving Examples of these sundry Kinds of Beasts, I shall begin with those that are whole-footed.



He beareth Gules, an Elephant paffant, Argent; by the Name of Elphinston. Concerning these Armes that are formed of Beasts, it is to be observed, That generally those are reputed more noble which do consist of

whole Beafts, than are those that are formed of their Parts. Yet sometimes the Parts may be given for some such special Services, as may be no less honourable than the whole Bearing.



10

nd

he

in kc.

m-

nd

nto

nto

two leet

rdd,

e or

In

He beareth Sable, on a Fesse between three Elephants Heads, eras'd Argent, as many Mullets of the first; by the Name of Pratt of Norfolk. When any Part is borne with Ligges, like Pieces of Skin depending, it is called

erasing, of the Latin Word Erado, to rent off, or else of the French Word Arrasher, of the same Signification. The Elephant shews a Man of great Learning and Authority; a wife and sage Counsellor, and a Person of eminent Valour.



He beareth Sable, a Fesse between three Horses passant, Argent; by the Name of Stamp. Crest, a Demy Horse saliant Argent. The Armes of Sir Thomas Stamp, Kt. Lord Mayor of London, A. D. 1692. 2 William

and Mary: A Horse erected bolt upright, may be termed enraged; but his noblest Action is express d in a saliant Form. This of all Beasts for Man's Use, is most needful and serviceable either in Peace or War.

He



He beareth Gules, a Horseshead, couped, Argent; by the Name of Marsh. Seeing the Courage and Service of the Horse are so eminent in the Field, it may be wondered why the Lion should be esteem'd a more honourable Bearing:

But the Reason is, because the Horse's Service and Strength is principally by the Help of his Rider, whereas the Lion's is his o vn.



The Field is Sable, a Chevron between three Horses Heads eras'd, Argent; by the Name of East of Buckinghamshire. Crest, on a Torce of his Colours, a Horse passant Sable. The Horse is a Beast naturally stubborn,

fierce, haughty, proud and infolent; so that no less needful are the Bitt and Raignes (sometimes) to hold him in, than the Spur to put him forward.



He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Horses Heads couped Or, bridled Sable; by the Name of Tripp of Kent. Smithurst is of Opinion, that the Horse signifies one that is bold and valiant; and a Person that

by his Example encourageth others. He also takes Notice, That the Head of any Animal is next in Dignity to the whole Bearing thereof; and that any Limb or Member, whether of Man, Beast, Fowl or Fish, is better eras'd than couped.



The Field is Sable, a Fesse Or, between three Asses passant Argent; by the Name of Asses of Lincoln (vulg. Askewe). The Armes of a very ancient Family, settled at Kelsey in that County,

la

County, which came to them by the Marriage of the Heiress of Hansard. William Ascough, Doctor of Laws, Bishop of Salisbury, and Confessor to King Henry 6. was a Branch of this Family. This Bishop being learned, pious, and rich, three capital Crimes (says Dr. Fuller) in a Clergyman, was set upon by Jack Cade and his Crew, many of them being his own Tenants, who first plunder'd his Carriages of ten Thousand Marks, then dragg'd himself from the high Altar to a Hill hard by the Church, and there barbarously murder'd him, tearing his bloody Shirt in Pieces, and leaving his Body stark naked in the Place, 1450.

Sir William Ascough of Kelsey, Knt. was High-Sheriff of Lincolnshire, 15 and 20 Hen. 7. His Daughter Anne, was married to Mr. Kime, and bare him two Children; but being thrust out of his Family, for professing the Protestant Religion, she liv'd at London, where she was apprehended for her Opinions,

and at length martyr'd, June 16 1546.

Sir Francis Ascough, Son (we suppose) of Sir William, died A. D. 1570. and was buried in the Pa-

rish Church of St. James at Clerkenwell.

Sir Edward Ascough of the same County, Knt. was (as appears by his using the Armes of Hansard) of the same Family, Quartering, first Ascough, as above. 2. Or, a Bend Azure, by the Name of Cathrope. 3. Argent, a Saltire Gules, on a Chief of the second, three Escallops of the first, by the Name of Talboys. 4. Gules, three Mullets Argent, by the Name of Hansard. Crest, a naked Arm, couped at the Elbow proper, holding below the Wings, a Dragon nowed Vert. Motto, Vexat non Vincit.

Argent, a Fesse between three Asses passant Sable, is borne by the Name of Assough of Nottingham, descended from a Family of the same Name at Mid-

lam in Yorkshire.

S

e-

oÿ

n-

at

ty,



He beareth Argent, an Ass's Head eras'd, Sable; by the Name of Hocknell of Cheshire. The Ass is the lively Emblem of Patience, whom therefore our Saviour himself honoured with his Riding. It therefore is said to

fignify, That the first Bearer was a most industrious and submissive Person.



He beareth Gules, a Mule passant, Argent; by the Name of Moile. The Mule depicted passant, as this is, hath his chiefest Grace. I have followed my Author in placing the Mule in this Place; but strictly it ought to have

been inserted among the Bigenerous Creatures, in the 25th Chapter.

SECT. III. CHAP. 14.

Of Cloven-footed Beafts.

AFTER Beasts Whole-footed, succeed those which are Cloven-footed, whether into two Parts or more: And first, we are to treat of such as have

their Feet divided into two Parts only.

Note 1. Creatures which have their Hoofs divided into two Parts only, are for the most part Horned; but these Horns do receive a different Form of Blazon, according to the Creature that wears them; as we shall illustrate by and by, with suitable Examples.

2. These Horned Beasts, besides that their Members are borne couped and eras'd (like other Beasts)

have

be

N.

foli

O₁

have also their Heads borne trunked; by some Armorists termed cabossed, of the Word Cabo, which in Spanish signifies a Head; this Form of Blazon gives us to understand, that it is the Head of some such Beast, borne sole, and of it self, without having any part of the Neck thereto adjoined; an Accident that rarely befalls Beasts of other Kind, except the Leopard, whose Head is seldom sound but in this Form, tho not so blazoned.



He beareth Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Calves Or; by the Name of Veale of Cornwall and Gloucester. Crest, a Garb erected Or, encompassed with a Crown Gules. If these Calves live to wear Horns, which

differ either in Metal or Colour from the rest of the Body, then must there be special mention of such Difference in Blazoning, as you shall see in the next Example.



d

1-

as n-

11)

ve

He beareth Ermine, a Bull passant Gules, armed and unguled Or; by the Name of Bevill of Cornwall. Borne by a very ancient Family of that Name at Gwarnack in the said County, of which John Bevill, Esq.

was High-Sheriff, 5 Rich. 2. which Office has fince been borne by a great many of his Descendants.

He beareth Argent, a Bull passant Azure; by the Name of Chittock of Wortham in the County of Suffolk. Crest, a Demy Buck saliant proper, attired Or.

Chittock of Dickleborough in Norfolk, bears; Azure; a Bull passant Argent.

Uu

Chittock

Chittock of Norwich; Argent, a Bull passant Sable. Borne by John Chittock, Esq; twice Mayor of that City, viz. 1457. and 1466.

He beareth Or, a Bull passant Gules; by the

Name of Boreham.

Fitz-Jeffery of Bedfordsbire, bears; Sable, a Bull passant Or. Crest, out of a Crown Argent, a Demy

Bull iffuing Or.

He beareth Sable, a Bull passant Or; by the Name of Wood of Cambridgeshire and Yorkshire. This short Genealogy of the Family, is since they came into Yorkshire, the first of which was Sir John Wood, Knt. a Justice of Peace, and Treasurer for Lame Soldiers in the West-Riding, who sold his Estate in Cambridgeshire, to purchase the Manor of Beeston in Yorkshire.

Sir John Wood, Knt. bu-Susanna, Daughter of Mr. ried at Leeds, 1633.

| Prettyman, and Sister of Sir John Prettyman.

John and Sulan, Da. of—Thomas Wood, Esq;—Jane, Daughter of William Mr. Pigot, died un-married.

3.

Sulan, Da. of—Thomas Wood, Esq;—Jane, Daughter of Gamen Stivers, 2d Wife, s. pr.

Eliz. buried Leonard Scur, Mr. William IJabella. Mr. John Taylm,
Septem. 13. buried 1680. Breary, of 2d Husband.
1651. 2d Husband.



The Field is Argent, on a Mount in Base Vert, a Bull passant Gules; by the Name of Ridley of Oxfordsbire. The Bull being gelt, changeth both his Nature and Name, and is called an Ox. Guillim says, the Bearing of a

I

.

Bull, or the Head thereof, is a Note of Valour of Magnanimity; whereas the Bearing of an Ox, or the Head

Head thereof, denoteth Faintness of Courage; or as Upton noteth, some other notable Defect.



He beareth Or, three Bulls Heads trunked Gules, by the Name of Bull of Oxfordshire and Gloucestershire. The Armes of the Right Reverend Father in God, Dr. George Bull, who being Rector of Avenine in the County last-

mentioned, was preferr'd Bishop of St. David's. He is famous for his Desenge of the Nicene Faith, and several other learned Works.

The Field is Or, three Bulls Heads trunked, Sable; by the Name of Gore of Wiltshire. Crest, on a Torce, a Bull's Head trunked Sable.

Argent, three Bulls Heads trunked Sable; is borne by the Name of Morgan. Crest, a Griffin segreant Sable.

He beareth Argent, three Bulls Heads cabosh'd Sable, armed Or; by the Name of Waldron of De-wonshire. Crest, a Tyger seiant. In the South Cloyster of the Abby-Church of Westminster, against the Wall, is a small Monument to the Remembrance of Elizabeth Waldron, a Branch of this Family (as appears by the Armes thereon) with this Inscription.

'Elizabeth Waldron, the Third Daughter of Dr. Thomas Waldron, Physician in ordinary to King Cha. 2. and his Houshold, died Feb. 5. 1675-6. being aged 19 years, 4 months and 4 Days, and here underneath was buried, the 9th Day of the same month, being Ash-Weinelday.



unt

es;

bire. oth

of a

r or

the

Tead

He beareth Gules, a Chewron Ermine, between three Bulls Heads trunked Argent; by the Name of Saunders of Surrey and Derbyshire. Crest, a Demy Bull saliant Gules. Bara, a U u 2 good

good French Armorist, useth neither the Word trunked nor cabosh'd in the Blazon of these Armes; but terms them only Bulls Heads.

Bainham of Kent, bears; Sable, a Chevron be-

tween three Bulls Heads trunked Argent.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Bulls Heads trunked Argent, armed Or; by the Name of Baynham of Westbury and Clowerwall in the County of Gloucester; of which was that eminent and faithful Martyr of Christ, James Baynham, Esq; Son of Sir Alexander Baynham of Westbury. He was a Perfon of virtuous Disposition and godly Conversation, bred up to the Law, in the Inns of Court. His marrying the Wife of Simon Fish, Author of a famous Book, entituled, The Supplication of Beggars (which tended much to the Reformation of Religion) caused him to be suspected of the same Inclination. Nor long after he was accused to Sir Thomas Moor, then Lord Chancellor of England, and being arrested by a Serjeant at Armes, was carried out of the Temple, to Sir Thomas's House at Chelsea, where he continued in Free Prison a while; but when Sir Thomas's Perswasions to renounce the Protestant Principles, could not prevail, he used him more severely, and cast him into a Prison in his own House, whipped him at a Tree in his Garden, fince called The Tree of Troth, and lastly, sent him to the Tower of London to be rack'd, thereby to force him to accuse fuch Gentlemen of the Temple as were of his Judgment, and to confess where his Books were; Sit Thomas being present himself, to see this Cruelty exccuted upon him. After this, he was fent to the Bishop of London, who put him into Lollard's Tower, examin'd him feveral Times upon many Articles and Interrogatories, and at last, by fair Words and Threatnings, brought him to recant; and so doing Penance at St. Paul's Cross, he was dismis'd, and

fent home. But within a Month after, he was so troubled in Conscience for his Abjuration, that he could not be quiet, 'till he had asked God and the Protestant Congregation in Bow-Lane, Forgiveness, and declar'd openly in St. Austin's Church, London, that he had denied God, and prayed all the People to forgive him. Upon this he was soon apprehended again, condemned, and delivered to the Sheriff to be executed, as he was accordingly, in Smithfield, April 30. 1532. professing in the Flames, that he selt no more Pain than in a Bed of Down.

The same Armes are borne by the Name of Bullock of Berksbire; of which was Rebert Bullock, Esq; High-Sherist of this County and Oxfordsbire, 8 Rich. 2. Since the Reformation, Henry Bullock, another Branch of the Family, became remarkable, partly for his Intimacy with Erasmus, who in his Epistles termed him Bovillum; but principally, because at the Instance of Cardinal Wolsey, he wrote against Luther, tho' otherwise his Assections were biass'd to the Protestant Party.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Bulls Heads (cabosh'd or) trunked Sable; by the Name of Wood of Kent and Bucks.



re

11-

ly, p-

ot

lg-

Sit

xe-

Bi-

ver,

cles

and

oing

fent

The Field is Or, three Bulls Heads couped Sable, by the Name of Crofts of Suffolk. Crest, a Talbot seiant Argent. Thomas Crofts, Esq; was High-Sheriff of Suffolk, 36 Eliz. and was Grandsather to — Crofts, Esq; cre-

ated Baron Crosts of Saxham in the said County, May 8. 10 Car. 2. A. D. 1658. The same Armes were also borne by John Crosts of Stow in the County afore-named, Esq; created Baronet, March 16. 1660.

He beareth Gules, three Bulls Heads couped Or: by the Name of Torrell (alias Tyrell) of Effex. This ancient Family came first into England with the Conqueror, as appears by the Record at Battle-Abby, and were near of Kin to him. Hen. 6. 1442. in the 20th Year of his Reign, granted the Manor of East-Horndon in Effex, to Sir Thomas Tyrell, Knt. and his Heirs, Pro bono servitio suo nobis impenso, & absque alique servicio, &c. for his good Services done the King. and free from all Incumbrances, Oc. in which Family they still continue. In the Parish Church of Easton are several Funeral Monuments erected to the Honour of this Family. They much enrich'd themfelves by the marrying of the Heir General of the Coggeshalls, who were eminent in this County, several of them having ferv'd Knight of the Shire and Sheriff of the same, particularly Sir John Coggeshall, who was High-Sheriff three Years together; his Armer were, Argent, a Cross between four Escallops Sable.

Sir Walter Tyrell, the French Knight, who accidentally flew William Rufus, was of this Essex Family. He fled into Normandy for the Fact, and the Place where he swam over, is called Tyrell's-Ford to this

Day.

He beareth Argent, three Bulls Heads couped Sable, attired Or; by the Name of Davies of Pembroke and Carmarthenshire. Crest, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Bull's Head, couped at the Neck, attired Or. Motto, Virtute Duce, Comite Fortuna.



He beareth Sable, a Goat passant Argent, artired and unguled Or; by the Name of Carsew of Cornwall. Of which Family, William Carsew of Bokelly, Esq; was High-Sheriff of that County, 3 Hen. 8. and Richard Carsew,

t

0

Esq; 16 Juc. 1. The Goat is not so hardy as politick, therefore

therefore that martial Man which useth more Policy than Valour, in atchieving a Victory, may very aptly bear for his Coat-Armour, this Beast.

He beareth Gules, a Goat passant Argent; by the

Name of Baker of Norwich.



He beareth Ermine, a Goat's Head eras'd Gules, attired Or; by the Name of Goatley. By these two Examples you may observe how you ought to term the Horns of a Goat in Armory, when you find they differ in Metal or

Colour from the Beast, or the Head of the Beast whereon they are borne.



int

by Of

Bo-

nat

ew,

ick,

ore

The Field is Azure, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Argent, by the Name of Marwood of Plymouth in the County of Devon. Crest, a Goat's Head eras'd Argent, attired Azure, on his Neck a Chevron Gules.

He beareth Or, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Vert; by the Name of White of Corn-wall.

Bunny of Durham and York, bears; Argent, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Sable.

The Field is Sable, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Argent; by the Name of Adlington of Lancashire.

Crosman of Cornwall; Sable, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Or.

Azure, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Argent, attired Or; is borne by the Name of Browne.

The Field is Gules, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Argent. The Armes of the Worshipful Company of Shovemakers or Cordwainers;

which Company were incorporated A. D. 1438. and had their first Charter confirm'd in the fourth and fifth of Queen Mary's Reign; and again by Queen Elizabeth, Reg. 4. and by King James 1. They consist of a Master, four Wardens, sixteen Assistants, and an Hundred and four on the Livery: They may take three Apprentices. Their Hall is in Bread-street-Ward, and situate at the meeting of Great and Little Distass-Lane: It is built of Brick, and hath several handsome Rooms in it. One of this Society presented the Company with the Pictures of King William and Queen Mary, which are hung up in the Common-Hall.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between three Goats Heads eras'd Or; by the Name of Marwood. Crest, a Ram couchant. Borne by George Marwood of Little Busby in the County of York, Esq; created Paronet Dec. 21, 1660.

created Baronet, Dec. 21. 1660.

From Beasts of the Field (as we may well enough term those of which we have hitherto treated) we proceed to Beasts of the Forest.



He beareth Argent, on a Mount proper, a Stagg lodged Gules; by the Name of Harthill. The Stagg sheweth one carefully politick, who forefeeing the Danger, prevents it, making good his own Party, and cir-

cumventing his Enemies: Or else a Man unwilling to assail his Enemies rashly, but rather desirous to stand on his own Guard, honestly, than to annoy others, wrongfully. Or (according to Upton) one skilful in Musick, or that taketh Felicity and Delight in Harmony.

C(



He beareth Sable, a Stagg standing at Gaze Argent, attired and unguled Or; by the Name of Jones of Mon-mouthshire. Of this Family was William Jones, who was born in the Town of Monmouth, but being forc'd

to fly from thence, because he could not pay 3 s. 4 d. he went to London, where he became first a Porter, and then a Factor. Going over to Hamborough, he made such a Vent for Welch Cottons, that what he found Drugs at Home, he lest Dainties beyond Sea. He founded a fair School in the Place of his Nativity, allowing 50 l. yearly for the Master, with 100 l. Sallary to a Lecturer, besides a stately Almes-House for Twenty poor Folks, each of them having two Rooms and a Garden, with Half a Crown a Week; all which Benefactions, he submitted to the Oversight of the Worshipful Company of Haberdashers in London, of which he was a Member. Besides this, he expended an infinite Sum of Money, to other charitable and pious Uses. He died about 1600.

The Field is Vert, a Stagg standing at Gaze Or;

by the Name of Morris of Suffolk.

He beareth Gules, a Stagg standing at Gaze Or; by the Name of Davison. Crest, a Stagg's Head couped at the Shoulders, and winged Or.



ng

to

YC

ne

le-

He

The Field is Pearl, a Stagg trippant Ruby, attired and unguled Topaz; by the Name of Mac-Carty. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, Donagh Mac Carty, Earl of Clancarty, in the County of Kerry, and Baron

of Muskerry in the County of Cork, and Kingdom of Ireland.

Xx

In

In the Reign of King Henry 2. Dermot Mac-Cormac was King of Cork, and had a Son named Cormac, who rebell'd against him, and threw him into Prifon; at which the Father was so enrag'd, that he employ'd Carol (or Cabel) another of his Sons, to murder Cormac; and by that Means, the Father again enjoy'd the Kingdom.

Cormac, who was flain in his Father's Life-time, left a Son named Dermot, which Dermot succeeded his Grandfather, but was flain at a Conference near Cork; and to him succeeded Donald his Son, who in the Year 1196. destroy'd many English in the Pro-

vince of Munster.

In the Year 1260, this Family became so mighty in the County of Desmond, that they burnt and spoiled all before them; and prevail'd so much, that for the Space of twelve Years (as 'tis reported) the Desmonds durst not put Plow in Ground, in their own Country; but in the Year 1332, they were overcome, and very much slaughtered by the English.

In 1495. liv'd Cormac Maccarty, who was Lord of Muskerry, but was then cruelly murder'd, by Owen, the Son of Teige, his Cousin-German; and was buried in the Abbey of Kilereagh, in the County of Cork, which Abbey he had founded. He was the Son of Thady Maccarty, and had a Brother named Donald, who succeeded him, and founded the Friery of the Holy Trinity in the County of Kerry; and in 1550. submitted himself to Sir Anthony St. Leger, who was then Lord Lieutenant; which Sir Anthony, pardon'd all his Faults, and receiv'd him again into Favour.

t

lo

h

th

T

A

In 1556. he was advanc'd (by the Maccarties of Desmond) to the Stile, Title and Authority of Maccarty More; and in the same Year went over into England, where he delivered into the Hands of Queen Elizabeth, all his most ample Territories, which

which he received again (by Patent) to hold to him and his Heirs Male, lawfully begotten; and for want of such Issue, to remain to the Crown of England; for which the Queen (in requital) invested him with the Honour of Baron of Valentia, and Earl of Clancarty, and also gave him many Presents, and paid the Charge of his Journey. In 1586. he was one of the Lords of Parliament in Dublin.

In the Year 1601. liv'd Florence Maccarty, who was Son-in-Law to Donald last mention'd, and a Man of great Note in the Province of Munster; also by the Spanish Archbishop of Dublin, stil'd the most

excellent Earl of Clancarty.

In 1665. the Lord Muskerry was flain (in South-Hold Bay) in that great Sea-Fight against the Dutch; and to him succeeded Donagh Maccarty; which Donagh was Earl of Clancarty; and by his Wife, who was Daughter to the Earl of Kildare, he had Donagh, the present Earl, who in the Year 1690. was out-law'd for his Adherence to King James 2. and afterwards went beyond Sea, where he has continued ever since. But (in 1721) his Majesty King George was pleas'd to restore him to his former Honours.

He married the Lady Elizabeth Spencer, second Daughter to Robert late Earl of Sunderland, and by her had two Sons and as many Daughters; of the Sons, the youngest is marry'd to his first Cousin, the Lord Mountcashill's Sister; and of the two Daughters, the Lady Charlotte is married to John West, Esq; Son and Heir apparent to the Lord De la Warr.

His Lordship's Crest is, on a Wreath of his Colours, an Arm in Armour erect, the Hand proper, holding a Lizard Emerald. Supporters, two Angels, their Hair, Wings, and the Studs of their Targets Topaz, their Robes and Targets Pearl, their Clokes

Amethyst.

1of

16

d

ry

in no

11-

to

of

110

10

es,

ich

The

The same Coat is borne by the Name of Fredorf in Bavaria.

He beareth Azure, a Stagg tripping Argent; by

the Name of Lowe of Derby.

He beareth Vert, a Stagg tripping Or; by the

Name of Somerford of Staffordsbire.

The Field is Vert, a Stagg tripping Argent; by the Name of Fowberry of Yorksbire.



He beareth Vert, a Stagg springing forwards Argent; by the Name of Gilsland. Tho' Horns be affigued to the Stagg, Buck, and other like Beasts, for Weapons both offensive and defensive, yet do they seldom use them to those Ends; being therein

like many Gallants, well attired and armed, but it is more for Shew than for Use, when it comes to the Proof. Alike to these are such as bear most noble and generous Creatures in their Armes, of which, and of their noble Ancestors, they make great Boast; whilst themselves have nothing in them signified by the one, nor worthy of the other. On the contrary, a true generous Mind (saith my Author) will endeavour that for his Self-virtues he may be esteemed, and not insist only upon the Fame and Merit of his Progenitors, the Praise whereof is due to them, and not to him, so long as he inherits only their Name and Estate, without having any Share in their commendable Properties.

Great Birth, and Blood, and Ancestors high Worth, Call them not thine, but what thy self bring'st forth.



He beareth Gules, three Bucks tripping Argent, attired Or; by the Name of Row of Durham.

He beareth Azure, three Bucks tripping Or; by the Name of Green of Greens-Norton in the County of

Northampton; which Manor they anciently held by Knights Service, to lift up their Right Hand towards the Sovereign, upon Christmas Day every Year, wheresoever the King should be in England.

The Field is Vert, three Bucks tripping Or; by the Name of Rotheram of Bedfordshire. Crest, a Stagg's Head Or. John Rotheram of Luton in the aforesaid County, was High-Sheriff thereof, temp. Rich. 3.

He beareth Sable, three Bucks tripping Or; by the Name of Swift of London. Crest, a Demy Lion rampant Or, holding a Helmet.

Troop, bears; Vert, three Bucks tripping Argent.



17,

11

be

nd

lue

nly

are

th.

He

The Field is Saphire, a Buck's Head cabosh'd Topaz; by the Name of Mackenzie of Scotland, and was borne by the late Kenneth, Earl of Seaforth, Baron of Kintail, and Hereditary Constable of Glendonen-Castle, for the

King. To the fix Families mention'd to be defeended from the Loins of Walter Fitz-Other, (p. 128.) may be added this of Mackenzie for a feventh. For Colin Fitzgerald, Son to the Earl of Kildare in the Kingdom of Ireland, being A. D. 1263. taken into the Protection of King Alexander, on Account of his Courage and Service at the Battle of Largs, had also bestow'd upon him by the said King, the Lands of Kintail in the County of Ross; and had a Son named Kenneth, from whom his Descendants were called

called Mac Kenneth by the Highlanders, and Mac-

kenzie by the English.

The same Armes, were borne by Thomas Derham of West-Derham in the County of Norfolk, Esq; created Baronet June 8. 1661.

He beareth Argent, a Buck's Head cabosh'd Gules; by the Name of Carneross of Scotland.

The same is borne by the Name of Trye of Hard-

wick in the County of Gloucester.

He beareth Sable, a Buck's Head cabosh'd Argent, attired Or; by the Name of Horton of Catton in Derbysbire. Crest, a Dolphin naiant, embowed, pierc'd through the Back with an Arrow.

Dunster of Wiltsbire; Gules, a Buck's Head ca-

bosh'd Argent.

Wells, bears; Sable, a Buck's Head cabosh'd Or.



The Field is Diamond, three Bucks Heads cabosh'd Pearl, attired Topaz; by the Name of Cavendish of Derbysbire. The Armes of the most High, Puissant and Noble Prince, William Cavendish, Duke and Earl of Devon-

shire, Marquels of Hartington, and Baron Cavendis of Hardwick; Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum for the County of Derby, Knight of the Garter, and one of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council.

This illustrious Family derives its Descent from a younger Branch of the Gernons, (famous in Norfolk and Suffolk) fettled at Cavendish in the last-named County, from which Seat and Estate, they were

foon diftinguish'd by that Sirname.

Of this Family was John de Cavendish, Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, temp. Ed. 3. who had his Summons to Parliament by express Writ, from 46 Ed. 3. to 5 Rich. 2. when he was beheaded by the Mob in Suffelk, who role in Straw's and Tyler's Rebellion.

Of the same Family was the samous Captain Thomas Cavendish, who sailed round the World, in 1588.

As was also Mr. Cavendish, the faithful Servant to Cardinal Wolsey; who attended him in all his Misfortunes, to his Grave, and wrote his Life; for which Reason he was made a Knight, Auditor of the Exchequer, and Privy Councellor, by King Henry 8. He married the famous Lady Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir of John Hardwick, of Hardwick in the County of Derby, Esq; (afterwards Countess of Shrewsbury) by whom he had Issue, 1. Henry, who died without Issue. 2. William, Heir to the Estate. 3. Charles, settled at Welbeck in Nottinghamshire, Father to William Lord Ogle, Duke of Newcastle; and three Daughters.

William, the eldest surviving Son, succeeded him; who by the Favour of King James 1. was created Baron Cavendish of Hardwick, May 4. 3 Reg. and afterwards Earl of Devonshire, Aug. 7. 16 ejust. He married Anne, Daughter and Heiress of Henry Keighley of Keighley in the County of York, Esq; by whom he had Issue, Gilbert, who died young; William his Successor; James, who died an Infant; and three Daughters. This Earl died March 3. 1625. and was

succeeded by

ks

y-

h,

im

n-

13

1111

nd

il.

mo

olk

red

ere

rief

ins

46

the

Re-Of William his Son, who was bred in Italy and France, under the famous Mr. Hobbs. He married Christian, only Daughter of Edward Lord Bruce of Kinloss in Scotland, King James the First's Favourite; by whom he had Issue, William his Heir, Charles, Henry and Anne. He died June 20. 1628. and was succeeded by William his Son, a Minor at his Father's Death, but growing up, he signalized himself by his sirm Adherence to King Charles 1. in all his Troubles. He married Elizabeth, second Daughter to William Cecil, Earl of Salisbury, and by her was Father of William, the first Duke of Devonshire,

who was Steward of the Houshold to King William and Queen Mary; made Knight of the Garter, and also Lord High Steward of England, for the Day, at their Coronation. He was also Lord High Steward, for the Day, at the Coronation of Queen Anne, and bore the Crown between the Dakes of Richmond and Somerset, till he presented it at the Altar. He married Mary, second Daughter to James

Duke of Ormond, by whom he had

William, the present Duke; who was Steward of the Houshold to Queen Anne; and married the Lady Rachel, eldest Daughter of William Lord Russel, and Sister to the late Duke of Bedford; by whom he has three Sons, William, Marquess of Hartington (who married in 1718. Catherine, only Daughter of John Hoskins, Esq; late of Red-Lion-Square, said to be worth 70000l.) Lord James (a Member of Parliament for the Town of Derby) Lord Charles, and four Daughters.

His Grace's Crest is, on a Wreath Pearl and Diamond, a Serpent nowed, proper. Supporters, two Staggs proper, attired Topaz, each collared with a Collar of Greens, flowered Pearl and Ruby. Motts, Cavendo tutus: alluding partly to the Name, Cavendijh; and partly to the Crest, a Serpent, whose Nature it is, when attacked, to cover his Head with his Tail, as knowing that to be the weakest Place.

Note, The Supporters before describ'd, are according to the Peerage of England, or British Compendium: But in the Fifth Edition of Guillim, they are thus Blazoned, viz. on the Dexter Side a Bull Topaz, gorg'd with a Coronet Ruby; on the Sinister, a Lion guardant Ruby, crowned Topaz.

Hargill of Somer setshire, Argent, three Bucks Heads

Terworth of Wiltshire, S cabosh'd Sable.

He beareth Gules, three Bucks Heads cabosh'd Argent; by the Name of Shaw of Shropshire.

The



The Field is Pearl, on a Bend Diamond, three Bucks Heads cabofh'd Topaz; by the Name of Stanley of Chefire, Derbyshire, Lancashire and Westmoreland. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, James

Stanley, Earl of Derby, Baron Stanley, Strange of Knockyn, and Mohun, King in Man, and Admiral of the Isles, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Lancaster, Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, and one of his Majesty's most Honou-

rable Privy-Council.

Descended from Sir John Stanley, Justice and Lieutenant of Ireland, in the Time of Richard 2. whose Seat was at Newton in Cheshire, where a Branch doth now reside. This John, with William his Brother, being sent to seize the Isle of Man, obtain'd a Grant of the said Isle and Pele, and of all the Regalities, Franchises and Rights thereto belonging, and Patronage of the Bishoprick there, to be holden of King Henry 4. and his Successors, by Homage, and the Service of two Falcons, payable on the Days of their Coronation. The Pedigree is as follows:

Sir John Stanley, Knt.—Isabel, Daughter and Lieutenant of Ireland. | Heir of Sir Thomas de Latham.

John Stanley, Constable - Isabel, Sister to Sir Wilof Carnarvon Castle. | liam Harrington.

Thomas Stanley, Lieute-Joan, Daughter to Sir nant of Ireland, temp. Robert Goushill.

Hen. 6.

Yy

Thomas

h'd

E

0

d

0

a to,

11-

ofe

e.

01-

en-

are

ter,

ads

The

Thomas Stanley, Earl of Eleanor, Daughter of Derby, temp. Hen. 7. Richard Newil, Earl of Salisbury.

George, Lord Strange, Joan, Daught. of John obiit vita patris.

Lord Strange of Knockyn.

Thomas Stanley, second—Anne, Daughter to Ed-Earl of Derby. ward Lord Hastings, Sister to John 1st Earl of Huntingdon.

Edward, third Earl of Dorothy, Daughter to Derby, vix. temp. H. 8. Thomas Duke of Nor-Ed. 6. Q. Mary and folk.

Q. Elizabeth.

Henry Stanley, fourth-Margaret, Daughter to Earl of Derby.

Henry Clifford, Earl of Cumberland.

Ferdinando, Earl of Eliz. Da. of William, 6th Earl Derby, ob. fine prol. Ed. Earl of Of Derby.

masc. Oxford.

James, Earl of Derby,—— Daughter of beheaded at Bolton the Duke de Trein Lancashire, Octob. mouille.

Charles Earl of Derby.—Dorothy Helena Rupa, Daughter of Baron Rupa.

William.

V

William-Richard- James, present E.—Mary, Da. and George, Earl of of Derby.

Derby.

| Control of Derby | Sir Will Morley, of Halnaker in Sussex.

But has no Issue living.

His Lordship's Crest is, on a Cap of Maintenance, an Eagle standing on a Child in his Cradle——. Supported on the Dexter Side by a Griphon Topaz, his Ducal Collar and Chain Saphire; on the Sinister by a Stagg——, collared and chained as on the Dexter. Motto, Sans change.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Bucks Heads cabosh'd Or; by the Name of Beech of Beech in Derbyshire. Crest, a Buck's Head cabosh'd Or.

He beareth Or, on a Bend Vert, three Bucks Heads cabosh'd of the first; by the Name of Fernley of West-Creeting in the County of Suffolk.



rl

of

6-

ot

1771 -

He beareth Sable, a Chevron between three Attires of a Stagg, fixed to the Scalpe, Argent; by the Name of Cox of Gloucestersbire and Herefordshire. These were the Armes of Richard Cox of Dumbleton in the Coun-

ty of Gloucester, Esq; created Baronet Feb. 7. 1661. Thomas Cox, Esq; descended from the Coxes of Coxhall in the County of Kent, was the first of this Family who was seated at this Place, having bought it of Sir Thomas Pope, and Thomas Lord Audley, to whom the Manor had been given by King Henry 8. in Exchange for Layer-Marney in Essex. Sir Richard Cox of Castleditch in Herefordshire, is Grandson of the Yy 2

faid Thomas; and Thomas Cox of Cleave, is a younger Branch of the same Family.

From Beasts of the Field, and Beasts of the Forest, which are indeed tame and sociable in respect of those we call savage; we shall go on to give some sew Examples of such as are in a kind of middle State, between Gentle and Fierce; and these are the Unicorn and the Camel. We shall not stand here disputing, as some do, whether there be any such Creature as an Unicorn (the Decision of that Controversy being beside our present Purpose) but take it for granted, that there are, seeing we have so often beheld their Forms in Escocheons, and been told so by the Learned in Natural History.



The Field is Argent, an Unicorn seiant Sable, armed and unguled Or; by the Name of Harling. The Unicorn hath his Name of the one Horn in his Forehead, which Horn, is not only of great Strength, but also of excellent

Virtue; infomuch that the same is accounted the most powerful Antidote against Poison. From whence the Bearing of the Unicorn is a Representation both of Strength and Courage, and also of virtuous Dispositions and Ability to do Good; for to have Strength of Body, without the Gists and good Qualities of the Mind, is but the Quality of the Ox: But where both concur, that may truly be called Manliness.



He beareth Gules, an Unicorn tripping Argent, armed and unguled Ors by the Name of Musterton. Farnesus seems to intimate, that the Unicorn is a proper Bearing for a valiant Soldier; for (saith he) such is the Greatness of

his Mind, that he chuseth rather to die, than to be taken alive: In like Manner, the valiant Man doth so far contemn Death, that he chuses to lose his Life, rather than be compelled to any base Servitude or Bondage.

He beareth Azure, an Unicorn tripping Argent;

by the Name of Bernard of France.



The Field is Sable, three Unicorns in Pale, current Argent, armed Or; by the Name of Farrington of Berkshire. This Beast was highly honoured in being the Supports of the Sovereign Ensigns of the Kingdom of Scotland;

and from hence it is, that (according to Smithurst, who often has a shrewd Guess at Truth) the Bearing of him in Armes is taken to signify Service done

in or to that Kingdom.



72

S

ie

ce

0715

nd,

111-

or;

fins

153

s of

He beareth Gules, three Unicorns Heads couped Or; by the Name of Paris of Cambridgeshire. Motto, Vive ut Vivas. Robert Paris of Hildersham, was High-Sheriff of this County and Huntingdonshire, 10 Rich. 2. Dr. Fuller be-

lieves, and not without Reason, that Matthew Paris the Historian, was of this Family, because he was born in the next County.—— He was a Monk at St. Alban's, skilled in Poetry, Oratory and Divinity, as also in Painting, Graving, &c. but his chief Genius was in writing of Histories, wherein he wrote a large Chronicle, from the Conquest to the Year of our Lord 1250, where he concludes with this Distich:

Siste tui metas studii, Matthæe, quietas, Nec ventura petas, quæ postera proferat ætas.

Matthew here cease thy Pen in Peace, and study on no more,

Nor do thou aim at Things to come, which next Age hath in Store.

Yet, resuming the Work, he continu'd it to 1259. 40 Hen. 3. in which Year he lest off, both living and writing.

He beareth Argent, three Unicoms Heads couped

Gules; by the Name of Cottingham of Surrey.

Shelley; Gules, three Unicorns Heads couped Ar-

Preston; Argent, three Unicorns Heads couped Sable.



He beareth Sable, a Camel paffant Argent; by the Name of Camel of Devonshire. This Beast far surpaffeth the Horse in Swiftness, and is his mortal Enemy. In Armes he signifies a Man expeditious, and always ready

for Business.

After all these Cloven-footed Beasts, I will add one more, no way inferior in Stomach, and absolute Refolution, to any of the former.



The Field is Sable, a Boar passant Or; by the Name of Gilpin of Cumberland and Westmoreland. Of this Family was Richard Gilpin, Esq; who was enfeoffed in the Lordship of Kentmire-hall, by the Baron of Kendal, for

his singular Deserts: He killed a wild Boar, that raging in the Mountains adjoining, much damaged the Country-People; whence it is, that they give a Boar in their Armes. Bernard Gilpin, Son of Edward Gil

pill,

pin, Esq; was of this Family; born at Kentmire, A.D. 1517. and bred in Queen's College, Oxford. He disputed against Bishop Hooper, the Martyr, but asterwards became himself a zealous Protestant. He was Rector of Houghton in the North, and boarded in his House twenty four Scholars, the greater Number poor Mens Sons, on whom he bestowed Meat, Drink, Cloath and Education. He kept a Table for his Parishioners every Sunday, from Michaelmas to Easter. He bestowed five Hundred Pounds in the building and endowing of his School; and was accounted a Saint, his Enemies themselves (if he had any) being Judges. He died March 4. 1583. aged Sixty six.

The same Armes are borne by William Gilpin of Scaleby in the County of Cumberland, Esq; Son and Heir of Dr. Richard Gilpin of the same Place; which William, married Mary, Daughter of Henry Fletcher of Talentire, Esq; Crest, an Artichoke, leaved and

stalked proper.

1-

is

ies dy

ne Re-

lant

um-

this

who

ent-

ra-

the

Boar

Gil

pill,



He beareth Argent, a Boar passant Gules, armed Or; by the Name of Trewarthen. The Bearing of a Boar in Armes, betokeneth a Man of a bold Spirit, skilful, politick in warlike Feats, and one of that high Resolu-

tion, that he will rather die valorously in the Field, than secure himself by ignominious Flight.

He beareth Gules, a Boar passant Or; by the Name of Baird of Auchmenden in Scotland.



The Field is Pearl, three Boars Heads couped Diamond. Crest, a Lion rampant regardant Topaz, between his Paws a Boar's Head couped erect, Diamond. Supporters, two Lions ram-

pant

pant regardant Topaz, ducally crowned Saphire. Motto, Pro Libertate Patrix. The Atchievement of the most Noble and Right Honourable, George Evans, Baron of Carberry in the County of Cork, and Kingdom of Ireland; so created on the 15th of

March, 1714-5. the first of King George.

This Family is of Caharas in the County of Limerick; of which was George Evans, Esq; whose Wise was of the Family of Ayers, of Ayers-Court in the County of Galway; and by her he had George, now Lord Carberry: Which George, during the last Parliament, was a Member for the Borough of Westbury in the County of Wilts, in England. By his Wise, one of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Henry Stafford of Blatherwick in the County of Northampton, Esq; he has two Sons and one Daughter.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of Fortrey of

Lincolnsbire; and Vigneron of France.

He beareth Sable, three Boars Heads couped Or; by the Name of Loveland of Norfolk.

Burleigh of Hampshire; Vert, three Boars Heads

couped Argent.

The Field is Gules, three Boars Heads couped Argent; by the Name of Stapeley. Borne by John Stapeley of Petcham in the County of Suffex, Esq. created Baronet July 28. 1660.



The Field is Or, two Barrs gemeller Gules, between three Boars Heads couped Sable; by the Name of Jenkinson of Norfolk. The Boar, tho' he wanteth Horns, is no way defective in his Armour; nay, he is beyond those for

merly exemplified, and is counted the most absolute Champion among Beasts; for he hath both Weapons to wound his Foe, which are his strong and sharp Tusks; and also his Target to defend himself; for

Which

cel

which end he useth often to rub his Shoulders and Sides against Trees, thereby to harden them against the Stroke of his Enemy.



17,

of

r;

ds

ped

ohn

fq;

elles
couinfon
ranin his
for-

lute

Nea-

Charp

; for

He beareth Argent, a Chevron engrail'd Gules, between three Bears Heads couped Sable; by the Name of Agar (Achard or Agard). Crest, a Bugle Horn stringed Sable. Walter Agard claimed to hold by Inheritance,

the Office of Escheator and Coroner through the whole Honour of Tutbury in the County of Stafford, and the Bailiwick of Leyke. 'Pro quo officio nullas Evidentias, carta vel alia scripta proferre possifit, nisi tantum Cornu venatorium album argento inaurato in medio & utroque fine decoratum; Cui etiam affigitur Cingulum byssi nigri sibulis quibusdam argenteis ornatum, in medio quorum posita sunt insignia Edmundi secundi silii Regis Henrici tertii.

This Family is found written of Staffordshire, Middlesex and Leicestershire. Of one of them, we cannot determine which, was Arthur Agard, who is buried in the Cloysters belonging to the Abby of St. Peter's Westminster, with this broken and impersect Epitaph, on a small Monument against the East Wall, near the Door of the Chapter-house.

'	-Ar	thurus Aga	rd an	ntique)r —		bic prope
reposit -	—-	— 62 ann	105 -		- di	ligens	Scrutator
'	一	Margareta	uxor	ejus	qui	Obiit	
Decemb	. 16	10.					

Of this Family was also, Francis Agar of Elmesthorp in the County of Leicester, Esq; Privy-Councellor in Ireland, whose Daughter and Heiress, Cicely, Zz. was

was married to Sir Henry, second Son of Sir James Harrington, Knt.

The same Armes are borne by the Name of Swin.

ton of Devonshire.



The Field is Pearl, three Boars Heads erected and eras'd Diamond, armed Topaz; by the Name of Booth of Cheshire. This is the Paternal Coat-Armour of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, George Booth, Earl of

Warrington, and Baron Delamere of Dunham-Massey, Descended from a very ancient and knightly Family of this County, and in Lancashire; of which, Sir William Both, Knt. was High-Sheriff of the County of Chester, 13 Eliz. Sir George Booth of Dunham-Massey, Knt. was created Baronet, May 25. 1611. and his Grandson, Sir George Booth, for his laudable (tho' unfuccessful) Attempt to restore his rightful Sovereign King Charles 2. was at the Coronation of his said Majesty advanced to the Dignity of a Peer of this Realm, by the Title of Baron Delamere of Dunham-Massey. In which Honour he was succeeded by Henry, his eldest surviving Son, who having been instrumental in bringing about the late happy Revolution, was further advanced to the Title of Earl of Warrington, 2 William and Mary. He married Mary, the Daughter of Sir James Langham of Cottesbrook in the County of Northampton, Bart. by whom he had Issue, James, who died young 2. George, Successor. 3. Langham, and 4. Henry; and two Daughters, Elizabeth, married to Thomas Delves, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir Thomas Delves of Derrington in the County of Chester, Bart. and Many Wife to Rusel Roberts, Esq; Brother to Charles Earl of Radnor.

George

m

George, the present Earl, has married Marr, one of the two Daughters and Coheirs of John Oldberry of London, Merchant, by whom he hath Issue, only

one Daughter, named Mary.

y

IT

11-

id

ole

0-

01

eer-

ot

uc-

ha-

ate

Ti-

He

ban

by

ung

ary;

mai

25 01

Lair,

Earl

orge,

His Lordship's Atchievements are Quarterly of Thirty fix Coats, 1. Booth, as above. 2. Pearl, a Fesse engrail'd Ruby. 3. Pearl, two Barrs Saphire, in chief as many Mullets Ruby. 4. Pearl, on a Bend Saphire, three Garbs Topaz. 5. Pearl, two Chevrons and a Canton Ruby. 6. Pearl, on a Bend Ruby, three Carbuncles Topaz. 7. Emerald, 2 Cross engrail'd Ermine. 8. Pearl, a Bugle Horn stringed Diamond. 9. Topaz, a Saltire Diamond. 10. Saphire, a Chevron between three Garbs Topaz. 11. Lozengy barways, Pearl and Ruby. 12. Quarterly Ruby and Pearl, in the first a Lion pasfant of the second. 13. Paly of fix, Topaz and Ruby, a Chief Verrey. 14. Topaz, five Bendlets Saphire, in a Bordure Ruby. 15. Pearl, billety, a Lion rampant Diamond, crowned Topaz. 16. Pearl, on a Chief Saphire, two Fleurs de Lis Topaz. 17. Pearl, crufuly, three Fleurs de Lis Diamond, in a Bordure Ruby. 18. Pearl, a Pale engrail'd Diamond. 19. Pearl, a Lion rampant Diamond. Pearl, a Mullet Diamond. 21. Pearl, a Chevron engrail'd Saphire. 22. Pearl, a Lion rampant Ruby, between three Pheons in a Bordure engrail'd Diamond. 23. Emerald, a Cross engrail'd Ermine. 24. Topaz, three Piles in Point Ruby, on a Canton Pearl, a Griffin segreant Diamond. 25. Pearl, three Closets Diamond. 26. Ruby, a Cross Ermine. 27. Pearl, a Fesse Verrey, Topaz and Ruby, between three Water-Bougets Diamond. 28. Pearl, a Chief Ruby, over all, on a Bend Saphire, three Efcocheons of the first, on each a Chief as the second. 29. Topaz, a Chevron Ruby, and a Canton Ermine. 30. Paly of fix, Topaz and Saphire, on a

Bend Diamond, three Horseshoes Pearl. 31. Pearl, fix Lioncels rampant Diamond. 32. Verrey, Pearl and Diamond. 33. Diamond, a Lion rampant Pearl. 34. Topaz, a Fret Ruby. 35. Pearl, three Bendlets enhanced Ruby. 36. Pearl, on a Bend Saphire, three Annulets Topaz, in chief a Crosset Ruby. Crest, a Lion passant Pearl. Supporters, two Boars Diamond, armed and crined Topaz. Moto, Quod ero Spero.



The Field is Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three Boars Heads eras'd Saphire, armed and langued of the first; by the Name of Cochran of Askings in the County of Air, and Kingdom of Scotland. These are the

Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, William Cochran, Earl of Dundonald, and Lord Cochran; created Lord Cochran of Cowdon, Decem. 27. 1647. and

Earl, May 12. 1669.

This Family has been of long Duration in the County of Renfrew, whereof there has been Barons for many Ages, endow'd with large Possessions; the none arriv'd to the Dignity of Peerage, 'till the

Reign of King Charles 1.

In the Year 1593. William Cochran, the last of the Male Line, married Margaret, Daughter to Robert Montgomery of Kelmurley in the County of Air, by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Robert Lord Semple, and by her had Elizabeth, his Daughter and sole Heir.

Which Elizabeth was married to Alexander Blare, a younger Son of an ancient and genteel Family, whose Ancestors had been seated in the County of Air, for many Ages before; which Alexander changed his Name to Cochran, and by his Wife had Sit John, his Son and Heir, and Sir William.

S

Sir John firmly adher'd to King Charles 1. had a Colonel's Commission under him, and was sent Ambassador to several Princes, to solicite their Assistance in his Majesty's Behalf. After that King's Death, he attended King Charles 2. in his Exile, but dying about the Time of the Restoration, without Issue,

William his Brother became his Heir.

j-

1711

and

ons

ho

the

the

bert

by

sole.

lare,

nily

V O

han-I Sit

Si

Which William was first a Member of Parliament for the Shire of Air, and in 1644. created Lord Cochran of Cowdon; but afterwards, for contributing his hearty Endeavours towards bringing home King Charles 2. was fin'd by Cromwell, 5000 l. Sterling. After his Majesty was restor'd, he was constituted one of the Commissioners of the Treasury and Exchequer, and after created Earl of Dundonald; continuing in his Majesty's Favour during his whole He married Euphame, Daughter to Sir William Scot of Ardross in the County of Fife, and by her had a Son named William, who died in his Lifetime, leaving Issue by the Lady Catherine his Wise, Daughter to John Earl of Cassils, John, who fucceeded his Grandfather in the Honour; and married the Lady Sufanna, Daughter to William Duke of Hamilton, by whom he had William his Succellor, who died unmarried, and John late Earl of Dundonald.

Which John married first, Anne, Daughter to Charles Earl of Dunmore, who died in 1,11. leaving one Son, nam'd William, and three Daughters; his second Wife was the Dutchess Dowager of Beaufort. He died in 1720. leaving William, by his first Wife, to succeed, who is now Earl of Dundonald.

He beareth Pearl, a Chevron Diamond, between three Boars Heads eras'd Ruby, armed of the first; by the Name of Elphingston. The Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable, John Elphingston,

Lord Elphing From; so created, A.D. 1509

Defcen-

Descended from John de Elphingston, who liv'd in the Year 1252. and was succeeded by Alexander Elphingston of That-Ilk, who in the 33d of David the second, exchang'd his Lands of Kinschinbar with Alexander, Son to Sir Adam More, Knt. for the Lands of Arthbeg in the County of Stirling, since called Elphingston, where his Posterity have had their Residence for near 300 Years past.

To him succeeded another Alexander, Son and Heir to Sir William Elphingston of that That-Ilk, who was stain at the Battle of Piperdan, in 1436. by whose Valour (chiesty) the Victory was obtain'd against the English; succeeded by Henry his Brother, from whom they have continu'd in a direct Male

Line, down to the present Time.

Sir Alex. Elphingson of Eliz. Barlow, Maid of That-Ilk, Lord Elphing- Honour to Queen Marston, temp. James 4. garet. Alexander Lord Elphing-Catharine, Daugh. to John Lord Ereskine. ston. Robert Lord Elphingston. -Eliz. Daugh. to Sir John Drummond. Alexan. Lord Elphingston, - Jane, Daughter to Wil-Lord High Steward of liam Lord Livingston. Scotland. James Elphingston, Alexand. Lord Elphingston, cb. S. of Barns. prol. mafc. an only Alexander Elphingston of Lilias. Barns, Lord Elphing-Daughter. Iton.

Alexander

Alexander Lord Elphingston.	John, now L Elphingston.	ord — If	abel, Daughter to Joseph Earl of Lawderdale.
Charles Elphing- fton, Esq;	Eliz. Da. to W. Primrose of Carrington.	John,	William.

The Field is Topaz, a Chevron between three Boars Heads eras'd Saphire; by the Name of Rollo. And are the Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable, Robert Rollo, Lord Rollo of Duncruib in the Kingdom of Scotland; so created, Jan. 10. 1651. Descended from John Rollo, of an ancient and noble Family in the County of Perth; who in the time of King Robert 2. obtain'd a Grant from David Earl of Strathern, with the Consent of King Robert his Father, of the Lands of Duncruib, Fyndony, Pitinclethy, Ladcathy and Pitmedi. The rest of the Pedigree is as follows.

Duncan, Son of	John-
Andrew Rollo -	
Robert Rollo -	
William Rollo -	Oliphans.
Robert Rollo -	Jane, Daughter of William Lord Graham.
	Marion, Daughter and Co- heir to Sir David Rollo of Ballachie.

12

1-

nder

George

George Rollo. James Rollo.—Agnes, Daugh. to Ro-

Andrew Rollo, who was—Catherine, Dau. to James Knighted by J. 6. and Drummond, Lord Macreated Lord Rollo, by derty.

King Charles 1.

James Lord Rollo, who Mary, Daugh to Archibald was Knighted v. pat. | Earl of Argyle.

Andrew, Lord Rollo. —— Margaret, Da. to Robert Lord Burleigh.

R bert, now Lord Rollo. - Mary, eldest Da. to Sir Harry Rollo of Woodside.

We have yet another kind of Creature to exemplify under this Head of Bifules; and that is the Ram, a Beast of great Dignity, being no less than a Duke by Authority, for he hath the leading of Multitudes. Examples of the whole Bearing are pretty scarce, therefore we shall only give an Escocheon wherein the Head of this Animal is borne; and then make Amends for such Defect, by two or three Coats of a like Nature.



He beareth Sable, a Chevron between three Rams Heads couped Argent; by the Name of Ramsey of Norfolk and Bucks. Of which last County was Adam Ramsey (viz. of Hitcham) Esquire for the Body to King Richard 2. The

fame Armes are borne by Mr. Thomas Ramsey of London, Engraver, a great Lover and Encourager of Works of Heraldry and Amiquity; to whom I confess

fels my self very much obliged, for his kind Assitance towards the Publication and Perfecting of this

present Book.

ľ

1,

y

11

n

ts

en

Dy

as

re

he

of

nels three Rams Heads couped Argent, armed Or; by the Name of Ramsey of Kent. These were the Armes of Sir Thomas Ramsey, Knt. (Son of John Ramsey of Flenbridge in the aforesaid County) who was Sherist of London, 1567. 9 Eliz. and Lord Mayor of the said City, A. D. 1577. 19 ejust. This Sir Thomas married two Wives, 1. Alice, Daughter to Bevis Lea of Ensield in the County of Stafford, Gent. and 2. Marry, Daughter to William Dale of the City of Bristol, Merchant, but 'tis suppos'd had no (surviving) Issue by either, because we find that his Sister, married to John Taylor of Rodmerton in the County of Gloucester, Esq; is said to be his sole Heir.

In the Parish Church of St. Mary Woolnoth, was a fair Monument for this Sir Thomas Ramsey and his two Wives, erected at the Cost of his Executors,

with the following worthy Memorial.

'Here lyeth interred the Body of Sir Thomas Ram'ley, Knight, a most worthy Citizen, and lately Lord
'Maior of London, being free of the Grocers Compa'ny, with whom (by Will) he hath left a perpetuall re'hefe for poore yong men, Retaylours of the said Com'pany, which he saw performed in his life time. He
'was a most carefull magistrate, walked in the feare
'of God, and loved peace. He lived 79 yeeres, and dy'ed (without Issue) in the faith of Jesus Christ, the 19
'Day of May, Anno Dom. 1590. whose godly end
'was a true testimony of his vertuous life.

Here lyeth buried also Dame Alice, the first Wife of the said Sir Thomas Ramsey, she being eldest Daughter to Bevis Lea of Enfield in the County of A a a Stafford,

Stafford, Gent. Unto whom he was married 37 yeeres: and having lived 85 yeeres, she departed this Life the 18 day of January, An. Dom. 1577.

Dame Mary, the second wife to the said Sir Thomas Ramsey, was eldest Daughter to William Dale of Bristol, Merchant, unto whom he was married 12 seeres. In regard therefore of so worthy a Knight, and his two vertuous Ladies: This monument is here placed, by the Executors to the said Sir Thomas Ramsey, the 18 day of November, Anno Dom. 1596.

This faid Lady Mary Ramsey, was Founder of the Writing-School in Christ's Hospital, London; as appears by a Table in the Parish Church there; whereon also several other worthy charitable Acts of hers, are recorded.

And this shall suffice for the Ram; who signifies in Armes, a Person valiant in War, and serviceable in Peace, principally by his Substance.



He beareth Azure, a Toyson d'Or; by the Name of Jason: And was borne by Robert Jason ot Broad-Somerford in the County of Wilts, Esq; created Baronet, Sept. 5. 1661. Toyson d'Or, is no other than Golden-Fleece,

fo that there was no Occasion to make further mention of the Colours in the Blazon, than the Word it self implies.



He beareth Sable, a Fesse between three Lambs passant Argent; by the Name of Lambton of Durham. Crest, a Ram's Head cabosh'd.



e

S,

es

ole

); ;

ras

ler-

re-

ylon

ece,

en-

dit

reen

the

reft,

He

He beareth Gules, three Holy Lambs, Staff, Cross and Banner, Argent; by the Name of Rowe of Lamerton in the County of Devon. The Holy Lamb is a Typical Representation of our Blessed Saviour, and may well besit a

brave resolute Spirit, who undertaketh a War for Christ's Cause.

SECT. III. CHAP. 15.

Of Savage Beafts.

We have now done with such Beasts as are called Bisulca, which have their Feet divided into two Claws; the next Part of our Distribution contains those which are called Multisida, such as have many Claws: Of this Sort are not only Lions, Tigers, Bears, Wolves, and others of sierce and ravenous Nature, which live by Prey and Spoil; but many also as are of a timorous Nature, whose Excellency consists rather in their Swistness, than in their Strength, as Foxes, Hares, and others of less harmful kind. Now in treating of these, the Observations formerly made, must be called to mind, and some sew others laid down, which will serve for Direction throughout all the rest of the Work.

Let it then be noted, First, That all Beasts of ravenous Kind, when they are borne Feeding, you must term them in Blazon, Raping, and tell whereon.

2. In Blazoning of Beasts of this Kind, you must in no wise omit to mention their Talons, which are their Armour, if they differ (as most commonly they

Aaa2

do)

do) in Tineture from the Body; and in such Case

you shall call them Armed.

3. When the Talons are differently Tinctured, it always happens that the Tongue is so too, which therefore you are to term Langued. Indeed this last Rule belongs chiefly to the Lion, whose Eagerness is always express'd in his ramping Posture, with Claws extended and Tongue lolling out. But if any other savage Beast hath his Tongue borne in like Manner, and differently coloured, the same Word may well be applied to him.

Other more Particular Rules there are, concerning the divers Kinds and peculiar Actions of Beasts of Rapine, which shall follow in their more convenient Places. In the mean time, let us proceed to Examples that may give Life to these premised Rules. And I hold it good to begin with Beasts of sierce Nature; and first with the Lion, reckoned the King of Beasts.



He beareth Gules, a Lion dormant Or; by the Name of Aylesworth of Essex. It is reported, that the Lion sleepeth with his Eyes open, so should good Governours do, whose Vigilancy should shew it self, when others are

most at Rest, and secure. The Lion dormant signifies one who having been victorious, gives over the War, and takes his Ease.



He beareth Sable, three Lioncels conchant, Argent; by the Name of Bateman of Essex. In the Blazoning of Armes consisting of more Lions in a Field than one, you must term them Lioncels, (according to Leigh) which is

as much as to fay, young or petit Lions. The Reason of this Rule, I take to be this, that because the Lion

hath

hath a Prerogative Royal over all Beasts, and cannot endure that any other should participate of the Field with him, to the Impeachment of his Sovereignty; therefore the Bearing of divers Lions in one Field, must be understood of Lions Whelps, which asyet have not so great Feeling of their own Strength, nor Apprehension of their inbred Royal Sovereignty, as Lions have. But the Rule hath two Exceptions.

For 1. This Rule holdeth not in the Sovereign Enfigns, where these Beasts are said to be Lions, propter

Dignitatem Regia Majestatis.

2. This Rule hath no Place in Coat-Armours wherein certain Honourable Ordinaries are interposed between these Beasts; for by such Interposition (saith Leigh) every one of them is reckoned to be of as great Dignity, as if he were borne dividedly in so many several Escocheons.

The Lion couchant (faith Smithurst) fignifies one who

hath given over Publick Affairs.



111

Ot

ld

2CY

ire

ies

ar,

011-

ateof

11 3

h is

ason

Lion

iath

He beareth Argent, a Lion seiant Sable; by the Name of Lloyd. Tho' this Form and Gesture hath Affinity with the sormer, yet the Difference is easy to be observed, by comparing the Manner of their Reposing; and in

these Kinds of the Varieties of Gestures, you may observe, that by Degrees I proceed from the most quiet, to the most sierce Gesture and Action. This kind of Lion, sheweth a wary, watchful Person; or one who was serviceable in a Frontier Garrison.



The Field is Argent, a Lion passant Sable; by the Name of Stone of Norfolk. It is also borne by the Name of Ball, of the same County.

He beareth Gules, a Lion passant Ermine; by the Name of Grobham of Wiltshire. Crest, a Boar's Head

eras'd.

The Field is Ermine, a Lion passant Gules; by the Name of Drew of Devonshire. Crest, on a Torce, a Squirrel seiant, holding a Nut-Tree Branch. A Family of this Name at Broxborne, who bear the same Coat, have, a Goat's Head eras'd, with Leaves in his Mouth. This Coat-Armour is borne by Francis Drew, Esq; of the Grainge, Member of Parliament for the City of Exeter, A. D. 1723. Descended (as is supposed) from William Drew of Ken in the said County of Devon, Esq; who with Elizabeth his Wife, lie buried in the Parish-Church of Christ-Church, London; having this Memorial of them.

Hic jacent corpora Will. Drewe, Armig. fil. Joh. Drewe, de Ken, in Com Devon. Armig. & Eliz. ux. ejus, fil. & hared. Wil. Cecil. ac confang. & hared.

'Tho. Cecil. Armig. Qua quidem Elizab. obiit 10 die 'Novemb. Anno Dom. 1586. Et pradict. Wil.

' Drewe obiit, Oc.

We dye to live, that liv'd to dye,
Through Jesus Christ, & so did I;
Which Christ, as I have loved best,

' Among his Saints I trust to rest.

He beareth Or, two Barrs Gules, in Chief a Lion passant Azure; by the Name of Gregory of Oxfordshire, Lincolnshire, and Yorkshire. Crest, a Demy Boar creet ----

The Lion passant shews one ready for noble Actions; or of absolute Jurisdiction. But some think he signifies a resolute Ambassador.



He beareth Or, a Lion passant Sable, and Chief Gules; by the Name of Rishton of Lancashire, an ancient Family in that County; of which was Edward Rishton, who was Student in Brazen-Nose-College in Oxford, but com-

menced Master of Arts at Doway, and from thence went to Rome, where he was made Priest. thence he was fent in the Mission of England to make Converts, but before he was well fettled, was taken, and kept Prisoner in the T wer three or four Years; but at length being dismissed, and condemned to Banishment, he settled at the University of Pont-a-mussin in Lorain, where the Plague then happening to be, and he not very careful of himfelt, died of it. He wrote, Synopsis Rerum Ecclesiasticarum ad annum Christi, 1577. A Profession of Faith made manifest, and confirm'd by twenty four Reasons. Rerum pro Religione Catholica in turri Londinensi gestarum Indiculus ab anno 1580, ad 1585. Religiosorum & sacerdotum nomina, qui pro defensione Primatus Rom. Ecclesiæ per Martyrium consummati sunt sub Henrico Octavo Anglia Rege.



in

ln-

my

idy

But

He

The Field is Or, two Lioncels paffant Azure; by the Name of Somery. The Armes of an ancient Family of that Sirname, formerly Barons of the Realm. Mr. Blount, in his Fragmenta Antiquitatis (often before quoted) hath

preserved the Copy of a remarkable Pact or Concord between Reger de Quincy, Earl of Winchester, and Reger Somery; which (tho' in Latin) may be worth transcribing.

Hac est concordia fact apud Leycestriam die Sancti Vincenti Martyris, Anno Regni Regis Henrici si-

lii

lii Regis Johannis 310, coram Domino Rogeri de Turkilby, magistro Simone de Walton, Domino Gilberto de Preston, & Domino Johanne de Cobham ' Justiciariis tunc ibidem Itinerantibus, Inter Rogerum ' de Quincy Comitem Wintonia & Rogerum Somery, 'viz. Quod pradictus Rogerus de Somery concessit pro se & haredibus suis, quod pradictus comes & haredes sui habeant & teneant Parcum suum de Bradgate ita inclausum sicut inclusus fuit in Octabis Sancti Hillarii anno pradicti Regis Henrici 310. cum Saltatoriis tunc in eo factis. Et pro hac concordia o concessione idem comes concessit pro se & hæredibus suis, quod idem Rogerus de Somery & haredes sui quacunque hora veniant in Foresta ipsius Comitis ad ber-' Sandum in ea cum novem arculus & sex Berseletis secundum formam Cyrographi prius facti inter pradictum Rogerum Comitem Wintonia, & Hugonem de Albaniaco Comitem Arundeliæ in Curia Domini Regis apud Leycestriam; & si aliqua fera, per aliquem prædictorum arcuum vulnerata, intraverit prædictum Parcum per aliquem saltatorium, vel alibi, bene lice-' bit pradicto Rogero de Somery & haredibus suis mittere unum hominum vel duos ex suis qui sequenter prædictam feram, cum canibus, illam feram sequentibus, infra prædictum Parcum, sine arcu & Sagittis, " & illam capiant eo die quo vulnerata fuit, sine lasione aliarum ferarum in pradict Parco existentium : Ita quod si sint Pedes intrabunt per aliquem saltatorium ' vel Hayam, & si fint Eques intrabunt per Portam, si aperta fuerit, & aliter non intrabunt, ante quam cor-' nabunt pro Parcario si venire voluerit. Et præterea idem Comes concessit pro se & hæredibus suis, quod ipsi de catero quolibet anno capi facient duos damos tempore Pinguedinis & duas damas tempore Firmationis, & eas liberari facient ad Portam pradicti Parci alicui hominum pradicti Rogerij de Somery & hæredum suorum, literas Patentes ipsorum deferentes pro-pradictis Damis.

Damis. Concessit etiam prædictus Comes pro se & hæredibus Juis, quod ipsi de catero nullum Parcum facient, nec Parcum augmentabunt infra metas Berfationis pradicti Rogeri & haredum suorum, trater antiqua clausa pradicta Foresta. Et pradictus Rogerus ' de Somery concessit pro se & haredibus suis, quod ipsi de catero nunquam intrabunt pradictam forestam ad bersandum nisi cum novem Arcubus & sex Berseletis, & quod Forestarii sui non portabunt in Bosco ' pradicti Rogeri de Somery & haredum Suorum, saegittas barbatas sed pilettas, & quod homines sui de Barwe & Forestarii infra Octabis Sancti Michaelis ad Vadum Parci Fidelitatem facient quolibet anno Balivis pradicti Comitis & haredum Juorum, quod venationem pradicti Comitis & haredum suorum ser-' vabunt fideliter & alia quæ ad dictam Forestam per-' tinent, Secundum proportum dieti Cyrographi inter pra-' dictos Comites Wintonia & Arandelia prius confecti. ' Et hac Concordia facta est inter pradictum Comitem 'O pradictum Rogerum de Somery, Salvis eidem Comiti O haredibus suis O pradicto Rogero de Somery, ' & haredibus suis omnibus articulis in pradicto Cyrographo confecto inter pradicios Comites Wintonia O Arundelia contentis. Et praterea idem Comes concessit pro se & havedibus suis, quod unus vel duo hominum pradicti Rogeri de Somery & haredorum suorum qui sequentur pradictam feram vulneratam cum canibus eam sequentibus infra pradictum Parcum cum pradicta fera, si eam ceperent vel non cum pradictis Canibus, pradicti parci libere exeant per Portam & fine Impedimento. Et pradictus Comes & haredes scire facient aliquem de suis pradicto Rogero de Somery. O haredibus suis apud Barwe quo die mittetur pro Supradictis damis ad pradictum lo um pradictis temporibus, & hoc scire eas facient per six dies ante pradictum Diem. In cujus vei testimonium alter alterius Scripto Sigillum suum apposuit, &c. He

Bob

9

12

12

-

25

er

1-

is,

ne

ta

1771

fi.

01-

rea

ipfi

ore

0

icni

Ju-

ictis

m16.

He beareth Gules, two Lioncels passant Argent; by the Name of Lestrange of Hunstanton-Hall in Norfolk. Which Seat came to them from the Albanies; and belonging to John Baron Le Strange of Knocking, in the Reign of Edward 2. he gave it to his younger Brother Hamon. From the said Hamon descended Sir Thomas Le Strange, who was made Lord Deputy of Ireland, while Sir John Satton, the Lord Lieutenant, was attendant upon King Henry 6. in England, A. D. 1429. So also was Roger Le Strange, Esq; who was Sherist of Norfolk and Suffolk 2 Hen. 7.—Nicholas Le Strange, Esq; of that Place, was created Baronet, June 1. 1629.

But what of late has made this Family most talk'd of, was its producing Sir Roger Le Strange, who was in great Esteem at Court, in the Reign of King Charles 2. and James 2. He was certainly a Man of Wit and Learning, and writing in a familiar Stile, made some Books well esteem'd by the Ingenuous; but has others, not of equal Merit, considering the Tendency of them. He died in King William the Third's Reign. They held their Manor of Hunstanton of old, upon Condition to find two

Soldiers to defend Caftle-Rifing.

He beareth Argent, two Lioncels passant Vert; by the Name of Mersin.

He beareth Or, two Lioncels passant Gules, armed and langued Azure; by the Name of Brampton.

In this Place I have Opportunity to drop an Obfervation, very good and necessary, out of the British Compendium; viz. That the Talons and Tongue of a Lien ought always to be Gules, unless the Field or Charge be so Tinctured; and in such Case, the Talons and Tongue are to be Azure, as in the Armes just Blazoned

Nevertheless, you may also take Notice, saith the Author of that Treatise, That because no Lons are borns

h

E

borne otherwise, (i. e. than armed and langued) there is no Necessity to mention the same in your Blazon.—Indeed in Guillim's Opinion it seems a Thing indifferent, because in most of his Examples of Lions, he takes no Notice of those Terms; though his own Rule be (in which I follow him) that they ought to be expressed.

However, the first Observation does not always hold; for you will sometimes find those Parts of which we are speaking, not only of other Colours (as you will perceive hereafter) but of Metal also, as in

the following Escocheon.

oft

e,

ot

n-

fi-

ng

101

WO

rt;

ar-

12.

06-

til

f a

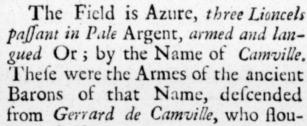
lons

just

the

are

orne



rished in the Time of King Stephen. His Son Richard was Sheriff of Berks, temp. Hen. 2. and temp. Rich. 1. was one of the Admirals for the Expedition to the Hly Land; and joined with Robert de Fornham in the Government of Cyprus. Gilbert his Son, was one of the Peers in the Parliament at Lincoln, where William King of Scots did Homage to King John. Geoffry, Son of William, Brother of Gerrard de Camville, sat in several Parliaments, temp. Ed. 1. as did also, William his Son, 2 and 4 Ed. 2.

He beareth Sable, three Lioncels passant in Pale Argent; by the Name of English of London, Kent and

Gloucester.

He beareth Gules, three Lioncels passant in Pale Argent, by the Name of Gifford. Walter Gifford, Earl of Longvile in Normandy, came into England with William the Conqueror, by whom he was made the first Earl of Buckingham; and was Witness to the Charber Bbb 2

ter of King Henry 1. for the Reformation of the Laws and Customs of England. He had Issue, Walter, the second Earl of Buckingham, and Hugh.

The said Walter, second Earl of Buckingham, married one Ermyngard, who with her said Husband, sounded the Abbey of Notesby near the Town of Buckingham. He died without Issue, and was buried in the said Abbey, A. D. 1164. leaving all his entail'd Lands to Osbert Gissord his Nephew (by his Brother Hugh) and his other Lands to William Marshal Earl of Pembroke, who had married Isabel, Daughter and Heir of Richard Strongbow, Son of Gilbert Earl of Pembroke, Grandchild to Rhohisia Gissord, this Walter's Aunt.

The same Armes were likewise borne by Henry Gisford of Burstal in the County of Leicester, Esq; created a Baronet, Nov. 21. 1660.

This Coat is also borne by George England, Esq; late Burgess in Parliament for the Town of Great

Yarmouth, in the County of Norfolk.

The Field is Or, three Lioncels passant in Pale Sable; by the Name of Carew of Surrey and Cornwal. See the Second Volume for a large Account of this Noble Family, with their Quarterings, Crest, Supporters, &c.

Azure, three Lioncels passant in Pale Or; were (according to Dr. Heylin) the Armes of Beavois the Saxon, and Flower of Chivalry in his Time: He was at the Siege of York, in the fourth Year of William the Conqueror; and the Year after, fought the great Battle at Cardiff in Wales, against the Normans. He was made Earl of Southampton, by the said Conqueror; and was Witness to his Charter of Lands, that he gave to the Abbey of St. Edmond'sbury in Suffolk, by the Name and Title of Earl Beavois. He died without any known Issue, the tenth Year after the Norman Advent.

He

He beareth Argent, three Lioncels passant in Pale

Sable; by the Name of Kerkewick of Cornwall.

He beareth Ermine, three Lioncels passant in Pale Gules; by the Name of Combe of Helmsted Bury in the County of Hartford. Crest, an Arm armed, holding a broken Spear, Or.



q;

ale

al. C-

275,

ere.

the

He Vil-

the

Northe

er ot nd's-

Bea-

enth

He

He beareth Azure, a Lion passant guardant Or; by the Name of Bromfield of London and Surrey: And was borne by Sir Edward Bromfield, Knt. Sheriff of the City of London, A. D. 1626. and Lord Mayor of the same,

Also by Sir John Bromfield, of Suffolk-A. D. 1636. Place in Southwark, in the County of Surrey, Knt. created Baronet, March 20. 1660. Descended from L'ewellyn aur Dorcheck, Lord of Yale in Wales, An-

cestor to Gruffith of Bromfield ap Cadwgan.

It is also borne by the Name of Thompson of Yorkfive and Lincolnshire; derived from which first County, is Charles Thompson, Esq; one of the Captains of the Orange-Regiment of Train'd-Bands, of the City of London. Crest, a Lion rampant Or.

Likewise by the Name of Powel of Lancashire.

The Field is Argent, a Lion passant guardant Sable; by the Name of Blundeston of Shropshire.

Or, a Lion passant guardant Gules; is borne by

the Name of Rhoderick of Cambridgeshire.

Argent, a Lion passant guardant Gules; by the Name of Quartton.



The Field is Azure, a Lion passant guardant Or, and a Chief Ermine; by the Name of Kent of Wiltsbire, Berk-Shire, Yorkshire and Gloucestershire. Crest, a Lion passant guardant Or. Others have, a Lion's Head eras'd Or, col-

lared

lated Gules. These Armes are borne by Clement Kent, of Thatcham in the County of Berks, Esq; Member in this present Parliament (1726) for the Borough of Reading. Note, some have the Chief Erminois.



The Field is Mars, three Lions paffant guardant in Pale, Sol. These are a Portion of the Sovereign Ensigns of the Bitish Empire, and signify His Majerty's Imperial Jurisdiction over that Part of His Royal Dominions called

England. 'Till the Time of King John, our Princes bore only Mars, two Lions passant guardant Sol; but King Henry 2. having married Eleanor, Daughter and Heir to William Duke of Aquitain and Guien, whose Coat-Armour was, Mars, a Lion passant guardant Sol; John, Son of Henry King of England, united the said Lion with those in his own Shield, and ever since the Kings of this Realm have borne the Armes above-described.

He beareth Argent, three Lioncels passant guardant in Pale, Gules; by the Name of Brograve of Hartfordsbire and Norfolk. Crest, an Eagle display'd with two Heads proper, crowned Or. Borne by Thomas Brograve of Hamels in the first-named County, Esq; created a Baronet, March 18. 1662.

The Field is Sable, three Lioncels passant guardant in Pale Argent; by the Name of Aygle of Che-

fbire and Northumberland.



He beareth Ermine, three Lioncels paffant guardant in Pale Gules; by the Name of Calcroft of Derbyshire and Linc Inshire. In Fuller's Worthies, among those Gentlemen who took the Oaths to King Henry 6. I find the Names of

Richardus Calleroft de Chesterfield, and Thomæ Calleroft

de Chestersield: From one of which it is more than probable our Subscriber Robert Calcrost, Gent. is de-

scended.

In the Blazon of all these Lions, whether passant, or passant guardant in Pale, I have omitted the Word Barways, which Guillim uses; because, as Lions any way passant and in Pale, can have no other Position but barways, the Use of that Term is (in my Opinion) entirely needless.



die

r-

of

by

ty,

ar-

he-

201-

the

and

ong

s of

crof:

The Field is Gules, on a Fsse Argent, three Lioncels passant guardant Purpure; by the Name of Oldssworth. Crest, a Lion seiant, supporting a Smeld, the near Foot extended in the base Part of it. The Lion guardant,

shews a Person of a vigilant Disposition, who takes Care of his Sasety in the Midst of his Enemies.



He beareth Or, a Lien faliant Gules; by the Name of Felbrig of Felbrig in Norfolk. This Family hath been very ancient and numerous, having their chief Seat at that Place, and their Name as the Cultom was

in those Days, from thence. The most famous of them was Sir Simon Felbrig, Knight of the Garter, temp. Hen. 5. who married Margaret, Daughter to the Duke of Theise, and Niece to the King of Bohemia; by her he had Alana his Daughter and Heir, married to William Tyndale, of whom before, p. 274.

He beareth Argent, a Lion saliant Gules; by the Name of Petit of Cornwall and Yorkshire. The Lion saliant shews the Bearer to be a ready and active Person, on all Occasions for War.

The

The Field is Or, a Lion rampant Gules; by the Name of Leigh: And is the Paternal Bearing of Austin Leigh of High-Leigh in the County of Challer Fig.

Chester, Esq;

The same Coat, Quarter'd with Pearl, a Chief indented Ruby, was borne by the ancient and noble Family of Abernethy of Scotland, formerly Peers of that Kingdom, by the Title of Lord Saltoun; which Title is now enjoy'd by the Frazers, who married the Heiress of Abernethy. Their Crest was, an Eagle preparing to fly. Supporters, two Eagles, all proper. Metto, Salus per Jesum Christum.

It is likewise borne by these following Families,

viz.

Owen of Shropshire,

Vaughan of Carmarthenshire.

Charlton of Wales, Salop and Northumberland. John de Charlton having married the Sifter and Heir of Griffith ap Owen, and in her Right possessing (among other Lands) the Lordship of Powys, had the Title of Lord Powys, temp. Ed. 2. which Title continued in the Family for several Generations, 'till Edward Charlton, Lord Powys, dying 9 Hen. 5. left only two Daughters, one of which being married to Sir John Grey, Knt. he had Summons to Parliament in her Right, by the Title of Lord Powys.

Borne also by Robert Charlton, Esq; High-Sheriff of

the County of Salop, 12 Ed. 4.

By Edward Charlton of Heyslesyde in the County of Northumberland, Esq; created Baronet, March 6. 1645.

By the most Noble and Puissant Lord, James Weems, Earl of Weems, Baron of Elcho in the Kingdom of Scotland, and Baronet.

This

n

2

0

This ancient and noble Family of Weems, is deriv'd originally from John, Lord of the Barony of Weems, a younger Son of the Earls of Fife, from which Barony his Descendants assum'd their Sirname. From him, after several Generations, descended

Sir David Weems, who ob- Elizabeth Lundy of Thattain'd a Charter from Ilk. King James 4. to erect all his Lands into the Barony of Weems.

-Catherine, Daugh. to Hen: David Weems-Lord Sinclair.

John Weems -- - Margaret, Da. James Weems of Caskeberry, Paterof Sir Adam Otterburn.

nal Ancestor to the present Earl of Weems.

David Weems ----Cecil, Daught. of William Lord Ruthven.

hit

ot ng

tle

ed

ard OW

ohn

her

to f

y of

ames

Ing.

This

6.

Sir John Weems. - Mary, Daugh. to James Steuart, Lord Down.

John Weems, first-Jane, Daugh. to Patrick Lord created a Baronet, then Lord Gray. Weems of Elcho, and lattly, Earl of Weems, by King Cha. I.

Ccc

David.

David, Earl of Margaret. Da. to John Earl of Weems. Rothes.

of the Crown.

Margaret, Dau. and Sir James Weems, Knt. defole Heir, on whom | fcended of the Caskeberry Fathe Honour was mily, created by K. Cha. 2. entail'd by Consent Lord Burntisland for Life.

t

Co A

thro

David, E. of Weems, - Anne, Daughter to William Lord High Admi- | Duke of Queensberry. ral of Scotland, temp.

James, now Earl of Weems.

Q. Anne.

Together with his Paternal Coat (as above) his Lordship Quarters the Armes of Glen of Inchmartin, viz. Pearl, a Lion rampant Diamond, armed and

langued Ruby.

The same first Armes (Topaz, a Lion rampant Ruby) were borne by the Name of Spar, formerly Earls of Caithness in the said Kingdom of Scotland and are now Quarter'd by the Family of Sinclair, present Possessors of that Title.

Sir Thomas Wale, Knt. one of the first Founders and Companions of the most noble Order of the

Garter, bare the same Coat.

Once more, It is also borne by the most Noble and Puissant Lord, Alexander Macdonnel, Earl and Baron of the County of Antrim, and Viscount Duit luce in the Kingdom of Ireland. This Family is a Scotch Extraction, but have been of good Repute in Ireland, and feated in the North thereof for nea

three Hundred Years; of which A. D. 1557. was James Macdonnel, who headed an Army of Scots in the Province of Ulfter, but they being dispersed, the Earl of Suffex, then Lord Lieutenant, afterwards received feveral of them into Protection, among the rest one Donald Macdonnel, whom he adorn'd with a Golden Sword, and Silver guilded Spurs: From him is faid to be descended Randolph Macdonnel, who in 1641. was Earl of Antrim. He married the Lady Catherine Manners, Widow of George Villiers, the Great Duke of Buckingham, and the only Daughter and Heir of Francis Lord Roos of Hamlake; a Lady of great Wit and Spirit, much in Favour with King Charles 1. as was also the Earl her Husband, whom the faid King, about the Year 1643. created Marquels of Antrim, for his good Services in those rebellious Times. He died without Islue, so that the Title of Marquess became extinct, and that of Earl descended to his Brother Alexander.

am

his

vtin,

and

pant

nerly

and:

clair,

nders

f the

Nob!

and

Dun

1 15 0

ute in

near

thro

Which Alexander was a stout and active Officer, and in 1644. with a Regiment of 1500 Men, went into the Highlands of Scotland, where joining the Earl of Montross, they suppress'd the Rebels in those Parts, and hinder'd them sending Recruits into Ireland. In the Reign of King James 2, he was Lord Lieutenant of the County of Antrim, also Commander of a Regiment in his Majesty's Army, and one of his Privy-Council. He married Helena, Daughter to Sir John Bourk, of Derry-Maclough in the County of Galway, Knt. by whom he had Alexander the late Earl, who died in 1721, leaving Issue by his Wife, Sister to the present Lord Viscount Massareen, a Son about seven Years of Age (then) and an Estate of twenty Thousand Pounds per Annum.

His Lordship's Atchievements are Quarterly Four Coats; 1. Macdonnel, as above. 2. Topaz, a Dexter Arm in Fesse issuant out of a Cloud, all proper, Ccc2 holding

holding a Croslet fitched Saphire. 3. Pearl, a Ship with its Sails thurl'd up close, Diamond. 4. Saphire, a Dolphin naiant in Fesse, Pearl. Crest, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Dexter Arm couped below the Elbow, attired Topaz, turn'd up Pearl, the Hand proper, holding a Croslet fitched Topaz. Supported on the Dexter Side by a Savage Man proper, wreath'd about his Head and Waste Emerald, on the Sinister, by a Falcon Pearl, armed, legged and belled Topaz. Motto, Tout Jour Pret.



The Field is Topaz, a Lion rampant Saphire, by the Name of Wandesford of Ireland. The Armes of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, Christopher Wandesford, Viscount Castlecomer in the County of Kilkenny, Baron

Wandesford in the said Kingdom, and Baronet.

This Family had long been fettled at Kirklington in the County of York, Kingdom of England; of which was Sir Christopher Wandesford, Knt. who in 1636. was Master of the Rolls in Ireland, and one of the Lords Justices, and in 1640. made Deputy.

In the 14th of King Charles 2, he was created a Baronet, in which Honour he was succeeded by Christopher his Son; which Christopher was one of the Privy-Council to King William and Queen Anne, and created a Lord, March 17, 1707-8. but died the same Year, leaving a Son of his Name, who in the late Reign was Member of Parliament for the Borough of Morpeth in the County of Northumberland, and in the late Parliament, for Rippon in the County of York. He was also Lord Lieutenant of the County of Kilkenny, and one of the Privy-Council to his Majesty, and in 1718, made Secretary at War; but died the next Year, leaving Issue by Frances his Wise, Sister to the present Duke of Newcastle, Christopher,

now Lord Castlecomer, who is about thirteen Years

of Age.

His Lordship Quarters six Coats, viz. 1. Wandesford. 2. Pearl, a Bend and Bordure engrail'd Ruby.
3. Topaz, a Fesse Ruby, in chief three Torteauxes.
4. Saphire, a Maunch Topaz. 5. Pearl, a CrossPatonce Ruby. 6. Pearl, on a Bend Diamond,
three Pheons Topaz. Cress, on a Wreath of his
Colours, a Church Pearl, the Steeple Saphire.
Supported on the Dexter Side by a Lion double Quevee Saphire, and on the Sinister, by a Grissin Topaz. Motto, Tout Pour L' Eglise.

The same Armes are borne by the very great and ancient Family of Gramont in France; of which was Antony, Duke de Gramont, Peer and Marshal of that Kingdom, Knight of the King's Orders, Sovereign of Bidache, Count de Guiche and Louvignier, Baron of Hagetman and Cama, &c. a valiant and experienc'd Officer, in Germany, Spain, Flanders and Italy.

Also by the most Noble Family of Percie, heretofore Earls of Northumberland (and other Places): The first of which was Henry Lord Percie of Almwick in that County, Son of Henry Lord Percie, and of Mary his Wife, Sister of Henry Duke of Lancaster.

Margaret, D.—Henry Percie, crea-Maud, Daugh. to of Ralph, Ld ted Earl of Nor- Tho. Lord Lucy, Nevil of Ra- thumberland at time Sifter and Heir by, 1st Wise. Coron. of Ric. 2. to Anthony. 2d beheaded at York, Wife. 1408.

Henry, Sirnam'd Sir Tho. Percie, Sir Ralph. Alan.

Hotfpur, flain at Knt. crea. E.

Shrewsbury, vita patris.

B

Henry,

Henry, 2d E. Eleanor, Da. of Henry, Earl of Marg. Dau. of Northumb. Ra. Nevil 1st Athol in Scot. St Mat. Bruce 3 Hen. 5. Earl of West-land, Ob. s. of Scotland. morland. pr. mafc. Henry, 3d E .- Eleanor, D. to of Northumb. 1 Richard, Ld Tho. Ld Egre-William, Bish. of Carlifle. mont, flain as Northampton. flain at Tou-Poynings. ton. Henry 4th Earl of _ Mand. Da. of W. Her-Northumb. flain by the Combert, E. of Pembroke. mons at Thirsk. Henry, 5th Earl_Catherine, Dau. Sir William. Alan, a Clark. Joceline. of Northumb. , of Sir Robert Spencer. Henry, 6th E. Mary, Da. to of North. di- | Geo. Duke of Sir Thomas, ex-Sir Ingelram. ecuted by H. Shrewsbury. ed without Iffue. Tho. Percie, 7th _ Anne, Da. to H. Sir Hen. Per-Catherine, D. E. of Northum. Somerset, E. of cie, Kr. 8th and Coheir Worcester. E. of North. of 70. Lord kill'd him-Latimer. felf in the Thomas, died in his Father's Life. Tower. Henry, 9th E. Dorothy, Da. of Thomas. William. of Northum. Walt. Dever. 4. Sir Charles E. of Effex. 5. Richard. 6. Sir Alen. 7. Sir Joceline. 8. George. Algernon, toth E .-Hanry Percie. of North. died , 1668.

Joceline, last Earl of this Family, died in Italy, without Islue, 1670.

These are likewise the Armes of the Province of Zutphen in the Low-Countries: And were borne by The ancient and noble Family de Ripariis, alias

Rivers, Earls of Devonshire; whose Pedigree is hereunder inferted from Brooke.

3.

D.

eir

ord

am. rles d.

line.

nese

Baldwin de Rivers .-Richard de Rivers, E .of Devontemp. H. I. Baldwin, 2d Earl of-Adelizia-Devon. Richard, 3d E .- Hawis, D. and Henry, di- Will. de Ver--Mabel, D. to of Devon. Coheir to R. ed young. non, 6th E. Rob. E. of Earl of Cornof Devon. Mellent. mall. Richard 5th_Marg. Dau. Baldwin 4th_Alice, D. to E. of De-! Ralph de E. of Dev. ; and Coheir Dole in Bervon. ob. J. ob. S. prol. of John Ld prol. Biffet. Baldwin, died before his __Margaret, Da. of Wa-Father, temp. K. John. , ryne Fitz-Gerald. Baldwin, 7th E. of Devon, __Amicia, Da. of Gilbert and Lord of the Isle of de Clare, E. of Glouc. White. and Hereford. Baldwin, 8th and last _Avice --- a Savoyard. Ilabel. Will. de Forti-Earl of Devon of bus, E. of Althis Family. bermarle. V. p. 46. John, died in France before his Father.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant Purpure; by the Name of Balderstone of Lancashire. Also by the Name of Deane. The



The Field is Argent, a Lion rampant Gules; by the Name of Bokenham of Norfolk and Suffolk. This Family is very ancient in the aforefaid Counties, their first Seat was at Snytterton in Norfolk, where Hugh Bo-

kenham, Efg; was Lord of the Manor, and Patron of the Church, temp. Hen. 3. His Grandson and Great Grandson, both of the Name of Hugh, obtained the Honour of Knighthood. Hugh, the eldest Son of the last Sir Hugh, considerably augmented the Estate, by his Marriage with Julian, Sister and Heir of John Thelnetham of Thelnetham in Suffolk, Esq; about the latter End of Rich. 2. as did afterwards Edmond Bokenham, Esq; in the Beginning of Queen Eliz. by marrying with Barbara, Daughter and Coheir of John Wiseman of Thornham in Suffolk, Esq; where the Family has ever fince refided. He was High-Sheriff of Suffolk, 2 Jac. 1. and dying not long after, left Issue, five Sons, Henry, Anthony, Edmund, Hugh and John, and four Daughters, Elizabeth, Eleanor, Frances and Anne. Henry his eldest Son obtain'd the Honour of Knighthood, and was High-Sheriff of the faid County, 5 Car. 1. He married Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir of Guildford Walfingham, Efg; by whom he left Issue, Wiseman and Timothea. Wiseman Bokenham, Esq; married Grace, the Daughter of Paul D' Ews, Esq; by whom he had Issue, eight Sons, viz. 1. Henry. 2. Walfingham, both died unmarried. 3. Paul, his Heir, who married Frances, Daughter of Robert Bacon, Elg; Son of Sir Robert Bacon of Redgrave, by whom he left Issue, Guildford, who surviv'd him but a few Days, and Jemima, sole Heiress, married to Charles Killigrew, Esq; Master of the Revels. 4. Hugh, who was Mayor of the City of Norwich, 1681. and Member of Parliament

for the faid City. He married Elizabeth, Daughter of - Flowerdew of Hetherset in Norfolk, Gent. by whom he left Islue, Walfingham Bokenham, Esq; who died unmarried, Aug. 8. 1714. and Elizabeth, married to James Brockden of Norwich, Gent. but died without Issue. 5. Clere Bokenham, Rector of Thornham-Magna and Thelnetham in Suffolk, died unmarried. 6. Guildford, who was flain in the King's Army at Worcester Fight. 7. Richard, now living. 8. George, who died unmarried. Also three Daughters, Cecily, Anne and Grace. Richard Bokenham, Efg; aforefaid, the only furviving Person of the Male Isfue of this Family, married first, - the Daughter of Henry Shelton, Esq; and Secondly, Catherine, Daughter and Heir of Sir Thomas Knyvet, Knight of the Bath, and in her Father's Right, Hereditary Lady Berners; but by neither hath any Issue surviving. He was High-Sheriff of Suffolk in the Reign of Queen Anne, and has now the deserved Character of the most charitable Gentleman in the County.

11

)-

y

ot

ie

iff

ft

nd

n-

0-

he

h-

by

ise-

ot

ght

un-

ices,

Ba-

ord,

sole

fter

the

ient

for

The Atchievements of this Family, are Quarterly of Twenty Coats, 1. Bokenham, as above. 2. Or, two Barrs Sable. 3. Sable, a Chevron between three Swans Necks eras'd Argent. 4. Argent, three Pellets, on the first a Croslet as the Field. 5. Sable, a Lion rampant Or, collared Argent. 6. Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Cronels of Tilt-Spears, Argent. 7. Gules, three Lozenges in Fesse Ermine, between as many Martlets Argent. 8. Vert, a Lion rampant, crowned Or. 9. Paly of Six, Argent and Sable, a Fesse Gules: 10. Gules, a Cross couped, checkie Argent and Azure, between twenty Bezants. 11. Sable, a Lion rampant Or. 12. Ermine, on a Chief indented Sable, a Trefoil Argent, between two Annulets Or. 13. Gules, Gutte d'eau, a Fesse nebule in a Bordure Argent. 14. Gules, a Chevron between three Garbs Ddd

Argent, and as many Croslets sitched Or. 15. Sable, on a Bendlet Argent, anothere waved of the sirst, in Chief a Croslet sitched as the second. 16. Argent, two Barrs and a Canton Gules, over all a Bendlet Sable. 17. Sable, a Chevron between three Rams Heads couped Argent. 18. Sable, three dexter Hands couped, in a Bordure Argent. 19. Argent, on a Cross Gules, sive Lioncels rampant Or. 20. Bokenham, as at first. Crest, a Lion rampant Gules: But the present Mr. Bokenham has alter'd it, and gives a Buck couchant proper.

A Junior Branch of this Family, bearing the same Coat, is of Diss in Norfolk; where they have been

fettled above three Hundred Years.

The same first Coat is borne by the Name of Jones. Crest, a Raven proper. As also by a Scotch Family of the Name of Dundas. By Bettencourt of France, Marestaing a Foreigner; and by the Name of Leigh of Devonshire and Cornwall.

Geroltouski of Poland,
Pitpance of Hainalt,
Hatfelt of Holland,
Merenburg of Germany,
Everinghen of Flanders.

Bear all, Or, a Lion rampant Sable.

So also does the Country of Flanders it felf.

The same were likewise the Armes of William Marquess of Juliers (or Juliac) to whom King Edward 3. on the seventh Day of May, in the sourteenth Year of his Reign, did give the Earldom of Cambridge, with the Town and Castle, and twenty Pounds per Annum in Fee, to him and to the Heirs of his Body begotten; and invested him into the said Earldom at Westminster, by girding of him with a Sword; and besides, gave him by Letters Patents, a Thousand Pounds of yearly Rent. He married Mary, Sister and Heir of Edward Duke of Guelderland, Nephew to King Edward 3. and had Issue, Mary,

married

married to John, Son and Heir to John Duke of Cleve.

These are also the Paternal Bearing of the Families of Poley of Suffolk, and Wood of Staffordsbire.

The Field is Vert, a Lion rampant Or; by the Name of Norton of Hampshire. This Family hath been anciently feated at Southwick in the faid County; for we find that Thomas de Norton of that Place represented this Shire in Parliament, 14 Ed. 3. and in the Sheriff's Roll there is scarce any Family in this Shire before them; for John de Norton held that Office in the 5th of King Ed. 2. almost 500 Years ago. Rebert de Norton, in the 12th of the same King, and James de Norton the Year after. Civil Wars of this Nation, Colonel Norton of this Family, fignaliz'd himself in the Parliament for these Parts, 'till Things were carried too far. Richard Norton, Esq; the present Owner of this Seat and Manor, is a Gentleman of great Worth and Honour, a Patron of Wit, and Encourager of Learning, and hath feveral Times represented this County in Parliament.

Sir Richard Norton of Rotherfield in this County, Knt. who was created Baronet, May 23. 1622. bare the same Coat; tho' in some Books the Lion be Argent: As Nower says in his Catalogue of Baronets, affixed to Guillim's Heraldry.

The same Coat was also borne (Addition to Guillim, p. 65.) by Sir Robert Newton of London, Knt. created

Baroner, Jan. 23. 1660.

n

r-

7(

nt

it,

me

en

of

otch.

of

e of

n-

liam

Ed-

our-

n of

enty

leirs

faid

ith a

its, a

Ma-

rland, Mary,

arried

Also by the Name of Sheen (alias Farrel) of Sheen-Place in the County of Surrey, in the Kingdom of England, and of Killare in the County of Westmeath in Ireland. Crest, a Sinister Arm, armed to the Shoulder, holding by the Hair a Rebel's Head couped, bleeding, all proper. Motto, Artibus & Armis.

Ddd 2

He beareth Sable, a Lion rampant Or; by the Name of Kettrick of London. Crest, out of a Mural Coronet Gules, a Lion's Head Or.

Appletree, an English Family, Papacoda of Italy, and Bear the same Coat. Schenck of Guelderland, ----

It is also borne by the Name of Bromhall of Bed. fordsbire.

The Field is Purpure, a Lion rampant Argent;

by the Name of Wimbish of Lincolnshire.

He beareth Ruby, a Lion rampant Pearl; by the Name of Mowbray, formerly Dukes of Norfolk, Earls Marshal, Earls of Nottingham, Surrey, and Warren, Lords Segrave and Bruse of Gower. Which Titles are now in the Illustrious Family of the Howards by Descent, as follows,

John Lord-Margaret, (Dutchess of Norfolk) Da. of Segrave. Thomas of Brothertoiz.

John Ld Mowbray.—Elizabeth

John Mowbray, E. of Notting, and Earl Marshal.

The. Ld Mombray, Eliz. Daug. and crea. Duke of Nor. | Coheir to The. 1397. died in Banishment, 1400.

Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel.

John, Earl of_ The. Ld Mombray, behead-Not. and Sured at York, rey, Duke of Norf. 4 H. 5. 1405.

1. Margaret, Sir Rob. How ard, Knt. Father to John D. of Norfolk. 2. Ifabel, to Henry Ferrers of Groby; 2dly, to Sir James Berkley, Knt.

John Lord Mow -_ Eleanor, Dau. to Will. Ld Bourbray, D. of Nor. E. of Not. and chier. Earl Marshal of England.

John Ld Mowbray. E .- Eliz. Da. of 70. Tal-Warren and Surrey, ! bot, first Earl of V. Patris, 4th D. of Shrewsbury. Norfolk.

Anne Mowbray.—Richard Duke of York, second Son to King Ed. 4. barbarously murder'd by his Uncle Rich. 2. without Issue.

The same Coat was borne by the Name of Creichton, (late) Viscount Fendraught in the Kingdom of Scotland. Crest, a Lion's Head eras'd Pearl. Supporters, two Lions as in the Coat. Motto, Conscia Virtus.

It was also the Bearing of Lewis Duras, Marquess of Blanquefort, and Brother to the Duke of Duras in France; lineally descended from Gellis Durefort, Lord of Duras, whom King Edward 4. for some special Services, not only made a Knight of the Garter, but besides conferred on him a Pension of an Hundred The abovefaid Lewis Duras, Pounds per Annum. having been naturaliz'd by Act of Parliament, was made Captain of the Duke of York's Guards, and behav'd himself so valiantly in the bloody Sea-fight with the Dutch, that King Charles 2. raised him to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Duras, Lord of Holdenby in the County of Northampton. He married Mary, the eldest Daughter and Coheir of Sir George Sondes of Lees-Court in the County of Kent; after whose Death he became Baron of Throwley, Viscount Sondes, and Earl of Feversham, all in that County. He was General of the Land Army, rais'd and maintain'd by King James the Second, and after the Settlement of King William, remain'd some time an Attendant in the Court of Catherine, Queen Dowager to King Charles 2. and with her left the Realm of England.

The same Armes are borne by the Names of Alborough of Yorkshire, Howell of Monmouthshire, and Humphreys of Herefordshire. Of this last Family was

Dr. Hum-

41.45

. How-

tohn D.

rrers of James

21

ed-

it;

the

arls

ren,

are

De-

of

Dr. Humphrey Humphreys, first Bishop of Bangor, and

then of Hereford. He died about 1710.

He beareth Gules, a Lion rampant Or; by the Name of Albeney. These were the Armes of William de Albeney, sirnamed Pincerna, or the Butler, who came over with William the Conqueror; whose Son William was by Maud the Empress, created Earl of Arundel and Chichester; which Honours were afterwards confirm'd to him by Hen. 2. who made him also Earl of Suffex, and granted him the Tertium Denarium of that County. William the Conqueror granted him the strong and beautiful Castle of Buckenham in Norfolk, which (as Mr. Cambden fays) is held upon this Condition, that the Lords of it should be Butlers at the Coronation of the Kings of England, This William de Albeney, founded a Monattery of Black Monks at Wymondbam in Norfolk, where he lies interred with this Epitaph,

Hunc Pincerna locum fundavit, & hic jacet; illa Qua dedit huic Domini, jam fine fine tenet.

He married Adeliza, Daughter to Godfrey Duke of Lorain, and Widow to King Henry I. by whom he had Issue, William his Successor; who by Mand, Daughter of James de Sansto Sidonio, had Issue, William, the third Earl of Arundel, who by Mabel, Daughter of Hugh Kevilioc Earl of Chester, second Sister of Randol Blundeville, Earl of Chester, had Issue, William and Hugh, both successively Earls of Sussex, &c. but they both dying Issueles, their great Inheritance came to be divided among the Sisters, viz. Mabel, married to Robert Lord Tatshall; Isabel, to John Lord Fitz-Alan of Clun; Cecily, to Roger Lord Monthalt; Nachola, to Roger Lord Somery; Colet, to William Lord Mountchensy, and Maud, to William Earl of Warren and Surrey.

Upon

Upon the Division of their Lands, the Castle and Honour of Arundel came to John Lord Fitz-Alan, Lord of Clun and Oswaldstre in Wales; Husband of Ilabel, second Daughter of William third Earl of Arundel of the Name of Albeney, and Coheir to her Brothers William and Hugh. Mr. Brooke fays, Richard Fitz-Alan, Grandson of the faid Isabel, being at the Death of Hugh Albeney, put in Possession of the faid Castle and Seigneury of Arundel, by Reason of the Possession thereof only, without any other Creation, was Earl of Arundel, and had Place and Voice in Parliament as such. The Title of Arundel came to the noble Family of the Howards, in the same Manner as it came to the Fitz-Alans, namely, by the Marriage of a fecond Daughter and Coheir, as will appear by the Pedigree.

John Fitz-Alan, Ld-Isabel, Da. of Wilof Clun. | liam D' Albeney, E. of Arundel.

John Ld Fitz-Alan.

0

n

n

e-

1-

m

on tt-

rd.

ot

ies

uke

om

Vil-

ibel,

ond

Ifof

reat

ers,

abel, Loger

Colet,

liam

Jpon

Rich. E. of Arundel.—Alizon, Da. of the Marquess of Saluce in Italy.

Edm. E. of Arundel,—Alice, Da. of W. E. beheaded at Here- | Warren, Heir to ford. John E. Warren.

Rich. E. of Arundel,—Eleanor, Da. of H. Earl Warren and Plantag. E. of Lan-Surrey. cafter.

Rich. E. of—Eliz. Da. of Sr Joh. Fitz-—Eleanor D. of Arund. be.

W. Bohun, Alan, Ld.

beaded at E. of Nor- Maltratrav. and Heir to Henry.

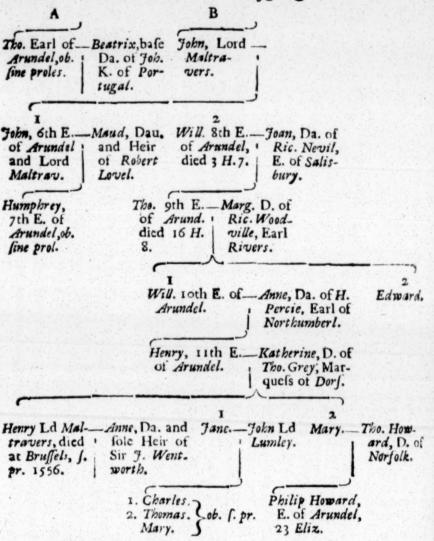
Thom. Archbishop of

Canterbury,

and Lord

Tho.

Chane.



This Family of Fitz-Alan, whether upon Account of their Marriage and Succession, or what other I know not, bare the same Armes with the Albeneys; which occasion'd their Genealogy to be inserted here.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant Sable; by the Name of Glen of Inchmartin in Scotland: Which Coat is borne Quarterly, by the Right Honourable the Earl of Weems in that Kingdom, as mention'd before, p. 380. 1

These Armes were also borne by Sir Thomas Mompesson of Teddington, and Sir Charles Mompesson of Sarum, both in Wiltshire.

Likewise by the Names of Ludlow, Vaughan, Wynne and Eyton, of Shropshire, Smear of Lincolnshire; and by two Foreign Families, Fienes and Mesgrigny.

Also by the ancient and knightly Family of Statleton of Carlton and Wighill in Yorkshire. And by a lunior Branch of the same, in the County of Norfolk. This Family derive themselves from Heryon, Lord of Stapleton upon Teys, who was succeeded by Allan his Son; which Allan married a Daughter of John Tanfield, by whom he had Islue, Sir John Stapleton, Knt. Lord of Stapleton, and Chamberlain of the Houshold to King stephen. He married Joan, Daughter of Sir - Mallory, Knt. by whom he had Isue, Sir Miles Stapleton, Knt. who in his Return from the Holy-Land, married Penrodos, Daughter to the King of Cyprus, by whom he had three Sons, 1. Allan Stapleton, Esq; Lord of Stapleton. chard, Lord of Seamor. 3. Bryan, Lord of Harfwell. Allan married Anne, Daughter of Robert Nevil, and was Father of Sir Bryan Stapleton, Knt. who marrying a Daughter of Henry Fitz-Henry, had Issue, Henry, who died unmarried, and John Stapleton, Esq; which John married Catherine, Daughter of Sir Michael Hansard, Knt. by whom he was Father to Sir Miles Stapleton, Knt. who married Barbara, Daughter of Sir John Darrel; by whom he had Sir Nicholas Stapleton, who (in Right of Diana his Wife, Daughter and Coheir of John Beauleu and Lodern his Wife, Sister and Coheir of Peter Bruce, 5th Baron of Skelton) was Lord of Carlton in the faid County of Tork. He had Issue, Sir Miles Stapleton of Carlton, Knt. whose Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter and sole Heir of John Rismond, Esq; by whom he had, 1. Sir Miles, High-Sheriff of Yorksbire five Years together,

Eee

ınt

rl

ys ;

re.

by

nich

able

n'd

hele

temp.

of Carlton, Knt. Lord of Bedal, in Right of Agnes his Wife, Daughter and Heir of Sir Bryan Fiz-Ahan, Knt. His Sons were, Sir Bryan Stapleton, Knight of the Garter, and Sir Miles Stapleton of Norfolk we propose to pursue the Yorkshire Line, on Account of two Persons deriv'd from the several Branches thereof, who have been promoted to the Degree of Buonets; and of very many Knights and High-She has of the said County: But we must set down the ledigrees distinct, repeating the said Sir Bryan (from whom they are deduced) to each of them. First for that of Carlton.

Sir Bryan Staple-Agnes, Da. and 2. Sir Miles Sta-Heir of 70. ple on of Wie ton, Knt of the Philibert. Garter. bill, Knt. Sir Bryan Sta-Eliz. Dau. and pleton of Carl-Heir of Sir W. ton, Knt. Aldburgh. Sir Bryan Sta-- Agnes, Da and John Stapleton, pleton, Knt. Coheir of Sir of Flamburgh, John Goddard, Knt. Sir Bryan Sta-- Isabel, Da. and Thomas Staplepleton of Carl-Heir of Sir ton of Cotting. Tho. Remstone. ton, Knt. bam. Sir Bryan Sta-- Jane, Sifter and Thomas Stapleton pleton of Carlof Quarmby. Coheir of Fr.

Visc. Lovel.

ton, Knt.

is

122,

ot

10

(C=

10-

Te-

tor

Sta-

Vig-

eten,

righ,

aple-

tting-

apleton

mby.

Elis

Eliz. Da. of H .- Sir Bryan Sta-Jane. Da. of T. George. Lord Scroop of , pleton ot Carl- Baffet, 2d Wife. ton. Boiton. 1. pr. Thomafine, Dau. - Sir Ric. Stapleton --- D. of Mr. Geo. Stapleton. Langton, Wid. and Coheir of of Carlton. of Ribston. Amadas, Mafof John Meering ter of the Jew-Efq; 2d Wife, /. els to H. 8. Eleanor, Da. of Sir Bryan Sta- Eliz. Dau. of 2 William. pleton of Carl . Geo. Ld Darcy Ralph Nevil, 3 Richard. E. of Westm. ton. 2d Wife. John, died young. Rich. Stapleton, | Eliz. Da. of Sir of Carlton, Efq; Hen. Pierpoint. Cath. Dan. of _Gilbert Staple- _Ellen, Da. of Sir Sir Rob. Staple-Will. Hungate, ton of Carlton, 1 John Galcoign, ton, ob. 1669. 2d Wite. Efq; 1st Wife. Efq; ob. f. pr. Gregory, D.D. Sir Miles Staple-Eliz. Da. of Rob. Anne. Ralph Er ton of Carlton. . Earl of Lindfey. rington, Bar. 09. 1707. * Efq; Bryan, John Stapleton, alias ____ D. of Eliz. Errington, Esq; --- Sandys. died Infants.

* The faid Miles Stapleton, being then only an Esquire, was created Baronet, March 20. 1661. We proceed now to the Wighill Branch; wherein (to avoid Consussion, which would consequently attend Things of this Nature in so small a Compass) we shall keep only to the Grand Stem, leaving out all the smaller Boughs.

Sir Bryan Stapleton, - Agnes, Da. and Heir Kt. of the Garter. | of Sir J. Philibert.

Ece 2

Sir

Sir Miles Sta-Joan, Da. and pleton of Wig-Coheir of Sir Ger. Ufflet of bill, Knt. Wighill. Sir John Sta--Marg. Dau. of pleton of Wig- | Sir James Pichill, Kut. temp. kering. H. 5. Sir Brian Sta-- Jane, Dau. of pleton of Wig- | Sir Lancelot Thirkell. bill, Knt. Alice. Dau. of Christ. Staple - Marg. Dau. of Will. Ashe, Esq; ton of Wighill, Sir Jo. Nevil, 1st Wife. | Esq; of Leversege, Bryan. 2d Wife. Obis fine proles. Bryan Stapleton, Sir Robert Sta- Eliz. Da. of Sir pleton of Wig- | Will. Mallery. Efq; ob. f. pr. hill, Knt. Cath. D. of Sir Rob. ta-Olive, D. and Sir Marm. pleton, of Coh. of Sir Constable. Wig. (a) H. Sherington. 2d W. Hen. Staplet. Mary, D. of Bryan Stapl. Frances, Sift. of Wighill, Sir J. For. of Mytton, of Sir Hen. Eiq; Obis fter, Knt. Elq; (b) Slingsby. 1638 Rob. Staple-_Cath. Da. of Sir Philip, Sir H. Sta-_Eliz. Da no con of Wig. ! The. Lord 05. 1647. pleton of Conjers, & Fairfax. of Holder Mytton, Ba-Efq; ronet. (c) Sir Miles Sta- _ Mary, D' and Sir BryanSta-_ Anne, Da. of pleton, of Heir of Sir Wighill, Kt. Ing. Hopton, pleton, Bar. . Sir Jo. Kay, vixit 1712. Bar. of Armley.

B ___

Sir Th. Man-Catherine D. — John Hopton, John Scaple - Mary, D. of liverer, B. and fole 2d Husb. ton, E. F. Sandys, 1st Husb. Heir. Efq;

- (a) This Sir Robert Stapleton was High-Sheriff of Yorkshire, 28 Eliz. and met the Judges with 140 Men in suitable Liveries. He was (says Dr. Fuller) a very comely and eloquent Man, equally charming both the Senses of Discipline, the Eyes and the Ears.
- (b) The said Henry Stapleton died A. D. 1630. in the 56th Year of his Age, and was buried in the Parish Church of St. Andrew's Holbourn, under a very handsome Tomb, with this Inscription,

P. M. S.

Virtute, Prudentia, Generis Nobilitate Inclytus, Clarus, Illustris, Hic Jacet.

HENRICUS STAPLETONUS

E Diæcesi Eboracensi, Acri Wighilnancis olim Dominus, Ætatis suæ An. 56. ab Incarnato Verbo

1630.

Decimo sexto Die mensis Feb. Vitam morte mortem Immortali gloria Commutavit, atque Stip inte amicorum Syrmate collachrymantis, Patriæ Cerentium vices, in hac æde elatus D. Andræ Terræ mandatus est.

MARIA,

Johannis Fosteri Equitis Aurati, mediorum Angliæ finium Borialium Custodis, Filia,

Mastissima hoc Funere Vidua, tanti Conjugii memor, Artemisianæ pietatis amula non magnissicentia,

hoc

Da ot ners, E. Holder

517.

Da. oi lo. Kayı

Sit

hoc perpetuum tam meritorum ejus. quam Superstitis amoris sui, Monumentum Erigit, Consacrat, Dicat.

> By his Honourer and Kinsman, Robert Stapleton.

(c) Henry Stapleton of Mytton, Esq; was created a Baronet, by Letters Patents, bearing Date, June 28. 1660.

The Field is Azure, a Lion rampant Or; by the Name of Beaw of Wales. Crest, a Dexter Hand, holding a Cutlass, proper. Borne by Dr. William

Beaw, late Lord Bithop of Llandaff.

Also by the Name of Dillington of Hampshire; of which Robert Dillington of the Isle of Wight in that County, was created Baronet, September 6. 1627. By Meredith of Denbigh, and of Leeds in the County of Kent; of which last Place was William Meredith, Esq; created Baronet Aug. 13. 1622.

It is likewise borne by the Family of Hughes of

Somer Setsbire.

The Field is Saphire, a Lion rampant Pearl; by the Name of Crew ---The Armes of the late Right Reverend and Right Honourable, Nathaniel Lord Crew, Lord Bishop of Durham. Defcended from an ancient Family of that Name in the County Palatine of Chester. His Father, John Crew, Efg; (Son of Sir Thomas Crew, Knt. Serjeant at Law to King Charles 1. by Temperance his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Reginald Bray of Eaton in the County of Bedford, Efg.) was, in Confideration of his hearty Endeavour to restore his rightful Sovereign, King Charles 2. created Baron Crew of Stene in the County of Northampton. He married Jemima, Daughter and Coheir to Edward Waldgrave of Lawford in the County of Effex, Elg; by whom

he had Issue, (besides others dying young) sour Sons, Sir Thomas, his Successor, E ward, John, Nathamel the late Lord; and two Daughters, Jemima, married to Edward the first Earl of Sandwich, and Anne, to Sir Henry Wright of Dagenham in the County of

Effex, Bart.

,

1

1

t

of

y

he

a-

e-

in

lin

int

ife,

the

of

ve-

tene

Fe-

ave

om

he

Thomas his eldest Son succeeded, and married, 1. Mary, Daughter of Sir Horatio Townsbend of East-Raynham in the County of Norfolk, by whom he had Iffue, one Son, John, who died young, and two Daughters; Anne, married to - Jollyffe of London, Merchant; and Temperance, married will to Rowland, Son and Heir to S.r Rowland A tou of Woodbill in the County of Bedford, Bart. and nen to Sir John Wolstenholme, Bart. 2. Anne, Daugh er and Coheir to Sir William Airmin of Ofgodby in the County of Lincoln, Bart. by whom he had Islue, four Daughters, Jemima, married to Henry, the refent Duke of Kent; Airmin, to Thomas Cartwright of Ayno in the County of Northampton, Elq; Catherine, to Sir John Harpur of Calke in the County of Derby, Bart. and Elizabeth, to Charles Earl of Arran, Brother to James (late) Duke of Ormand.

Thomas Lord Crew, dying without Issue Male, was succeeded by his only surviving Brother, Nathaniel, sirst Bishop of Oxford, and then of Durham. He had two Wives, 1. Penelope, Daughter of Sir Philip Frowde in the County of Kent, Knt. 2. Derothy, Daughter of Sir William Forster of Bamborough-Castle in the County of Northumberland, Knt. but by

neither had any Iffue.

His Lordship bare, Quarterly, 1. Crew, as above. 2. Pearl, a Chevron between three Eagles Legs eras'd Diamond, by the Name of Bray. 3. Parted per Pale, Pearl and Ruby, by the Name of Waldgrave. 4. As the first. Crest, out of a Ducal Coronet, a Lion's Paw Pearl. Supporters, on the Dex-

ter

ter Side, a Lion rampant Pearl, collared Saphire, thereon three Roses Topaz; on the Sinister, a Griffin segreant Diamond, winged Pearl. Motto, Vis unita fortior.

Sir Randolph Crew, eldest Brother of Sir Thomas Crew, Serjeant at Law, was Lord Chief Justice of the King's-Bench, 22 Jac. 1. and married Juliana, Heires of the Family of Cleppeshy in Norfolk; by whom he had Issue, Sir Cleppeshy Crew, Knt. and Juliana, who died a Virgin, in the Flower of her Age, April 22. 1621. as is evident by the following Latin Inscription, on a small Tomb of Alabaster and black and white Marble, on the West-side of the Chappel of St. Erasmus, in the Abbey of St. Peter's Westminster, at the very Entrance thereunto.

Juliana Crew Virgo pientissima, charissima & unica Filia Ranulphi de Crew, Equitis aurati, Regii Tribunalis Capitalis Justiciarii, ex Juliana de Cieppesby Conjuge, vetusta Familia de Cieppesby in agro Norfolciensi Coharede, suscepta, Redemptoris adventum bic expectat, vernante atate in patriam abiit, 22 April, 1621.

The Armes on the said Tomb, are Quarterly Twelve Coats, but not having the Colours, we cannot properly be said to Blazon them; however shall describe them, with Vacancies to be sill'd up, as the Tinctures may occur to the Reader. 1. Crew, as above. 2. Semi de Cinkfoils and fretty of eight Pieces 3. Quarterly and on a Bend three Mullets

4. three Martlets in a Bordure engrail'd
5. an Eagle display'd debruised by a Bendlet 6. a Fish hauriant with two Rings in his Mouth
7. a Saltire between twelve Croslets

8. As

8. As the third. 9. on a Chief three (Roundles) 10. a Lion rampant 11. Barways of fix Pieces 12. Quarterly, Ermine and in the second and third three Pallets a Bordare.

Sir Cleppesby Crew (above-mentioned) married Jane, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Sir John Pultney of Misterton-Pultney in the County of Leicester, Knt. which Lady died in the 30th Year of her Age, and was buried in the same Chappel with Juliana Crew, just named, on the East-side entring into it. The Inscription on her Monument, is as follows,

1

ca

i -

Dy

ir-

il,

rly

TOF

de-

the

as

et-

and

il'd

de-

au-

flets

. As

Domina Jana Crew, pietate, forma, pudicitia inter paucas egregia Filia & coharedi D. Johannis Pultney de Misterton Pultney in Com. Leic. Militis, nepti D. Johan. Fortescu de Salden in Com. Bucking. Militis, ex Margeria Filia; Matri Johannis, Anna, Ranulphi Crew superstitum, & Francisca Crew prima infantia pramortua & consepulta, optima uxori amore & admiratione virtutum mareus maritus Cleppesby Crew Me, buc Monumentum posuit. Obiit Ætatis sua anno Trigesimo, secundo die mensis Decembris, 1639.

The same Armes are borne by the Names of Hudfon of Kent, and Palgrave of Norfolk (different from that at Barnham of whom we shall speak hereafter); and is also quarter'd in the first Place, by his Grace the Duke of Douglass in Scotland, for the County of Galloway, of which he is Lord.

The Field is Pearl, a Lion rampant Saphire; by the Name of Bruce of Skelton in Torkshire. Of this Family, the first we find mention d, is Robert de Bruce, alias Brus, a Norman, who came into England with the Conqueror, and had of his Gifts, among other Lands, the Honour of Skelton in Yorkshire; and obtained likewise from David King of Scots, all that

Fff Terri-

Territory call'd Estrahanent in that Realm. He advanced nevertheless with the English Army, against the Scots at Northallerton, where, in Gratitude to that King, he endeavour'd to disswade him from Battle, but all to no Purpose, for he was then totally routed, and taken Prisoner. Adam his Son, who was with him in the Battle aforesaid, was accounted a Person of singular Courage and Conduct. He lest Peter his Son, Father of Peter the second, who was one of the rebellious Barons against King John; to him succeeded another Peter, one of the Justices Itinerant of Northumberland, who lest Issue, Peter his Son and Heir (in whom this Line expired) Justice Itinerant of Yorkshire, and Governour of Scar-

borough-Caftle.

Robert de Bruce, second Son to the first Robert de Bruce of Skelton, by his Marriage with the Heires of Annandale, goot Footing in Scotland, and had Hert, with the Territory of Hertness in England, by the Gift of his Father. William his Son and Heir, left Issue, Robert, who married Isabel, Daughter of David Earl of Huntingdon, Brother of William, some time King of Scotland; by whom he had Issue, Robert, who upon the Death of Alexander King of Scots, A. D. 1286. became one of the chief Competitors for the Cown of that Realm, the Decision being left to the King of England, as supreme Lord thereof. He left Issue, Robert, his Son and Successor, who had Summons to Parliament, 23 Ed. 1. and was called Robert le Bruce, Senior, in regard of Rebert le Bruce, Earl of Carrick, his younger Brothet, who atterwards became his Heir. This last Robert, A. D. 1305. reviving his Pretensions to the Crown of Scotland, caused himself to be solemnly crowned at Scone. He left Issue, David his Son and Successor, and Margery, a Daughter, Heir to her Brother, and

Wife to Walter Stewart, from whom descended the Royal Line of Stewart.

This Coat is also borne by the Name of Stead of

Norfolk.

0

n)-

n,

C-

â.

id,

ng

the

ue,

ed)

ar-

t de

iress Hert,

the

left avid

time

ubert, Scots,

titors

being there-

cettor

. and of Ro-

other

Robert,

Crown

owned ceffor,



He beareth Sable, a Lion rampant Argent, armed and langued Gules; by the Names of Williams of Flint in Wales, and Lincolnshire; and Matthew of Yorkshire; which Families are indeed (now) one and the same; for

John Williams, Esq; temp. Ed. 4. marrying the Daughter and Heir of John Matthew, Elg; his Son Sir George, assumed the Sirname of Matthew, which continued ever after. Their Crest, a Morecock. This Pedigree is from Mr. Thoresby's Ducatus Leodienfis, p. 253, 254.

Roger Williams of-Flint, Esq; John Williams of -- Da. of Rob. Flint, Esq; Mannering, Efq; Tho. Williams, Efq;---- Da. of Hugh Gurney, Elq; Richard Williams, -Eliz. Daughter of Elq; Edmond Albton. Bryan Williams, E .---- Sifter and Auditor of North Heir of Richard Wales. Bawde, Elq; John Williams of-Marg. Dau. and Flint, Esq; Coheir of Edm. Maradiffe, Elq; er, and Wife

Fff 2

Tho.

Tho. Williams, Esq;	Urfula, Da. of Sir Rob. Buckley, Kt.
Thomas Williams, — Esq;	Alice, Dau. of Sir Ed. Warren.
Joh. Williams, Esq;— Receiver of Flins. 10 Ed. 4.	Heir of Edmond Matthew, Esq;
Sir Geo. Matthew,— Knt.	J. Ardin, Knt.
Rich. Matthew of- Flint, Esq;	T. Bridfall, Esq;
John Matthew of— Bristol, Merch.	Ellinor, Daugh. of Mr. Crofton, 2d. Wife.
Tobias Matthew, - Archbp. of York, ob. 1628.	Frances, Dau. of Bp. Barlow, obiit 1629.
them, born at Esq; Sali bury, obiit Chris	Matthew,—Jane, Dav. of Samuel, born at Jo. Teothby of Oxford, died I-Church, Dec. 6. Coln, Esq; 1601.
Josias Matthew. — Barban Henry Elq;	74, Dau. of John Matthew, ob. Marwood, f. pr.
Frances, sole — Rich Daughter. Esc	
1. Ralph, 3. Ri 2. Matthew, 4. Ch And seven Daugh	arles.

The Family of Cromwell of Huntingdonshire (who bear the same Armes) seem also to be descended from the Williams's; for I find Sir Francis Barrington, Bart. faid to have married Joan, Daughter of Sir Henry Cromwell, alias Williams, of Hinchingbrook in that County, Knt. (Collin's Baronettage, p. 146.) Of this Family was Thomas Cromwell, Esq; High-Sheriff of Huntingdon and Cambridgeshire, Anno 1537, and Richard, foon after; to whom (as Dr. Fuller affirms) Henry 8. gave 20000 l. a Year in Abbey-Lands, in respect of the Valour and Activity he had shewed in his Service. Sir Henry Cromwell, Knt. ferv'd the fame Office, 29 Eliz. and Sir Oliver, the 40th of that Oueen. This Sir Oliver was Brother to Robert, Father to Oliver Cromwell of noted Memory. Their Crest was, a Demy Lion rampant, holding a Horse-

These Armes are also borne by the Family of Kynaston of Shropshire; descended from Sir Roger Kynaston of Hardley in that County, Knt. who married Elizabeth, only Daughter of Henry Grey, Earl of Tankerville. It flourishes at present in the Persons of John Kynaston, Esq; Member in Parliament for the County of Salop, and Corbet Kynaston, Esq; Burgess for the Town of Shrewsbury, 1726.

Also they belong to the Names of Verdon of Lancashire and Northamptonshire; King of London; Pritchard of Monmouthshire; and to the Marquess de Sery in

France, of the Name of Foucher.



The Field is Topaz, a Lion rampant Amethyst; by the Name of Lacy. The Armes of an ancient and noble Family, of which there were several Barons of this Realm, and two Earls of Lincoln, viz. John Lacy,

Baron of Halton, Lord of Pomfret and Blackburnshire,

Con-

The

orn at

died ridge

Constable of Chester, Son and Heir of Roger; who was created Earl of Lincoln, 17 Hen. 3. He married two Wives, 1. Alice, Daughter of Gilbert, Lord of the Egle and Baron of Pimsey. 2. Margaret, Daughter and one of the two Heirs of Robert Lord Quincy (Son and Heir of Saer Quincy, Earl of Winchester) by Hawis his Wife, fourth Sister and Coheir of Randolph Blundeville, Earl of Chester and Lincoln; by whom he had Issue, Edmond Lacy, who died before his Father, leaving Issue, by Alice his Wife, Daughter of the Marquess of Saluce in Italy, Henry, Earl of Lincoln, and Maud, married to Richard Clare, Earl of

Gloucester.

Henry Lacy (Grandson of John Lacy, by Edmond his Son) was the second Earl of Lincoln of this Family, Baron of Halton, Constable of Chester, and Lord of Denbigh, temp. Ed. 1. He wrote in his Stile, Earl of Lincoln, Constable of Chester, Lord Ross and Roweniock; and married to his first Wife, Margaret, Daughter and Heir of William Long Spee, Grandchild of William Long spee Earl of Salisbury, by his Son William, by whom he had Issue, Edmond Lacv. drown'd in a Well at Denbigh Castle, in his Father's Life-time; and Alice, married to Thomas Plantaginet, Earl of Lancaster, Leicester and Derby. His fecond Wife was, Joan, Daughter of William Martyne Lord Camoys, but by her he had no Issue. died at Lincoln's-Inn in Chancery-Lane, London (which was his House) 1311. and lieth buried in the Cathedral Church of St. Paul.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant Vert; by the

Name of Jones of Shropshire.

He beareth Emerald, a Lion rampant Pearl; by the Name of Hume of Scotland. Of this Name and Family are the most Noble and Puissant Lords, Alexander Hume, Earl of Hume, and Alexander Hume, Earl of Marchmont in that Kingdom: The Pedi-

Pedigrees of both which are annexed, from their disect Paternal Ancestor,

e

1-

of of

nd a-

nd

os

ar-

by

La-

a-

an-

His

Tar-

He

nich

Ca-

the

; by

and

ords,

ander

The Pedi-

Sir Tho. Hume of-Nicholas, Heiress That - Ilk, temp. of the Pepdies of Berwick. Rob. 3. Sir David, first Alexander Hume. Baron of Wedderburn. Alexander Hume. - Jane, Da. of Hay of Tester. Alexander Hume. -Marjory, Dau. of Landal. Alexander Hume. John Hume Alex. Baron Geo. Baron _Mirion, Da. ot Coldingof Dunglass. of Dunglass and Coheir temp. Ja. 4. to Patrick knows. beheaded. Lord Haly-I. pr. maf. burton. Alexander, Ba ... -Agnes, Dau. to Patrick Lord ron of Dunglass. Gray. Alexander, E. _ Mary, Dau. to of Hume, tem. Ed. Sutten, Ja. 6. Lord Dudley. Sir James Hume of _ Jane, Da. to James, E. of Hume, married twice but Colding knows, 3d , Will. E. of died without Islue. Earl of Hume. Morton. 1 2 Alexan. 4th_Anne, D. to James, 5th Anne, D. to_Charles. E. of Hume. Rich. E. of E. of Hume. Sir William ' E. of Hume. 06. S. pr. Dorfet. ob. J. pr. Purves of That-Ilk.

Alexand.

Alexand. now E .- Anne, Dau. to Will. Marquess of Hume. of Lothian. William. Fames. Charles, Ld Dunglass. Hume, Earl of Marchmont, &c. Sir Tho. Hume-Nicholas, Heiress of That-Ilk. | of the Pepdies. Sir David, Baron-Alexander Hume. of Wedderburn. Patrick Hume, - Marg. 2d Da. Efq; and Coheir of Fo. Sinclair Ld Polwarth. Patrick Hume, -Marg. Da. of Sir Jo. Ed-Efq; monston. Marg. Da. of-Alexand. Hume.-Marg. Dau. of Robert Lord Robert Lowder, Creichton. 2d Wife. Patrick Hume, Esq;-Eliz. Dau: of Sir Pat. Hepburn.

Alex. Provoft

of Edinburgh.

Patrick Hume, - Agnes, Dau. to

Sir Alex. Hume.

Adam, Rector

of Polwarth.

Sir Patrick Hume, - Juliana, Da. to Sir temp. Jac. 6. T. Kerr. Sir Patrick Hume, -- Christ. Da. to Sir Bar. temp. Car. 1. Al. Hamilton. Sir Patrick, created - Griffel, Da. of Sir Ld Polwarth, and Tho. Kerr, of Ca-E. of Marchmont, vers. &c. by King W. Patrick, Ld Pol-Alexander, now-Marg. Dau. and warth, married E. of March-Heir to Sir twice, ob. f. pr. Geo. Campbell, mont. of Cesnock. Three Sons, and three

The Pepdies Armes are; Pearl, three Peppingoes (Parrots) Emerald, beak'd and membred Ruby.

Daughters.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant Vert; by the Name of Morgan of Monmouthsbire. Crest, a Wolf's Head eras'd, between two Wings display'd.

The same, by the Name of Chatigner, Marquess

of Rochepozay in France.

Azure, a Lion rampant Ermine; was the Armes of Sir Richard Fitz-Symon, Knt. one of the first Founders of the most noble Order of the Gater.

Ermine, a Lion rampant Gules; is borne by the Names of Jennings of Cornwal and Salop, and Legat of Eslex.

Kendrick of London, bears; Ermine, a Lion rampant Sable. Crest, a Falcon jessed and belled, treading on three Arrows. Lloyd of Denbyshire, the same.

Ggg

The

ector

Sir



The Field is Ruby, a Lien rampant, in a Bordure engrail'd Topaz, by the Name of Talbot. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, Charles Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, &c. summon'd to Parliament June 5. 1330.

Descended from Geoffery Talbot, who in the Time of Hen. 1. held twenty Knights Fces of the King He also held out the Castle of Hereford against King Stephen, for Maud the Empress; succeeded by Hugh his Brother, who took a Monk's Habit in the Monastery of Beaubeck in Normandy, and was succeeded by his Son named Richard.

Which Richard had a Son named Gilbert, who in 5 Ric. 1. was Governor of Ludlow-Castle; and lest Issue, Richard his Son and Heir, who married Aliva, Sister to Philip Basset, Justice of England; and was

succeeded by Gilbert his Son.

Which Gilbert was Governor of the Castles of Grasmond, Skenfrith, and Blackminster; and married Gundolina, Daughter to Rhese ap Griffuth, Prince of Wales, and by reason of this Marriage, chang'd his Armes, which were Bendy of Ten Pieces Pearl and Ruby, to those above blazoned, being the Armes of the said Prince of Wales.

He was succeeded by Richard his Son, who married Sarah, Daughter to William Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, and by her had two Sons, Gilbert and Richard Research

chard.

Richard married Joan, Daughter to Hugh de Mortimer of Riccard's Castle in the County of Hereford, and became Lord of that Manor. But Gilbert succeeded his Father, and was Lord Chamberlain to King Ed. 2. and Justice of South-Wales. He had also Summons to Parliament, from the 4th of Ed.3

to the 18th of that Reign inclusive, died the 20th; and was succeeded by his Son Richard, who married Elizabeth, Sister to John Comins of Badenhaugh in the Kingdom of Scotland, by whom he had two Sons, Gilbert his Heir, and Thomas a Priest.

Gilbert had Summons to Parliament, from 4 Ed. 3. to 10 Rich. 2. and married two Wives, 1. Petronill, Daughter to James Earl of Ormond. 2. Joan, Daughter to Ralph Earl of Stafford; and had a Son named Richard, who succeeded him, but by which of his

Wives, is not faid.

n-

0,

me

ng.

ing

ugh

10-

ded

o in

left

liva,

Was.

5 0

rried

ce of

d his

l and

les 0:

mar.

arl c:

d Ri-

Mor-

reford,

ain to

e had

Ed.3

10

The faid Richard married Ankaret, Daughter of John Lestrange of Blackmere, and by her had three Sons, John his Successor, Richard, Archbishop of

Dublin, and William.

John his eldest Son and Heir, was Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, and by Henry 6. created Earl of Shrewsbury, also Earl of Waterford in Ireland. This Earl had two Wives, 1. Maud, eldest Daughter to Sir Thomas Nevil, Knt. (by Joan his Wife, sole Daughter and Heir to William Lord Furnival) by whom he had John, his Heir and Successor; and by his second Wife, Margaret, Daughter to Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, had another John, created Baron and Viscount Liste, who was kill'd in France, with his Father.

This John, first Earl of Shrewsbury of this Family, was slain (together with his Son the Lord Liste) endeavouring to relieve the Town of Castellon in Aquitain; and buried (not as Dr. Fuller says, at Whitchurch in Shropshire, but) at Roan in Normandy;

having this Epitaph,

Heere lyeth the Right noble Knight, John Talbot Earle of Shrewsbury, Earle of Weshford, and Valence, Lord Talbot of Goodrich and Orchensield, Lord Strange of Blackmer, Lord Verdon of Acton, Lord Ggg2 Cromwell

* Cromwell of Wingfield, Lord Lovetofte of Worsop, * Lord Furnivall of Sheffeild, Lord Faulconbridge,

Knight of the noble Order of St. George, St. Michaell,

' and the Golden Fleece, great Marshal to King Henry
' the fixt, of his Realme of France, who died in the

Battaile of Burdeaux, 1453.

John, by his first Wife, succeeded him; who was Lord Treasurer of England; and by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to James Earl of Ormond, had John his Successor, who was Lord Chief Justice of North-Wales, and married Catherine, Daughter to Humphrey Stafford, Duke of Buckingham; by whom he had George his Son and Heir, Steward of the Houshold to King Henry 8. and one of his Privy-Conneil.

To this George the said King granted the Scite and Precinct of the Monastery of Wirksop, cum partin. in Com. Nottingham, to be held of the King in Capite, by the Service of the tenth Part of a Knight's Fee; and by the Royal Service of finding the King a Right Hand Glove at his Coronation, and to support his Right Arm that Day, as long as he should hold the Scepter in his Hand; and paying yearly 23 l. 8 s. od. cb.

He married Anne, Daughter to William Lord Hastings; and by her had Francis his Successor, President of the Council to Queen Elizabeth; who by Mary, Daughter of Thomas Lord Dacres of Gillesland, left Islue, George, his only Son and Successor.

Which George was entrusted with the keeping of Mary, Queen of Scats; was also Lord High Steward upon the Trial of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, and after his Death, Earl Marshal of England. He married Gertrude, Daughter to Thomas Manners, Earl of Rutland, by whom he had two Sons, Gilbert and Edward; Gilbert was Knight of the Garter, and died without

7

without Issue Male, as did also Edward, his Brother

and Successor.

5

18

1-

17-

he

u-

1-

ite

יוול

in a

ing

ion,

g as

ying

ord

Pre-

land,

ng of

Stew-, and

mar-

arl of

t and

died ithout

This Edward, eighth Earl of Shrewsbury, died on the eighth Day of February, 1617. aged 57. He married Jane, eldest Daughter and Coheir of the last Lord Ogle, of that Name. He is buried, together with his Countefs, in the Chappel of Sr. Edmund, in the Abbey of St. Peter's Westminster, where (to their Memories) is erected a most stately Monument, and their Images at full Length, in their Robes and Mantles, painted and guilt, upon a large Table of black Marble, refting upon a fumptuous Pedestal of curious Alabaster, with six Pillars of the Corinthian Order. The whole stands upon a most noble Canopy of curious Workmanship of Stones of various Colours, embellish'd with large Columns, Martial Trophies, Cherubims, Coats of Armes, and this Epitaph.

Memoriæ S.

Edwardo ex inclyta Talbotorum familia, octavo Comiti Salopia, Weisfordia, & Waterford, Domino Talbot, Comit. de Badenhagh, Valence, Montchency, Strange de Blackemere, Gifford de Brimesfield, Clifford de Corsham, Furnival, Verdon & Lovetoft; viro omnibus titulis undequaque pari; moribus etiam adeo integris juxta ac suavissimis, ut eorum laudi nihil omnino detraxerit titulorum magnitudo ; Candore & Pietate haud minus quam Genere fuit insignis, nec ullo procrum solemni vitio tinctus; sine fastu nobilis; sine jactantia potens; fine superstitione religiosus; mente ac manu munificus; Fortuna semper securus, tota illi vita fit; nec metam nec terminum recepit. Ita demum posteritatis certus per Conscientiam (dum viator erat) & fama jam fruitur de facatissima, & ea, post vita erumnas, requie, cujus se participem in horas exoptat, mastissima Conjux, Jana, Cuthberti Baronis Ogle haredum

redum Primogenita, qua lachrymis immersa, pie monumentum hoc P. Obiit die 8vo. Februarii, MDCXVII. Anno Ætatis LVII.

The Atchievement, Quarterly of Sixteen Coats 1. Talbot, as before. 2. Saphire, a Lion rampant within a Bordure Topaz, by the Name of Montgomery. 3. Bendways of ten Pieces, Pearl and Ruby. by the Name of Talbot. 4. Ruby, three Garbs. within a Bordure of Scotland Topaz, by the Name of Comyn. 5. Barrways of ten Pieces, Pearl and Saphire, an Orle of Martlets Ruby, by the Name of Valence. 6. Topaz, three Escocheons, barrways of fix Pieces, Verrey and Ruby, by the Name of Monchensey. 7. Parted per Pale, Topaz and Emerald, a Lion rampant Ruby, by the Name of Martial. 8. Ruby, two Lioncels passant Pearl, by the Name of Strange. 9. Ruby, three Lioncels passant in Pale Pearl, by the Name of Gifford. 10. Checkie Topaz and Saphire, a Bendlet Ruby, by the Name of Clifford. 11. Ruby, on a Saltire Pearl, a Martlet Diamond, by the Name of Nevil. 12. Topaz, fretty of eight Pieces Ruby, on a Canton, parted per Pale, Ermine and the first, a Ship at Anchor, Diamond, by the Name of Nevil. 13. Ruby, a Lion rampant Topaz, billettee Diamond, by the Name of Bulmer. 14. Pearl, a Bend between fix Martlets Ruby, by the Name of Furnival. 15. Topaz, a Frett Ruby, by the Name of Verdon. 16. Pearl, a Lion rampant, parted per Fesse Ruby and Diamond, by the Name of Lovetoft. Crest, on a Chapeau Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Lion passant Topaz. Supporters, two Talbots Pearl. Motto, Prest da Compie. We observ'd before, that this Earl Edward died without Islue,

Whereupon the Title descended to George Talba of Grafton in the County of Worcester, Esq; Lineal

Heir

Heir Male to Sir Gilbert Talbot, Knight Banneret, second Son to John, the first Earl of Shrewsbury of this House.

But this George dying unmarried, John Talbot, his near Kinsman, succeeded; which John, was Son of John Talbot of Longford in the County of Salop, Esq; (only Brother of the last George) by his Wife Eleanor, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Baskerville of

Wolvershill in the County of Worcester, Knt.

This John Earl of Shrewsbury, married two Wives, 1. Mary, Daughter to Sir Francis Fortescue of Salden-Hall in the County of Bucks, Knt. by whom he had Francis his Successor, Father of Charles, the late Duke of Shrewsbury; and by his second Wise, Frances, Daughter to Thomas Lord Arundel of Wardour, he had Thomas Talbot of Longford in Shropshire, Esq; Father of George the present Earl, and of Gilbert, an elder Son, who is now a Priest.

George, now Earl of Shrewsbury, married Mary, Sister to the Lord Fitz-Williams of Merion, by whom he has a Son named George, and a Daughter Bar-

bara.

S,

ne

br

ne

ys.

of

ne-

ar-

the

ant

kie

ame

art-

paz,

rted

hor,

y, a

the

a fix

To-

and

on 2

affant

Preli

1 Ed.

16.

These Armes were likewise borne by Thomas Arundel (Son of Richard Earl of Arundel) Lord Chancellor of England, and successively Bishop of Ely, and Archbishop of Tork and Canterbury, in the Reigns of Rich. 2. and Hen. 4. To this last See he was translated by the Pope, at Christmas, A. D. 1396. whereupon he laid down his Chancellorship of England. Henry Chellenden, Prior of Canterbury, delivered to him the Cross, and Feb. 10. he received his Pall, and was enthron'd the 19th.

In a Parliament at London, the second Year after his Translation, the Duke of Gloucester and Earl of Arundel, the Archbishop's Brother, were found guilty of Treason; and the Archbishop withdrawing, as in Cases of Blood, they condemn'd him also.

The

Talbot Lineal Heir

The Earl was beheaded, and the Archbishop banished. He fled to the Pope, who in Compassion made him Archbishop of St. Andrew's in Scotland. and referved for him the Revenues of vacant Dignities; at which the King being angry, he conferr'd the Archbishoprick on Roger Walden, who held it two Years. But upon the Deprivation of King Richard, Arundel was restor'd by King Henry 4. and Walden, who was a while a Bishop, without a Bishoprick, was placed in the See of London. In the first Year of his Restoration, there happen'd a Controversy about raising of Money for the King's Use. Some Laymen advised the taking away the Temporalities of the Church for his Service; but the Archbishop stickled in it very much, and obtain'd of the King a Promise or Declaration, that the Church should receive no Damage from him, and that he would leave it in as good a State as he found it .- He built the Steeple at Canterbury, and gave them five Bells, named Trinity's, St. Mary's, Gabriel's, Blasius's and John's. He violently opposed the Followers of Wickliff, and caused several of them to be burnt, of whom the chief was John Oldcastle, Lord Cobham. But finding they still increased, he forbad the reading and translating of the Bible into English, and at last died, Feb. 20. 1413. and was buried in a Marble Tomb, between two Pillars, on the East Side of the Nave of the Church. He sate Archbishop seventeen Years.

The same Coat is borne by the Family of Jones

of Oxfordsbire.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant, within a Bordure engrail'd Sable; by the Name of Ha pur of Derbysbire. Crest, a Boar passant Or, gorg'd with a Crown, and bristled Gules. Gilbert le Harpour, temp. Ed. 1. held Lands in Chesterton in the County of Warwick of the King, by Grand Serjeanty,

viz. to keep the Place called Teddesley Hay, within the Forest of Canoke, at his own Cost. Henry Harpur of South Calke in Derbyshire, was created a Baronet, Sept. 8. 1626. and John Harpur of Swarston in the said County, received the Honour of Knighthood at Whitehall, July 4. 1630.

The Field is Gules, a Lion rampant Or, in a Bordure engrail'd Argent; by the Name of Riddel of

West morland.

d

it

1-

bi

1-

he

n-

ſe.

m-

the

n'd

the

ind

he

and

ry's,

ofed

Old-

fed,

and

Pil-

fones

in a

a pur

Hai-

the

anty,

712.

ot

He beareth Gules, a Lion rampant Argent, in a Bordure engrail'd Sable; by the Name of Gramford of Sussex.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant, in a Bordure engrail'd Gules; by the Name of Russel, of

Rudham in the County of Norfolk.

The Field is Ruby, a Lion rampant, in a Bordure engrail'd Pearl; by the Name of Gray of Scotland. The Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable John Gray, Lord Gray in that Kingdom; so made by James 3. and by Patent, Jan. 18. 1638. Descended from Anchitel de Gray, who came into England with the Conqueror; of whom is descended the Duke of Kent in England, and all of that Family. The Genealogy of this Branch, is as under,

Sir Andrew Gray,—
temp. Rob. 1.

John, Ld Broxmouth.—

John, ob. f. pr.— Sir Patrick Gray.—
Sir Andrew Gray.—Janet, Dan. and
fole Heir to Sir
Roger Mortimer
of Foulis.

Hhh

	Sir Andrew Gray	-Eliz. Da. to Sir John Weems.
	Sir Andrew Gray	-Eliz. Da. of Sir Wal. Buchanan
Sir Patrick Gray	—Annabella, Da. to Al. Ld Forbes.	Andrew Gray.
Janet, Dau. to. Jo. Ld Keith, Ist Wife.	Andrew Gray.	Eliz. Da. to Jo. E. of Athol, 2d Wife.
Patrick, ob. f. pr. masc.	Gilbert Gray of Buttergask.	- Andrew Gray
	Patrick Gray	-Marion, Dau. to [Ja. Ld Ogilvy.
	Patrick Gray.	-Barbara, Da. to Pat. Ld Ruth- ven.
	Patrick Gray	Mary, Dau. to Rob. E. of Ork-
Sir Will. Gray of Pittendrum, Kt and Bart.		—Anne Ogilvy, Countefs of Buchan.
Sir William Gra	y Anne, fole Hei	r.
Patrick Gray. —	Barbara, Dau. t And. Ld Bai	
-		Marger

Margery, sole—John Gray of Crichit, Grandson (by Heir.

another Son) to the abovesaid Sit Will. Gray of Pittendrum; now Lord Gray.

John Gray,—Helen, Da. to Two other Three Esq; Alexand. Ld Sons. Daughters:

Issue.



ay.

to

y.

. 10

uth-

Ork-

argery,

The Field is Azure, Semi of Fleurs de Lis, and a Lion rampant Or; by the Name of Beaumont of Leicester-shire. This noble Family is by some said to descend from Lewis, Son to Charles Earl of Anjou, younger Son

to Lewis the eighth King of France: But by others, from Lewis de Brenne, second Son to John de Brenne, who for his great Honour and true Valour, was preferred to marry the Heir of the King of Jerusalem, and with great Pomp was crowned King of Jerusalem, A. D. 1248. being the last Christian King of that Place. Of those mention'd in our English Records, Sir Henry Beaumont was the first, who came into England in the Reign of Ed. 1. about the Year 1308. and by Marriage with the Daughter of Alexander Comyn, Earl of Boghan (Buchan) in Scotland (whose Mother was one of the Heirs of Roger de Quincy, Earl of Winchester) they got a very plentiful Inheritance, and became a great Family. In the Reign of Ed. 3. Henry Beaumont was several Years summoned to Parliament, by the Name of Earl of Boghan; and in the Reign of Henry 6. John Beaumont, the fifth Baron of this Family, was, in Consideration of his own Merit, and the many Ser-Hhh 2 vices

vices of his Ancestors, raised to the Degree of a Viscount (a Title not till then used in England, as commonly taken; but Brooke says, John Robsert, was Viscount Robsert, temp. Hen. 5.) by the Name of Viscount Beaumont, with Precedency above all Barons, as by the Parent, which follows,

HENRY, by the Grace of God, King of England and of France, Lord of Ireland, &c. To all Archbishops, Bishops, Abbots, Priors, Dukes, Earls, Barons, Justices, Sherists, Governors, Balisses, Ministers, and others his faithful Subjects, unto whom, &c. Know you, that we, when as we see it to be seem our Majesty, with principal Honours to promote them, who with dutiful Service dayly attend on us, especially in such things which proceed from our meer Prerogative and gracious Bounty; and them chiesly, whom the Remembrance of their Fathers and former Ancestors, hith enobled, and the merits of their own Virtues have with manifest Obedience and Loyalty graced

with manifest Obedience and Loyalty graced:
That Virtue so rewarded, may in it felf be strengthened, and withal allure many unto virtuous.
Actions.

Hereof it is, that we confidering the noble Defeent of our most dearly beloved Cousin, John Lord of Eeaumont, and the good Services which his Ancestors sairthfully performed unto our Progenitors, together with the most acceptable Offices which he even from his Insancy, hath hither to commendably done unto us, and yet daily performeth; as he desireth hereafter to continue the same, and to do us so much the more better Honour: We of our especial Grace, in this our present Parliament, give unto the aforesaid John Lord of Beaumont, our Cousin, and the Heirs Male of his Body, the Name of the Viscount of Beaumont; and do really invest him the said John, with the Armes

Armes of the Viscount of Beaumont, and affign un-, to him in our Parliaments, Councels, and other Assemblies, a Place above all the other Barons in our Kingdom. Unto whom as it shall be more fit, and as it is shewed in the very state of a Viscount aforesaid, we of our meer Motion, and Bounty, have given and granted for us and our Heirs, as much as in us is, unto the aforefaid John and his Heirs, together with the Name, Armes, and Place aforefaid, Twenty Marks, to be yearly received, unto him and to his Heirs Male, issuing out of his own Body, out of the former Islues and Profits of our County of Lincoln, to be paid by the Hands of the Sheriff of the faid County for the time being, at the Terms of Easter and Michael, by equal Portions. To have and to hold to him and his Heirs aforefaid, the ' Name, Armes, Place and Twenty Marks, as afore-' said, for ever: For that express mention, Gc. Wit-'ness Ourself at Redding, the 12th of Fibruary, in ' the eighteenth year of our Reign.

By the Writ of our Privy Seal. This John Viscount Beaumont was kill'd in the Battel of Northampton, July 10. 1459. leaving William his Successor, and a Daughter Joan, married to John Lord Level of Tichmersh. Which William died without Issue, 23 Hen. 7. (by which Means the Honour ceased) and was buried at Wivenhoe in Essex; in the Chancel of which Church is a Monument erected to his Memory, shewing his Essigies in Armour, lying at Length, his Head resting on a Lieon (his Cress) and at his Feet an Elephant, with

this Inscription:

25

cf

12-

m!

all

rls,

tes,

nto

· fee

SILIC

ayly

pro-

10us

em-

nath

have

ced:

eng-

uous

De-

Tichn

hich

Pro-

Of-

per-

r pre-

Lord

imont;

th the

Armes

Here in the Earth, under this Marbell, rest the Bonys of the noble Lord William Beaumont, Knight, Vycount Beaumont; and Lord Bardolphe; which William,

William, after the natural Course of all earthly Creators, decessed the 20th day of Decemb, in the yere of Christ's Incarnation, mcccccvii, whose Soule Jhu of his infinite Mercy receive into Joy.

And for his Lady, is this Infcription:

Of your charitie pray for the Soule of the High and noble Lady Elizabeth Scroope, first married to the noble Lord Willm late Vycount Beaumond, Lord Comyn, Bardolph, Philip, and Erpingham; and after Wife unto the High and noble Lord John, Sumtyme Earl of Oxford, High Chamberlin of England, and Admiral of the same, Vycount Bulbeck, Lord Scales, Councellor to our Soveraine Lord the King, and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter. The which Lady Elizabeth departed to God the 26th Day of June, 1537; on whose Soule, and Christen Souls, Ibu have mercy.

From this noble Family, the Beaumonts of Coleorton, Gracedieu and Stoughton in the County of Leicester are descended, viz. from Sir Thomas Beaumont, a younger Son to John Lord Beaumont, Brother of Henry Beaumont, Father of John, the first Viscount Beaumont, all these Branches of that Family, have been honoued with the Title of Baronets, viz.

1. Sir Thomas Beaumont of Cole-orton, Knt. created Baronet, Sept. 17. 1619. who was afterwards further advanced to the Title of a Viscount in the Kingdom of Ireland, by the Stile of Viscount Beaumont of Swords; but the Honour is now extinct. They had for their Crest, on a Chapeau proper, a Lion passant Azure, Semi of Fleurs de Lis Or; and for Supporters, two Lions rampant Or, collared Azure, each Collar charged with three Fleurs de Lis Or. Motto, Erectus non Elatus.

2. John Beaumont of Gracedieu, Esq; created Baronet June 29. 1626, which Family is since extinct.

3. Thomas

3. Thomas Beaumont of Stoughton-Grange, Esq; advanced ro the same Dignity, Feb. 21. 1660. Of which Family is now Sir George Beaumont, Bart. in this and several former Parliaments, a Burgess for the Town of Leicester.



to

le,

oile

e-

ofe

le-

ei-

nt.

to

int

ave

ted

her

ng-

nont hey

for

ure,

Or.

Ba-

net.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant Gules, crowned Or; by the Name of Hayward of London. The Armes of Sir Rowland Hayward, Knt. Son of George Hayward of Bridgnorth in Shropshire; Sheriff of London, A. D.

1563. and twice Lord Mayor of the same, viz. first in the Year 1570. when Queen Elizabeth in great State came to the Royal Exchange; and secondly for part of the Year 1590. Sir John Allot, Lord Mayor, dying before the Expiration thereof. This Sir Rowland married two Wives, 1. Joan, Daughter of William Tillesworth, Esq; by whom he had Issue, three Sons and five Daughters. 2. Katharine, Daughter of Thomas Smith, Esq; by whom he had also three Sons and five Daughters. He with his Wives were buried in the Parish Church of St. Alphage, London-Wall; for whom, on the South Side of the Choir, were these Memorials;

Here lieth the Body of Sir Rowland Hayward, Knight, twice Lord Mayor of this City of London, and living an Alderman the Space of Thirty yeeres, and (at his Death) the ancientes? Alderman of the faid City. He lived beloved of all good Men and died (in great Credit and Reputation) the fifth Day of December, An. Dom. 1593. And in the 30 yeere of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lady Queene Enzabeth. He had two vertuous Wives, and by them many happy children.

Joane,

Joane, Daughter of William Tillesworth, Esquire, was the first Wife to Sir Rowland Hayward, by whom he had Issue, 3 Sons, and 5 Daughters, which 3 Sons, and 2 of the Daughters died in their Infancy. The eldest of the surviving Daughters, named Elizabeth, was first married to Richard Waren, Esq; and (after his Decease) to Thomas Knevet, Esquire, one of her Majesties Privy chamber. Susanna, the second Daughter, was married to Henry Townsend, Esquire. Joane, the third Daughter, was married to John Thinne, Esquire.

Katharine, the second Wife of Sir Rowland Hay-

ward, was Daughter to Thomas Smith, Esquire,

by whom he had likewise Issue three Sons and five Daughters, whereof one Son and one Daughter died

Infants. The two Sons and four Daughters yet living, are, George, John, Alice, Katharine, Mary

and Anne, all young, and unmarried at their Fa-

ther's Death.

Decus vitæ, est honorata Mors.

This Tombe was erected by the appointment of Edward Pilsworth, and William Cotton, Citizens of London, and Executors of the said Sir Rowland.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant Sable, crowned Gules; by the Name of Beauchamp.

The Field is Vert, a Lion rampant Or, crowned

Gules; by the Name of Ardern.

Vert, a Lion rampant Argent, crowned Gules; is borne by the Name of Beefton of Yorkshire.

The Pedigree of this Family is from Mr. Thoresby.

Adam	of	Reefton.	-				
Adam	of	Beeston		1-1		ilking	-
			ton	of L	ancaj	bire.	

Sir Will. Beefton,-Knt. temp. Edward 3. Bryan Beefton, Esq;-William, died young. Ralph Beefton, - Marg. D. of Efq; Mr. Langton. William Beefton of-Eliz. Da. of Jo. Beefton, Efq; Boffevil, Efg; Ralph Beefton of-Jane, Da. of Rich. Beefton, Esq; obit Green of Newby, Efq; 1496. Ralph Beefton, Efg; - Margery, Dau. of Sir Rob. Nevil. Robt. Bee ._ Marg. D. Ralph di-Eliz. Cal-Bryan. - Frances peck, first Wife. fton, Eig; , of Sir W. Heirfield, married. Calverly. 2d Wife. Anne, D. of Ralph Bee- Sulan, D. of Ralph. Bryan. Will. Swift. flon, died H. Hall, Elq; obierunt f. pr. Rob. Beifton Will. Swift. of Cottingift Wife. f. 2d Wite. ley, nat. 1641. 1590. Dorothy, bapt. Dec. 11. 1591. Argent, a Lion rampant Sable, crowned Or; by the Name of Albley. Breisworth of Suffolk; Vert, a Lion rampant Argent, crowned Or. Cauchie of France; Or, a Lion rampant Azure,

7.

b-

yre,

ve

ed

li-

a-

ard

on,

ned

ned

les;

61.

511

crowned Gules.

I i i

Morgan

Morgan of Herefordshire; Argent, a Lion rampant Sable, crowned Gules.

Thorne of Shropshire; the same.

Calton of Bedfordshire; Azure, a Lion rampant Ar.

gent, crowned Or.

Darel of Bucks; Azure, a Lion rampant Or, crowned Argent. Crest, out of a Coronet, a Saracen's Head. Sir Marmaduke Darel, Knt. (temp. Hen. 6) held the Manor of Fulmer in the said County, of the King, by the Service of one red Rose yearly. The same Coat was borne by John Darel of Westwoodhey in the County of Berks, Esq; created Baronet June 13. 1622.

The Field is Diamond, a Lion rampant Pearl, crowned Topaz. The Armes of the ancient Barons Segrave, which Title is now possessed by the most

noble the Duke of Norfolk.

These Armes are also Quarter'd by his Grace the Duke of Kingston. Note, Gilbert Segrave was oned the first Barons summoned by Writ, 49 Hen. 3.

Brinkhurst of Berkshire; Gules, a Lion rampan

Argent, crowned Or.

Westbrop of Yorksbire; Sable, a Lion rampant Er-

mine, crowned Or.

He beareth Ermine, a Lion rampant Azure, crowned Or; by the Name of Mydhope of Lancashine These Armes were borne by Roger de Mydhope, Son and Heir of Henry de Mydhope, who gave Lands to the Abbey of Furnace in the said County, A. D. 1290. as is witnessed by the original Deed, of even Date, in the first Letter of which these Armes are fairly Limned.

I find the same Coat borne by the Name of Pio kering of Yorkshire; of which there are several eminent Persons now living in Leeds. They were originally of York, as by the Genealogy here inserted, appears;

Michael Pickering of the City of-Isabel, cb. York, ob. 1632.

Mark Pickering _ Frances, Da. of William Picker __ Anne, Dau. of Jo. Son of Toof Ackworth. ing, M. A. Rect. , Rob. Bankes of by Matthews, of Swillington. ob. 1634. Bankes-Hall. Ap. of York. Will. Pickering, _ Mary, D. of 70. Mich. born Efq; Mayor of Son of Leonard 1633. Leeds, 1648.(a) Weddal, Ald. of York in 1712. John of Leeds, Mary .- Henry Lodge, Mi-William. Jane. - William nister of St. Merch. Crofs of John's in Leeds. London, Merch. Thomas, Elizabeth, Mary.

- (a) This William Pickering was buried in the Chappel of Beefton in that County, and hath a Monument fet up for him in one of the Walls, with this Inscription;
- ' Adjacent lyeth the Body of William Pickering of Cross-flats, Merchant and Alderman, who was Mayor of the Borough of Leedes, in the year 1648; born at Swillington in 1638, and expired this Life the 19th Day of May, Anno Dom. 1678.

On the same Monument is a Memorandum of his Mother, Anne, Daughter of Robert Bankes, as follows:

' Also interred the Body of his Mother Mrs. Anne Pickering, who was borne at Gigleswick in Craven in 1608, and expired this Life at Cross-flats, the 29th Day of December, Anno Dom. 1686.

Lii 2

Upon

es are Pic ament inally ars;

Tichail

nt

11.

W.

n's

6.) ot

rly.

eft-

LTO-

earl,

ons

noit

the ne a

pant

Er-

OWI

1/bin

, Son

ds to

A. D even

Upon a Plate of Brass, opposite to the said Monument.

Juxta hanc columnam
jacent sepulti,
Amantes Amabiles, Amati,
Gulielmi Pickering de Cross-flats
Mercatoris Liberi.
Michael obiit 9 Martii 1665.
Anna 29 Novembris 1671.
Propè mortem cujus pars movitur.
Lector dum legis,
Proprior es morti:
nemo scit
Quis proximus erit.
Memento Mori.

These were also the Bearing of Henry Pickering of Whaddon in the County of Cambridge, Esq; created

Baronet, Jan. 2. 1660.

He beareth Ermine, a Lion rampant Gules, crowned Or; by the Name of Turberville of Dorfetsbir. This Family was for a long time feated at Bere in the said County, where they were Lords of the Manor; but is since become extinct. Descended hence, was James Turberville, made Bishop of Exeter, 1556, at which time it was said, he was a Baron, tho but a Bare one, so miserably had that Cathedral been Polled. Yet he obtain'd (amongst other Lands) the Restitution of the sair Manor of Crediton, from Queen Mary, which was again alienated in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. This Bishop staved off Persecution from those of his Diocese; but was deprived in the Beginning of Queen Elizabeth.



g of

WII-

Shire.

1'8 11

Ma-

ence,

but 'but

beet

the ueen

gn e

fecuv'd in The Field is Gules, a Lion rampant, and File of three Lambeaux Or; by the Name of Everingham of Leicester-shire and Yorkshire. The Pedigree of this Family is from Dugdale's Baronetage, Vol. 11. p. 55, 56. It contains

only about 147 Years; for from 44 Ed. 3. where this ends, we have little certain Account of them, or of any of the Branches.

Robert de Everingham,-Isabel, Sister and Hei-14 Hen. 3. ress of Tho. de Birkin. John, Lord of Robert, Rector Adam de Eve---ringham, obit 1 Birkin. of Birkin. 9 Ed. 1. Rob. de Everingham Lucia, D. and Heir Sir Adam de Evehad Lands in Arm- of Rob. de Thwenge, ringham, fummoley ; died 15 Ed. 1. Widow of Sir W. ned to Parliament Latimer, Kne. amongst the Ba-J. pr. rons. ob. 15 Ed. 3.

> Adam de Everingham. cb. 44 Ed 3.

Will. Evering- Alice, D. of Jo. Sir Reginald Agnes, Dau. of ham, died 40 Lord Gray. Everingham. Jo. Lingvillers. Ed. 3.

Rob. ob. Joan, — Sir Will. Catherine, — John, Son of Edmund, ob. 44 E-3. Coheir. [Ellys, Kt. Cheirels. ; J. Elton, Eig; J. pr.

He beareth Azure, a Lion rampant Argent, and a File of three Lambeaux Gules; by the Name of Covell of Norfolk, Cambridge and Huntingdonshive. Crest, on a Ducal Cap proper, a Lion patlant Ar-

gent,

gent, collared and chained Or, on his Shoulder a Cinkfoil Gules. Borne by Richard Covell, Esq; High-Sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, 7 Car. 1.



Pearl, a Lion rampant Saphire, and Chief Ruby; was the Coat-Armour of Waltheof (Son of Syward the great Earl of Northumberland, by Alfleda his Wife, Daughter of Aldred, some time Earl of Northumberland) the fourth

Earl of Northumberland, after the Conquest. He was also Earl of Huntingdon. This Waltheof, in the Year 1074. at the Marriage of Ralph Earl of Norfolk and Susfolk, with the Daughter of William Fitz-Osbert, Sister of Roger Earl of Hereford, conspired with the said Roger and Ralph, and many others, to expel and drive William the Conqueror out of England again. For which Conspiracy he was taken and beheaded at Winchester, and buried without the Walls of the City, in a Place where two Highways meet; but afterwards his Body was taken up again, and with great Honour carried to Crowland, and there reburied, A.D. 1076.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant Gules, and a Chief Azure; by the Name of Ashcomb. The Armes of Oliver Ashcomb of Lifford in the County of Berks,

Esq; created Baronet May 28. 1696.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant Azure, and a Chief Gules; by the Name of Russel of Barwick

in Dorfetsbire.

The Field is Azure, a Lion rampant and Chief Or; by the Name of Dixey. The Armes of Sir Wolftane Dixey, Knr. Lord Mayor of London, 1585, whose Works of Charity deserve to be had in perpetual Memory, to the Honour of himself and Family. For he founded a Free-School at Market-Besworth in the County of Leicester, and endowed it with

with twenty Pound yearly. To Christ's Hospital in London, he gave yearly for ever two and forty Pounds. For a Lecture in St. Michael's Baffing-Hall, yearly, ten Pounds. To the Poor of Newgate twenty Pounds. To the two Compters, Ludgate and Bethlem, each ten Pounds. To the four Prisons in Southwark, twenty Pounds, thirteen Shillings, and four Pence. To the Poor of Baffing's-Hall, ten Pounds. To Emanuel-College in Cambridge, to buy Lands for the Maintenance of two Fellows, and two Scholars, fix Hundred Pounds. To the building of the College, fifty Pounds. To be lent to poor Merchants, five Hundred Pounds. To the Hospitals of St. Bartholomew and St. Thomas, fifty Pounds each. To the Poor of Bridewell, twenty To poor Maids Marriages, one Hundred To poor Strangers of the Dutch and French Church, fifty Pounds. Towards the building of the Pest-House, two Hundred Pounds. worthy Magistrate was the Son of Thomas Dixey of Catworth in Huntingdonshire, but settling at Market-Bosworth in Leicestershire, his Son Wolftan Dixey, Esq. was created Baronet July 14. 1660.

The faid Sir Wolstan, Lord Mayor, married Agnes, one of the Daughters of Sir Christopher Draper, Knt. Lord Mayor of the faid City of London, A.D. 1560. and dying in the 69th Year of his Age, was buried in the Parish Church of St. Michael's Bassing-

Hall.

it

is

ne

th

as

ar

nd

rt,

he

pel

in.

led

the

but

rith

re-

d a

rmes

erks,

and

Chief

Wol-

1585.

per-

Fa-

arket-

With

The Crest belonging to their Armes, I have not feen; but their Motto is, Quod Dixi, Dixi, alluding to their Name.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant, and a Chief

Gules; by the Name of Ettricke of Hampshire.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant, and a Chief Gules; by the Name of Afrèly of Leicestersbire.

The



The Field is Gules, a Lion rampant Argent, a Chief checkie Or and Azure. Crest, a Dragon's Head couped Vert. The Armes of Mr. William Warren of Trinity-Hall in Cambridge.



The Field is Emerald, on a Pale radiant raiones Topaz, a Lion rampant Diamond; by the Name of O Hara of Ireland. Borne by the most noble and Right Honourable, Charles O Hara, Baron of Tyrawley in the County

of Mayo in that Kingdom, so created Jan. 14. 1706-7. 6 Anne. Also by his Son and Heir James O Hara, Baron of Killmaine in the County of Galloway; so

created Jan. 8. 1721-22.

This ancient Family are faid to be descended from Iberius, eldest of the four Sons of Milesius King of Spain, who 1400 Years before Christ, came with a Colony into Ireland, and subdued it. Of his Race (besides the O Hara's) are the O Brians, Maccarties,

O Carrols, and feveral others.

Their Crest is, on a Wreath of the Colours, a Demy Lion Ermine, gorg'd with a Chaplet of Laurel, fructed Ruby, holding between his Paws a Chaplet as the Collar. Supported on the dexter Side by a Lion Pearl, gorg'd with a Collar Topaz; on the sinisfer, by a Lion rampant Ermine, collared as the Lion in the Crest. Motto, Try.

He beareth Azure, on a Pale radiant raionee Or, a Lion rampant Gules; by the Name of Coleman of

Burnt-Ely in the County of Suffolk,

cl

ai



ale.

int ira ole

la-

ity -7.

ira, fo

ded

ing

th a

ace

ties,

5, 1

_au-

7S 4 Side

; 011

ed as

Or,

an of

He beareth Azure, a Lion rampant, in chief three Mullets Argent; by the Name of Anderson of Scotland. I obferved before, that fuch Armes as do participate of the Sovereign Enfigns of any Kingdom, must be esteemed very

honourable there. And indeed, the Lion rampant, fignifying a truly valorous Person, cannot be meanly interpreted in any Country.



He beareth Gules, a Lion rampant Argent, on a Chief Or, three Mullets Sable; by the Name of Wheatly (alias Whatly) of Froom in Somerfetybire. Crest, a Hare's Head cabosh'd. Motto, Pelle Timorem.



He beareth Or, a Lion rampant, parted per Fesse Azure and Gules; by the Name of Sadlier of Hartfordsbire. Crest, on a Wreath Or and Azure, a demy Lion rampant Azure, armed and langued Gules, crowned Or.

The Armes of Sir Ralph Sadlier of Standon in the above-mention'd County, the last Knight Banneret of England. He was Privy Councellor to three Princes, and one of the Executors of the last Will of King Henry 8. in which he had a Legacy of two Hundred Pounds; Treasurer of the Army sent into Scotland by King Ed. 6. where in the Battel of Muscleborough, he behav'd himself with so much Courage and Conduct, that he was honoured with the Dignity of a Knight Banneret. Queen Elizabeth made him Chancelfor of the Dutchy of Lancaster. He di-He ed at the Age of Eighty, A. D. 1587. and was buried at Standon, having his Effigies engrav'd on his Kkk Tomb.

Tomb. His Son Sir Thomas succeeded him, who dying in 1606. left Issue, Ralph Sadlier, Esq; and an only Daughter named Gertrude, who was Wise to Sir Walter Aston, Knight of the Bath, afterwards created Lord Forfar; which Lady Gertrude, upon the Death of her said Brother without Issue, became sole Heir to her Father.

Of this Family was Edwin Sadlier of Temple. Dinsley in the said County, Esq; created Barone

Decemb. 3. 1661.

Argent, a Lion rampant, parted per Fesse Gules and Sable; was borne by the Name of Lovetoft, ancient Barons of this Realm.



He beareth Or, two Lions rampan combatant Gules, armed and langue Azure; by the Name of Wycomb Guillim observes, (from Leigh) That these were two Lions of sundry Regions, striving for Mastery; in

which Cause, I do not scruple to term them Lion, and not Lioncels, by a diminutive Name, as I other

wife should.

He beareth Azure, two Lions rampant combetant Argent; by the Name of Carter of Oxfordshin Crest, a Lion's Head eras'd. Motto, A Posse, a Esse.



The Field is Saphire, three Liones rampant Topaz; by the Name of Fiennes. This Coat belongs to the most Noble, Potent and Honourable Lawrence Fiennes, Viscount and Bard Say and Sele. Summoned to Parlie Sale in the County of Kanada Sale.

ment as Baron Say and Sele in the County of Kee March 3. 1446. and created Viscount Say and Si in the same County, July 7. 1624. 22 Jac. 1.

Descend

Descended from Ingelram de Fiennes, who took to Wife Sybel de Tyngria, Daughter and Heir to Faramus de Boloign, Son of William, Son of Jeffery, Son of Eustace some time Earl of Boloign; which Faramus was Nephew to Maud, Queen of England, Wife of King Stephen.

Of this Family was Sir William de Fiennes, Knt. from whose younger Son, this honourable Family is

derived.

ho

an

to

rds

pon

ame

nple-

One

Gules

retoft.

npant

inquel

combi That y Re-

; to:

Lions,

other-

omba

ordibir

fle, a

to th

d Baro

Parla

and S.

escenda

-Jane, 3d Da. and John Fiennes .-Coheir of W. de Say.

William Fiennes.

Sir William de Fiennes.

Roger Fienmes .. James Fiennes, Ld Say _ Ermeline, Da. to ---and Sele, beheaded! Cromer. 29 H. 6.

Richard Fiennes _ Joan, Dan. and Will in whom _ Mary, Da. and Id Dacre, 37 Heir of Tho. Ld Dacre.

the Title was Heir to Will. extinct by Wickham, Son Waste in the and Heir of Sir Estate. W. Wickam. Knt.

Henry Fiennes used-Anne, Da. of Sir the Title of Ld Rich. Harcourt of Liones Say, &c. but neame terhad fummons. Stanton-Harcourt, Knt.

ourable schard Fiennes. - Eliz. Da. to Ric. Crofts, Elq;

of Kar ward Fiennes. - Mary, Da. to Sir Jo. Danvers.

Kkkz

Richard

Richard Fiennes. -Eliz. Da. of Sir W. Farmer. Richard Fiennes, rc -- Constance, D. to Sir ftor'd to the Ti-Will. King [mill, tles of Say and Knt. Sele, I Fac. 1. Sir Will. Fiennes, - Eliz. D. of John Temple of Stow created Visc. Say and Sele, 22 7. 1. in Bucks, Elq; 1 2 fames, Vif-_Frances. Da. Natha .- Eliz. Da. of John. -Richard. c u t Say 1 and Coheir mel. | Sir 70. Eland Sile. to Ed. Vif. Wimbleton. Will. Vife. Mry, Dau. Say and of his Uncle Lawrence, _ Susanna, Dau. Three Sons. all which and Herr to Visc. Say Richard. Tho. Hobbs of di dunmarand Sele. Sele. ried, vita Amwell in Harfordib. Elg; DALTIS.

> Nathaniel, Viscount Say and Sele, died unmarried.

Lawrence, now Viscount

His Lordship's Crest is, a Wolf seiant, gorgd with a Bandog's Collar, Topaz. Supporters, two Welves Pearl, collared as before.

The Field is Sable, three Lioncels rampant On armed and langued Guies; by the Name of English of Berkshire. The Armes of Charles Eyston, Esq. Lond of the Manor of Arches in the Parish of East-Heist dred in the said County; which Lordship came with that Family, by one of their Ancestors marrying the Daughter and Heiress of William de Arches.

He beareth Vert, three Lioncels rampant Argent

by the Name of Lymbrick of Gloucestershire.

He beareth Argent, three Lioncels rampant Purpure; by the Name of Talbot of Lancashire; originally of Bashall in Yorkshire. Crest, a Talbot passant. Sir Edmund Talbot, Knt. was High-Sherist of Yorkshire 22 Hen. 6. his Family having been of good Account in that Shire, ever since the Reign of Hen. 2. He was Father to Sir Thomas, one very zealous for the House of York, and a Servant to King Richard 3. who bestowed an Annuity of 401. per Annum on him. The same Coat is borne by the Name of Baynes.

Argent, three Lioncels rampant Gules; were the Armes of Sir Richard Belhouse of Westhall in the County of Esex, Knt. whose Daughter and Heir, Alice, was married to Sir Nicholas Barrington, Knt. Ancestor to the Honourable Family of Barringtons

of Barrington-Hall in the faid County.

The Field is Purpure, three Lioncels rampant Or;

by the Name of Warwick of Middle sex. But

A Family of the same Name in Yorkshire, bear; Azure, three Lioncels rampant Argent.

Chenroyle of Wiltshire, bears; Argent, three Lion-

cels rampant Sable.

au.

of

Elq;

orgi

CW1

t 0:

Eifter

Lord

me to

ng ti

rgeni

11:

The Family of Panceford of the same County; Gules, three Lioncels rampant Or. Which is also

borne by the Name of Fitz-Herbert.

The Field is Pearl, three Lioncels rampant Saphire, armed and langued Ruby, by the Name of Mildmay. The Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable, Charles Mildmay, Baron Fitz-Walter. This Family is said to be descended from Hugh Mildmay, who was living 13 Stephen, and had Issue, Robert his Son and Heir, mentioned 19 Hen. 3. who had two Sons, Roger and Herbert Mildmay.

Roger was written of Hamleton, 12 Ed. 1. and from him, after three Generations, descended Henry Mildmay, styl'd of Stonehouse in the County of Gloucester,

24 Ed.

24 Ed. 3. from whom, in the fifth Descent, was Walter Mildmay of Writtle in Esex, who by his Wise, Daughter of —— Everard, had two Sons; John, who left only two Daughters his Coheirs, and Thomas Mildmay; who had a Grant from King Henry 8. in the 29th Year of his Reign, of the Manor of Chelmsford in Esex, Parcel of the Possessions of the Priory of Essing-Spittle in London: By Agnes his Wise, Daughter of —— Read, he had four Sons, and five Daughters.

Thomas his eldest Son, married Hawise, Daughter of William Gunstone of London, and had Issue, seven Sons, and eight Daughters. He died Sept. 21.1566. 8 Eliz. and his Wife Octob. 8. the Year after, and both of them were buried in the Church of Chelms-

ford.

Thomas Mildmay (eldest Son and Heir of the said Thomas) was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, and resided at Moulsham-Hall in Chelmsford; and having married Frances, Daughter of Henry Ratcliff, Earl of Sussex, departed this Life July 26. 1608. leaving Issue, a Daughter, Anne, Wife of Sir Roger Appleton, Bart. Thomas Mildmay, Heir to the Bulk of his Estate, Henry Mildmay, and Anthony, Carver to King Charles 1. who carefully and constantly attended that Prince during his Imprisonments, and with Mr. Herbert (afterwards Sir Thomas Herbert, Bart) were the two authorized to bury him.

Thomas, eldest Brother of the said Anthony, succeeded to the Estate at Moulsham-Hall, received the Honour of Knighthood from King James, and afterwards the Dignity of a Baronet, June 29. 1611. He had two Wives, 1. Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir John Puckering, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England. 2. Anne, Daughter of — Savile; but by neither of them left Issue; so that the Title became extinct, but the Estate descended to Henry,

his

his Brother and Heir; who was knighted, and refided at Woodham-Walter in Esfex; and after his Brother's Death, and the Decease of Edward Earl of Suffex, and Lord Fitz-Walter, laid claim, A. D. 1640. (by Reason of his Descent in Blood, from Elizabeth, fole Daughter and Heir to Walter Lord Fitz-Walter) to the Title of Lord Fitz-Walter; and Benjamin his Grandson and Heir, had Summons to Parliament (Feb. 10. 1669. 22 Car. 2.) as Lord Fitz-Walter. He married Catharine, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Viscount Fairfax of Emmely in the Kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had Charles, now Lord Fitz-Walter; who married Elizabeth, eldest Daughter to Charles Bertie of Uffington, Eig; a younger Son of Mountague Earl of Lindsey, and by her hath had one Son, named Charles.

He beareth Sable, three Lioncels rampant Ar-

gent; by the Name of Ayglis.

He beareth Gules, three Lioncels rampant Argent; by the Name of Ross of Ballengon in the County of Ross, in the Kingdom of Scotland.

He beareth Sable, three Lioncels rampant Ermine; by the Name of Jones of Wiltsbire. Crest, an

Unicorn seiant Argent.

The Field is Ermine, three Lioncels rampant Gules; by the Name of Chudley: And was borne by George Chudley of Ashton in the County of Devon, Esq; created Baronet Aug. 1. 1622.

Ermine, three Lioncels rampant Or; by the

Name of Coshalme.



it

y,

115

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Lioncels rampant Sable, armed and langued Gules; by the Name of Thoresby of Thoresby, now of Leeds in Yorkshire. And are the Armes of Ralph Thoresby of the last-mentioned

Place,

Place, Gent. Son of Ralph Thoresby, the late eminently Learned Antiquary; whose Pedigree, with Notes thereupon, as delivered by himself, in his excellent Treatise, entituled Ducatus Leodiensis, is here inserted; partly in respect to the Memory of so worthy a Gentleman, and partly as an Acknowledgment of the many Assistances I have received from his valuable Works. I shall nevertheless confine my self to that Branch from which Mr. Thoresby is descended, without bringing in any other, unnecessarily.

```
Akefrith (or Aykfith, a no-
 bel Baron, Lord of Dent,
 Sudbergh, &c. in the tyme
 of Kneut the Dane. (a)
Arkehill (or Arkill) Lord of-
 Dent, &c. in the tyme of
 Sent Edward the Con-
 fessor.
Gospatrick, Lord of
                            Uctred.
 the Manor
                 of
 Thoresby at
               the
 Conquest.
                         Thorphin.
Dolphin.
                             UEtred.
Swayne.
                            Ralph. f. pr. Ellis de Stainford.
          Robert Thoresby.
Richard Thoresby .-
                       Thomas of Depdale. (b)
```

Knt.	Randall.	
Sir Hugh Thon	Nuch. of Gerthe	
Hugh Thoresby	Th. Grose of Suf- folk, Knt.	Pierce of Thore by, Parlon of Aystarch.
Hugh Thoresby Esq; temp. Edward 3.	y,—Alice, Da. of John Sig- b geston.	b. Thoresby, Archifhop of York, and thanc. of England
	Margaret, Da. of Holderness.	William Rowth (
Hugh Thoresby	y,—Mauld, Dau. to W Badismet.	Tilliam Hertford
I Isabel. – Tho. Thor. Branwh	eshy (alias Agnes.—Tho. Dodj act). worth.	3 - Eliz — H. Burgh.
Go. Thoresby, Lo Barden, Dent and bergh.	ord of Agnes, Da. and Heir of Sed- Matt. Ellerton, by Kath d. and coh. of Joh Barden.	. Thuresby.
	Λ	
	boresby,—Eliz. D. of 57 H. 7. Christopher.	le 3 John. Thomas.
6. 20 Nov.	ob.—Agnes, Da. of Hu	emphry Gabriel.

inford.

William Thoresby, _ Marg. Da. and Coheir of Christopher. 3 Humphry ob. 20 Hen. 8. ! Rich. Errington. 4 Nicholas Will. Thoresby, in Cuf--Anne, Da. of the faid John Scroop, Son of todia Johannis fratris, Hen. dom. Scroop Henry Lord Scroop. first Wife. (c) de Bolton, 22 H. 8. Ralph Thoresby-Henry Thoresby, - 7 ane, D. of Efq; ob. f. pr. John Palmer of Woolhouse mas. 1615. (d) of Clerkennear Bernard's well, Efq; Caftle. Isabel Curtis, - Geo. Thoresby of West - Mary Smith his Cut bbert. his Ift Wite. cotting with, in Com. , 2d Wife. Etor. ob. 1646. John Thoresby of Leeds, - Grace, Da. of Fran. Paul Thoresby, Merch. Me ch. and Ald. obit . Cloudfley. and Ald. of Leeds, 1661.(e) ob. 1673. Joseph Thorasby John Thoresby, - Ruth, Da. of Geo. of New-Tim. of of Sykehouse. ob. ot Leeds, Mer. , Ralph Idle. caftle, Mer. Leeds, I Apr. 1665. eb. 1679. (f) Mer. George, died Ralph Thoresby of _ Anne, D. and Coheir Feremy, ob. Aug. 1658. Obit Leeds, Gent. 1702. young. 1725 6. Richard, born Ralph Thoresby, Grace, Ap. 4 Sons, 3 Daughters, born March 24. 3. 1594. January 25. died in their Intancy 1697-8: 1703-4.

(a) Swayn Roy de Danemark le quel conquit En gleterre, & commença a reyner in l'An de Gract mille & xvii & regna xix, avoit un noble Baron de mesme la ligne appelle Aykfrith qui fuit sur : de Sub-

bergh & Dent, de Askrig, Woodhall, Layburne, Holtby, Mar--burgh, Ilketon, Newton, Tanfelde, Woth, Melmorby, Normanby, Carethorp, les queux Seigneurs & villes apres son decesse descenderent a Arkill son fils, si come de percelle diceulx pluis plaiment appeira per la livre de Domesday quell Will. Conqueror fist faire. Out of Mr. Holman's MS. History of Essex.

(b) In those Days, if a Man had three or four Sons, born in divers Places, they were named after

the Place they were born in.

(c) The mention of this John Scroop, gives Opportunity to add here the Pedigree of that noble Family (so much of it as I am able by my own reading to recover) which should have been inserted before, p. 57. after the Armes of Carmino.

Richard Lord Scroop of Bolton, --Ld Chancellor of England.

William, Earl of Wiltthire, 21 Ric. 2. Lord furer of England, temp.
Treasurer, and Knt.
of the Garter, behead.

Rich. Scroop, Archbishop of York, behead-

John Lord Scroop, Knt. - of the Garter.

Henry Lord Scroop, Knt.—Eliz. Da. of Henry E. of the Garter, temp, El. | of Northumberland.

Henry Lord Scroop—Marg. Da. of Tho. Lord of Bolton. | Scroop of Upfal.

John Scroop .-

Anne. - Will. Thoresby. Margaret, - Marmaduke Wyvell,

L. 112

This

lerch. Leeds.

im. of Leeds, Mer.

y, ob.

ughters, Intancy

it EnGrace

le Sud-

(d) This Henry Thoresby, Esq; is buried in the Chancel of the Church at Hackney near London, under a noble Monument, with his and his Wise's Statues, in a kneeling Posture, with their two Daughters, Jane, and Ellinor Lady Hardress. The Inscriptions as follows.

Here under lyeth the Body of Henry Thoresby of Thoresby, in the County of York, Esq; late Counsellor in the Law, Bencher and Reader of Lincolns-Inn, Justice of Peace, and of the Quorum, one of the Masters of the most Honourable Court of Chancery, and one of the sixteen Governors of King James's Hospital, elected at the first Foundation thereof, by John Sutton, Esq; the only Founder: Which Henry Thoresby passed his Pilgrimage, in this Life, in all Godliness, and Christian Piety; and so, constantly, did continue unto his last Breath, which he yielded up to the Almighty, in this Town of Hackney, on the 11th Day of May, 1615.

' Here under lyeth the Body of Jane, late Wife to the Said Henry Thoresby, Efg; Daughter to John e Palmer of Clarkenwel, in the County of Middlefex, Esq; and Paulina bis Wife, Daughter to Anthony Sands of Throwlye, in the County of Kent, Esq. which Jane lived with the faid Henry in Wedlock 30 years, and more; and had Issue by him two Daughters, viz. Jane. who died in her Infancy about fix e years of age, and Elinor Lady Hardress, the now " Wife of Sir Thomas Hardress of Great-Hardress, in the County of Kent, Knight, by whom she bath Isfue, four Sons and one Daughter: Which Said Jane over-lived ber Said Husband Henry Thoresby. and died in all christian Piety, on the 18th Day of August, 1616. In Silentio Fortitudo.

- (e) The said John Thoresby and Grace his Wise, are buried in one of the Choirs belonging to the Parish-Church of St. Peter in Leeds; to whose Memory, on a Brass Plate, are these Verses.
 - ' Here lies lamented precious Dust,

0

n,

be

y,

by

ry

all ly,

led

077

to

ohn fex,

yoy.

Isq;

30 gh-

fix

now

refs,

IJ-

and

Au-

The

' A Tradesman true, a Justice just.

' A Husband kind, a Parent dear,

' Who walk'd with God in Faith and Fear.

' As also Grace his gracious Wife,

'Who for a better chang'd this Life, May 24th, 1646.

'They liv'd in Love, and dy'd in Hope to have,

' A joyful Resurrection from the Grave.

He died Sept. 20. 1661. Ætat. 69.

(f) On an adjoining Pillar, in the same Choir of St. Peter's, is a decent Monument, erected for Mr. John Thoresby, Father of Mr. Ralph Thoresby, who was also himself a noted Antiquary, as the Epitaph intimates.

M. S.

Juxta in Pace requiescit quod mortale fuit

JOHANNIS THORESBY, Gen.
THORESBIORUM de THORESBY Comitatus Eborac.
Antiqua, quâ ortus est, familia
ornamenti;

Historiarum & Antiquitatum peritissimi,
Viri, siquis alius
ob exemplarem & veræ primævam pietatem,
Venustam morum Comitatem,
fervidam erga omnes charitatem,
Deo & Hominibus dilectissimi,
Cujus

Piffimam & bene praparatam animam,

mors

mors repentina non abripuit, sed

Cœlo reddidit

XXXI OEtob. anno { Salutis CIDDCLXXIX
Ætatis suæ LIV.

Upon the Pedestal is an Escocheon of six Coats, viz.

1. Thoresby, as above. 2. Barways of eight Pieces, Argent and Gules, over all a Fleur de Lis Sable.

3. Argent, an Eagle display'd (the Wings pendant) Azure, beaked and membred Gules. 4. Gules, a Bend Argent. 5. Argent, two Barrs Azure, in chief three Escallops of the second. 6. As the first. Crest, a Lion rampant Sable, supporting a Battleax, Or, Motto, In Silentio Fortitudo.

Ruth, Wife of the faid John Thoresby, who died about two Years and a Half before him, is also buried in the same Place, having this Memorial on a

Brass Plate.

Here rests the precious Ashes of Ruth, the dearly and deservedly beloved Wise of John Thoresby, who having borne him sisteen Children, during their Eighteen years cohabitation, April the 30th 1669, breathed forth her pious Soul to God that gave it. Here lye also xi of the children, of which, ix died young; but Timothy, Ætat. 8. July 21, 1663; and George, Ætat. 12. May 1, 1669, were beyond their years hopeful for this Life, and that better to which they are translated.

Mors Justi via Coeli.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Or, between three Lioncels rampant Argent; by the Name of Barker of Aylesham in Norfolk. The same by the Name of Goad of Cambridgeshire.

The Field is Azure, a Chevron between three Lioncels rampant Or; by the Name of Martyn of Ox-

fordshire and Suffelk.

Blithe

Blythe of Lincolnshire; Or, a Chevron between three Lioncels rampant Sable.

Burridge of London; Vert, a Chevron between

three Lioncels rampant Argent.

1

ł.

X,

ed u-

1

tily

uho

ghhed

allo

notat.

for

ree

irker

e of

Li-

0%-

31; the

l.

Worley of Northamptonshire; Or, a Chevron Gules,

between three Lioncels rampant Azure.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between three Lioncels rampant Or, armed and langued Azure; by the Name of Langton of Yorkshire; a very ancient and knightly Family, but many Years ago extinct. The Pedigree following is from Mr. Hopkinson's MS. of the Gentry of the West-Riding of Yorkshire.

Sir John Langton of-Marg. Da. and Coheir Langton, Knt. | of Sir John Nevill.

Tho. Langton of Farne--Marg. Da. of John de ly and Hudlestone, Esq; | la Pont, Esq;

John Langton, Esq; — Anastasia, Da. of John Vavasour of Weston, Esq;

John Langton, Esq; —— Dau. of Will. Sawley of Saxton, Esq;

Sir Thomas Langton,—Anne, D. of Sir Will.

Knt.

Gascoigne of Gauthorp,

Knt.

John Langton, Esq; —Cecily, Dau. of Will.

| Clapham of Bethmesty,
| Esq;

Sir John Langton, Kt.—Anne, Da. of Ri. Ask ob. 1459. of Oustrop.

Fohn

John Langton, Esq:—Ellenor, D. of Ed. 1 Euphemia, 6. 1567. | Saltmarsh, Esq; 2 Grace, 3 Margaret.

Agnes, Da. and sole—Sir James Danby, Knt. in her Heir. | right Lord of Farneley.

The Daughters of Sir John Langton, Knt. were thus married, Euphemia to Sir William Darcy; Grace to Sir Rob. Hopton; Margaret to Ralph Beeston, Esq;

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Lioncels rampant Or; by the Name of Rheims

of Norfolk.

The Field is Gules, a Chevron Verrey, between three Lioncels rampant Or; by the Name of Fermore of Suffex. Crest, a Tyger passant. I have given to these Charges a Blazon different from all others, who have written before me on this Subject; but I have Leigh's Authority for it, which has been before-mentioned, p. 366. That when more Lions than one are borne in one Field, they shall in Blazon be termed Lioncels: Neither do I imagine, that the fecond Exception, which is also given above, is properly of any Use in this Case, or indeed in the Case of any other Ordinary, but when the Lions are thereby so separated and divided from one another, that no more than one doth appear in one Place. This is the Opinion of Mr. Carter in his Analysis, p. 145. where he is not afraid to fay, that Guillim's blazoning a Fesse wavy between three Lions passant, is an absurd Contradiction of his own Rule, because plainly there are two together, and but one of the three barred from the other. But in the two Efcocheons following, according to the above-cited Exception, the Lions are very rightly fo called, and not Lioncels

Lioncels diminutively; and so also in my Opinion, where they are borne combatant, as in the Armes of the quoted Mr. Carter, because there they are set forth according to that Nature of theirs, which gave Rise to the Rules concerning them; namely, as grown Lions, striving for the Mastery. But to proceed.



25

all

ł;

125

Li-

la-

iat

is

che

are

ier,

vfis,

ims

ant,

aule

the

3/co-

Ex-

not

The Field is Azure, a Cross between four Lions rampant Or. These are the Armes (or rather Seal) of the Bishoprick of Durham, founded about the Year 990 The Church is dedicated to St. Cuthbert, sixth Bishop of

Lindisfarne, from which Place it was removed hither at or about the time above-mentioned. The Bishop of this See was formerly accounted a Count Palatine, engraving on his Seal, an armed Chevalier, holding a naked Sword in one Hand, and in the other the Bishop's Armes. He had many and great Privileges, which were taken away by the Statutes, 27 Hen. 8. and 6 Ed. 6. and tho' they were restored in the Reign of Queen Mary, yet those Prelates have never enjoyed the Immunities and Powers with which they were formerly vested.

He beareth Sable, a Cross between four Lions rampant Or; by the Name of Bendyshe, a Family sourishing in Norfolk, temp. Rich. 1.



He beareth Azure, a Cross voided between four Lions rampant Or; by the Name of Atkinson of Oxfordsbire. Thus much of Lions rampant, whereof, as of the other Postures, I have given numerous Examples. There yet remain

fome other Forms of Bearing, which feem, in a Man-M m m

ner, peculiar to this noble Animal: As may be seen in these next Escocheons.



He beareth Argent, three Demy Lions rampant Gules; by the Name of Esturmi (vulg. Sturmy): And were the Armes of Sir William Esturmi of Chadham in the County of Wilts, Knt. Lord of Woolphall in the said County,

whose Daughter and Heir Maud, being married to Roger Seymour, Ancestor to the Duke of Somerset, his Grace quartereth these Armes. This Family of Esturmi's were Bailists and Guardians of the Forest of Savernake, by Right of Inheritance, from the time of King Henry 2. in Remembrance whereof, their Hunter's Horn, of a mighty Bigness, and tipp'd with Silver, is kept in the aforesaid Duke's Family, as a Monument of their Descent from such worthy Ancestors. Among the Records of the Tower, there is one, dated in Edward the Third's Time, concerning this Tenure of the Sturmy's, as the Name is there written, as follows (but translated from the Original Latin).

Henry Sturmy, and M. his Wife hold the Manon of Brebach and Conelesfeld, in the County of Wiltis, of our Lord the King in Capite, by the Service of keeping the Bail of the whole Forrest of Savernake, and the Farm which is called la Verne, in the said Forrest; and also by the Service of finding a Man

* armed with a Coat of Mail, when our Lord the King will have him beyond Sea. For the keeping of which Forrest and Farm they ought to have all the Rights and Appurtenances hereunder written.

All Forresters in Fee of the said Forrest, shall be attendant and answerable to them, as to the chief

Forrester of the said Forrest, and they ought to have the Horse and Furniture, Saddle, Brick,

f 1-Y, to nis Oi rest me neit p'd aly, thy nere! cere 15 the nors Vilts, ce d nake, faid Man

d the eping we all

all be chief

hr to Brick, Word

Sword and Horn of fuch Forresters in Fee; when they dye. And they ought to have their Estovers of Housebote and Haybote thro' the whole Bail aforefaid; and all Amerciaments for Defaults made at the Court of the Forrest; and all Pleas of Hares, Nets, (Heymedis) Badgers, Foxes, Wildcats and Partriages; and all Amerciaments for the Escapes of wild Beasts, and for dead Wood in the whole Year, except in the fence Month; and to have all their Cattle, except Sheep and Goats, during the whole Year quit of Herbage, and their Hogs quit of Paunage for the whole Year, except in the fence Month; and they ought to have the Estrays of the whole Forrest, and the Amerciaments for expeditating Dogs, and Airys of Sparhawks, Honey and Nuts and Hipps thro' the whole Forrest, after every Regard there made: And to have their chase at Hare, Fox, Wildcar, Badger, and all fuch like Vermin thro the whole Bayle of the faid Forrest; and they ought to have the dead Wood on the said Farm de la Verne, for three Weeks before the Feast of St. Michael, to be pull'd down without a Tool or Axe. And they ought to have on the faid Farm, whatfoever is thrown down by the Wind, except Wood, which belongs to our Lord the King. And Retropannage, from the Feast of St. Martin to the Feast of the Purification of Bleffed Mary: And all Coverings or Crops of Timber fell'd for the King's Use, or given away by him; and Liberty to dig Gravel or Sand, and Toll for wayfarage thro' the whole Farm aforefaid, and the Pasturage of a certain Nook of Heath-ground beyond Col-

He beareth Azure, three Demy Lions rampant Or; by the Name of Green of Yorkshire.

Gules, three Demy Lions rampant Argent; by the Name of Bennet.



He beareth Azure, on a Chief Or, a Lion rampant, issuant, Gules, armed and langued of the first; by the Name of Markham of Markham, Allerton and Cotham in Nottinghamshire, and of Sedgbrook in Lincolnshire. This Fa-

mily was of great Note for many Ages. Sir John Markham was a Captain in Stokefield, in 1488. Sir Robert Markham was High-Sheriff of Nottingham and Derbyshire, 12 Hen. 6. and Facher of Sir John Markham, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, from which Place he was remov'd, for his just and upright Management in the Case of Sir Tho. Cook, temp. Ed. 4. This Sir John, by the Marriage of Margaret, Daughter of Sir Simon Leke, became possessed of the fair Manor of Cotham in the said County. Of this Family were also Sir Robert Markham, High-Sheriff of Nottinghamshire, 20 Ed. 4. Sir John, 10, 17, 30, 37 Hen. 8. Robert Markham, Esq; 13, 25 Eliz. and Jeffrey Markham, Esq; 22 Jac. 1.

John Markham of Sedgbrook in the County of Lincoln, Esq; a Cadet of this ancient Family, by Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir John Cressey, Knt. was Father of Robert Markham of the said Place, Esq; created Baronet Aug. 15. 1642. who married Rebecca, third Daughter of Sir Edward Hussey, Knt. and Bart.

He beareth Argent, on a Chief Gules, a Lion rampant, isluant Or; by the Name of Powell of

Shropphire.

The Lion in this Place is said to be issuant, because he doth issue from out of the Bottom of the Chief, and so must other Things be Blazoned, which thus arise from the Bottom of that Ordinary.

6

He beareth Argent, a Chief Ermine, a Lion rampant, jessant, Azure; by the Name of Trotter of Yorkshire.

A Lion jessant borne in Coat-Armour, is where the Coat being first charged with a Chief or other Ordinary, on

fome Occasion hath some Animal added thereunto; but not so as to be subjected to the primary Charge, but borne over both the Field and Charge; the Term jessant, is therefore derived a jacendo, because of such lying over. The most usual Blazon of such kind of Bearings is, Argent, a Chief Ermine, over all a Lion rampant, Azure. But these Words, over all, cannot properly be used, but when one Ordinary lies over another: For from hence it is evident, that when an Ordinary is surcharged by any Animal, the Term jessant ought to be used; and on the other Hand, when a Pale, Fesse, Bend, &c. are placed over an Animal, the Word debruised, or (according to some) surmounted, is necessary to express such Position. See the last Example of this Volume.



2

1

d

k,

of

1-

1-

m.

m,

25

111-

a-

1er

ed

ird!

ion

01

be-

ich

He

He beareth Or, out of the midst of a Fesse Sable, a Lion rampant, naissant, Gules, armed and langued Azure. This Coat was borne by Sir Henry Emme, Knight of the most noble Order of the Garrer, chosen a

Companion thereof by King Edward 3. when he first

erected and established the said Dignity.

This Lion is faid to be naissant, because he seemeth to issue out of the Womb of the Fesse, Quasi nunc esset in nascendo. This Form of Blazon, is peculiar to all Living Creatures, that shall be found issuing out of the midst of any Ordinary or common Charge.



The Field is Argent, a Lion's Head eras'd Sable; by the Name of Booty of Norfolk. Crest, an Arm proper, fleeved Vert, the Hand holding a Sword in Bend finister Sable, hilted and pomelled Or.

He beareth Argent, a Lion's Head eras'd Gules;

by the Name of Govis.

Concerning the Parts of Living Creatures, it hath been before hinted, That next to the whole Bearing the Head is most Honourable, then the Paws, and lastly the Tails. I have also observed, That any thing borne eras'd, is esteemed better than couped.



The Field is Ruby, a Chevron between three Lions Heads eras'd Pearl, by the Name of Monke. The Armes of George Monke, Son of Sir Thomas Monke of Potheridge in the County of Devon, Knt. Descended (by the La-

dy Frances, Daughter and Coheir to Arthur Plantaginet, natural Son to King Ed. 4. and Wife to Tho. Monke, Esq; his Lineal Aucestor) from Edward Grey, Viscount Liste, Son to the famous John Talbot, some time Earl of Shrewsbury, by Margaret his Wife.

This Gentleman having from his Youth taken great Delight in, and practifed military Affairs both at Home and Abroad, was, after the Expulsion of the Royal Family, made General in the North during Cromwell's Usurpation; which he improved so far to his Majesty's and his own Advantage, that when after Oliver's Death, and his Son Richard's Resignation of the Government, there was a fort of Interregnum in this Kingdom, he laid hold of the Opportunity to restore King Charles 2. to his Father's Throne: For which signal Piece of Service, in the

12th Year of King Charles 2. he was created Baron Monke of Potheridge, Beauchamp and Teyes, Earl of Torrington and Duke of Albermarle; and shortly after elected a Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter.

He had by his Wife Anne, one only Son named Christopher, who succeeded him in his Titles, but died without Issue. The said Christopher, first Duke of Albermarle, but better known by the Name of General Monke, died Jan. 4. 1669. and was most splendidly interr'd in Westminster-Abbey, at the Charge of King Charles 2. and his Effigies set up in a Wainscoat Press, in the incomparable Chapel of King Henry 7.

Nicholas Monke, Brother to the said Duke, being first Prebendary of Windsor, was consecrated Bishop of Hereford, Jan. 13. 1660. but died within the Year, and was buried in the Chapel of St. Edmund in the

Abbey of Westminster.

The same Coat (in the Additions to Guillim) is said to be borne by William Dudley of Clapton in the County of Northampton, Esq; created Baronet August 1.1660.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Lions Heads eras'd Gules; by the Name of Rowcliff

of Yorksbire.

3

15

1-

2-

10.

ey,

ne

en

at

he

ng to

at-

112-

ter-

)p-

er's

the

2th

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Sable, between three Lions Heads eras'd Argent; by the Name of Bingham.



He beareth Or, on a Chief Sable, three Lions Heads eras'd of the first; by the Name of Richardson of Norfelk. Of this Family was Sir Thomas Richardson, Knt. who having been first the King's Serjeant, was afterwards

sworn Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, 1626.

Speaker

Speaker of the House of Commons, 21 and 22 Jac. 1. in which Station he died about eight Years after, and was buried under a Brass Monument on the South-side of Westminster-Abbey, whose Inscription, containing so much of his temporal Condition (tho briefly) I have thought fit to transcribe.

' Deo O. M.

Thomæ Richardsoni Iceni, Equitis Aurati, Humanum Depositum. Ille juris municipalis omnes Gradus exantlavit, Conventus tertii ordinis anno Jacobi Regis 21 © 22 Prolocutor extitit, Fori Civilis (Communium Placitorum vocant) supremum magistratum quinquennium gessit, ad summum tandem Primarii per Angliam judicis Tribunal a Rege Carolo evectus, ex-

' pivavit, anno Ætatis 66. Salutis 1634.
'Thomas Richardson, Filius Unicus, Eques Au'ratus, Baro Scotiæ designatus, Patri incomparabili

posuit.

The faid Judge was born at Mulberton in Norfolk, (his Father being Minister of the Parish) and had two Wives, by the first of which he was Father of the said Sir Thomas Richardson, Knt. afterwards Lord Craumont in the Kingdom of Scotland, as the Inscription intimates; and of Ursula, Wife to Sir William Yelverton, Bar. His second Lady was, Elizabeth Beaumont (Widow Ashburnham) created Baroness of Craumont, &c. with Remainder to the Heirs of Sir Thomas the Judge, by his sirst Wife, he being issueless by the said Lady Elizabeth.

A Family in Yorkshire of the same Name, bears; Sable, on a Chief Argent, three Lions Heads eras'd

Erminois.

Marg. Da. of John Midgeley—Nich. Richardson came—Anna, D. of Liof Clayton. 1st Wife.

out of Durham in onel Goodall. 2d

1561.

Wife.

0

di

te

het Hil

Jex,

Yea

Rich. Richardson of_ Anne, Da. and Heir of Anne. _ Christ. Cave. Ric. Pollard of North North Bierley. Bierley. Rich. Richardson _ Jane, 2d William ._ Eliz. Ift Da. of Geo. Thomas: Hopkinson of Loft- of North Bierley. | D. of Geo. house, J. pr. ob. 1654. of Lofthouse. 2 Will. of North-Sufan, D. of Rich. John .- Hannah Sharp 4 George. Bierley, Obit , Gilb. Savile Siften to the 5 Samuel. of Gretland. Abp. of York. 6 Joseph. 2 Jo. Richard- Nicholas. Sarah _ Jof. Clar! fon Ri. Richard-Dorothy, fon, M. D. Jon, Precentor M. A. Preb. and Prebend of Yor!, and F. A. S. and lutice of of York. Vicar of Sil fton. Peace.

1

7

.

.

k,

of of

rd

p-

th

of Sir

e-

s'd

Li

He beareth Ermine, on a Chief Sable, three Lions Heads eras'd Or; by the Name of Nutbrowne of Essex. Crest, a Lion seiant full-sac'd Sable, holding erect between his Paws a Sword Argent, hilted and pomelled Or.

The Field is Argent, on a Canton Sable, a Lion's Paw eras'd in Bend Or; by the Name of Boothby of Derbyshire and Essex. Borne by Sir William Boothby of Bradley-Ass in the County of Derby, Knt. created Baro-

net fuly 16. 1660. and by Thomas Brothby of Friday-Hill in the Parish of Chingford, in the County of Essex, advanced to the like Dignity, Nov. 9. the same Year.

Hs

He beareth Sable, three Lions Paus couped and erected Argent, armed Gules; by the Name of Usher. This feems to be an Irish Family; for Henry Usher Archbishop of Armagh in that Kingdom, was a Native of Dub.

in; as was also his Son Robert Usher, Bishop of Kildare. Of this Family and Country was likewise the deservedly samous Dr. James Usher, Almoner to King James 1. by whom he was preferred, first to the Bishoprick of Meath, and afterwards (viz. on the Death of Dr. Hampton) to the Archbishoprick of Armagh. He was buried in St. Paul's Chappel, in St. Peter's Westminster, tho' the Ostavo Antiquities of that Place make no mention of such Interrment.

Mr. Thoresby informs us, that the ancient Name of this Family was Nevile; but one of their Ancestors being Usber to King John, changed his Name for that of his Office, as was usual in those Days.—Hence it is we have so common among us, the Names of Steward, Butler, Latimer, Cooke, Chamberlain, &c. which may all be referr'd to this Original.



He beareth Sable, three Lions Tails erected and eras'd, Argent; by the Name of Corke.

Thus by Degrees have we made an end of treating of Lions, the various Postures and Manner of Bearing

them and their Parts: We now proceed to other has Beasts of the same savage and surious Nature, as Tragers, Bears and Wolves; wherein, the indeed there be no Opportunity of shewing so great a Diversity of Forms, as in the Examples of the Lion, yet we intend such a Variety as will be sufficient to instruct the

Reader,

11

te

it

P

re

to

Reader, in all other Cases that may come under his Observation.



to

to

on

of

in

ies

me

n-

me

the ber-

al.

ails

the

ade

Va-

ring

ther Tj. The Field is Azure, a Tiger paffant Or; by the Name of Love of Staffordsbire. I find these Armes constantly so blazon'd, but am not a little suspicious that it ought to be rather a Wolf; for as it was formerly

very much in use, to suit Armes to Names, I judge this to have been such a one: And if so, the Sirname is evidently deriv'd from the French Word Loup, a Wolf, as the Author of Gazophylacium Anglicanum tells us; and Mr. Cambden in his Remains, Latinizes it by the Word Lupus.

Berthelas of Fores in France, bears; Azure, a Tyger

passant proper (i. e. Cypres).

The Tyger may be used to signify a Person always ready for the Wars, when ever his Prince shall see sit to call him forth. Also one swift in executing the Orders given him by his Sovereign.



He beareth Argent, a Bear saliant Sable, musted Or; by the Name of Bernard of Upton St. Leonard in the County of Gloucester. Crest, a Demy Bear, as in the Coat.

He beareth Or, a Bear faliant Sa-

ble, musled Argent; by the Name of Fitz-Urse.

The Bear shews one politick and valiant, but perhaps (says Smithurs?) greedy of Gain.



The Field is Argent, a Chevron between three Bears Heads eras'd Sable, musted Or; by the Name of Pennarthe of Cornwall. The same Coat (in MS. Collections) is attributed to N n n 2 the

the Families of Ludlow of Shropshire, and Berry of Norfolk.



He beareth Vert, a Wolf Saliam Argent, by the Name of Todd of Yorkshire.

Donne of Norfolk; Azure, a Wolf saliant Argent, langued and armed

Gules.

Agout of France; Or, a Wolf saliant Azure.

Monluc of the same Kingdom; Azure, a Wolf saliant Or.

Malston of Devon; Argent, a Wolf saliant Sable. The Field is Gules, a Wolf saliant Argent; by the Name of Ungnad, Count of Weissenwolf in Germany.



He beareth Gules, two Wolve passant in Pale, Argent; by the Name of Low of Devonshire. Because it is the Nature of Wolves, when they meet together to fall a howling. Upton thinks the Bearing of that Creations.

Assemblies, are accustomed to wrangle, and shew themselves contentious. But seeing our Rule is, we interpret every Bearing according to its best Natural I chuse rather (with Smithurst) to say, that the Bearing of a Wolf, shews one who hath Power and Parts to assemble many together; or that the shift Bearer was one that brought a Band of his Tenants Friends, or Voluntiers, to the King's Service.

The Field is Or, two Wolves passant in Pale barways Gules; by the Name of Osorio of Por-

sugal.

11

oll

e.

by

10

the

infe

hen

ng, rea-

thet

new

110

ear.

and

ints

The Field is Saphire, a Wolf's Head eras'd Pearl. The Armes of Hugh Lupus, a Norman born (viz. Son of Richard Viscount of Aurenges in Normandy, by Margaret his Wife, half Sister by the Mother to William the

Conqueror. He came into England with William the first, who gave to him and his Heirs, the Earldon of Chester, ' Habendum & tenendum dictum Comitatum ' Cestria, sibi & haredibus suis, ita libere ad Gladium, ' ficut ipse Rex totam tenebat Angliam ad Coronam'. By this Grant he had a Palatine Jurisdiction given him, over the City and County of Chefter, part of Denbighshire, Carnarvonshire and Anglesey, (which last indeed, came under his Power by Conquest, 12 William 2.) by virtue of which he created several Barons to affilt him in his Councils, and manage the Government under him, some of which we find upon Record; as Nigel, Baron of Halton, Conftable and Marshal of Chester; Sir Pierce Malbanc, Baron of Nantwich; Robert Fitz-hugh, Baron of Malpas, Clerk; Richard de Vernon, Baron of Shipbrook; Hamond Maf-Jey. Baron of Dunham; Gilbert Venables, Baron of Kinderton; Warren de Pointon, Baron of Stockport; Eustace Crew de Rouhalt, Baron of Hawarden, Steward; with feveral others, whom he endowed with large Possessions and great Priviledges, and plac'd them in divers Parts of his Jurisdiction, for the berter ordering of it. Besides these Temporal, he had a like Number of Spiritual Barons, in his great Council or Parliament, viz. two Bishops and six Abbots: 1. The Bishop of Chester, whose Episcopal Seat was St. Peter's Church. 2. The Bishop of Bangor. 3. The Abbot of St. Werburgh in Chefter. 4. The Abbot of Combermere. 5. The Abbot of Scanlaw. 6. The

The Abbot of Norton. 7. The Abbot of Birkhend.

8. The Abbot of Vale-Royal.

The said Earl converted the Church of St. Werbergh into an Abbey, by the Advice of St. Anselm, whom he sent for out of Normandy for that End; and was buried therein, by his Countess Ermentrude; by whom he had three Sons, Richard, second Earl of Chester; Robert, Abbot of St. Edmondsbury; and Otwell, Tutor to King Henry the sirit's Children.

Richard, Son of Hugh Lupus, was after his Father's Death, Earl of Chester; and in the 19th of Hen. 1. was married in France, to Lucy Daughter of Stephen Earl of Bloys and Champaine, by Adela his Wife, Daughter of William the Conqueror; but in the 20th of the same King (Nov. 25. 1120.) he, with his Wife, the King's Son and Daughter, Otwell his Brother, and about 160 more, were drowned, coming out of Normandy into England, without Issue. So that Randolph Meschines, his Cousin-German, by Margaret his Father's Sister, succeeded him as Earl of Chester.

He beareth Or, a Wolf's Head eras'd Gules; by

the Name of Misco of Italy.



He beareth Azure, two Barrs Argent, on a Canton Sable, a Wolf's Head eras'd of the second, langued Gules; by the Name of Wilbraham, this being the ancient Coat belonging to the Family of that Name at Wood-

bey in Cheshire, before they assumed that of the three

Bendlets wavy.

To this Chapter must be referred, Ounces, Lynxes, Panthers, Hyana's, and other Beasts of like savage Nature. But let these foregoing Examples suffice, seeing the Rules applied to these, will (for the most part) serve for all other Creatures of like Nature.

SECT.

SECT. III. CHAP. 16.

Of Domestical and Sociable Beasts.

HAVING finish'd what I intended concerning Fierce and Savage Beasts; I now proceed to others, which tho' they have in them a natural Spark of Wildness and Untamedness; yet in respect of their frequent converse with Mankind, may be very well termed sociable and tamed Creatures. Not but that these prey abroad for their Living, and seed on other weaker Animals; but then they take their Prey rather by Slight and Cunning, than by Force and Strength. Of this Kind are Dogs of all Sorts, Foxes, Cats, &c.

But besides these, reducible to this Head are sundry other small Beasts, whose chief Care is to defend themselves, that they do not become a Prey to others; as Hares, Conies, and such like little Animals, of which we shall give some few Examples, after we have done with our first Division of Domestical and

Sociable Beafts.



The Field is Argent, a Greyhound passant Sable. The Armes of Thomas Holford of Newbrough in the County of Chester, Esq; who is Heir Male, by Lineal Descent, to the Holfords formerly of Holford in that County.

A Family of the same Name in Esex, bearing this Coat with proper Difference, have for their Crest, a

Greyhound's Head couped Sable.

Dogs in General fignify excellent Centinels, and fuch as faithfully and constantly adhere to their Prince.



He beareth Gules, two Greyhounds faliant, respecting each other, Or; by the Name of Dogget of Norfolk. My Author observes, out of an old Manuscript, that the Greyhound cannot appear so fierce as to be termed ram-

pant; for which Reason, I have blazoned the Action of these here shewn, by the Word saliant, which (largely taken) may be well enough used to such Creatures as are not of savage Nature, the strictly, we know, it should only be applied to those that get their Prey by main Strength, and in this Posture seize thereon.



He beareth Gules, three Greyhounds current in Pale, Argent; by the Name of Mauleverer. And was borne by Thomas Mauleverer of Allerton-Mauleverer in the County of York, Esq; created Baro-

net Aug. 4. 1641. 17 Car. 1. Crest, out of a Log lying barways, a Trefoil springing. Grace, eldest Daughter of this Sir Thomas, and Wife of Colonel Thomas Scot, was buried in the North Cross of the Abbey Church of St. Peter's Westminster, with this Inscription, on her small, but neat Monument of white Marble;

C

Grace, eldest Daughter of Sir Thomas Mauleverer of Allerton-Mauleverer in Yorksbire, Baronet, born in the year 1622. married unto Colonel Thomas Scot, a Member of the Honourable House of Commons, 1644 and died the 24th Day of February, 1645.

' He that will give my Grace but what is hers,

" Must Jay, her Death bath not

" Made only her dear Scot,

But Virtue, Worth and Sweetness, Widowers.

Argent, three Greyhounds currant in Pale, barways Sable; were borne by Edward Briscoe of Abbots-Langley, Esq; High-Sherist of the County of Hertford, 15 Jac. 1.—I find the same borne by the Name of Mirron of Oxfordsbire.

He beareth Gules, three Greyhounds currant in Pale, barways Or; by the Name of Harding of Durham: Also by the Family of Podenx, Viscounts

of Podenx and Lords of Cricq in France.



e

)-

Soft

el

10

is of

er

in

ot,

n-

172

He

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Greyhounds currant Sable; by the Name of Gainsford of Surrey. This Family was formerly feated at Crohurst in that County, but terminated in a Female Heir (as

we suppose) married to George Coleman of London, afterwards of Calice in France. But if there be any surviving Male Issue, they must be the Descendants of Sir John Gainsford of the same Place, Knt. eldest Son of another Sir John.



He beareth Argent, a Talket passant Gules; by the Name of Wolfeley. Borne by Robert Wolfeley of Wolfeley in the County of Stafford, Esq; created Baronet Nov. 24. 1628. Descended from Raufe Wolfeley, Esq; one of the

Gentlemen who figned the memorable Certificate concerning the Game in Caukewood, June 8. 11 Hen. 7.

Burgoigne of Leicester; Azure, a Talbot passant Argent.

000

The

The Field is Or, a Talbot passant Sable; by the Name of Courteen of Worcestersbure, Berksbire and London. And was borne by Peter Courteen of Aldington in the County sustainmentioned, Esq; created Baronet May 18. 1622.

Comberford of Staffordsbire; Gules, a Talbot pal-

fant Argent.

He beareth Ermine, a Talbot passant Sable; by the Name of Preston of Yorkshire.



He beareth Azure, a Fesse between three Talbot Heads eras'd Or; by the Name of Burton of Leicestershire and Staffordshire. This Family became possess'd of Lindley in the first-named County, by marrying a Female Heir

of the Hardwicks, former Owners thereof, A.D. 1511. 3 Hen. 8. which House and Place are deservedly famous for the Habitation of William, and Birth of Robert Barton, Sons of Ralph Burton, Esq.

William, who as eldelt Son was part Owner of the faid Manor, had his Education in Brazen-Nofe-College, Oxford, and studied the Law in the Temple. But his Genius leading him to the Study of Heraldry, Genealogies and Antiquities, he became very excellent in those obscure and intricate Matters, made a Collection of many Roman and Saxon Antiquities, which, besides those he enrich'd his Alphabetical Description of all the Towns and Villages of Leicestershire withal, were left to William Chetwind, Esq; to be used by him in writing the Antiquities of Staffordshire.

His younger Brother Robert, was educated at the same School and College; but turning his Study to Divinity, he stay'd to take all his Degrees, and in 1619, or thereabouts, he had the Rectory of Segrave in this County, given him by George Lord Berkeles.

H

He was a severe Student, and a great Reader, but a reserved and melancholy Man, yet of great Honesty, plain Dealing and Charity. By his Industry he became an exact Mathematician, a curious Calculator of Nativities, a general Scholar, a perfect Philologer, and one that understood the surveying of Lands well. Under the Name of Democritus Junier, he set forth The Anatomy of Melanchely, a Book sull of various Reading, and of great Esteem among the Learned and Thinking Part of Mankind. He died Rector of Segrave, and by his Brother William's Appointment had this Inscription set up for him;

Paucis notus,
Paucioribus ignotus.
Hic jacet Democritus Junior.
Cui vitam dedit & mortem
Melancholia. Obiit 8. Id. Jan. 1639.

In English thus:

Known to few,
To fewer yet unknown.
Here lies Democritus the Younger.
Who lived and died by
Melancholy. Jan. 13. 1639.

The Field is Gules, a Fesse between three Talbots Heads eras'd Argent; by the Name of Maxey of Essex.



y

n

d

d

D.

r-

nd

Ot

Je-

al-

ery

ers,

12-

ind,
s of

the

, to

10

ane

eles.

H

He beareth Argent, two Foxes, counter-saliant in Bend, the Dexter surmounted of the Sinister, Saltire-like, Guies; by the Name of Kadrod-Hard of Wales. The Fox signifies one that by Policy and Stratagem hath got-

en Postession of his Enemies Quarters, or Country.



The Field is Azure, a Chevron Or, between three Foxes Heads eras'd Argent; by the Name of Foxeroft of Lancashire and Yorkshire. A younger Branch of which Family, was Daniel Foxeroft, Esq; Mayor of Leeds, A. D. 1665.

Who by Martha, the Daughter of Francis Layton of Rawdon in the County of York, Esq; had Issue, five

Sons and four Daughters.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Foxes Heads eras'd Gules; by the Name of Fox of Shropshire.



The Field is Argent, three Cats paffant guardant in Pale, barways Sable; by the Name of Keate of Devenshire and London; of which last Place, Jonathan Keate, Esq; (Son of Gilbert Keate, Esq.) was created Baronet,

June 9. 1660.

He beareth Azure, three Cats passant in Pale, barways Ermine; by the Name of Catts of Norfolk.

The Cat shews one that by a constant and prudent Care surprizes his Enemy; or by subtle Stratagem seizes on those that make Inroads into the Country.



of France.

He beareth Or, a Squirrel seiant Gules; by the Name of Orton of Rutland. Crest, a Squirrel seiant Or. Squire of Worcestershire, bears; Argent, a Squirrel seiant Gules.— It is also borne by the Name of Foucquet

Smithurst

je

Smithurst thinks, the Bearing of a Squirrel signisses, That the Person first honoured therewith, was an excellent Treasurer or Purveyor for an Army.



d

7-

72

t,

le,

2

11-

110

ant

Or.

Ar-

t is

quet

urst

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Azure, between three Squirrels sciant Gules; by the Name of Lovel. Borne by Sir Thomas Level, Knight of the Garter, (so made by Henry 7. of whose H use he was Treasurer.

and also President of the Council) a younger Son of Sir Ralph Lovel of Barton-Bendish in the Councy of Norfolk, Knt. He sounded the Nunnery of Haliwell near Shoreaitch (where was also his House) on a Wall of which, not many Years since, was to be read this Inscription;

All ye Nuns of Halliwell, Pray ye both Day and Night, For the Soule of Sir Thomas Lovell, Whom Harry the Seventh made Knight.

Thus far out of *Peacham*; but it feems he miftakes in making Sir *Thomas* the Founder of this Priory; for *Stow* tells us, it was founded by a Bishop of *London*; and that *Stephen Gravesend*, also Bishop of that Diocese, was a good Benefactor thereto, *A. D.* 1318. Nevertheless, this Sir *Thomas Lovel* was a great Builder there, and endowed it with fair Lands. He lies buried in a large Chappel near adjoining, by him builded for that Purpose.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Squirrels seiant Gules; by the Name of Kelsey of

Cheshire. Crest, a Squirrel seiant Gules.

The



The Field is Ermine, a Fesse between three Weesels Gules; by the Name of Islip. The Armes of John Islip Abbot of Westminster, and a Benefactor thereto, about the Year 1500. He built that House which is now the

Dean's, and repaired many of the Buildings belonging to the Monastery, and the Church it self. also set up in the Niches, the Statues of all the Kings and Queens that had been Benefactors to it; and erected and dedicated a Chappel in this Church to St. Erasmus, the Roof being curiously carved and interspersed with several Devises alluding to his Name: In one Place you see one slipping Boughs from a Tree, in another, a Youth flipping from the Boughs of a Tree, with a Label coming out of his Mouth, with Istip thereon; in feveral other Places the Armes here depicted. In the same Chappel are to be seen the Remainders of his Tomb, being a plain Marble Table, supported by four small Brass Pillars, and fix'd to a Pedestal of the fame Stone; where formerly had been placed the Skeleton in his Shrowd, curiously done in Alabaster, with an Epitaph, and several Verses thereon, but all is now remov'd, except the Table, under which he was interr'd.

I shall now exemplify the last Sort of Beasts among those of Savage Kind (tho in comparison of others Sociable) namely, such as are of timorous and fearful Nature.



He beareth Argent, three Conies Sable; by the Name of Strode of Somer-fetshire. Crest, an Holly-Tree proper. The Coney shews a skilful and successful Pioneer; also one good at making of Trenches.

th

ing

wi

0

of the

con



The Field is Ruby, three Conies seiant Pearl; by the Name of Coningsby. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, Thomas Coningsby, Earl and Baron Coningsby of Coningsby in the Kingdom of England, Baron of

clambrazil in Ireland, Steward of Melineth, and one of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council. Descended from Roger de Coningsby, who was Lord of Coningsby in the County of Lincoln, 22 John. Crest, in a Coronet proper, a Plume of five Ostrich Feathers, on the Top of which sits a Coney as in the Coat. Supported by two Lions Ruby, each charged on the Shoulder with three Billets Topaz, two and one, and crowned of the same.

A Branch of this Family, who bear these Armes in a Bordure engrail'd Sable, have for their Crest, only a Coney seiant.



P

**

2

n

n

es

e,

ng

ers

ful

Sa-

erper. els-

ing

He beareth Argent, on a Fesse nebule Sable, three Hares Heads couped Or; by the Name of Harewel of Worcestershire. Crest, an Hare's Head eras'd Or. The Terrestrial Animals hitherto handled, are called Vivipa-

ra, because they bring forth their young ones alive; those which follow are termed Ovipara, i.e. bringing forth Eggs; of these there are some qua reptant, which creep, and others, qua serpant, which glide: Of those which creep, named from the Latin Word of the same Signification, Reptiles, I shall treat in the ensuing Chapter, and with the latter, which glide, conclude our Discourse of Terrestrial Animals.

SECT.

S E C T. III. CHAP. 17.

Of Reptiles.

REPTILE Animals, to speak properly and in the largest Sense, are such as by reason of their having no Feet, or at best but very short ones, seem rather to glide or creep, than to go or walk on the Earth.

These, thro' the mean Esteem and Account that is made of them, may of some be held unworthy the Dignity of Coat-Armour; yet that they are no less Honourabl, than many that are commonly reputed much more wrthy, will appear, from the Examples of their Bearing, by Families of no little Credit and Honour; who, 'tis scarce to be doubted, would not have assumed such Tokens for their Armes, had they been thought any ways undervaluing or disgraceful.



He beareth Argent, three Toads erected Sable; by the Name of Botereaux of Cornwall. The first Person of Note, of this Family, was William Botereaux, who married Alicia, the Daughter of Sir Robert Corbet, who

G

w

was Sister to Heary the First's Mistress, Mother of Reginald Earl of Cornwall. He had eleven Successors to him in the right Line, who by their intermarrying with the Moyl's, St. L's, and Thweng's, wealthy Families, had got a mighty Estate in these Parts; but Margaret, the only Daughter and Heiress to the last, carried the Estate by Marriage to the Hungerfords, from whom it descended to the Hastings; and as they were ancient Barons of this Realm,

Realm, the Title of Lord Botereaux is now enjoy'd by the Right Honourable the Earl of Huntingdon.

The Armes of the Kingdom of France, before they assumed the Bearing of the Lillies (if we may believe ancient Writers) were Sol, three Toads erected Saturn.

The Bearing of Toads (according to some Authors) signifies a hasty cholerick Man, easily stirred up to Anger.



.

d

il.

ds

30-

on

11-

ia,

ho

ot

ors

thy

ts;

to

the

Hal-

alm,

He beareth Argent, three Moles (or Wants) Sable, their Snouts and Feet as the Field; by the Name of Mangotham, a Scotch Family, as my Author thinks. These Moles could not be termed Proper, because there

are white Moles, tho' perhaps they may be very rare; for Guillim feems to think they become of that Colour, rather by Accident, than Naturally.



The Field is Argent, a Fesse between three Moles Sable; by the Name of Mitford of Yorkshire. This Family is of good Antiquity in that County, for 4 Hen. 4. John Mitford was one of the Commissioners to tender the

Oath of Fidelity to Henry de Boynton, and other Gentlemen of that Shire, suspected to be in the Interest of Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, &c. who had taken up Arms against their Sovereign.



The Field is Azure, three Hedghogs Or; by the Name of Abrahall, an ancient Family in Herefordshire; of which County John Abrahall, Esq; was High-Sheriff, 15 Eliz.

The

The same Armes were borne by the Name of Harris, formerly Barons of the Realm; and are Quartered by his Grace the Duke of Kingston. But Thomas Harris (or Herris) of Boreaton in Shropshire, Esq; bare the Colours inverted (Addition to Guillim, p. 28).



He beareth Gules, a Fesse between three Hedghogs Argent; by the Name of Mainstone of Herefordshire. The Hedghog signifies a Man expert in gathering of Substance, and one who in the Summer of Prosperity, taketh the cold Season of Adversity and

Care against the cold Season of Adversity and Age.



The Field is Vert, a Tortoise passant Argent; by the Name of Gawdy of Norfolk and Suffolk. The Armes of Sir Charles Gawdy of Cowshall in the County of Suffolk, Knt. created Baronet April 20. 1661. and of Wil-

liam Gawdy, of Westherling in the County of Norfolk, Esq; created to the same Dignity, July 23. 1663.

Of the same Family were Sir Thomas Gawdy, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, and Sir Francis Gawdy, Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, both Sons of Sir Thomas Gawdy of Gawdy-hall in Redenhill Parish in the County of Norfolk, Knt. Serjeant at Law.



He beareth Azure, a Tortoise erected Azure; by the Name of Cooper (alias Cowper) of Nottinghamsbire. Borne by Thomas Cowper, Esq; High-Sheriff of that County, 10 Eliz.



He beareth Azure, a Salamander Or, in the Flames of Fire, proper; by the Name of Cennino. The Armes of Francis Cennino of Sienna in Italy, created Cardinal by Pope Paul 5.

The Examples hitherto produced, are of such Reptiles as have only four Feet; there are others, more plentifully endowed with those useful Members, of which some only creep, others both creep and fly, as Spiders, Ants, Grashoppers, Locusts, Beetles, Scorpions, &c. but as we have sew or no Instances of their Bearings, we shall close the Chapter with this one of three Scorpions.



as of

He

The Field is Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Scorpions revers'd Sable; by the Name of Cole of Cumberland. Crest, on a Torce, a Boar's Head couped.— Another Family of the same Name, inhabiting the Coun-

ty of Durham, bears; Argent, a Fesse engrail'd between three Scorpions Sable. Crest, a Hand couped at the Wrist, erected proper, grasping a Scorpion Sable.

SECT. III. CHAP. 18.

Of Gliding Animals.

GLIDING Creatures are those, which having no Legs, do by a certain Flexibility of Body, make their way on the Earth, moving from Place to Place by frequent Bowings.

Ppp 2

Some

Some of these have only Skin for their Covering; others have both Skin and Shell.

Of the former Sort are, those which follow, and many others of like Nature, which 'twere endless to enumerate.



The Field is Gules, an Adder nowed Or; by the Name of Nathiley. The Word nowed is derived of the Latin Nodatus, i. e. knotted, and is used to express the Plaits and Folds into which such Creatures as these often

put themselves; which they may the better do by reason of the great Pliancy of their sew Bones.



He beareth Vert, three Adders erest in Pale, two and one, Argent; by the Name of Hassel of Middlesex. The Serpent (by whatever Name he may be called in Armory) signifies a Person wise and prudent, taking Care of his

Health, Wealth and Posterity.



He beareth Argent, a Chewron engrail'd Gules, between three Adden nowed Sable; by the Name of Radles of Lincolnshire. As for that other Kind mentioned in our Division, namely, such as have both Skin and Shell.

my Author gives us only one Example, the Armes of Shelley; in which too I fear he may be mistaken for it is easy enough to be deceived, and take common Land-Snails, for Sea-Snails (or Perewindle, which are the true Bearing of the Family of Shelley as Guillim himself afterwards Blazons them, Chapter 23.

t

f

I

C

F

u

Cl

Ch

fh

20

Of Water-Fowl.

We have now done with such Animals as live upon the Earth: Our next Task is, to treat of those that live above the Earth, in the Air, namely, Fowls of all Sorts; some of which frequent the Water, others the Earth, some both alike; and again, there are many of them savage and wild, others so-ciable and domestick.

But here, before I proceed further in this Discourse, I hold it necessary to set forth some General Rules concerning the Bearing of Birds; as I did before,

when I began to speak of Beasts.

Observe then I. That all Fowls of whatsoever Kind, must be borne in Coat-Armour, as is best fitting the Propriety of their natural Actions, of going,

fitting, standing, flying, &c.

2. All whole-footed Birds, and such as have divided Feet, if they are not Birds of Prey, when their Beaks or Feet differ in Tincture from the rest, shall be termed membred.

3. The Cock, and all Birds of Rapine, shall in such Case be termed armed.

4. In the Blazon of Fowls much exercised in Flight, as the Eagle, Falcon, Swallow, &c. if their Wings be not Display'd, they must be said to be borne Close.

5. Fowls are numbred to Ten (says Leigh, or Sixteen, Chassaneus) and if they exceed that Number, then shall they be said to be Sans Numbre, and so Bla-

zoned.

he

he

24

on

his

en-

ders

idle

ther

me

Shell

es of

ken

com

neles

reller

Chap

6. Fowls borne in their natural Colour or Colours,

shall be termed Proper.

In treating of these Animals, my Design is to begin with Water-Fowl, which for the most part are whole-footed, nevertheless there are some who haunt that Element, of which we shall speak afterwards, that have their Feet divided.



He beareth Gules, a Swan proper membred Argent; by the Name of Leigham. I have in two Respects alter'd the Blazon given to this Coat by my Author. For first, (according to my fixth Rule) I term the Charge it

felf proper, not Argent, as Guillim does; which I have his own Authority for. Secondly, I say, membred Argent, which Word Argent, as it belongs to the Term membred, is made an Errata in the Second Edition of the Display, but the Amendment it self is the Errata; for the Beak and Feet of a Swan are Gules; therefore, in this Place, they being Argent, as the Amendment seems to imply (tho' I have not found the Coat elsewhere to be certain of it) the Term membred, and the Word Argent, expressing the Tincture thereof, ought to be inserted. See what Guillim says under the Armes of Squire, in this nineteenth Chapter, and it will farther justify my Blazon, in this, and all other Coats of like Nature.

Azure, a Swan proper, membred Sable; is borne by a Foreign Family named Odon. And another called Fiffi, bears; Azure, a Swan proper, membred Or.



He beareth Azure, three Swans Necks eras'd proper; by the Name of Hedges of Middlefex. It is also borne by the Name of Lacy. In this Coat, according to the Grounds above laid down,

there

ti

E

tone

there is no need to mention the Metal of these Necks, being Argent, or yet their membring, being Gules, because they are both natural to the Swan. The Bird from which these are Plucked, as in our Art, we hold them to be, is said to belong to Apollo, the God of Wisdom; and therefore signifies in Armory, a wise and learned Man, who having usefully spent his Days, is so far from the Fear of dying, that he rather rejoices at the Approach of Death.

These two Examples of whole-footed Water-Fowls, might be followed with others of Bald-Coots, Wild-Ducks, &c. but it is sufficient to shew, that they are to be reduced to this Head, when any such occur to our Readers Observation. There rests yet to be spoken of, such Birds as frequent the Water, having divided Feet, as Storks, Sterns, Cranes, Herons, Cormovants, &c. of which I shall also give two or three Escocheons.



e

d

re

m

th in

ne

11-

r.

cks

lges the

wn,

He beareth Argent, a Stork close Sable, membred Gules; by the Name of Starkey of Norfolk and Cheshire. Another Family of the same Name, but settled in Lancashire, bears; Argent, a Bend between six Storks close Sable.



The Field is Azure, a Chevron between three Sterns close Argent, membred Gules; by the Name of Duke of Brampton and Benhall in the County of Suffolk. Sir Edward Duke of the Place last named, Knt. was created a Ba-

tonet, July 17. 1661.



He beareth Ruby, three Cranes close Pearl; by the Name of Cranston. Borne by the most Noble and Right Honourable William Cranston, Lord Cranston in the Kingdom of Scotland; so created Nov. 19. 1609. Descended

from Effric de Cranston, who liv'd in the time of King Will. 1. A. D. 1170. In the Reign of James 6. Sir John Cranston of That-Ilk, married Margaret, Daughter to — Ramsey of Dalhousie, by whom he had a Daughter named Sarah, who was his Heir: Which Daughter he married to a Gentleman of his own Sirname, Sir William Cranston, Son of Sir John Cranston of Moriston, and a Branch of his own Family; he was also Captain of the Guard to King James aforesaid, who also created him Lord Cranston.

He was succeeded by John his Son, who married

twice, but died without Iffue.

Succeeded by William Cranston, Esq; his Nephew, Son of James his Brother, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Francis Steuart, Earl of Bothwell, which William attended King Charles 2. in the Battle of Worcester, where he was taken Prisoner, and sent to the Tower of London, having his Estate sequester'd, and being particularly excepted out of Cromwell's Indemnity. He married Mary, Daughter to Alexander the first Earl of Devon, by whom he had James his Son and Heir; who married Anne, Daughter to Sir Alexander Don of Newton, Bart. and by her had William now Lord Cranston; who has married Jam, Daughter to William Marquiss of Lothian.

SECT. III. CHAP. 20.

Birds of Prey, and predable wild Birds.

FROM River Fowls, I proceed to such as frequent partly the Air, and partly the Land; of which some are Birds of Prey, others Predable, i. e. sit to be made a Prey of.

Fowls of Prey have evermore their Beak and Tallons hooked and sharp; booked for sure seizing, and sharp for speedy rending and dividing of their Prize. Such are

Eagles, Falcons, Kites, Owls, &c.

The chief of all these Birds of Prey is the Eagle, whom we suppose to be the King of Birds, as the Lion is of Beasts: For which Reason 'tis we give him the same Honour and Privileges in our Blazon; as will appear hereafter, when we come to the Armes of Wilmer, in the following Sheets. We shall begin (according to the Method hitherto follow'd) with the whole and single Bearing of this noble Animal; in Profecution of which Discourse, I shall have Opportunity to insert the Armes of several noble and worthy Families, British and Foreign.



ז כ

.

d

1:

IIS

hn

a-

ng

lon.

ied

ew,

ife,

nich

01

t to

er'd,

In-

s his

o Sit

had

Fane,

CT

The Field is Topaz, an Eagle difplay'd Saphire, armed Ruby; by the Name of Carnegy of Scotland. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lords, James Carnegy, Earl of Southesk, and David Carnegy, Earl of Northesk,

the faid Kingdom. Their Pedigree (being both eriv'd from one Ancestor) is as follows;

John Carnegy of Kinaird -John Carnegy, flain at-Flodden. Sir Rob. Carnegy, Ambassador-Marg. Guthry of Lato England and France; obit | nan in the County of Forfar. 1565. David Carnegy, _Dupheme, D. of Sr Privy Counf. ; David Weems. Sir John Carnegy, ob. S. pr. majc. David Carnegy, _ Marg. D. of Sir Sr John Carnezy _ Magd. Dau. to David Lindsay of Ethie, cr. E. | Sir Ro. Halisof Ethie, Lord | burton of Fitcr. Ld Carnegy of Kinaird, and of Edzel. burton of Pit-E. of Southesk. Louth and Incur. glismadie. James Earl of __ Mary, D. of Ro. David, who by _ Jane, D. to Pa Southesk, and E. of Rexburgh. permittion trich E. of Par Priv. Coung. to chang'd the Timure. K. Car. 2. tles to Earl of Northesk and L. Rojebil. David, Earl of_Eliz. Lindjay. Robert, Earl of_Anne D. of Will. Southest. Duke of Ha-Northest. D. to the E. of milton. | Crawford. Charles, E. of Mary, Dau. of David, now E .- Margaret, Coun-Cha. E. of Lau- of Northest. tels of Wesms. derdale. Iffuc. James, now E. of _ Marg. D. of Ja.

1

to

I

h

11

D

E

H

11

ha

D

W

10 Ra

2012

Southest. ; E. of Galloway.

James, Ld Carnegy.

He beareth Gules, an Eagle display'd Argent

by the Name of Southill of Lincolnshire.

He beareth Or, an Eagle display'd Gules; by the Name of Doria of Genea. Borne by his Eminency John, Cardinal Doria, (so created by Pope Clement the 8th) Archbishop of Palermo; who died Novem ber 18, 1642. The

The Field is Or, an Eagle display'd Gules; by the Name of Goddard of Cambridge and Norfolk. Also by the Family of Priaulx of London.

He beareth Sable, an Eagle display'd Argent; by

the Name of Boyland.



.

1

y. oi

oun-

gent

y the

iency

lement

The

75.

The Field is Pearl, an Eagle difplay'd Diamond; by the Name of Ramfey of Scotland. The Paternal Bearing of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, William Ramsey, Earl of Dalhousie, and Lord Ramsey in the

Kingdom of Scotland; descended from Simon de Ramfey, who liv'd in the time of King David the first.

The first Peer of this Family was Sir George Ramsey, who being knighted by King James 6. was after created Lord Ramsey. He married Margaret,
Daughter and sole Heir of Sir George Douglass of
Elenhill, Brother to William Earl of Morton, and by
her had William, his Son and Successor. Which
William, was by King Charles 1. created Earl of
Dalhousie, and married Catherine, Daughter to David
Earl of Southesk, by whom he had George his Son and
Heir, and John.

George married Anne, Daughter to John Earl of Wigton, Widow of Robert Lord Boyde; and by her had William his Successor; who married — More, Daughter to the Earl of Drogheda in Ireland, by whom he had two Sons, who both died unmarried; to that the Honour devolv'd on Colonel William

Ramsey, Son of J hn, his Father's Brother.

Which William is now Earl of Dalhousie, and married Jane, Danghter to George Lord Ross, by whom he has three Sons and two Daughters.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of Milling-

ion of Yorkshire.

Qqq2

Likewise

Likewise by the Name of Biddulph of Kent and Staffordshire; Sir Theophilus Biddulph of Westcomb in the first-named County, Knt. was created Baronet, Nov. 2, 1664.

It is also borne by the Illustrious Family of Pio of Ferrara in Italy; and by the Name of Alfieri, Counts

of Magliano in Savoy.

He beareth Vert, an Eagle display'd Or; by the Name of Hutton of Durbam. Crest, on a Torce, an Ostrich Head Sable (holding in his Beak an Horse-shoe proper) between two Wings display'd Gules.

The Field is Azure, an Eagle display'd Argent: by the Name of Cotton of Huntingdon and Cambridgeshire. Crest, out of a Crown proper, a Demy Eagle display'd Argent, armed and membred Gules These were anciently the Armes of the Family of Ridware; but William Cotton (about the latter End of Edw. 3.) having married Agnes, Daughter and Heir of Walter de Ridware of Hampstall-Ridware in the County of Stafford, his Son John Cotton, left his Paternal Coat, (Argent, a Bend Sable between three Pellets) and bare that of Ridware. Of this Family was Sir Robert Cotton of Connington in the County of Huntingdon, created Baronet May 22. 1611. who is defervedly famous amongst the Learned Part of Mankind, for the valuable Library of Books, which he industriously collected, as well as for his own Personal Qualifications.

The same Armes and Crest are used by the Family

of Gaetano, Dukes of Sermouete in Spain.

The Field is Or, an Eagle display'd Vert, armed and langued Gules; by the Name of Monthermer. Of this Family, the first and principal Person of Note, was Ralph de Monthermer (Servant to Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hartford, and Joan of Acres, Daughter of King Edward 1. his Wise) which Ralph, after the Death of Earl Gilbert, mar-

ried the said Joan his Mistress, A.D. 1296. which Marriage being done without the Knowledge and Consent of the King her Father, this Ralph was committed to Prison in the City of Bristol; and all those Lands and Castles which the King had formerly made over to the faid Joan and the Earl her Husband, he feized again into his Hands. shortly after, by the Intercession of Anthony Bec, Bishop of Durham, Matters were peaceably made up. and in 1297, at a Parliament held in London, her former Lands were restored to her again, with others; and in the 27th of that King's Reign, her Husband Ralph, was summoned to Parliament, by the Name and Title of Earl of Gloucester and Hartford, and by that Name and Title of Honour, he fate in all Parliaments, 'till the first of King Edward 2. in which Year, young Gilbert de Clare being of Age, was admitted Earl of Gloucester and Hartford. This Ralph had Issue by his Countess, two Sons, Edward Monthermer, who died without Issue; and Sir Thomas Monthermer, Knt. who married and had Iffue, Margaret, married to John Mountague, Father of John Mountague Earl of Salisbury, from whom are descended his Grace the Duke of Mountague, Marquess and Viscount Monthermer; also the Earls of Manchester, Sandwich and Hallifax.

This Coat is also borne by the Name of Lindsey of

Northumberland.

V

· .

)

d

He beareth Topaz, an Eagle display'd Diamond, by the Name of Temple of Kent and Bucks. Borne by the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, Richard Temple, Baron and Viscount Cobham, and Baronet, Constable of Windsor-Castle, and Privy-Councellor. Created Baron Cobham of Cobham in the County of Kent, in 1716. and Viscount of the same Place, April 7. 1718.

This Family is faid to be descended from Leofric. who was Earl of Leicester before the Conquest, and bare the same Armes; his Son Algar built Coventry Abbey, and married the famous Godina; his Grandfon Edwin, Earl both of Leicester and Coventry, affumed his Sirname from the Manor of Temple in the Hundred of Sparkinhoe, from whom descended Henry de Temple, Lord of Temple and Little Shepey, in the Reign of King John. John de Temple his Son, in the time of Henry 3. gave Lands in Shepey to the Abbey of Miraval, and had a Son named Richard.

From which Richard descended, in a direct Line, Peter Temple, who in the time of Edward 6. and Queen Elizabeth, purchas'd feveral Manors in the County of Warwick, and also the Manor of Stow in the County of Bucks; and was succeeded by John his Son: Which John married Susan, Daughter and Heir to Thomas Spencer of Everton in the County of Northampton, Esq; and by her had fix Sons; of which Thomas was first Knighted, and afterwards, viz. Sept. 24. 1611. 9 Jac. I. was created a Ba-

ronet.

He left Issue a Son nam'd Peter, who succeeded to the Title and Estate, and serv'd in several Parliaments for the Town of Buckingham; succeeded by Richard his Son and Heir, who was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles 2. and fate in all Parliaments, from the Year 1660. to the time of his Death, in 7 Will. 3. which was 34 Years. He married Mary, Daughter to - Knap of Weston in the County of Oxford, Esg; and by her had,

Richard, now Lord Viscount Cobham; who married the Daughter of Edmund Halfey, of the Borough

of Southwark, Efq;

With the Coat above blazon'd, his Lordship Quarters by the same Name, Pearl, two Barrs Diamond;

each

t

f

f

n V

P

H

di

for

di

be

H

de

m

nii

He

K

tel

Q

each charg'd with three Martlets Topaz. Crest, on a Ducal Coronet, a Martlet Topaz. Supported on the Dexter Side by a Lion, parted per Fesse Topaz and Ruby; on the Sinister by an Horse Pearl, semi (or strewed all over) with Eaglets display'd Diamond. Metto, Templa quam Dilecta.

I find this Coat borne by the Names of Cullen of Surrey, Suttle of York, Rosetti of Italy, Habert and

Charlet of France.



d

f

f

s,

-

d

r-

d

de

ng

ar

ch

to

fq;

ar-

igh

arnd:

ach

The Field is Ermine, an Eagle difplay'd Gules; by the Name of Bedingfelde of Norfolk and Suffolk. Crest, an Eagle display'd of the same. This very famous and ancient Family has flourished several Generations in these

field in Suffolk (where one Branch of the Family has still a very considerable Estate) but afterwards removed to Oxborough in Norfolk, upon account of their Marriage with the Heiress of Tudenham of that Place; by which they were very much increased in Honour and Possessions. 2 Hen. 7. Sir Edmund Beding felde, Knt. was High-Sheriss of Norfolk and Suffolk, and in the Keign of Queen Mary, Sir Henry Beding felde, Knt. had the Custody of the Lady Elizabeth, afterwards Queen of England. In latter Times Henry Beding felde of Oxborough, Esq; was, in Consideration of the Loyalty and Sufferings of his Family during the Civil Wars, advanced to the Dignity of a Baronet, Jan. 2, 1660.

Branches of this Family, were Sir Thomas and Sir Henry Bedingfelde, Knts. both Judges in the Reign of King Charles 2. and Jac. 2 and Sir Robert Bedingfelde, Knt. Lord Mayor of London in the Reign of

Queen Anne.

Ermine, an Eagle display'd Sable; is borne by the Name of Worth of Dorsetsbire.



The Field is Jupiter, an Eagle display'd, checkie Sol and Mars. Bara fays, this Coat-Armour belongs to the Kingdom of Moravia. Now tho' this Kind of Bearing is not common in England, yet in Germany it is no un-

usual thing to bear a Living Creature in checker'd Colours, as well as other Charges of Dead Things.



He beareth Sable, an Eagle display'd between two Cotises Argent, a Canton Sinister Or; by the Name of Jordan of Catwick in the County of Surrey.



He beareth Azure, an Eagle display'd, with two Heads Or; by the Name of Speke of Devonshire. Borne also by Hugh Speke of Haselbury in the County of Witts, Esq; created Baronet June 12. 1660.

He beareth Argent, an Eagle display'd with two Heads Sable; by the Name of Evans of Bucking-bamshire. Atheson of Scotland bears the same.

Guescelin (a Foreigner) bears; Argent, an Eagle display'd with two Heads Sable, armed Gules.

He beareth Argent, an Eagle display'd with two Heads Gules; by the Name of Arsingcourt.

He beareth Argent, an Eagle display'd with two Heads Azure, by the Name of Milton of Oxfordsbire.

Barlow of Lancashire; Sable, an Eagle display'd with two Heads Argent, armed Or. Crest, on a Wreath Argent and Sable, an Eagle's Neck with

two

0

fa

di Ci

fru

H

gle

Su

thr

thr

twe

twe

bet

min

C

two Heads, eras'd Argent, beaked Or. Motto, Renovabitur ut Aquilæ juventus tua.

Langton of Lancashire, bears; Argent, an Eagle dis-

play'd with two Heads Vert.

Blewett of Hampsbire; Or, an Eagle display'd with two Heads, Gules.



The Field is Azure, a Chevron between three Eaglets display'd Or; by the Name of Cossen of Norfolk. Crest, on a Chapeau proper, a Tyger seiant Or.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Eaglets display'd Azure; by the Name of Nevison of Kent. Crest, on a Torce, a Lion pas-

fant Argent, collared and chained Or.

He beareth Or, a Chevron between three Eaglets display'd Vert; by the Name of Blewett of Cornwall. Crest, a Squirrel seiant, holding an Oak-Branch sructed proper. The Armes of John Blewett, Esq; High-Sherist of this County, 21 Hen. 6.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Eaglets display'd Argent; by the Name of Snelling of

Survey.

0

le

0

70 re.

d

th

Fi ancis of Staffordshire; Argent, a Chevron between

three Eaglets display'd Gules.

Searle of Cornwall; Argent, a Chevron between three Eaglets display'd Sable.

Essex of Berksbire; Azure, a Chevron Ermine, be-

tween three Eaglets display'd Or.

Gilbert of Suffolk; Azure, a Chevron Ermine, between three Eaglets display'd Argent.

Stringer of Yorkshire; Sable, a Chevron Erminois,

between three Eaglets display'd Or.

Cotton of Huntingdonshire; Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between three Eaglets display'd Argent.

Rrr

The



The Field is Gules, a Chevron Verrey, between three Eaglets display'd Or; by the Name of Wilmer of Sywell in the County of Northampton. The Eagle being a Royal Bird, rejoices in, and has the same Honours and Prero-

gatives with the Lion; as I have before observed p. 433, on which Account it is (join'd with my Reflection on the second Exception, p. 450.) that I have Blazon'd the foregoing Examples, by the Word Eaglets, and not call'd them Eagles.



He beareth Argent, a Fesse between three Eaglets display'd Sable; by the Names of Mosley of London, and Leedes of Yorksbire.

Birchett of Sussex; Sable, a Fesse between three Eaglets display'd Or.

Batcheroft; Argent, a Felle Gules, between three Eaglets display'd Sable.

He beareth Argent, a Fesse Gules, between three Eaglets display'd Sable, armed of the second; by the Name of Elmbam.

Joyner of Oxfordshire; Ermine, a Fesse Gules, between three Eaglets display'd Sable.



He beareth Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Eaglets display'd Or; by the Name of Abington of Gloucestershire. Also borne by Stephen de Abington, Sheriff of London, A. D. 1314 and Mayor of the same, the next Year. And by Simon

de Abington, Sheriff of the faid City, 1319.

He beareth Azure, on a Bend Or, three Eaglets display'd Sable; by the Name of Amory.

Brown

2

t

V

Oi li

C

gl

gle

Bo

Co

by

glet

Shro

creat In th

ned A

ame wice

Brown of Suffolk; Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Eaglets display'd of the first. The same by the Name of Page of London. Crest, a Demy Eagle dif-

play'd Argent.

The Field is Argent, on a Bend Vert, three Eaglets display'd Or; by the Name of Kendall of Surrey. The Armes of James Kendall of Casehalton in that County, Efq; deceas'd; who was formerly Governor of Barbadoes, one of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, and several Times Member of Parliament. This Coat is also borne by the Name of Charlton.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Ea-

glets display'd Or; by the Name of Delaner.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Eaglets display'd Or; by the Name of Ernley of Wilts. Borne by Walter Ernley of New-Sarum in the faid County, Esq; created Baronet Feb. 2. 1660.

The same Coat in some MSS. is said to be borne

by the Name of Houghton of Norfolk.

The Field is Ermine, on a Bend Sable, three Eaglets display'd Or; by the Name of Selman of Shrop (bire.



e-

me

The Field is Vert, fix Eagles difplay'd, three, two and one, Or, armed These were the Armes of Gules. Pierce Gaveston (a Gascoigne born) who being first made Baron of Wallingford, was afterwards, viz. 1 Ed. 2.

created Earl of Cornwal, and Lord of the Isle of Man. the in the fifth Year of the faid King's Reign, he marmed Isabel, second Sister and Coheir of Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hartford. The sixth of the let ame King (after he had been banished England wice) he was taken by Guy Beauchamp Earl of War-

Rrra

wick, and beheaded at a Place call'd Blacklow, and after buried at Langley, without Isiue.

Tany; Or, fix Eaglets display'd Sable. Baxter; Or, fix Eaglets display'd Purpure.



He beareth Argent, three Fagles Heads eras'd Sable, armed Or; by the Name of Tellen. The Parts of Birds are no less proper to be borne in Armes than the Parts of Beafts; yet we are but thinly furnished hitherto,

with Examples of fuch Coat-Armour; all that we have, are taken from the Eagle, Offrich or Raven, and from the two last of these but very sparingly. Such as there are (most of 'em at least) follow.



He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Eagles Heads eras'd Or; by the Name of Aubrey. Of this Family, Sir John Aubrey of Lanthied in the County of Glamorgan, Knt. was created Baronet July 23. 1660.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Eagles Heads eras'd Gules; by the Name of Newinton of Warwick hire.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Argent, between three Eagles Heads eras'd Or; by the Name of El lison of Durham.



The Field is Or, two Engles Leg eras'd, a la Quise, Jultireways Sabie by the Name of Hickfon of Kent. This Term a la Quise is French, and fignite plucked off at the Thigh. Hereto (to Company) I shall sul join an Example Armo

of three Ravens Legs, but borne after another, and stranger Sort.

pre

fcri nity bec his

cou

in v all C

A

tions ding tures of th Coats



He beareth Argent, three Ravens Legs eras'd Sable, meeting in the Fesse Point, their Guly Talons extended into the three acute Corners of the Escocheon; by the Name of Owen of Wales. And thus I take leave of the Eagle, and

proceed to other Fowl, proper for this Chapter.



The Field is Sable, an Offrich Argent; by the Name of Matthews of Cornwall. It hath been long a Doubt, whether this Creature should be reckon'd a Bird, or a Beast, yet because of his Wings and Feathers, I make no

scruple to fort him among the former. He may fignity (by reason of such Ambiguity in his Kind, and because of his great Strength) one ready to serve his Prince in any Capacity; and a bold, resolute, couragious Man.



He beareth Argent, fix Ostriches
Feathers, three, two and one, Sable;
by the Name of Jervis. This Man.
(lays my Author) was a Principal
Founder of Exbridge in the County of
Devon; and if so, he ought to be had

in worthy Remembrance, as the first Founders of all Countries, Cities and Societies are.

As the Terrestrial Animals have their peculiar Actions and Gestures; so no doubt have Birds, according to their various Kinds, in which Actions or Postures they may also be very well borne in Coat-Armour. It is true indeed, we have but tew Instances of the various Bearing of Fowl, most, if not all the Coats extant, having them either close, display'd or volant.

lant. There seems to be another Form of Bearing peculiar to fuch wild Birds as are made docible for Man's Pleasure, as Gosbawks, Falcons, &c. and that is, flanding on a Pearch, but this is no other than fuch a Bird borne close, with the Addition of such Stock or Pearch, no way pertaining to the Action of the Living Charge. For Example,



The Field is Sable, a Goshawk Argent, peaching upon a Stock (fixed in the base Point of the Escochem) of the fecond, armed, jeffed and belled Or; by the Name of Weele; and is quarter'd by Coplestone of Egford.

Leaulmont of France, bears; Azure, a Goshawk standing on a Pearch fixed in the base Point of the

Escocheon, Argent.



He beareth Gules, a Bend wavy Argent, in the finister chief Point a Falcon standing on a Pearch Or; by the Name of Hawkeridge of Hawkworthy in the County of Devon. Coats as these, represent some Bearer

who was ready and ferviceable for high Affairs, tho'

he liv'd at Rest, and not employed.



He beareth Or, on a Canton Azure, a Falcon volant, jessed and belled of the first; by the Name of Thurston of Wenham in Suffolk.

Breeres of Lancashire, bears; Ermine, on a Canton Azure, a Falcon

volant, jessed and belled Or. Crest, a She-Goat's couped Or, on the Neck one Quevee d' Ermine.

The

0

Q hi

ar D

fo

U

Wi

vul

den

of

the

Me

ciou

Eng

gare

Scott enjo



The Field is Or, a Fesse dancette between three Falcons volant Vert; by the Name of Quarles of Nor-Tho' I have used the thamptonshire. Word volant, in the Blazon of thefe two last Examples, yet, according to

the Rule given p. 479, these might have been understood to have their Wings display'd, without using

any fuch Term.

1

7

e,

ne of

1-

on t's

vee

The

Quarles of Esfex, bears; Or, a Fesse indented Ermine, between three Falcons Vert. Crest, a demy Eagle display'd Vert, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet. Of this Family was that Divine Poet, Francis Quarles, Esq; who (as Dr. Fuller has it) feems to have fiept rather on Mount Olivet than Parnaffus, and to have drank of Jordan instead of Helicon; his Devotion and Invention being so richly and handsomely mingled in his useful Works.

> He beareth Gules, a Pelican in her Neft, with Wings display'd, feeding of her young Ones Or, vulned proper; by the Name of Carne of Wenney in the

County of Glamorgan.

Azure, a Pellican in her Neft, with Wings display'd, feeding of her young Ones, Or, vulned proper; was borne by that Great and Prudent Prelate of his Time, Richard Fox, Bishop of Winchester, Lord Privy-Seal, and Counsellor to the two last Henry's, viz. seventh and eighth; the Memory of which noble Peer shall always be precious for being the Cause of uniting the Kingdoms of England and Scotland, by marrying the Lady Margaret, Daughter of Hen. 7. to James the fourth of Scotland; by whose Glorious Islue Great-Britain now enjoys the Benefit of a Protestant Succession.

This

This Bishop was Founder of Corpus-Christi College in Oxford, which also beareth the same Coat-Armour.



He beareth Sable, a Chevron between three Pellicans Or, vulned proper; by the Name of Mead of Leicestershire and London. The last have for their Crest, an Eagle display'd Or.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron Ermine, between three Pellicans Or, vulning themselves proper; by the Name of Cullum. Borne by Thomas Cullum of Hastean in the County of Suffolk, Esq; created Baronet June 18 1660.

The Egyptian Priests us'd the Pellican as an Hieroglyphick of the four Duties of a Father to his Children, viz. Generation, Education, Instruction and

good Example.



The Field is Azure, a Chevron Or, between three Owls Argent; by the Name of Appleyard of Norfolk. This Family is of great Antiquity in that County, for William Appleyard of Norwich, Esq; was the first Mayor of

that City, 5 Hen. 4. which Office he discharged no less than fix Times; and John Appleyard, Esq; was High-Sheriff of the County, 1 Eliz. Their Crest is, a Demy Tyger Quarterly Gules and Azure, holding in his Mouth a Branch of an Apple-tree, fructed proper.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Owls leff

Or; by the Name of Oldgrave of Cheshire.

Fleming of Hampshire; Gules, a Chevron between three Owls Argent. Crest, on a Torce of the Co

lours ove

h

N

bu

The

lours, an Eagle display'd Sable, gorg'd with a Co-ronet proper.

Hookes of Middlesex; Argent, a Chevron between

three Owls Sable.

Prescott of Suffolk; Sable, a Chevron between three

Owls Argent.

1

-

0-

-

be

Or,

the

his

hat

r of

was

is,

ding

Eted

The Owl in Armory, fignifieth Prudence, Vigilancy, and Watenfulness by Night.

Hitherto of Birds of Prey, leaving other Particulars to each Reader's Observation: We come now to such as are Predable that is, Fowls, which by reason of their Smalness are unable to desend themselves

from becoming a Prey to Greater.

These are some of 'em Savage, and others Domestical. I call those Savage, which do usually shun the Society of Man, or at least, have but little Familiarity with him: The Domestick Birds, are those that are delighted with Man's Society, and usually haunt Houses, and other Places where Men are conversant.

The former of these, by reason they participate with the ravenous Creatures in their sierce and wild Nature, remain to be treated of in this Chapter; but the latter are reserved for the next.



The Field is Diamond, fix Swallows clife, three, two and one, Pearl; by the Name of Arundel: Which Coat is a Rebus to the Name, Arundel in French fignifying a Swallow. Of this noble and ancient Family, besides others of

Dwls lesser Note, there are two Peers of this Realm, viz.

Thomas, Lord Arundel of Wardour, and John Lord

weet Arundel of Trerice.

Co The Lord Wardour's Crest is, a Fox passant Pearl, lours over his Head an Earl's Coronet Topaz (as Count

Sss

of the Roman Empire). Supporters, a Lion rampant guardant Ermine, and an Owl Pearl, both crowned

proper. Motto, Deo Data.

My Lord Trerice's Crest is, on a Chapeau proper, a Swallow Pearl. Supporters, two Leopards Topaz, spotted proper, breathing Flames of Fire out of their Mouths.



He beareth Argent, a Cross Gules, in the first Quarter a Martlet Sable; by the Name of Adam. This is the same Armes which was borne by Andrew de Harcla, Earl of Carlisle, of whom I have spoken at large in the

former Part of this Book, p. 31, 32, 33.

The Martlet hath Legs so exceeding short, that he can by no Means use them to go with as other Birds do; and if by chance he fall upon the Ground, he cannot raise himself upon his Feet, in preparation for his Flight. Hence it is (saith my Author) that he is given for a Difference to younger Brethren; to put them in mind of trusting to their Wings of Vertue and Merit to raise themselves, and not to their Legs, having no Land to set them upon. Hence also, the Bearing of Martlets in Armory, may be very well said to signify a Person who has made a happy Use of the aforesaid Lesson.



He beareth Ruby, three Martlen Topaz; by the Name of Macgil. The Armes of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, Robert Macgil. Viscount Oxenford in the Kingdom of Scotland; so created April 19. 1651. Descen-

ded from Mr. David Macgil of Nibet Son to James Macgil of Edinburgh, and Brother to Mr. James Mac

gil of Nether Rankilour, Clerk-Register in the time of

Queen Mary, and King James 6.

T

. ;

16

n-

of

he

he

rds

he

ion

hat

to

rtue

egi,

the

faid

le of

rtleti

The

and

ount

land;

scen-

tames

Mac-

gu

Which David being bred to the Law, was, by the aforesaid King, sirst made Advocate, then one of the Senators of the College of Justice, and died in 1506. leaving Islue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to —— Forrester of Castorphine, David his Son and Heir.

Which David married Mary, Daughter to Sir William Sinclair of Hermiston, and by her had two Sons; David, his eldest, was one of the Senators of the College of Justice; but died without Issue, and was succeeded by Sir James Margil, Bart. his Brother.

Which Sir James was, by King Charles 1. made one of the Lords of his Council and Seffion; and, by Charles 2. created Viscount Oxenford. He married Christian, Daughter to William Livingston of Kilfith, by whom he had Robert, his Heir and Successor.

Which Robert married Henrietta, Daughter to George Earl of Linlithgow, and by her had Christian, the Heir of his Estate and Honour; who married William Maitland, Esq; Son to Charles Earl of Lawderdale (who 'tis suppos'd chang'd his Name and Armes, because) Robert Macgil, their Son and Heir, is now Viscount Oxenford.

Prouvi of France, Argent, three Martlets Sa-

Oudart of Flanders, S ble.

He beareth Sable, three Martlets Argent; by the Name of Naunton of Suffolk. This Family is of ancient standing in that County, even before the Conqueror's Time; for we are inform'd, that when King William 1. had gotten Possession of the Crown, he rewarded the chief of this Family for his Service, by giving him in Marriage an Heiress of seven Hundred Pounds per Annum, an immense Sum in those Sss2

Days. Descended from hence was Sir Robert Naunton, Kut. who being bred in Trinity-College Cambridge, was afterwards Proctor of that University. He wrote an excellent Piece, called Fragmenta Regalia. He was Secretary of State to King James 1. which Place he discharg'd with great Abuity and Descrity. Dying 163-. he left only one Daughter his Hen, named Penelope, who was first married to Paul, Viscount Banning, and after to Philip, Earl of Pembroke and Mintgomery, to whom she was first Wife.

He beareth Argent, three Martlets Gules; by the Name of Cairnes of Ireland. The Armes of Sir Alexander Cairnes of Monaghan in that Kingdom, created

a Baronet of Great-Britain, May 6. 1708. Carver, bears; Or, three Martlets Sable. Martel; Or, three Martlets Gules.



He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Martlets Sable; by the Name of Bagot of Staffordshire. Crest, out of a Coroner, a Goat's Head eras'd proper. Sir John Bagot of Blithfield, Knt. was High-Shevist

of this County, 4 Hen. 6. and several of his Descendants have borne the same Office. Also, Harvey Baget of the same Place, Esq. was created a Baroner, May 30. 1627. They likewise bear by the same Name, Ermine, three Chevronels Azure.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Martlets Sable; by the Name of Lawson of Northumberland. Crest, a Martlet Sable. It is also borne by the Family of Norman of Norfolk.

Tolson of Yorkshire; Sable, a Chevron between three Martlets Argent.

Sawer of Yorkshire; Gules, a Chevron between three Martlets Argent.

Hum

N

tv

and

M:

Sun

Ju

Mabria

tusk

Gul

Hunt of Somersetshire; Azure, a Chevron between three Martlets Argent.

Page of Norfolk; Argent, a Chevron between three

Martlets Azure.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Martlets Or; by the Name of Beard of Derbyshire. Crest, on a Mount Vert, a Tree with a Phænix in it, proper.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron Or, between three Martlets Argent; by the Name of Bourchier of Gloucestershire. Crest, a Demy Greyhound Sable.

The Field is Or, a Chevron Gules, between three Martiets Sable; by the Name of Stafford of Derby-bire.

Welles of Sussex; Argent, a Chevron Ermine, be-

tween three Martlets Sable.



He beareth Argent, a Fesse Gules, between three Martlets Sable; by the Name of Esparbez of France.

Argent, a Fesse between three Martlets Sable; is borne by the Names of Wymondsold of Lincolnshire,

and Osmunderlaw of Cumberland.

He beareth Gules, a Fesse Ermine, between three Martlets Or; by the Name of Covert of Sussex and Survey. The Armes of Sir John Covert of Slingham in the first named County, Knt. created Baronet, July 2. 1660.

He beareth Argent, a Fesse Ermine, between three Martlets Sable; by the Name of Edwards of Cambridgeshire. Crest, on a Crown, a Tyger passant Or,

tusked Sable.

10

ee

m-

by

en

een

unt

Arkinstal of Cambridgesbire, bears; Ermine, a Fesse Gules, between three Martiets Sable.

The



The Field is Ruby, on a Bend Topaz, three Martlets Diamond. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, Edward Brabazon, Earl of Meath, and Baron of Atherdee in the Kingdom of Ireland. His Lordship's

Atchievements are Quarterly of fixteen Coats. 1. Brabazon, as above. 2. Diamond, on a Chevron between three Pickaxes Pearl, as many Mullets Ruby, by the Name of Mosley. 3. Saphire, ten Bezants, 4, 3, 2, 1, by the Name of Biffet. 4. Pearl, on a Bend Diamond, nine Annulets conjoined in three Links Topaz. 5. Ruby, on a Cross Pearl, five Cinkfoils of the first. 6. Checkie Topaz and Saphire, a Fesse within a Bordure Ruby, by the Name of Clifford. 7. Saphire, two Lioncels passant guardant Pearl, crowned Topaz. 8. Pearl, a Fesse Ruby, between three Estoils Diamond. 9. Ruby, six Annulets Topaz, by the Name of Vipont. 10. Quarterly Topaz and Ruby, in a Bordure Verrey, by the Name of Fitz-allen. 11. Topaz, a Cross Ruby, and a Label of three Points Saphire, by the . 12. Topaz, three Chevronels Name of Ruby, and a Label of three Points Saphire, by the Name of Clare. 13. Pearl, fix Lioncels rampant, three, two and one Diamond, by the Name of Savage. 14. Ruby, a Chevron between three Falcons Pearl. 15. Pearl, a Pale fufilly Diamond. 16. As the first. Crest, on a Mount Emerald, a Falcon rifing Topaz. Supported by two Wyverns Topaz, their Collars and Chains of the same, Wings and Legs Ruby. Metto, Vota Vita mea.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Martlets Or; by the Name of Forster of Eveswick in

Yorkshire.

Davers

fe

C

le

in

20

cre

roi

ter

Iffi

the

Azi

Ern

Arg

cotif

Mou

Gule

AL

K

Davers of Suffolk; Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Martlets Or.

Harding of Wiltshire; Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Martlets Or. Another of that Name, bears; Or, on a Bend Azure, three Martlets Argent.

Franklin of Hartfordsbire; Argent, on a Bend

Azure, three Martlets of the first.

Collins of Somerfet and Devon; Gules, on a Bend Or, three Martlets Sabie. Crest, a Demy Griffin fegreant Or, collared Gules.

Bilston; Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Martlets

He beareth Ermine, on a Bend Sable, three Martlets Or. The Armes of Henry Cheney of Tuddington in the County of Bedford, knighted by Queen Elizabeth in the fifth Year of her Reign, and 14 ejusd. created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Baron Cheney of Tuddington. He married Jane, Daughter of Thomas Lord Wentworth, but died without Issue. This Nobleman was lineally descended from the Cheney's of Kent, who gave for their Armes, Azure, fix Lioncels rampant Pearl, and a Canton Ermine.



t,

1-

15

17,

nd

rt-in

ers

The Field is Azure, on a Bend cotised Argent, three Martlets Gules; by the Name of Edwards of London. Crest. out of a Coronet proper, a Talbot's Head Argent, langued Gules.

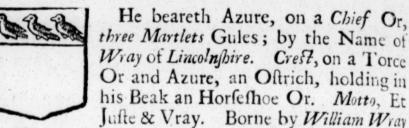
Hilton of Durham; Gules, on a Bend

Argent, cotifed Or, three Martlets of the first.

Kynne of Gloucester; Azure, on a Bend Argent, cotifed Or, three Martlets Gules. Crest, on a Mount proper, an Unicorn seiant Azure, armed Or.

Akelont of Gloucester; Argent, on a Bend cotised

Gules, three Martlets Or.



of Wentworth in the County aforesaid, Esq; created Baronet Nov. 25. 1612. Also by William Wray of Ashby in the same County, Esq; created to the said Dignity, June 27. 1660. Sir Cecil Wray, the present Baronet, and Heir of both these Families, quarters herewith the Coat of Casey of Ireland (ais Mother being Heiress of that Family) viz. Azure, a Chevron Argent, between three Eagles Heads eras'd Or; as we shall observe more at large in our Second Volume, where the Genealogy of this Family, from the samous Lord Chief Justice, will be inferted at length.

Chaloner of Norfolk; Gules, on a Chief Argent,

three Martlets Sable.

Wogan of Pembrokeshire; Or, on a Chief Sable,

three Martlets Argent.

Webb of Berksbire; Azure, on a Chief Argent, three Martlets Gules. Borne by Sir William Webb, Knt. Lord Mayor of London, A. D. 1591. 33 Eliz.

Ursele of Flanders; Gules, on a Chief Argent,

three Martlets of the first.

Burdett; Argent, on a Chief Sable, three Martlets of the first.

Fitz-Hugh of Bedfordshire; Ermine, on a Chief Gules, three Martlets Or.



The Field is Ruby, on a Chief dancette Diamond (V. p. 12.) three Martlets Pearl; by the Name of Lovelace, The Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable, Nevil Lovelace, Lord ha fu D

1

И

fio wi lace Sor fece

Ma

the

Dan in t whi John

Lord

J. Marky

He for Westing that of the session:

Lord Levelace of Hurley in the County of Berks; fo

created May 31. 1627. 3 Car. 1.

Sir Richard Lovelace, Knt. Son of Sir Richard Lovelace of Hurley, was created Lord Lovelace, as above: He married Margaret, sole Daughter and Heir to William Dodsworth, Citizen of London, by whom he had two Sons, John and Francis, of which John succeeded, and took to Wife the Lady Anne, Daughter of Thomas Earl of Cleveland, and dying in

1670. left Islue, John his Son and Heir.

Which John was Captain of the Band of Penshoners to King William 3. and married; but died
without Issue Male: So that the Title of Lord Lovelace descended, and came to John late Lord Lovelace,
Son of William Lovelace of Pudhurst (Son of Francis,
second Son of Richard the first Lord Lovelace, by
Mary his Wise, Daughter to William King of Iver in
the County of Bucks, Esq.) by Mary his Wise,
Daughter and Coheir to Sit Edward Nevil of Grove
in the County of Nottingham, Knight and Baronet;
which John took to Wise Charlotte, Daughter to Sir
John Clayton, Knt by whom he had Nevil, now
Lord Lovelace, born in 1707.



The Field is Jupiter, a Cross-Patonce between five Martlets Sol. The Armes of Edward, the nineteenth King of England of the Saxon Race, commonly called St. Edward the Confessor, for his great Holiness and Chastity of Life.

He founded and endowed the Abbey of St. Peter at Westminster; and was the first of our Monarchs that cured the Disease called the King's-Evil, leaving the same healing Power hereditary to his Successiors.

Ttt

The



The Field is Pearl, a Bend between fix Martlets Ruby, by the Name of Furnival. The Armes of a very ancient Family of this Kingdom, formerly Barons of the Realm. They held Farnham in the County of Bucks.

now called Farnham-Royal, by this Service, That on the Coronation Day they should be oblig'd to find a Glove for the King's Kight Hand, and support his Left Arm, so long as he held the Royal Scepter. From this Family it descended, by a Daughter of the Nevils, to the Talbots Earls of Shrewsbury, who still hold the Title of Lord Furnival, and therewith this Honourable Office, tho' the Manor was exchang'd with the Crown, temp. Hen. 8. V. p. 416.

A Foreigner of the Name of Eynatten, bears the

fame Coat.

He beareth Or, a Bend between six Martlets Sable; by the Name of Luttrell of Somersetshire. Crest, a Boar passant Argent, crined Or, on his Shoulder a double Rose Gules.

He beareth Argent, a Bend between six Martlets Sable. Borne by Nicholas Temple of Stella in the Bishoprick of Durham, Esq; created Baronet, December 23, 1622.

Mountney of Rotheram in Yorksbire, and Walhorn of Outremuse in Flanders, bear; Gules, a Bend between fix Martlets Or.

Sable, a Bend between six Martlets Argent, is borne by the Name of Eccleshall.



He beareth Argent, a Fleur de Lis in an Orle of Martlets Sable, by the Name of Brigham. Crest, a Fleur de Lis Sable. The Armes of Mr. Thomas Brigham, descended from an an-

cient

th

for

cient Family of that Name, long feated in the Coun-

ty of Cambridge.

S E C. T. M. C. A P. 21.

Of Domestick Birds and Flying Insects.

FROM Predable Fowls that are Savage, we come to such as are Domestick and Home-bred, which naturally delight in Man's Society: Such are those that follow, and their like.



He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Doves Argent; by the Name of Jeppe of Somersetshire.

Diffield of Bucks, and Jervis of Staffordsbire, both bear; Sable, a Chevron between three Doves Argent.



of

n

is

he

de ho-

nnt The Field is Gules, a Fesse between five Doves, three above and two beneath Or; by the Name of Dowdall of Ireland. The bearing of Doves, is used to signify a Person of a meek and quiet Temper, who easily forgives and

forgets Injuries done to him.



He beareth Gules, three Cocks Argent, armed, crested and jellopped Or; by the Name of Cocks of Gloucester. Of all Birds this may best be said to be armed, who has not only a Comb for his Helmet to defend himself; but

a sharp Bill for his Fawcheon, to wound his Enemies.

Ttt2

And

And lest he should seem to want Weapons, his very Legs are surnished with Spurs, giving Example to the valiant Soldier, to repel Danger by Fight, and not by Flight.

He beareth Argent, three Cocks Sable, armed, crested and jellopped Or; by the Name of Pomfrett

of Yorkshire.

Williams of Brecknock, Argent, three Cocks

Cheke of Suffolk, Gules.

The Field is Pearl, three Cocks Ruby, armed, crested and jellopped Diamond, by the Name of Cokain. The Armes of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, Charles Cokain, Viscount and Baron of Cullen in the County of Donegall in the Kingdom of

Ireland, so created by King Charles 1.

This Family is of great Antiquity and Dignity, and has been leated at Ashburne in the County of Derby, ever since the Reign of Edward 1. of which was then William Cokain, Esq; whose Son was John Cokain, Father of another John, who was Father of a third John, which last was Father of Edmund Cokain, who lived in the time of Henry 4. He married Elizabeth, Cousin and Heir to William Herthul, and by her had Sir John Cokain, Knt. who died 13 Hen. 6. leaving a Son named William, whose Son Thomas was Father of Roger Cokain of Baddesley, and he of William Cokain of London, Esq;

mi

of

an

in.

an

the

His Son, Sir William Cokain, Knt. and Alderman of the Honourable City of London, was fent over Governor of Ulster in Ireland, 10 Jac. 1. In the 17th of that Reign, he was Lord Mayor of London, and the same Year purchas'd the Manor of Elmesthorp in Leicestershire. He had Issue, one Son named Charles, and two Daughters, Mary, Countess of Not-

tingham, and Martha, Countels of Lindsey.

Charles his Son succeeded him, and was created Baron and Viscount Cullen, as above. He had a Son named

named Bryan, who was Father of another Charles, and he of a third Charles, which last was Father to the present Lord.

He beareth Or, three Cocks Gules, armed, crefted and jellopped of the first; by the Name of Grancey,

an ancient and eminent Family of France.



The Field is Argent, a Chevron between three Cocks Heads eras'd Gules, armed, crested and jellopped Or; by the Name of Coxeter of Letchlade in the County of Gloucester.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Cocks Heads eras'd Argent; by the

Name of Clarell of Norfolk.



He beareth Argent, three Peacocks in their Pride, proper; by the Name of Pawne. The Peacock is faid to fignify a Person who is very proud of his Parts and Qualifications, tho' he hath not one good one about him.

Like as on the Earth there be certain Insect Animals; so there are others which partake of the Nature of Birds, living mostly above the Earth, in the Air, and seeking their Food by roving too and fro therein. Of these we shall produce some sew Examples, and so conclude this Treatise of Creatures living in the Air.



h

d

t-

The Field is Azure, three Bees volant en arriere Or; by the Name of Barberin of Florence: Of which Family was Urban, the eighth of that Name, Pope of Rome, and several Cardinals and Princes of Italy. The Bee signifies

fies the first Bearer to have been a Person of great Power, deep Counsel, and admirable Complaisance.



He beareth Argent, a Bee-hive, befet with Bees diversly volant, Sable; by the Name of Rose of Macclesfield in Cheshire. Bees have three Properties of the best kind of Subjects; they slick close to their King; they are indus-

trious for their Livelihood, and they hurt not unless

provok'd.

To this Head may be referr'd Butterflies, Gadbees, and other flying Insects, whose Bearing being not very common, must be left to every Man's careful Observation.

SECT. III. CHAP. 22.

Of Fish, Skinned and Scaled.

HAVING finished our intended Survey of Animals Terrestrial and Aerial, and of their Use in Armory; I shall now (according to prescribed Method) proceed to treat of Watry Animals, or such Creatures as have their principal Abode and Nourishment in that Liquid Element, namely, Fishes of all Sorts.

Fishes, as they are of a less perfett Nature than other Animals, are of less Estimation in Coat-Armour; unless the Quality of their Bearer add an Honout thereto: For it is a General Rule, which I have before laid down (p. 325.) That the high Estate and Dignity of the Bearer, doth very much enhance the Signification of the Charge.

Now

li

tl

tr

R

for W

bec

in o

vers

feni

Skin

give

Dift

Nam their

Now Fishes are borne after diverse Manners, viz. directly upright, imbowed, extended, endorsed, respecting each other, surmounting one another, fretted, trianguled, &c. to which Forms belong these following Rules.

I. All Fishes raised directly upright, and having Finns, shall be termed in Blazon, Hauriant, ab hauriendo, signifying to draw or suck, because (saith Guillim) Fishes do oft put their Heads in such fort out of the Waters, and draw in and refresh themselves with the cool and temperate Air: It is not worth a Dispute, but I should rather think the Term derived from their being so drawn out of the Water by the Rod and Line, when they have swallowed the Bait.

2. Fishes borne transverse the Escocheon, must be termed Naiant, from the Latin Word Nato to swim; for in such Manner do they bear themselves in the

Water, when they use that Action.

3. Fishes borne feeding, shall be termed Devouring;

because they swallow all while, without chewing.

As for the Division of Fishes into different Species, in our Art we shall make but two; viz. Such as have soft Outsides, and such as have hard or crusted Co-

verings.

The former, which we shall treat of in this prefent Chapter, are of two Sorts; some having only Skin, and others Scales; of both which I shall here give some Examples, without standing to make any Distinction between them.



ne

W

He beareth Argent, a Chewron Gules, between three S.le Fishes hauriant proper, in a Bordure engrail'd Sable. This Coat belongs to the Family of Soles of Brahanne in the County of Cambridge, according to the Bearer's

Name; and it is very common for Persons having their Names from any kind of Animals or Vegetables,

to bear the like Things in their Coat-Armour. Such fort of Bearings the French call Armes-Parlant, Speaking-Coats, because they plainly declare the Name of their Owner.



The Field is Azure, a Dolphin naiant, imbowed Argent; by the Name of Fitz-James. Also by the Name of Still of Dorfetshire.

Cowden of Norfolk; Gules, a Dolphin naiant, imbowed Argent.

Vasprit of Bucks; Gules, a Dolphin naiant, imbowed Argent, Finns and Tusk Or. Crest, two Dolphins hauriant, respecting each other, one Argent, the other Or.

He beareth Gules, a Dolphin naiant, imbowed

Or; by the Name of James.



He beareth Azure, three Dolphins naiant, extended in Pale Or; by the Name of Delphino, a Venetian Family, of which there has been one Doge of that Republick. John Delphino, Patriarch of Aquilea, made Cardinal by

Pope Alexander 7. A. D. 1657. was also of this Family.



He beareth Azure, a Fesse between three Dolphins naiant, imbowed Argent; by the Name of Leman. Borne by John Leman, Esq; Sheriff of London, A. D. 1606. the Year after the happy Discovery and Prevention of the Gun-

powder-Treason. He was afterwards knighted, and Name Mayor of that Honourable City, A. D. 1616. 14 J. I. ancien being the fecond Batchellor that ever ferv'd that tind. High Office. He was the Son of John Leman of

Gilo

(

r

D

of

che

5

men

nigh

prefs

betw K

Ser

Gr Gules

Azur

three

He

L

Gillingham in Norfolk; and dying March 26. 1632. was buried under a very rich and beautiful Monument 'on the South-side of the Chancel of St. Michael's Crooked-Lane, in a Place called The Fishmongers Chappel, of which Company he was free.

The fame Armes were borne by William Leman of Northall in the County of Hartford, Efg; created Ba-

ronet March 3. 1664.

He beareth Gules, a Fesse Or, between three Dolphins naiant, imbowed Argent; by the Name of Ascham of London Borne also by Sir William Ascham, Kt. Fishmonger, Mayor of London, A. D. 1403. 5 Hen. 4.



The Field is Sable, a Chevron between three Dolphins naiant, imbowed Or; by the Name of Arnold of Cromer in Norfolk. Corrupt Custom hath fo much prevail'd, that it is now a-Days held almost needless to make

mention of the Word imbowed; nevertheless, I think, rightly confider'd, the fame is as necessary to be ex-

press'd as any other Term.

Leversage of Somersetshire; Sable, a Chevron Or, between three Dolphins naiant, imbowed Argent.

Serjeant of Stafford- Shire, Argent, a Chevron between three Dolphins naiant, imbowed Sable.

Griffith of Carnarvonshire; Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Dolphins naiant, imbowed

Azure.

S

n

by

011,

py

111-

to 110

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between three Dolphins naiant, imbowed Argent; by the nd Name of Bleuverhaffet of Norfolk and Suffolk: An .1. Incient Family in those Counties, but long since exat tind. Crest, a Wolf seiant Gules.

He



He beareth Sable, two Swans in Chief proper, respecting each other, in Base an Herring naiant, extended Or; by the Name of Cobb of Norfolk.



The Field is Sable, three Salmon hauriant Argent; by the Name of Ord. Crest, an Elk's Head eras'd Argent, attired Or. The Armes of John Ord, of Newcastle upon Tyne in the County of Northumberland, Esq;

He beareth Gules, three Salmons hauriant Argent; by the Name of Salmon of Yorkshire.



He beareth Gules, two Pikes hauriant, endorsed Or. This Coat is quarter d, in the fourth Place, by the Duke of Wittenburg in Germany, and are the Armes of the Dominion of Phiert, within his Territories Iob-

ferv'd before, that Fishes are sometimes borne Fretways, the following Escocheon contains an Example of such Bearing.



He beareth Azure, three Trouts fretted in Triangle, Teste a la Queve, Argent; by the Name of Troutbeck of Cheshire. My Author observes, that the Heiress of this Family was in the Time of Hen. 8. married to John Tal-

of Albrighton, from whom descended the Talbus of Grafton, who quarter this Coat. We use these Words Teste a la Queve (in English, Head to Tail) to signify the Manner of their Fretting.

He

tre

hav

Of Ex

are

fende Var

Kind



He beareth Or, three Chalbots hauriant Gules. This did belong to that worthy Earl, Philip Chalbot, Earl of Newblanch, and High-Admiral of France, whom Hen. 8. vouchsafed to make Knight, and Companion of the most

Noble Order of the Garter.

SECT. III. CHAP. 23.

Of Shell-Fish.

W E have spoken of Fish whose Covering is soft and pliable, fit for Motion: We come now to treat of the other Kind mentioned, namely, such as have their Covering of hard, continuate Substance. Of this Sort, some are Crusted, others Shelled, as Examples shall shew.



He beareth Argent, a Fesse engrail'd Gules, between three Sea-Crabs Sable; by the Name of Cole of Durham. This one Example must serve of such Fish as have crusted Coverings, for Instances of their Bearing

are pretty scarce. Of the other Sort, which are defended by, and concluded in a Shell, we have great Variety to offer. It must be remarked, that of this Kind, only the Shells are borne in Armory.

Uuus

He



He beareth Argent, an Escallop Shell Gules. This Coat is set up in the Abbey-Church of Cirencester in the County of Gloucester, and is said to be borne by the Name of Prelate.

Travers of Lancashire; Sable, an

Escallop Shell Argent.

Boyton of York; Azure, an Escallop Shell Or.



The Field is Argent, on a Saltire Gules, an Escallop Shell Or. This is the Armes of the Episcopal See of Rechester, the least both for Jurisdiction and Profit in the whole Kingdom; and yet, next to Canterbury, the

very ancientest of all. It contains only 98 Parishes, of which 36 are Impropriations; and hath now the

86th Bishop sitting therein.

He beareth Argent, on a Saltire Azure, an Escallop Shell Or; by the Name of York of Yorkshire. I am not sure that the samous James York, Author of a Treatise of Heraldry, entituled The Union of Honour, had any Right to use these Armes; but he took care to insert the same in his List of the Lincolnshire Gentlemen, at the End of his said Book.



The Field is Ruby, a Bend Topaz, between two Escallop Shells Pearl; by the Name of Petre. The Armes of the most Noble and Right Honourable Robert Petre, Baron of Writtle in the County of Essex; so created

May 3. 1603. I Jac. 1. The Pedigree of this Family is as follows;

John

И

u

F

P

th

ſ.

Ro

I

Rob

bo

John Petre of Turbigan in-Devonsbire.

tary of State to four Kings and Queens, and seven Times Ambassador to Foreign States.

William Petre, Esq; Secre-- Anne, Da. to Sir William Browne, Lord Mayor of London.

John Petre, knighted 18-Mary, Da. of Sir Edward Walgrave. Eliz. and created Lord Petre, as above.

William, Lord Petre. -Catharine, 2d Da. to Edward E. of Worcester.

John Ld Pe- Tho. Ld-Mary, Da. William Lord Petre, died tre, died un-Petre. of Sir Tho-Prisoner in married. mas Clifthe Tower, ton. J. pr. m.

Robert, Lord Petre, obit-Catherine, Da. of Bartholomew, and fole Heir to 1712-13. her Brother Fran. Walmefly of Dunkehalgh in Lancashire.

Robert, now Lord Petre, born June 3. 1713.



He beareth Ruby, three Escallops Pearl; by the Name of Borne by the most Noble and Puissant Lord William-Anne Keppel, Earl of Albermarle, Viscount Bury in Lancashire, Baron

Baron of Ashford in Kent, and of Keppel in Holland. His Father was Arnold Joost Van Keppel, created Baron of Ashford, Viscount Bury, and Earl of Alber-

marle, Feb. 10. 1696-7. 8 Will. 3.

Which Lord was Son of Barnard Van Pallant, Lord of Keppel, by Agnes Charlotte Elizabetha, Daughter to Jacob Van Wassenaer, Lord of Opdam. In 1688, he was made Page of Honour to King William, in 1696-7. Master of the Robes, a Major General, and Peer of the Realm, as above.

ment of Foot-Guards.

These were also the Armes of the ancient and noble Family of the Dacres, Baron Dacres of Gilstand in the County of Cumberland. Which Armes are quarter'd, and Title enjoyed, by the most Noble and Puissant Lord Charles Howard, Earl of Carlisle, &c. by Descent and Summons.

He beareth Argent, three Escallops Sable; by the Name of Arnold of London. John Arnold, Esq; was Sheriff of that City, 5 Hen. 6.— It is likewise

borne by the Name of Barnaby of Lincolnshire.

The Field is Sable, three Escallops Argent; by the Name of Scrickland of Lancaphire.

Also by the Name of Mallet of Somersetshire. Crest,

out of a Crown, a Tyger's Head eras'd.

A Family of the same Name, but of Cornwall, bear; Azure, three Escallops Or. Crest, on a Torce, an Ass's Head Ermine, gorged with a Coronet Or.

Shelion of Staffordshire; Gules, three Escallops

Or.

Fallowfield of Cumberland; Sable, three Escallops Or.

t

ti A

ca

in R

by

of

H

cal

folk

beri

Bir

call bert

Efq;

1

lops



He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Escallops Sable, by the Name of Littleton of Worcestersbire. Crest, a Moor's Head couped proper, wreath'd about the Temples, Argent and Sable. Motto, Ung Dieu

& ung Roy. The Armes of Thomas Littleton, of Frankley in the County aforesaid, Esq; created Ba-

ronet July 25. 1618. 16 Jac. 1.

Borne also by Edward Littleton, of Pileton-Hall in the County of Stafford, Esq; created Baronet June 28. 1627. And by Adam Littleton of Stoke-Milburge in the County of Salop, Esq; created to that Dignity,

Nov. 14. 1643. 18 Car 1.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Efcallops Argent; by the Name of Bedell of Woodrifing in Nirfolk. Crest, a Buck's Head looking over a Row of Park-Pales, proper. The same Coat is borne by the Names of Milbourn of Monmouthshire, Charon of Devonshire, Wolmer of Lincolnshire, and Dacres of Hartfordsbire.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Efcallops Gules; by the Names of Harborough of Norfolk, Orme of Northamptonshire, and Genton of Cum-

berland.

6

e

y

ft,

all,

ce,

r.

ps

pps

He

Farwell of Somerset- Sable, a Chevron between Bire, three Escallops, Argent.

Travers of Lancashire,

The Field is Azure, a Chevron between three Efcallops Or; by the Name of Brown. Borne by Robert Brown of Walcott in the County of Northampton, Esq; created Baronet Sept. 21. 1621.

The same by the Name of Feydeau of France.

He beareth Or, a Chevron between three Escallops Azure; by the Name of Gay of Devonshire.

Gules,

Gules, a Chevron between three Escallops Or; by the Name of Chamberlain of Oxfordshire. Borne by Sir William Chamberlain, Knt. of the Garter under Edward 4.

Shapeleigh of Devonshire; Vert, a Chevron Argent,

between three Escallops Or.

Pollard of the same County; Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Escallops Gules. See some

Account of this Family, p. 224.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Or, between three Escallops Argent; by the Name of Michell of York and Suffolk. Of which last was descended, John Michell, Esq; Mayor of London, A. D. 1424. 3 H. 6.



The Field is Saphire, a Chevron Ermine, between three Escallops Pearl; by the Name of Townshend. The Armes of the most Noble, Potent and Honourable, Charles Townshend, Viscount Townshend of Raynham, Baron

C

21

th

W

th

an

Co

Tu he

con

who

Thos

med

Dat

of i

med

H

Saph

prop

prop

Mitto

three

Suffol

Sa

Arger

H

Townshend of Lynn-Regis, and Baronet, Oc.

Descended from Lodowick Townshend, who married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Haywell, Knt. from whom, after several Generations, descended Sir Roger Townshend, Knt. and from him Roger Townshend of Raynham in the County of Norfolk, Father of another Sir Roger, who married the Daughter and Coheir to William Broase of Wendham-Hall in the County of Suffolk, Esq; and had Issue, John his Son, who was Father of Richard Townshend that married the Daughter and Coheir to Sir Humphrey Brown of Ridley in the County of Chester, Knt. Judge of the Common-Pleas, and left Issue, Sir Roger his Successor,

Which Sir Roger was Father of Sir John Townshend, Knr. who married the Daughter and Coheir to Nathaniel Bacon of Stifeay in the County of Norfolk, Kt. and

and by her had Roger Townshend of Raynham, Esq; his Son and Heir.

Which Sir Roger was created a Baronet, April 16. 1617. 15 Jac. 1. and married Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Horace Lord Vere of Tilbury (whence they are illustrated with the noble and ancient Blood of the Veres) by whom he had a Son named Horatio, who was created Baron Townshend of Lynn-Regis in the County of Norfolk, April 20. 1661. 13 Car. 2. and Viscount Townshend of Raynham in the same County, Dec. 2. 1682. 34 ejusd.

He married Mary, Daughter to Sir Joseph Ash of Twittenham in the County of Middlesex; by whom

he had Charles the present Viscount.

This Lord married to his first Wife, Elizabeth, second Daughter to Thomas late Lord Pelham; by whom he had five Sons, Horatio, deceas'd, Charles, Thomas, William and Roger; and one Daughter named Elizabeth: His second Wife was Dorothy, Daughter of — Walpole of Holton in the County of Norfolk, by whom he had a Son, born 1717. named George, and other Children.

His Lordship's Crest is, on a Wreath Pearl and Saphire, a Stag standing on all his four Feet, attired proper. Supported, on the Dexter Side, by a Stag proper; on the Sinister by a Greyhound Pearl.

Mitto, Hac Generi Incrementa Fides.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Ermine, between three Escallops Gules; by the Name of Eyre of Suffolk.

Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Escallops

Argent; is borne by the Name of Chedder.



le

1-

e,

nd

n-

11.

rey

Çr.

nd

The Field is Gules, on a Chief indented Argent, three Escallops Sable; by the Name of Barret of Shropshire and Oxfordshire. Crest, on a Torce Argent and Gules, a Lion rampant X x x Or.

Or, holding between his Paws an Escallop Sable.

Taylor of Ireland; Ermine, on a Chief indented

Sable, three Escallops Argent.



He beareth Ermine, on a Chief nebule Azure, three Escallops Or; by the Name of Negus of Norfolk. Borne al. fo by Francis Negus, of the City of Westminster, Esq; Member in Parliament for the Borough of Ipswich, and

Commissioner for executing the Office of Master of the Horie.



The Field is Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Escallops of the first; by the Name of Levinz of Nottingham-(bire.

Knowles of Somer setshire; Gules, on a Bend Argent, three Escallops Sable.

Burnham; Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Elcallops of the first.

Eland; Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Escallops

Latin; Sable, on a Bend Argent, three Escallops Gules.

Astorel; Or, (alibi Argent) on a Bend Gules

three Escallops of the first.

He beareth Ermine, on a Bend Gules, three Elcallops Or; by the Name of Wendelly of York and Durham.



He beareth Argent, on a Chevro engrail'd Sable, three Escallops Or; by lillie the Name of Tooley of Lincolnshin Daug Crest, an Escallop Or.

Fi

2

I

call bire

F calle

mof Earl

Baro

T

ame been

he i

Cour ons,

He beareth Ermine, on a Chevron engrail'd Gules, three Escallops Argent; by the Name of Grove of Wiltsbire. Crest, a Talbot passant Sable, collared Or.



He beareth Azure, five Escallops disposed in Form of a Cross, Or; by the Name of Barker of Fairford in the County of Gloucester. Crest, on a Mount proper, a Falcon volant Or.

The Field is Gules, five Escallops in Cross Or; by the Name of Jobson of Yorkshire. Crest, a Chaffinch standing on a Left Hand Gauntlet, the Fingers towards the finister Side.



ops

E

The Field is Argent, on a Cross Gules, five Escallops of the first. Crest, a Lion rampant holding between his Paws an Escallop Shell. The Armes of Mr. William Shrimpton of London, Apothecary.

He beareth Argent, on a Cross Sable, five Escallops Or; by the Name of Stonham of Cambridge-

bire. Also by the Name of Foxcoat.

He beareth Argent, on a Cross Gules, five Escallops Or; by the Name of Villiers. Borne by the most Noble and Puissant Lord, William Villiers, Earl of Fersey, Viscount Villiers of Dartford, and Baron of Hoo.

This Family (tho' originally of French Extraction, amely, Lords of Liste-Adam in Normandy) hath ken of great Antiquity, and seated at Brookesby in the County of Leicester; of which was Sir George by Villiers, Knt. who married to his first Wife, Audrey, Daughter to Sir William Saunders of Harington in the County of Northampton, Knt. and by her had two ons, viz. Sir William Villiers, Knt. and Baronet, Father

XXXX

Father of Sir George Villiers of Brookesby, and Sir

Edward Villiers, Knt.

By his second Wise, Mary, Daughter to Anthony Beaumont of Cole-Orton in the County of Leicesler, Esq; he had three Sons; of which John, the eldest, was created Viscount Purbeck; but Robert his Son dying without Issue, that Tiele went no farther.

George, his second Son, was created Duke of Buckingham, May 18. 1623. 21 Jac. 1. but being stabb'd at Portsmouth by Felton, left Issue by Catharine his Wise, Daughter and sole Heir to Francis Earl of Rutland, three Sons; of which George succeeded, and was Knight of the Garter, Master of the Horse, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of York; but died without Issue, which put an End to the Title in

his Family.

The faid noble Prince bare (among others) quarterly fix Coats, viz. I. Villiers, as above; which indeed is taken to be a Coat of Augmentation, for Service in the Holy-Land, the true Armes of Villiers being, 2. Diamond, a Fesse between three Cinkfoils 3. Topaz, two Barrs Saphire, a Chief quar-Pearl. terly, two Fleurs ide Lis of France, and a Lion of England, by the Name of Manors. 4. Ruby, three Water-Budgets Pearl, by the Name of Roos. 5. Saphire, a Catherine-Wheel Topaz, by the Name of Belvoir. 6. Topaz, two Chevrons, a Bordure Ruby, by the Name of Trusbut. Crest, on a Ducal Crown and Helmet befitting that Degree, a Lion rampant Pearl, crowned Topaz, standing on a Wreath of his Colours; mantelled Ruby, lined Ermine. Supported on the Dexter Side by a Dapple Grey Horse, on the Sinister by a Stag Pearl, attired proper. Motto, Fidei Coticula Crux.

Christopher, third Son of Sir George Villiers afortsaid, younger Brother of the first Duke, was created Earl of Anglesea, April 18. 1623. but his Son Charles

dying

0

t

S

C

D

C

by

P

R

D

ra

of

fai

K

Co

ma

opl

wa

Kr

noi

dying without Issue, the Title expir'd in that Family.—We now return to Sir Edward Villiers, second Son of Sir George (by Audrey his first Wife) Brother,

by the half Blood, to George the Great Duke.

Which Sir Edward married Barbara, Daughter of Sir John St. John, Knt. and Niece to Oliver St. John, Lord Viscount Grandison in Ireland; by whom he had four Sons, 1. William, Viscount Grandison. 2. John, who succeeded William as Viscount Grandison. 3. George, Successor to his two Brothers; and 4. Sir Edward Villiers, Knt.

We have mentioned the Lord Viscount Grandison of Ireland, to be descended of a Principal Branch of this Family; it cannot therefore be amiss to transcribe from the Irish Compendium, the Quarterings and Supporters of the present Lord of that Title, the

Crest and Motto being the same as above.

His Lordship bears Quarterly four Coats, viz. 1. Villiers as before described. 2. Parted per Chevron Diamond and Pearl, three Elephants Heads eras'd counterchang'd; by the Name of Saunders. 3. Ruby, a Cross engrail'd, in the first Quarter a Lozenge Pearl, by the Name of Leigh. 4. Ermine, a Saltire Ruby, by the Name of —. Supported on the Dexter Side by a Horse, on the Sinister by a Lion rampant, crowned.

To return to Sir Edward Villiers, Knt. fourth Son of Sir Edward before named, and Brother to the faid three successive Viscounts Grandison; he was Knight-Marshal in the Reigns of Car. and Jac. 2. Colonel of the Dutchess of York's Regiment, and married Frances, fifth and youngest Daughter to Theophilus Earl of Suffolk; by whom he had Issue, Ed-

ward his Son and Heir.

S

N.

20

1-

of

٧,

vn:

nt

115

tea

011

tto.

ore-

rles

ing

Which Edward succeeded him in the Office of Knight-Marshal, having therefore receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, and was created Baron of Hoo, Viscount

Viscount Dartsord and Earl of Jersey. He married Barbara, Daughter of William Chevine, Esq; formerly Closet-Keeper to King Charles 2. and by her had Is-

fue two Sons, viz. William and Henry.

Which William is now Earl of Jersey, and married Judith, only Daughter to Frederick Herne of the City of London, Esq; by whom he hath Islue, two Sons and one Daughter, viz. the Lord William, Thomas, and Barbara.

His Lordship's Crest and Supporters are Lions rampant, crowned and collared, but of what Tinetures I have not seen.

Rouvroi (a Foreigner) bears; Sable, on a Cross

Argent, five Escallops Gules.

Harville (a Foreigner) bears; Gules, on a Cross Argent, five Escallops Sable.



He beareth Argent, six Escallops, three, two, and one, Gules; by the Name of Scales of Hartfordsbire. Borne by Robert de Scales, Lord of the Manors of Neucels and Barkway in the said County, which he became

possess'd of by the Marriage with Alice, Heiress of the Rochesters, alias Rosses. This Robert having perform'd great Services in the Scotch Wars, was rewarded by King Edward 1. with Lands worth 300 Marks per Annum, and summoned to Parliament among the Barons. This Family flourished to the time of Edward 4. when the only Daughter and Heiress of it was married to Anthony Widevile, Earl of Rivers, as above recited, p. 178.

These Armes are said to be borne by the Name of Sha'es of London. Crest, a Goat's Head eras'd.

He beareth Sable, six Escallops Or; by the Name of Escott of Cornwall. Crest, an Eagle volant Sable. Methwold of Norfolk; Azure, six Escallops Or.

Thorley;

t

h

tre

Sa

Thorley; Vert, fix Escallops Argent. Rownton; Azure, fix Escallops Argent.



The Field is Argent, ten Escallops, four, three, two, and one, Sable, on a Canton Gules, a Mullet pierced Or; by the Name of Kingscott of Gloucestershire. This Example, which is defign'd to close this Chapter, will fur-

nish us with two Observations; the first, that here are ten Escallops mentioned in the Blazon, altho' but nine appear (there should be but eight seen, had the Cutter done his Duty); the Reason is, because so many in Number this Coat really has, tho' part of 'em are covered by the superjacent Canton, which was an after Addition to the Armes, on some extraordinary Occasion.

The fecond Observation relates to the Number and Position of Charges; of which such are held to be most perfect and beautiful, as can gradually decrease one by one, and form a Triangle: And of these Numbers there are only three used in Armory, namely, three, six, or ten.

To this Head must be referr'd all other Shell-Fishes, of what Kind soever, that are inclosed with

hard Shells.

o t

d

of

ne

y;

SECT. III. CHAP. 24.

Of Mankind and Parts.

A FTER we have long infifted on the Bearings of Animals unreasonable, we are at last come to treat of Man, the Glory of the Creation, and for whose Sake all other Creatures are and were created.

And

And tho' by the Word Man, Philosophically and Really, is not meant that outward Form and Lineaments of Body, compos'd of various natural and mortal Parts, which lie naked to the Eye, but the Mind and Soul of Man, in Conjunction with his outward Form; yet in our Art, there is no Use of any other than such wisible and fleshly Shapes as are subjected to our Senses: There being no Possibility of expressing any thing of the Mind of Man, by the Skill of the Graver; unless perhaps those sew Bearings of Letters and Words in the Second Volume, may be reckon'd of that Kind.

Now that this noble and excellent Creature Man, may be, and is borne in Coat-Armour, both Limbmeal (if I may so term it) and also entire, with all his Parts join'd together in due Proportion and Place, I will shew by sundry Examples; beginning (as my Method has hitherto been) with whole Bearings, and afterwards proceeding to the Parts.



The Field is Azure, our Blessed Lady with her Son in her Right Arm, and a Scepter in her Left, all Or. This Coat pertaineth to the Bishoprick of Salisbury, which succeeded in the Rights of two several Diocesses, the

one at Wilton, formerly the chief Town of Wiltshire, the other at Sherborn in the County of Dorset. These Sees were united, and their Seat removed to Sarum, A. D. 1045. by Hermannus, the 26th Bishop of this Diocese.



He beareth Or, a King enthronized on his Seat Royal Azure, crowned, sceptred, and invested of the first, the Cape of his Robe Ermine. These are the Armes of the City of Sevil in Spain.

As

IC

im

Sea

fou Ch

St.

Bin

have

As we said formerly of unreasonable Creatures, that they should be set forth in their nobles? Astion; so much more is it sit, that Man should be set forth in his greates? Dignity. Now, as amongst Men there are manifold Degrees and Callings, it is decent and sit (saith Bartholus) that each Person should be habited and placed according to his Dignity and Imployment; as a King on his Throne, a Bishop in his Pontificals, and a Soldier in his Military Vestures, either on Foot, or on Horseback; this Way shall each receive the Reverence and Honour that is due to their Persons and Functions.



He beareth Azure, a Prester John, sitting on a Tomb, in his Left Hand a Mound, his Right extended Or, on his Head a Linnen Mitre, in his Mouth a Sword, proper. This belongeth to the Bishoprick of Chichester, to which Place

Bishop Stigand removed his See from Selsey, A. D. 1070. The Diocese containeth the whole County of Sussex, and therein 250 Parishes, whereof 112 are impropriated.



S

of

ie

e

e, fe

m,

is

sed

-de

ape

the

ain. As The Field is Azure, a Bishop seated in his Chair, habited in his Pontificals, sustaining his Crosser in his Left Arm, stay'd upon the Chair, and extending his Right Hand toward the Dexter Point of the Escocheon, Argent. The

Seal of the ancient Bishoprick of Clogher in Ireland, founded by St. Patrick, A. D. 506. according to the Chronicles of that Kingdom. The first Bishop was St. Macartin, and Anno 1722. Dr. John Sterne, then Bishop of that Diocese, was the 68th in Order.

Guillim faith this Coat was quarter'd by one Eberhardus, some time Bishop of Lubeck in Saxony; which Yyy Prelate

Prelate was descended of the noble Family of the Hollii in Italy.



He beareth Gules, a Saracen's Head eras'd at the Neck Argent, environ'd about the Temples with a Wreath of the second, Sable; by the Name of Mergith of Wales. The Bearing of Heads, signifies Service done against

those People whose Head it represents, as Saracens, Turks, Moors, &c.



The Field is Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Negroes Heads couped proper; by the Name of Iveson. The Armes of Henry Iveson, Esq; twice Mayor of Leeds, Justice of Peace for the West-Riding, and Sheriff of the

County of York, 1711. His Pedigree, though brief, follows;

Lancelot Iveson of—Hannah, Da. of the Leeds, ob. 16---. | Rev. Mr. Bonnel.

Eliz. Dau. of—Henry Ivefon,—Alice, D. of Anthony
Ric. Harland | Esq; | Tho. Wyse Iveson,
of Coppin- | of Burton- M. A.
thorp. | Leonard, ob. s. pr.
Esq; 1707.

Edward—Martha, Dau. of John, Eliz. Alice.
Iveson. | Will. Richardson
of High-Fearnly.

The same Armes are borne by the Name of Ives of Devonshire.

He

th

for

pla

the

the

tion:

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Azure, between three Negroes Heads couped proper; by the Name of Wenlock of Bedfordsbire.



The Field is Or, on a Fesse Sable, between three Negroes Heads eras'd proper, as many Cressants Argent; by the Name of Blackmore of Middlesex. This Coat (the Cressants chang'd to Or) belongeth to that learned and eminent

Physician, Sir Richard Blackmore, Knt. M. D. and Fellow of the Royal Society. Crest, on a Torce Or and Sable, a Negroe's Head eras'd proper.



He beareth Sable, a Chevron between three Childrens Heads, couped at the Shoulders, Argent, their Peruques Or, enwrapped about the Neck with as many Snakes proper; by the Name of Vaughan of Wiltshire. It hath been

reported (how true it is I know not) that one of this Family was born with a Snake about his Neck; for which Reason they assum'd such Bearing.



٩.

lice.

lues!

He

He beareth Gules, on a Chief Argent three Hearts proper; by the Name of Heart. Crest, an Heart proper. In the Blazon of these Armes, it may be observed, that the Term proper applied to the Heart, doth not only

plainly demonstrate what Tincture, viz. the same they are of in the Body; but also, that thereby the Repetition of the Word Gules is sav'd, all Repetitions being to be avoided, according to the fifth General Rule, Page 8.

Yyyz

He



He beareth Argent, a Fesse Gules, between three Hearts vulned and distilling Drops of Blood on the Sinister Side, proper; by the Name of Tote. These are termed Vulned of the Latin Word Vulnus, a Wound.



The Field is Gules, three Dexter Arms conjoined at the Shoulders, and flexed in Triangle Or, with Fist clenched Argent; by the Name of Tremain of Collacombe in Devonshire. Of this Family are remarkable, Nicholas and

Andrew Tremain, Twins, alike in all Lineaments of Body, and Affections of Mind; for they both felt the like Pain tho at Distance; and without any Intelligence given, they equally defired to walk, travel, sit, sleep, eat and drink together. In this they differ'd, that at New-Haven in France, whilst one was Captain of a Troop, the other was only a private Soldier. There they were both slain, A. D. 1564.



He beareth Or, on a Chief Gules, a Dexter Hand, couped, extended, and borne transverse the ordinary Argent; by the Name of Mainstone.



The Field is Pcarl, a Chevron Saphire, between three Sinister Hands couped at the Wrist, Ruby; by the Name of Maynard. Borne by the most Noble and Right Honourable, Henry Maynard, Baron of Wicklow in Ireland,

Ireland, and Baron of Estaines-Parva, and Baronet

in England.

Descended from John Maynard of Axminster in the County of Devon, Esq; who served the Victorious Black Prince, Son of Edward 3. in his Wars with France. From him, in a direct Line, descended Nicholas Maynard, Esq; who died so Hen. 8. leaving Issue by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to John Ellis of Ellis in the County of Devon, Esq; a Son named John.

Which John was Knighted, and lived in the Reigns of King Edward 6. and Queen Mary; by Anne his Wife, who was Daughter to Robert Perrot,

Eig; he had Sir Henry Maynard, Knt.

This Sir Henry was Secretary to William Lord Burleigh, and purchas'd the Manor of Eston, now the chief Seat of this noble Family. By Susan his Wise, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Pearson, Esq; he had Sir William his Son and Heir, who, on the 22d of May, 1611. was created a Baronet, also on the 30th of May 1618. Baron of Wichlow, and the 14th of March, 1627. Baron Maynard of Estaines in the County of Essex.

He married Anne, Daughter and Heir to Sir Andrew Everard of Langley in the County of Essex, Kt. and by her was Father of another William, Comptroller of the Houshold to King Charles and King

James 2.

S

C

d

y

nds

the

the

ole,

in

nd,

By Dorothy his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir Robert Banister of Pestenham in the County of Northampton, Knt. he had Banister, the late Lord; which Banister married the Lady Elizabeth Grey, Daughter to Henry Earl of Kent (Grandfather to the present Duke of that Name) and by her had Henry, now Lord Maynard, who (I think) is yet unmarried.

His Lordship's Crest is, on a Wreath Pearl and Ruby, a Stag trippant Topaz. Supported on the

Dexter

Dexter Side by a Stag proper, on the Sinister by a Talbot Pearl (spotted with black and sandy Spots) his Ears Diamond, and Collar Ruby. Motto, Manus Justa Nardus.



He beareth Sable, a Fesse engrail'd between three Right Hands couped Argent; by the Name of Bate of Yorkshire. Crest, a Right Hand as in the Coat.



The Field is Argent, a Fesse Sable, between four Dexter Hands couped at the Wrist Gules; by the Name of Quatermain of Oxfordshire. Hands and Arms (says the often quoted Smithurst) signify Strength and Fortitude in their

Bearers. After these Examples of Hands, I shall add one of a Woman's Dugg, tho' improperly here placed, by Reason the Field has no Tincture predominating therein, on which Account it ought to be referr'd to the Second Volume.



He beareth Barways fix Pieces, Or and Sable, on a Pale Gules, a Woman's Dugg distilling Drops of Milk, proper; by the Name of Dodge of Cheshire. This Coat was granted by James Hedingley, then Guyen King of

Armes, to Peter Dodge of Stopworth in the County aforesaid, for Loyal and Valiant Service which the said Peter had perform'd to King Edward 1. The Patent is in French, and dated April 8. the 34th of that Prince's Reign.



1

ot

e

10

of

ne

The Field is Or, a Man's Leg couped at the midst of the Thigh Azure; by the Name of Haddon of Bucks. Of this Knightly Family was descended Walter Haddon, Esq; who being bred first at Eaton, was after Fellow of

King's College, where he proceeded Dr. of Laws, was Regius Professor in that Faculty, and Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, 1550. then President of Magdalen College in Oxford, which Place he wav'd in Queen Mary's Time, and shelter'd himself in Obscurity. Queen Elizabeth made him one of her Masters of Requests, and employ'd him as Embassador to several Courts. He was a Person of such excellent Learning, that the Queen being asked whether the preferr'd him or Buchanan? Replied, Buchananum omnibus antipono, Haddonum nemini postpono. Indeed he appears by his Writings to be a most eloquent Man, and a pure Ciceronian in his Stile. He died 1572. and hath a fair Monument erected for him in the Wall, at the upper End of the Chancel, in Christ-Church, London, with this Inscription.

Gualtero Haddono, Equestri loco nati JurisconSulto, Oratori, Poetæ celeberrimo, Græcæ, Latinæque
Eloquentiæ sui temporis sacile Principi, sapientia &
Sanctitate vitæ, in id evecto, ut Reginæ Elizabethæ à
Supplicum Libellis Magister esset: Destinareturque majoribus nist sato immaturius cessisset: Interim in omni
gradu Viro longè eminentissimo, Conjugi suo optimo meritissimoque Anna Suttona, uxor ejus secunda, slens,
mærens desiderii sui signum posuit. Obiit anno salut.
Hum. 1572. Ætatis 56.

Sir Richard Haddon, Knt. Mercer, Mayor of the City of London, A. D. 1507. Son of William Haddon

of the said City, Mercer; bare the same Armes. Crest, on a Torce, a Man's Leg couped as in the Coat, inverted and armed proper.



He beareth Argent, a Man's Leg eras'd at the Thigh, Sable; by the Name of Prime of Cambridgeshire. In Blazoning of Coat-Armour consisting of Legs borne upright, I hold it needless to mention the Term, In Pale, be-

cause it is natural for a Man's Leg to stand so: But if it had been placed after any other Manner, there should be particular mention made of it.

SECT. III. CHAP. 25.

Of Amphibious and Bigenerous Creatures.

I N our treating of Animals, both Rational and Irrational, we were so exactly careful, to fort every Kind of Creature under his proper Head; that such other Kinds of Living Things as any way differ, either in Make, or Quality, from the General Order of Nature, were totally excluded all the several Chapters wherein those others were spoken of. Hence it happens, that either such Impersect Animals, (if I may so term them) must remain untouched, or else be handled by themselves in some Place apart.

And of these are diverse Sorts; as first Amphibia, which living sometimes in the Waters and at other Times on the Land, it may be well doubted to which Element they properly belong. The second Sort, are Bigenera, i. e. such as are ingendred of two distinct Species of Beasts, contrary to the prescript Order of Nature. A third Kind, are such as are formed or rather

ther deformed, with the confused Shapes of Creatures

of different Kinds and Qualities.

On the two first Kinds this whole Chapter will be spent, and on the latter, that which ensues. And first of Amphibia.



He beareth Argent, a Fesse between three Otters Sable; by the Name of Lutterell of Somersetshire, but a ditferent Family from that of the same Name and County, mentioned before, p. 508.



t

I

e

1,

r

h

re

ot

er

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Seals Feet, erested and erased Sable. These Armes pertain to the Town of Yarmouth in the County of Norfolk, which is a neat Harbour and Place, fortified both by Nature and

Art. Henry 3. gave the Ferme of this Town to Margaret, eldest Sister and Coheir of John de Scot Earl of Chester, then married to John de Baliol, upon this Condition, that the said Town shall send an Hundred Herring-Pies to the King, wherever he is; the Corporation is oblig'd to the Performance of it, with some small Alteration, to this Day.

These two Examples of Amphibious Creatures shall be sufficient for the present; and do well enough demonstrate (when any others of like Nature occur) to

what Head they are to be reduc'd.

The Jecond Sort of unnatural Creatures, are Bigenera, which I may reasonably term unnatural, seeing they are begotten between Creatures of very different, and oftentimes very contrary Kinds; either thro' the Idle Invention of Man, as Mules, &c. or by Accident, as Leopards.

The

The last mention'd of these Creatures, is the most usual in Coat-Armour; yet is the whole Bearing very rare; but Examples of the Head common: And here it may be observed, that as the Head of this Beass is seldom borne after any other Manner, than that which in our Blazon of Cloven-footed Beasts we termed cabosh'd, for that Reason only (and it is sufficient) the Word cabosh'd is never applied to them. As in Example,



The Field is Pearl, on a Cross Diamond, a Leopard's Head Topaz; by the Name of Bridges. The Armes of the most High, Puissant and Noble Prince, James Bridges, Duke and Baron of Chandois, Viscount Wilton,

Marquess and Earl of Caernarvon, and Baronet.

Descended from Sir John Bridges of Coberley in the County of Gloucester, Knt. who was Lineally descended from Giles Bridges, Esq; Son of Alice, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Sir John Chandois who died 8 Hen. 6. This Sir John Bridges was Knight of the Body to King Henry 8. Constable of Dover-Castle, and Lord Chandois; but died the same Year he was made a Lord, leaving Issue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Edward Lord Grey of Wilton, two Sons, Edmund his Successor, and Charles.

Edmund was Knight of the Garter, Lieutenant of the Tower, and one of the Peers that sate on the Trial of Thomas Duke of Norfolk; he married Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir to Edmund Lord Bray, by whom he had Giles his Heir, who died without If-

fue, and William, who succeeded Giles.

Which William married Mary, Daughter to Sir Owen Hopson, Lieutenant of the Tower; and by her had a Son named Grey; which Grey, by reason of his great Interest in the County of Gloucester, and his

numerous

FI

C

n

21

cr

08

W

. -

F

numerous Attendants when he came to Court, was generally call'd, The King of Cotswould. He married the Lady Anne, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Ferdinando Earl of Derby, and by her left two Sons,

George and William.

George, being in Arms for King Charles 1. had three Horses kill'd under him at the Battle of Newberry; and for his great Valour in that Fight, the King offer'd to make him Earl of Newberry, which he generously and modestly resuled, and died without Issue; succeeded by William his Brother, who died without Issue Male; so that we return to Charles Bridges, second Son to John, the first Lord Chandois.

This Charles was Cup-bearer to King Philip, and Deputy-Lieutenant of the Tower, to his Brother Edmund Lord Chandois, when the Warrant came for executing Queen Elizabeth; which Warrant he refus'd to obey, 'till he had receiv'd Personal Otders from the King and Queen therein; but that Order being disown'd at Court, put a Stop to the Execution.

This Charles had a Son named Giles, who liv'd at Wilton-Castle in the County of Hereford, and was Father of John Bridges, who married Mary, only Daughter and Heir to John Pearl of Accombury in the County aforesaid, Esq; and by her had an only Son

named James,

3

e

f

0

11

Y-

is

10

of

ri-

by,

by

IÍ-

Sir

ner of his

ous

Which James married Elizabeth, eldest Daughter and one of the Coheirs to Sir John Barnard, a Turkey Merchant, by whom he had 22 Children, of which James is now Duke of Chandois, having been first created Viscount Wilton in the County of Hereford, 04. 1714. and then Duke 1719. the Preamble to which last Patent, runs thus.

WE are sensible, that our Favours are very well bestowed, when we find the very same Persons lately rais'd by us to high Honours, pur-

fuing constantly the right Method to deserve greater. In that view it is that we have thought proper to raise to a higher Rank, our well belov'd and trufty Cousin, James Earl of Caernarven, one of those Noblemen on whom, at the Beginning of our Reign, we conferr'd new Titles. This young noble Lord, descended of an ancient and illustrious Family, devoted the first Years of his Manhood to the Service of the Nation, and, when a Member of the House of Commons, gain'd both Honour and Friends, by his being no lefs skill'd in speaking upon, than capable of managing Affairs, and was judg'd a fit Person to be appointed of that Council to inspect the Publick Accompts, and to prevent, by his Vigilance and Integrity, the committing of Frauds in the same. After having for some time discharg'd that Trust, he was made one of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, and after having honourably behav'd himfelf in the Affairs of the Marine, was made Pay-Master to the Army; which Office was attended with very great Difficulties, both by reason of the Multiplicity of Affairs, and the Distance of the Armies; notwithstanding which, he so prudently regulated it, that the Troops were punctually paid both in Germany and Spain. When his Time was most taken up in the Management of the Affairs of State, he never abated any thing of his Piety towards his Maker, did all good Offices possible to every Body, spent some of his Hours in noble Studies, and being an Encourager of Liberal Arts, the Greatness of his Soul was always superior to his great Fortune. This may be added to the Praise he so well deserves by his other Virtues, that being born with high Titles, he some time since had higher conterr'd on him by us: And now let him enjoy the

tl

B

n

pl

I:

ca

an

Pe

lin

Pe

the highest, both by Virtue of our special Favours and of his Deserts. Know ye therefore, &c.

This noble Peer married to his first Wife, Mary, only Daughter to Sir Thomas Lake, of Cannons in the County of Middlesex, and by her had two Sons now living, John and Henry; and by his second Wife, Cassandra, Daughter to Francis Willoughby of Wollaton in the County of Nottingham, Esq; he also hath Islue.

His Grace's Atchievements are, Quarterly Twelve Coats, 1. Bridges, as above. 2. Pearl, a Fesse between three Martlets Diamond. 3. Pearl, a Pile Gules. 4. Pearl, a Chevron between three Eagles Legs eras'd Diamond. 5. Bendways of fix Pieces, Ruby and Verrey. 6. Topaz, on a Bend Diamond, three Goats passant Pearl. 7. Diamond, a Chevron between three Bulls Heads cabosh'd Pearl. 8. Ruby, a Fesse checkie Pearl and Diamond, between three Crosses Pattee fitched Topaz. 9. Topaz, two Bendlets Ruby. 10. Topaz, five Costs (for I cannot term them Bends or Bendlets) Saphire. 11. Saphire, a Cross between four Bees volant Topaz. 12. Pearl, on a Bend Saphire, three Bucks Heads cabosh'd Topaz. Crest, on a Wreath Pearl and Diamond, a Chieftain's Head proper, his Cloak pally Pearl and Ruby, Cape Ermine, and his Cap Topaz, lin'd with white Furr. Supporters, Two Otters Pearl. Motto, Maintien le Droit.



1

S

)id

t-

at

10

rn

ner

oy

he

He beareth Sable, a Cross Ermine, in the first Quarter a Leopara's Head Argent; by the Name of Ambler of Kirkton in the County of Lincoln. Crest, on a Wreath Argent and Sable, a Demy Leopard Argent, holding

2 Laurel Crown proper.

The



The Field is Ruby, three Leopards Heads Pearl; by the Name of Parsons. Borne by the most Noble and Puissant Lord, Richard Parsons, Earl, Viscount and Baron of Ross in the County of Wexford and Kingdom of

Ireland; created Baron and Viscount by King Cha.

2. and Earl in May 1718.

Of this Family (which is said to be very nobly descended) was Sir William Parsons, Knt. who in the Years 1640. and 1641. was one of the Lords Justices of that Kingdom; and also Sir William Parsons, Bar. now living, but how near related to his Lordship, my Author cannot inform me.

In 1684. Richard Lord Viscount Ross, was one of the Privy-Council to King James 2. and married the Daughter of Count Hamilton, by whom he had

Richard now Earl of Ross.

This Earl married to his first Wife, Mary, Daughter to the Lord William Pawlet, by Lovisa his first Wife, Daughter to the Marquess of Monponillon in France, and by her has two Sons and a Daughter; his present Lady was named Clarton, and is Neice to General Pearce.

His Lordship's Crest is, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Dexter Arm erect, couped below the Elbow, proper, holding a Battle-ax garnish'd Topaz. Supported by two Leopards Pearl, each gorg'd with a plain Collar Ruby. Motto, Pro Deo & Rege.

He beareth Azure, three Leopards Heads Argent; by the Name of Barnes of London. Of this Family was that eminent and learned Gentlewoman, Mrs. Juliana Barnes, who wrote three Treatises, one of Hunting, another of Hawking, and a third of Fishing. She is also said to have written a Book of Heraldry; flourishing in 1460. under Hen. 6.

Thefe

te

an

ra

in

G

rie Er

kin

nuc

ter

the

men Bur

of i

These Armes were also borne by Sir George Barnes, Knt. (Son of Sir George Barnes, Knt. who was Son to George Barnes, Citizen and Haberdasher of London) Lord Mayor of the City of London, A. D. 1586: 28 Eliz.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of Gibson of Hartfordsbire.

He beareth Ermine, three Leopards Heads Gules,

by the Name of Hayes of London.

He beareth Or, three Leopards Heads Sable; by the Name of Reton.



He beareth Pearl, a Chewron Ruby, between three Leopards Heads Diamond; by the Name of Newport. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, Richard Newport, Earl of Bradford, Viscount Newport of

Bradford, Baron Newport of High-Ercal, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Salop, also Custos Rotulorum of the County of Montgomery, and one of the Lords of his Majesty's most Honou-

rable Privy-Council.

e

Z.

h

:;

ly

n,

es,

of

of

ese

Descended from John de Newport, a Person of Note in the time of Edward 1. from whom, after several Generations, descended Thomas Newport, who married Anne, Daughter and Coheir to John Ercal of Ercal in the County of Salop, and settled there, making it the chief Seat of his Family, as it has continued ever since. He had Issue,

Thomas his Son and Heir, who married a Daughter of the Lord Grey of Codnor, and by her was Father of William Newport, who liv'd temp. Ed. 4. and merried Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Burgh, Son of Hugh de Burgh, Treasurer of England.

From this William descended Sir Richard Newport of High-Ercal, Knt. who was created Lord Newport,

03

Oct. 14. 1642. and died in France; leaving Issue, by Rachel his Wife, Francis his Son and Successor, who was Comptroller and Treasurer of the Houshold to King Charles 2. by that King created Viscount Newport, March 11. 1675. and 6 W. and M. Earl of Bradford.

He married the Lady Diana, Daughter to Francis Earl of Bedford, and by her had Richard the present

Earl, and Thomas late Lord Torrington.

This Richard, now Earl of Bradford, married May, Daughter to Sir Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey
in the County of Chefter, by whom he hath had three
Sons, viz. Henry, Lord Viscount Newport, a Member of Parliament for the County of Salop, Richard
and Thomas; also three Daughters.

His Lordship's Crest is, on a Wreath Pearl and Diamond, an Unicorn's Head eras'd Pearl, his Horn, Mane, and Ducal Coronet Topaz. Supporters, two Leopards proper. Motto, Ne supra mo-

dum Sapere.

In a MS. sent me by the Reverend Mr. Bokenham, I find the same Armes borne by the Name of Farringdon of Lincolnshire. Crest, on a Torce, a Wyvern passant, Wings display'd, and Tail extended.

He beareth Or, a Chevron between three Lcopards Heads Sable; by the Name of Wneeler. Borne by Sir William Wheeler of the City of Westminster, Knt. created Baronet, Aug. 11. 1660.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Or, between three Leopards Heads Argent; by the Name of Edgar of Eye in Suffolk.

Lee of Somersetshire; Argent, a Chevron between

three Leopards Heads Sable.

Leckford of Surrey; Sable, a Chevron between three

Leopards Heads Argent.

Eades of Warwickshire; Azure, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Argent.

He

Pa Pl

th

Le

cie

me

filt

Lo

We

boro

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of Poole of Yorkshire. Of this Family was the famous Matthew Poole, Author of the Synopsis Criticorum, who died 1679.

In an MS. of Mr. Haman's (before mention'd) I

fee this Coat by the Name of Frowike.

The Field is Ruby, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Topaz. The Armes of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, Thomas Parker, Earl and Baron of Macclessield. Descended from the ancient Family of Parkers, who were seated at Norton-Lee in the County of Derby, in the Reign of King Henry 6. Of which was Thomas Parker of Leke in the Moorlands of Staffordshire, Father of Thomas the present Earl of Macclessield. This Lord married Janet, Daughter and Coheir to — Carrier of Warksworth in the County of Derby, Esq; by whom he hath Issue, now living, one Son, George Lord Parker, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, Wife to William Heathcote of Hur-sley in Hampshire, Esq;

His Lordship; Crest is, on a Wreath Topaz and Ruby, a Leopard's Head eras'd Topaz, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Ruby. Supporters, two Leopards regardant proper, each collar'd as the Crest. Motto,

Sapere aude.

)-

n-

of

y-

0-

ler.

ft-

ree

of

een

ree

veen

He

He beareth Vert, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of Fytche of Danbury Place in Essex. Crest, a Leopard's Head Or, pierced thro' the Cheeks by a Sword proper, Pomel Or.

The Field is Diamond, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Topaz. The Armes of the most ancient and honourable Family of the Wentworths formerly Earls of Cleveland, and now of Strafford: Subfilling in the Person of the most Noble and Puissant Lord, Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford, Viscount Wentworth of Wentworth-Woodhouse, Baron of Stainbrough, Raby, Newmarch and Oversley, and Baronet.

Aaaa

Mr

Mr. Thoresby says concerning this Family, that for 600 Years it hath borne the Honour of Knighthood, and was seated for 400 Years before that at Went-worth-Woodhouse in Torkshire. Indeed the Pedigree of that noble House (containing no less than 24 Generations) had I Room to insert it, would abundantly prove his Assertion, and correct some Errors in late printed Accounts concerning this Family.

His Lordship's Crest is, on a Wreath Topaz and Diamond, a Griffin passant Topaz, armed Ruby. Supporters, on the Dexter Side, a Griffin Topaz, armed Ruby, on the Sinister, a Lion Pearl. Motto,

En Dieu Est Tout.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron Ermine, between three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of Ashby of Leicestershire. Borne by Thomas Ashby, Esq; High-Sheriff of that County, 20 Eliz.

It was also borne by John Baskett, Esq; High-

Sheriff of Berkshire, 15 Hen. 8.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of Goodwin of Somersetshire.



The Field is Or, on a Bend Azure, three Leopards Heads Argent, by the Name of Mingay of Norfolk.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Leopards Heads of the first; by the Name of Harrison of

Cambridgesbire.

He beareth Gules, on a Bend Argent, three Leopards Heads of the first; by the Name of Werden of Cheshire.

Cockram of Dev. SArgent, on a Bend Gules, three

Coker of Dorfet, Leopards Heads Or.

The Field is Ermine, on a Bend Vert, three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of Langley of Im-

colmpin

I

t

wa

die Yea

and tize

Priv this

94

post

Res

fing

tus,

dit

107

colnshire. Borne also by Sir John Langley, Gold-smith, Lord Mayor of London, A. D. 1576.



He beareth Verrey, on a Pale Gules, three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of Ockowld of Gloucester-shire. Crest, a Leopard's Head and Neck Or, winged Vert. In the Ducatus Leodiens, Mr. Thoresby blazon-

ing the Earl of Strafford's Armes, calls these Leopards Heads Cabosh'd; but I don't remember to have found them so termed by any other Author.



en

in

re,

the

end

Leo

y dei

hree

Leo

I in

mpire

He beareth Argent, on a Chief Sable, three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of Norman of London. This Family must be of very great Antiquity; for William Norman was Bishop of that Diocese in the Reigns of Ed-

ward the Confessor, and William the Conqueror. He died in 1070, after he had been Bishop twenty Years, and was first buried in the Choir of St. Paul's, and from thence, at the earnest Request of the Citizens of London, for whom he had obtained great Privileges, removed to the Body of the Church, with this Epitaph to his Memory,

Gulielmo, viro Sapientia & vita Sanctitate claro, qui primum Edwardo Regi & Confessori familiaris, nuper in Episcopum Londinensem erectus; nec multo post apud invictissimum Principem Gulielmum Anglia Regem ejus nominis primum: ob Prudentiam, sidemque singularem, in concilium adhibitus; amplissima tunc urbi celeberrima Privilegia ab eodem impetravit: Senatus, Populusque Londinensis bene merenti posuit. Sedit Episcopus annos 20. Decessit anno à Christo nato, 1070.

Aaaa 2

Hæc

Hæc tibi (clare Pater) posuerunt marmora Cives, Præmia non meritis æquiparanda tuis.

'Namque sibi Populus te Londinensis amicum 'Sensit, & huic urbi non leve præsidium.

Reddita libertas duce te, donataque multis Te duce, Res fuerat publica muneribus.

'Divitias, genus, & formam brevis opprimat hora,
'Hæc tua sed Pietas & benefacta manent.

Longuet of France, bears; Azure, on a Chief Or, three Leopards Heads Gules.



He beareth Argent, on a Fesse engrail'd between three Fleurs de Lis Sable, as many Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of Stillingsleet. The Armes of the Rev. Mr. James Stillingsleet, Rector of Hartlebury near Kiddermin-

fter in the County of Worcester.



He beareth Or, three Leopards Heads eras'd at the Neck and crowned Sable; by the Name of Jay of Surry. Crest, out of a Ducal Coronet, a Camel's Head and Neck couped proper.



The Field is Sable, a Leopard's Head Argent, jessant a Fleur de Lis Or. The Armes of Sir William Morley of Halnaker in the County of Sussex, Knt. made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of K. Charles 2. What Jessant is, I

have formerly shew'd you in the Coat of Trotter, p. 455 of this Volume.



He beareth Gules, three Leopard's Heads, each jessant a Fleur de Lis Or; by the Name of Westbrooke of Surry.

Gordon of Norfolk and Suffolk; Sable, three Leopard's Heads, each jeffant a Fleur de Lis Or.

Huband of Warwicksbire; Sable, three Leopards Heads, each jessant a Fleur de Lis Argent.

Atwell; Argent, three Leopards Heads, each jeffant a Fleur de Lis Azure.



1-

a-

YC

es.

et,

112-

ads

le;

:17,

el's

Iead
The
Inaade

tion is, I tter,

He

He beareth Gules, three Leopards Heads revers'd, swallowing as many Fleurs de Lis Or. These were the Armes of the antient Barons Cantilupe; and are retain'd as the Seal and Coat appertaining to the See of Hereford, in

Memory of that eminently pious and learned Prelate, Tho. Cantilupe, Son of William, Baron Cantilupe, confectated Bishop of that Diocese, A. D. 1275. He was so holy and good a Man, that Archbishop Kilwarby said, he was without Sin. The Authors of those Times say, he wrought many Miracles. However, he was very much respected by the then Pope, and dying March 25. 1285, was canonized for a Saint, by Pope John 22.

SECT.

552 The Banner Dofalay'd; Or,



Of Monstrous and feigned Creatures.

THE Creatures reserved for this Chapter, are those that participate of the Shapes of sundry Animals; which can never be less than two, tho' sometimes the Forms of many are join'd in one, as in the Cockatrice, Harpy, &c. Of such as are most commonly borne, these are Examples.



The Field is Azure, a Griffin passant, and a Chief Or. Crest, a Griffin passant Or, armed, langued, and Ducally gorged Azure. The Armes of Sir John Evelyn of Wotton in Surrey, Bart. one of the Commissioners of the Customs.

He beareth Vert, a Griffin passant and a Chief Or; by the Name of Brand of Suffolk.



He beareth Sable, a Griffin segreant Argent; by the Name of Griffin of Northamptonshire. Crest, a Plume of Feathers.

Davies of Wales; Gules a Griffin segreant Or. Crest, a Griffin se-

greant Or.

The same by the Names of Lewis of Salop; Brenlo,

an old English Family; and Cauchon of France.

He beareth Or, a Griffin segreant Sable. Borne by the Hon. Sir William Morgan of Tredegar in the County of Monmouth, Knight of the Bath.

The Armes belonging to the Antient and Honourable Society of Grays-Inn, are; Sable, a Griffin segreant Or. — This House was sometime the Mansion of the noble Family of Gray, from whence it took its Name. It is situate in the Manor of Poorpool, a Prebendary belonging to the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, London. In the Time of Edw. 3. (as is considently affirmed) the Gentlemen Students of that Society took a Grant of this House, from the said Baron Gray who lived in those Days.

The same Coat is borne by the Name of Knight of

Gloucestersbire.

The Field is Azure, a Griffin segreant Or; by the Name of Read. Borne by Sir John Read of Brocket-Hall in the County of Hartford, created Baronet 16 March 1641.

It is also borne by the Family of Cursellis of Lon-

don, but originally of Flanders.

Likewise by the Name of Poltimore of Devonshire; an antient Knightly Family, seated for many Generations at Poltimore in that County; but now extinct.

Bates; Gules, a Griffin segreant Argent. Batvil; Purpure, a Griffin segreant Or.



He beareth Azure, on a Fesse dancette Argent, between three Griffins passant Or, as many Escallops Gules; by the Name of Holroyd. Crest, on a Wreath of his Colours, a demy Griffin Sable, holding a Ducal Coronet proper:



He beareth Or, a Griffin segreant Sable, in a Bordure Gules; by the Name of Boys. A Family of good Note at Bonnington, Uffington, Fredvile, Trapham, and Hawkherst in Kent.

He



He beareth Sable, a Chevron between three Griffins Heads eras'd Argent; by the Name of Cotton of Cambridgeshire. Borne by Tho. Cotton of Landwade, Esq; High-Sheriff of that County and Huntingdon, 16 Edw. 4.

Whose Descendant Sir John Cotton of the same Place, and also of Madingley-Hall, Knt. was created Baronet July 14. 1641. The present Baronet, Sir John Hynde Cotton, has been for several Parliaments Burgess for the Town of Cambridge.

Jennins of London; Azure, a Chevron between

three Griffins Heads eras'd Or.

Causton of Hartfordshire; Argent, a Chevron Sable between three Griffins Heads eras'd Gules.

Hales of Devenshire; Argent, a Chevron between

three Griffins Heads eras'd Sable.

Tilney of Norfolk; Argent, a Chevron between three Griffins Heads eras'd Gules.

Gedding; Gules, a Chevron between three Griffins

Heads eras'd Or.

Copleston; Or, a Chevron between three Griffins Heads eras'd Sable.



The Field is Gules, a Wyvern, his Wings displayed and Tail nowed, Gules; by the Name of Brent. Crest, a demy Griffin segreant Argent.

N

he

not

Ab

Th

wh

He beareth Argent, a Wyvern, his Wings displayed and Tail nowed

Gules; by the Name of Drake. Borne by Francis Drake of Buckland in the County of Devon, Esq; Created Baronet Aug. 20. 1622. by Sir William Drake of Shardelows in the County of Bucks, Knt. created a Baronet July 17. 1641. and by Sir John Drake of Ash in Devonshire, Knt. created to the said Dig-

Dignity, Aug. 31. 1660. Crest, a Dexter Arm naked, couped below the Elbow, holding a Battle-Ax.



He beareth Argent, a Wyvern volant in Bend Sable; by the Name of Raynon. As the Griffin before handled, doth participate of a Fowl and a Beaft, namely, an Eagle and a Lion, so this Monster here shewed, is com-

pounded partly of a Fowl, as in the Wings and Legs, and partly of an Adder, or other Creature of a greffible kind, as in the Tail. But the Monster in the following Escocheon, excells all others that Nature ever produced, or the luxurious Fancy of Poets could invent.



S

is

i

is

ed

cis

q;

am

nt.

ohn

aid igThe Field is Or, an Harpey displayed, crined, crowned, and armed Or. These are the Armes of the noble City of Novemberg, which, according to some Authors, is situate in the very middle of Germany. Upton says, this Animal

should be given to such Persons as have committed Manslaughter, to the Intent that by often viewing their Ensigns, they might be moved to repent of their heinous Offence.



He beareth Or, a Lion-Dragon Gules, armed, langued and crowned of the first; by the Name of Bretigni, an Italian Family of no little Eminency. The Monsters hitherto treated of, (whether Real or Feigned, we need

not dispute) are supposed to be such as have their Abode and Livelihood on the Earth and by the Air. There are others, and very numerous are their Kinds, which inhabit the Water. Nor are you to wonder Bbbb

at the Word numerous, seeing it is a common Opinion, That whatsever is engender'd or bred in any Part of the World besides, the same (or somewhat resembling it) is to be found in the Sea; besides many Things more in it, which are to be seen no where else. Of these, the most usual in Coat-Armour, are such as follow; and if any other watery Creatures of double Kind occur, they must be reduced to this Head.



The Field is Azure, a Fesse counterembattelled Or, Gutty de Poix, between three Sea-Horses Argent; by the Name of Tooker of Wilts. What Gutty de Poix is, will be shewn at large in the Second Volume, Sect. I. Chap. 19.



He beareth Gules, a Lion-Poison Or; by the Name of Imbost of Germany. These two Examples are of Monsters compounded of a Beast and a Fish; we shall now give as many of Creatures compounded of the Humane and

Fifby Shape, and so conclude this Chapter.



He beareth Argent, a Mermaid Gules, crined Or, holding a Mirror in her Right Hand, and a Comb in her Left; by the Name of Ellis, of Yarmouth in Norfolk.

He beareth Gules, a Mermaid, &c. Argent; by the Name of Prestwich. Borne by The Prestwich of Holme in the County of Lancape, Fig. created Baronet, April 25. 1644. Note, The Field in some Books is said to be Vert.

b

60

gr

to

an N:

pai

am

wh

ing



5

d

id

CY

er

li-

Sc.

fo;

The

The Field is Sable, a Chevron between three Mermaids, each holding a Mirror in her Right Hand, and a Comb in the Left, Argent; by the Name of Grynfelt of Devonshire. Crest, on a Torce, a Demy Grissin, his Wings close.

SECT. III. CHAP. 27.

Unnatural Postures of Animals, &c.

THE foregoing Chapters contained a large Account of Nature's Creatures, both perfect and exorbitant; yet do there remain certain Forms of Bearing, particularly among Animals, which could not strictly be reduced under any of the preceding Heads; which therefore we shall put together in this last Chapter, and with them shut up our First Volume.

The first Kind of Bearings reserved for this Place, are the unnatural, or rather unusual Postures and Gestures of Animals; but that not of Animals in general, but only in respect of the Nature of the Creature so borne, as the Lion; for the King of Beasts being of so great Strength, and of so stout a Courage, that it seems to be much beneath him to sear, much more to shew any Signs thereof, it is, in a manner, contrary to his Nature to be borne Guardant, (especially when Rampant) Regardant, Coward, &c. Nevertheless Examples of the two sormer Postures are pretty numerous, which evidently prove, that the said Form of Bearing is no way dishonourable or uncommendable.

The



The Field is Sable, a Lion rampant guardant Or; by the Name of Brocas. Borne by Eernard Brocas, Lord of Beaurepaire in the County of Southampton, (Chamberlain to Q. Anne, Wife to K. Rich. 2.) Son of Sir John Brocas

of the same Place, Knt. who was with K. Edw. 3. at the Siege of Calais, A. D. 1346. descended thro' several Knights of that Family, all of the Christian Name of Bernard, from Sir Bernard Brocas, Knt. that came into England with William the Conqueror, who in Requital of his Service gave him the Election of Lands in Hampshire, to the then Value of 400 l. per Annum; which he accepted, and built a fair Manfion-House thereon, with a large Mote about it, and a Park, calling it Beaurepaire, which was the Name of the Seat of his Family in France, whence he came. The Mansion-House of Beaurepaire is now, or was lately, in the Possession of Thomas Brocas, Esq; lineal Heir Male to the faid Sir Bernard. Their Crest is, a Moor's Head couped, crowned with an old Eastern Crown, all proper.

He beareth Azure, a Lion rampant guardant Or; by the Name of Palgrave of Norfolk. The Armes of John Palgrave of Norwood-Barningham in that County,

Esq; created Baronet, June 24. 1641.

Jermy of Norfolk; Argent, a Lion rampant guar-



He beareth Gules, a Lion rampant reguardant Or; by the Name of Morrice of Devonsbire. Crest, a Falcon standing on a Perch, Or. Of this Family was William Morrice of Werrington in the County aforefaid, Esq.

created Baronet, April 20. 1661,

The

The same Coat was borne by the late most noble and puissant Lord, William Cadogan, Earl Cadogan, &c.

And by Nathaniel Powell of Enburst in the County of Sussex, Esq; created Baronet, Aug. 30. 1660. Addit. to Guill. p. 75.

Also by Sir John Price of Newton in the County of Montgomery, Knt. created to the same Dignity,

Aug. 15. 1627.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant reguardant Sable; by the Name of Jenkins of Yorkshire. Crest, on a Torce of his Colours, a Castle Sable, on the Top, a Lion passant regardant Or.

The same Armes were borne by Richard Price of Gogerthan in the County of Cardigan, Esq; created

Baronet, Aug. 9. 1641.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant regardant Sable; by the Name of Matthews of Glamorganshire. Crest, a Morecock. See the Armes of the same Family, p. 405. where the Lion is only rampant; this variety of Bearing is occasioned by the Unskilfulness of those who have collected Coats in MS. the former seems to be the true Armes, having the best Authority.

Or, a Lion rampant regardant Gules; is borne by the Name of Roberts. Crest, a Lion rampant

Gules.

e

e.

IS

al

S,

rn

r; of

ty,

ar-

ant

101-

con

this

Ver-

Elq;

The



The Field is Argent, a Lion rampant Coward Purpure; by the Name of Rowch. This Lion is termed Coward, because in a timorous manner he clappeth his Tail between his Legs, which is proper to all Beasts (having Tails)

in Case of Extremity and Fear.

The second Kind of Bearings, which we shall Instance here, are of such Animals whose natural Actions are hinder'd by reason of the Apposition of certain artificial Impediments.

He



He beareth Sable, an Horse passant Argent, spancelled on both Legs of the nearer Side, Gules; by the Name of Percival. It is with Irrational Animals as with the Rational, they are sooner drawn than driven, i.e. they are easier

won by gentle Persuasion, than sorced by compulsatory means; which being taken in this Sense, the Imposition of any artificial Note of Restraint, doth no way derogate from the Worth of the Bearer.



He beareth Gules, a Lion rampant Argent, debruis'd by a Bend Verrey; by the Name of Aston of Gloucestersbire. If there had been more Charges than one in this Field, over which the Bend was placed, I should chuse to term it

then, as some Heralds do now, over all a Bend, &c.

Orfeur of Cumberland bears; Gules, a Lion rampant Argent, debruis'd by a Bend Azure. And so did Sir George Tyllort, who is recorded among the Suffolk Knights, some Ages past.

The third Sort of Bearings suitable to the Design of this Chapter, are Lions double or tricorporate, double Headed, or having any other redundant Parts: To this Head also may be reduced the like Bearing of any other Creature, if such Form shall ever occur to the Reader's Observation. For our present Purpose are these Examples sollowing.



The Field is Argent, a Lion rampant double Tete (i. e. having two Heads) Azure; by the Name of Mason of Shropshire. In some the Field is Or. An uncertain Author says, The Lion with two Heads signifies a Politick Law-

yer;

L

of

An

and

yer; or one who hath deserved well of two Princes, both Bearing Lions in their Armes.



He beareth Gules, two Lions rampant conjoined under one Head Argent; by the Name of Kellum of Yorkshire. A like to this, only with the Head crowned, was borne by John Northampton, Esq; Mayor of London, 1381, 5 Rich. 2.



He beareth Mars, a tricorporated Lion issuing out of the three Corners of the Escocheon, all meeting under one Head in the Fesse Point, Sol, langued and armed, Jupiter. Guillim tells us, that such a Lion as this, was borne in De-

vice by Edmund Crouch-back, Earl of Lancaster, Brother to K. Edw. 1. but in that Prince's Seal, it seems, the two Bodies were passant in Fesse, and the third descended from above.



e

S

r

e

nt

ot

Dr.

ion

w

He beareth Topaz, a Lion rampant double Quevee Emerald, armed and langued Ruby; by the Name of Sutton, alias Dudley. The Armes of Sir John Dudley, Knt. Son of Edmond Dudley, (by Elizabeth, Daughter of Edward

Grey, Viscount Liste) who was first created Viscount Liste, 34 Hen. 8. Earl of Warwick, 1 Edw. 6. and in the fifth of that King's Reign, Duke of Northumberland. He married Jane, Daughter and Heir of Sir Ed. Guilford, Knt. and had Issue, eight Sons and five Daughters. Of the Sons, John, the second, was Earl of Warwick after his Father, and died without Issue; Ambrose, the sourch Son, was also Earl of Warwick, and died Issueless; Robert, fifth Son, was Earl of

Lei-

Leicester, but had no lawful Descendant. Of the Daughters, Lady Mary, the eldest, married Sir Henry Sidney, Knight of the Garter, and Lord President of Wales, Father of Robert, Earl of Leicester; Lady Katherine, third Daughter, married Henry Hastings, Earl of Huntington. This great Duke was beheaded on Tower-Hill, together with Sir John Gates, and Sir

Thomas Palmer, Knts. Aug. 22. 1553. I Mary.

He beareth Ruby, a Lion rampant double Quevee Pearl; by the Name of Burgherst of Kent. Borne by Robert de Burghursht, who had Summons to Parliament 32 & 33 Edw. 1. to whom succeeded Stephen his Son, and to him Bartholomew, who married one of the Coheirs to Theobald de Verdon, a great Baron in Staffordshire; and had Summons to Parliament, from 1 to 28 Edw. 3. to him succeeded his Son Bartholomew, 29 ejusd. a Baron of great Eminence in his Time, who 24 Edw. 3. upon the Institution of the most noble Order of the Garter, in regard of his Military Service, was made Choice of to become one of the Companions thereof. He died 43 Edw. 3. leaving only one Daughter his Heir, married to Edward de la Dispencer.

Or, a Lion rampant double Quevee, Sable; was borne by Hugh de Cressy, a Norman, and Baron of this Realm, temp. Hen. 2. in which Family the Barony continued for several Generations, till it expired in William de Cressy, in the Reign of Edw. 1. Their Cressy was, out of a Ducal Coronet, a Demy Peacock

displayed proper.

Argent, a Lion rampant double Quevee Gules; is borne by the Name of Storey of Cambridgesbire.

This Sort of Lion is said to represent the learned Physician; as also a Person of stout Courage and Resolution.

C

to

F

Vi

ric

Coc

ha

Ex

are

clea



l

s s y

n

ir

ck

s;

red

The

The Field is Ruby, a Lion rampant double Quevee, passed in Saltire, Pearl. The Armes of Simon de Mountsort (Son of Simon Earl of Mountsort in France, Son of another Simon Earl of Mountsort, which last was Grandson

to Robert, surnamed the Holy, King of France, by Almeric Earl Mountfort, his base Son) created Earl of Leicester in England, in Right of Amicia his Wife, eldest Sister and Coheir to Robert Fitz-Pernell Earl of Leicester, 8 John, as appears by the Charter, dated at Sling by, March 10, 1206. This Simon and his Sons were after banish'd England, and disinherited for Rebellion. Almeric, the eldest, became Earl of Mountfort in France; Simon, his second Son, in Time, viz. Reg. Hen. 3. became Earl of Leicester, but being made General of the Barons Army, after various Turns of Fortune, sometimes conquering, and otherwhiles being overcome, was flain in the Battle of Evelbam, 40 Hen. 3. He married Elianor, Sister to the faid King, and Widow of William Marshall Earl of Pembroke, had several Children, but none furvived him, except a Daughter named Elianor, married to Lluellin, Prince of Wales.

In the closing up of this Volume, I shall add some Coat-Armours, whose Fields (besides the main Charge) have some petty Charge annex'd to the first; and an Example or two of Coats wherein such Small Charges are placed on the Grand Charge itself, the Field being clear of any such Additions.

Cccc

He



He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant between three Croslets fitched Gules; by the Name of Brwyer of Staffordshire. The Armes of Six William Bowper of Knippersy, Knt. High Sheriff of this County, 3 Car. 1. whose Son, Sir

John Bowyer of the same Place, Knt. was created Baronet, Sept. 11. 1660. Their Atchievments are, Quarterly fix Coats, 1. Bowyer, as above. 2. Azure, three Spades Argent. 3. Azure, two Barrs Argent, in Chief as many Plates. 4. Parted per Chevron, Azure and Ern.ine, in Chief two Griffins Heads eras'd Or. 5. Argent, an Urn Sable, enflamed proper. 6. As the first. Crest, a Demy Griffin with Wings display'd Or, issuing from the Top of a Castle Gules.

But long before this Time, we have an Account of a principal Branch of this Family, settled in the County of S. Jex; as appears by the Epitaph of Francis Bowyer, Esq; (Sherist of London, A. D. 1577. 19 Eliz.) in the Church of St. Nicholas Acons, as sollows;

Here resteth in Hopes of a joyful Resurrection, the Body of Francis Bowyer, late Alderman of London, who was borne in Chichester, the Sonne of Robert Bowyer of Chichester, and Margaret his Wise. He had Brethren, Robert, eldest, William, Henry, and Peter: Which Sonnes together with their Mother Margaret, doe rest in this Church. He married the garet, doe rest in this Church. He married the beth, Daughter to William Tillesworth: with whom he lived most lovingly and faithfully the Space of 27 Years: And by her had seven Sonnes and soure Daughters, of whom remained living at is Death four Sonnes, William, Robert, Francis, and John: And three Daugh-

' Daughters, Joane, Margaret, and Elizabeth. Obiit 14 Junii, An. Dom. 1581.

Tis true, this Epitaph does not of itself prove the Original of this Family to be from Staffordybire; but it is evidently confirm'd by comparing therewith the Inscription for Robert, the second of the Sons of the said Francis, which is set up in the Church of St. Olaves Jewry.

' Memoria Sacrum.

Roberti Bowyer, Mercatoris London, ex antiqua Familia Bowyer de Knippersley, in Com. Scassordiæ oriundi secundi Filii Francisci Bowyer Ar. quondam Aldermani bujus Civitatis, Honorabilis Societatis Grocerum London, olim pro tempore Prasecti. Margaretam unam Filiarum Thomae Cordall, quondam etiam Mercator London, ac Honorabil s Societatis Mercerum, ejusdem Societatis Prasecti in Uxor: ducentis amplissimam suscipientis Prolem quinque filios, viz. Thomam, Robertum, Willielmum, & Henricum, modo Cælebes, superstites existentes, & Johannem defunctum, & secundum Christi adventum bic expectantem.

Margareta Uxor, Thomas & Robertus filii ejus, ac ultimi Testamenti Executores, Pietatis & Observantiæ ergo, mærentes posuerunt.

Under this Tombe, the Sacred Ashes hold, The Drossie Part of more Cœlestial Gold; The Body of a Man, a Man of Men, Whose Worth to write at large, would lose my Pen.

Then doe thy worst, Death, glut thyselfe with Dust, The precious Soule is mounted to the Just. Yet Reader, when thou read'st, both read and weep, That Men so good, so grave, so wise, doe sleepe. N. S. mærens posuit.

Ccccs

The

zabom 27 ughanes, three

t,

is

h

le

nt

he

ot

01-

the

Oll,

He

and

The Field is Ruby, a Lion rampant between three Croslets sitched Topaz; by the Name of Capel. The Armes of the most noble and puissant Lord, William Capel, Earl of Essex, Viscount Malden, and Baron

Capel of Hadham.

Descended from Sir William Capel, Knt. Lord Mayor of the City of London, in the Year 1503; which Sir William was Son of John Capel of Stoke-Neyland in the County of Suffolk, Esq; descended from an antient Family, who were Lords of the Manor of Capel in that Town, for several Ages.

He married Margaret, Daughter to Sir Thomas A-rundel, Knt. by whom he had Issue, Giles his Son and Heir, who was Sheriff of the Counties of Hertford and Esex, 20 Hen. 8. and married Isabel, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Newton, and by her had Edward, who was Knighted in 1560, 2 Eliz. and made Sheriff of the Counties of Hertford and Esex, the same Year.

He married Anne, Daughter to Sir William Peckham, Knt. by whom he had Issue, Henry and Giles.

Henry succeeded, was Sheriff of Hertfordshire, 27 Eliz. and married Catherine, fourth Daughter to Tho. Manners Earl of Rutland, by whom he had Arthur, his Son and Heir, who was also Sheriff of the County of Hertford in 1592; and married Mary, Daughter of John Lord Grey of Pirgo, by whom he had Issue, eleven Sons and eight Daughters; of which Sons,

Henry, his eldest, succeeded, and married Theodosia, Sister to Edward Lord Mountague of Boughton, by whom he had Arthur, his only Son, who succeeded his Grandsather; and was one of the Members for the long Parliament, which began the 3d of November, 1640. 16 Car. 1. and by that King made Lord Capel of Hadham, but was beheaded by the Rebels in 1648, or his firm Loyalty to his Sovereign.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Sir Charles Morrison, Knt. (by Mary his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Baptist Hicks, Viscount Cambden) by whom he had Islue, Arthur his Successor, and Henry; which Henry was by King Charles 2. created Lord Capel of Tewksbury.

Arthur was also created by that King, Viscount Malden, and Earl of Effex, and had divers important Posts in the Government; but being thought in the Way, was accused of the Fanatic Plot, sent Prisoner to the Tower, and there found with his Throat cut. 25 Car. 2. not without Suspicion of being murder'd.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Algernoon Earl of Northumberland; by whom he had Algernoon, his Successor, who was a Lieutenant General in the late Queen's Time, Constable of the Tower, and Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons, likewife Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the County of Hertford. He married the Lady Mary Bentinck, Daughter to William, late Earl of Portland, by whom he had, William now Earl of Effex, who in 1718, married the Lady Jane Hyde, Daughter to the Earl of Rochefter, and by her has one Daughter, born OELL. 1719.

۷.

1n

of

of

e-

a,

y

d

or

n-

rd

els

Ic

His Lordship's Atchievments are, Quarterly of four Coats, viz. 1. Capel, as above. 2. Topaz, on a Chief Ruby, three Chaplets of the first; by the Name of Morrison. 3. Pearl, on a Chevron Diamond, three Garbs Topaz, a Canton of the second; by the Name of Newton. 4. Ruby, a Fesse wavy between three Fleurs de Lis Topaz; by the Name of Hicks. Crest. on a Wreath Topaz and Ruby, a Demy Lion rampant Topaz, supporting a Croslet fitched Ruby. Supporters, two Lions rampant Topaz, each Ducally

crowned Ruby. Motto, Fide & Fortitudine.



He beareth Azure, a Lion rampant between eight C effets fitched, three, two, two and one, Or, a Chief of the same; by the Name of Jordan of Wiltshire.



The Field is Argent, a Lion rampant between three Cressants Sable, a Chief Verrey; by the Name of Wilcox of Middlesex and Gloucester. Borne by the Right Reverend Father in God, Dr. Joseph Wilcox, now Lord

Bishop of Gloucester, Brother to ____ Wilcox, Esq; formerly Mayor of that City. Crest, a Cressant____



The Field is Sable, a Lion passant Topaz, between three Fleurs de Lis Pearl; by the Name of North. These Armes belong to the most Noble and Right Honourable William North, Barron North of Kirtling, Modo and Car-

thlage, and Baron Grey of Rollston; also with a Creffant Difference, to the most Noble and Right Honourable Francis North, Baron of Guildford in the County of Surrey. Both which Honourable Personages, being derived of one Stock, I shall best shew their Relation, by inserting the Pedigree, as follows.

Francis North of Walkringham in Nott. Esq;

Edw. North, cr. Baron of -Alice, Da. of --- Carthlage, 17 Feb. 1553. | Squyre, Esq;

Roger,

Roger, Lord Carthlage. -Winifrid, Dau. to Robert, Ld. Rich. Sir John North, - Dorothy, Da. and Sir Henry North. Coheir to Val. ob. vit. patris. Dale, LL. D. 3 1 Dudley, Ld. Carth- Frances, Da. and Fohn. Roger. Gilbert. Coheir to John lage. Brocket, Efq; Dudley, Ld. Carth- - Anne, Da. to Sir Cha. Mountague, Knt. lage. Charles, Ld. Carth- Cath. Da. to Sir Fran. North, - Franc. Da. lage, and Ld. Grey | Will. Ld. Grey cr. Ld. Guild | & Coheir of Rollfton. of Wark. ford, 23 Sept. to Th. Pope 1683. E.of Down William, now Ld .- Mary Margaret-Francis, now Alice, Da. North and Grey. ta, Da. to Mr. Ell-Ld. Guild-& Coheir mett, Rec. Gen. ford. to Sir J. to the United Brownlow. Provinces. of Belton, Bar. 2 |

1

d

nt

is se

nd

1-

27-

ef-

lothe

fo-

ew

Roger,

S.

The Lord North and Grey's Crest is, on a Wreath Topaz and Saphire, a Dragon's Head eras'd Diamond, his Scales, Collar, and Chain, Topaz. Supporters, two Dragons Diamond, their Scales, Ducal Collar, and Chain, Topaz. Motto, La Vertu est la Seule noblese.

Francis.

Peregrine. Alice.

The Lord Guildford's Crest is, as the Lord North and Grey's; but the Supporters are, two Otters of a Chesnut Colour, their Breasts and Noses grissed.

Motto, Animo & Fide.

He

570 The Banner Display'd, &c.



He beareth Gules, a Lion passant guardant between two Mullets Or, one in Chief, the other in Base, and as many Flanches Argent, each charged with a Lion rampant Azure. Crest, a Dexter Arm naked, supporting a Pole-

ax. The Armes of Mr. William Dawkins of Stamford in the County of Lincoln, Attorny at Law.



He beareth Azure, a Lion rampant Argent, Gutty de Poix; by the Name of Forster of Sylam in the County of Suffolk. I have also seen it by the Name of Couell. This is the first of those Bearings which I thought fit to

Inflance, wherein the minute Charge, superadded to the grand Charge, is not placed in the Field, but on the Charge itself: One other follows, to which might be added very many more, which, for Brevity sake, I shall omit.



He beareth Gules, a Lion rampant Or, Billety Sable; by the Name of Bulmer of Yorkshire. Of this antient Family was Bertram de Bulmer, Sherist of Yorkshire, temp. Steph. and Hen. 2. from whom descended Ralph de Bulmer, a

Person of great Note, temp. Edw. 2. who had Summons to Parliament as a Baron, from 1 Edw. 3. to 23 inclusive. As these Charges are borne Gutty and Billety, so the Reader may find others Pelletty, Escalleppe, &c.

FINIS



